FISH TERMINOLOGIES

Monument Type Thesaurus

Report Format: Hierarchical listing - alpha
Notes: Classification of monument type records by function.
Date: February 2020
A Frame House
USE CRUCK HOUSE
A P Enclosure
USE ENCLOSURE
A P Linear Feature
USE LINEAR FEATURE
A P Linear System
USE LINEAR SYSTEM
A P Macula
USE MACULA
A P Site
USE SITE
Aa Box
USE MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX

ABATTOIR
UF Butchering House
Slaughter House
SN A building where animals are slaughtered.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
RT BUTCHERY SITE
GLUE FACTORY
HORSEHAIR FACTORY
SHAMBLES
SMOKE HOUSE
TANNERY

ABBOT
UF Abbey Barn
Abbey Bridge
Abbey Church
Abbey Gate
Abbey Gatehouse
Abbey Kitchen
Arrouiasian Abbey
Augustinian Abbey
Benedictine Abbey
Bridgettine Abbey
Cistercian Abbey
Cluniac Abbey
Convent Chapel
Conventual Chapel
Conventual Church
Farmery
Franciscan Abbey
Independent Abbey
Premonstratensian Abbey
Savigniac Abbey
Tironensian Abbey
Tironian Abbey
Victorine Abbey
SN A religious house governed by an abbot or abbess. Use with narrow terms of DOUBLE HOUSE, MONASTERY or NUNNERY.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
RT ALMONRY
CATHEDRAL
CHAPTER HOUSE
CONVENT SCHOOL
CURFEW BELL TOWER
DOUBLE HOUSE
FRIARY
GATEHOUSE
GUEST HOUSE
KITCHEN
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
PRECINCT WALL
PRIORY
REFECTORY
WARMING HOUSE

Abbey Barn
USE ABBEY BARN
SN Use both terms.
Abbey Bridge
USE ABBEY BRIDGE
SN Use both terms.
Abbey Church
USE ABBEY CHURCH
SN Use both terms.
Abbey Gate
USE ABBEY GATE
SN Use both terms.
Abbey Gatehouse
USE ABBEY GATEHOUSE
SN Use both terms.
Abbey Kitchen
USE ABBEY KITCHEN
SN Use both terms.
Abbey Wall
USE PRECINCT WALL
Abbots House
USE MONASTIC DWELLING
Abbots Lodging
USE MONASTIC DWELLING
ABBOTS PALACE
SN The official residence of an abbot.
CL DOMESTIC
BT PALACE
ABBOTS SUMMER PALACE
SN An official residence of an abbot during the summer months.
CL DOMESTIC
BT PALACE
RT BISHOPS SUMMER PALACE
ABLUTIONS BLOCK
SN A building housing washing facilities and toilets.
The term occurs mainly in a military context.
CL DOMESTIC
BT WASHING PLACE
CL DEFENCE
Academy
USE SCHOOL
Academy Of Art
USE ART SCHOOL
Academy Of Music
USE MUSIC SCHOOL
ACADEMY SCHOOL
SN A school that is directly funded by central government (specifically, the Department for Education) and independent of direct control by local government in England.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
ACCESS BARRIER
SN Purpose-built structure, other than a bollard, to prevent vehicle or pedestrian access to a road or site, for example concrete blocks to obstruct vehicles accessing beaches on the north-east coast for illegal sea-coaling.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER
ACCIDENT HOSPITAL
SN A hospital which primarily cares for patients injured in accidents.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE
UF Split Bridge
SN A bridge, often over a canal or road, allowing access between two parcels of land.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
ACCOMMODATION HUT
SN A hut used for the accommodation of members of the armed forces.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MILITARY RESIDENCE
ACCUMULATOR HOUSE
SN A building used for the collection and storage of electricity using large lead-acid batteries (accumulators).
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
RT POWER STATION

Accumulator Tower
USE HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER

ACETATE FACTORY
SN A factory used for the production of acetate.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

Acetone Works
USE WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

ACETONE FACTORY
SN A factory or group of buildings engaged in the manufacture of acetone. A variety of processes may be used to manufacture acetone including the use of destructive distillation of wood and fermentation technology.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

Acid Factory
USE ACID WORKS

ACID TOWER
SN A coke-filled tower used for the dissolving and neutralising of acid produced by alkali-making processes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
RT ALKALI WORKS
SODA WORKS

ACID WORKS
UF Acid Factory
SN A building or site used for the production of acids by a range of chemical processes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS

Acoustic Detection Post
USE SOUND MIRROR

Acoustic Mirror
USE SOUND MIRROR

Acoustic Wall
USE SOUND MIRROR

ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE
SN A site equipped for active defensive action against an airborne enemy assault.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR DEFENCE SITE
NT BOMBER COMMAND STATION
BOMBING DECOY SITE
FIGHTER COMMAND STATION
PARACHUTE AND CABLE LAUNCHER

ACTIVITY CENTRE
SN Site or building constructed or adapted for indoor and/or outdoor leisure and sport activities, for example archery, team-building and "outward-bound" activities based on military training.
CL RECREATIONAL
ADIT

UF Adit Entrance
Adit Portal
Tar Tunnel

SN Horizontal tunnel opening from the surface used for haulage or access to a mine. It can also be used for drainage.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE SHAFT
RT MINE SHAFT TUNNEL

Adit Entrance
USE ADIT

Adit Portal
USE ADIT
PORTAL
SN Use both terms.

Administration Block
USE OFFICE

Administrative Office
USE OFFICE

Admalty
USE GOVERNMENT OFFICE

ADMIRALTY SIGNAL ESTABLISHMENT

SN A building or site conducting research into communication techniques for use in the Royal Navy.

CL DEFENCE
BT ROYAL NAVAL BASE
CL Communications
BT Communications Building

ADMIRALTY SIGNAL STATION

SN A building or site used for naval communications.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

ADMISSION HOSPITAL

SN A separate hospital building, or block of an asylum, where new arrivals were segregated from old inmates for a defined period. This system was developed from the mid-19th century onwards.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL

ADULTERINE CASTLE

SN A castle erected without permission, i.e. without a royal licence to crenellate.

CL DEFENCE
BT CASTLE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CASTLE
RT MOTTE

ADVANCED LANDING GROUND

SN A temporary airfield in use during the build-up to D-Day. They consisted of a natural earth or grass surface reinforced with wire mesh.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

AERIAL LIFT

SN A means of transportation where cars, chairs or cabins are carried above the ground by means of one or more cables suspended between towers or pylons.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT EXTRACTIVE PIT
MINE

AERIAL ROPEWAY

UF Overhead Cableway
SN A system of overhead cables from which cars or containers are suspended (usually driven electrically).

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT EXTRACTIVE PIT
MINE

Aerial Tramway
USE CABLEWAY

Aero Club
USE FLYING CLUB

Aerodrome
USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

AERIAL ENGINEERING WORKS

USE AIRFIELD

Abstract
AGAPEMONE
SN Religious establishment, founded in Somerset, where free love was practised.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Aged Miners Home
USE ALMSHOUSE

Aged Persons Home
USE ALMSHOUSE

Aged Pilgrims Home
USE ALMSHOUSE

Aged Womens Asylum
USE ALMSHOUSE
SN A historic term for an institution caring for older, destitute women.

Agger
USE ROAD

AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM
UF Irregular Aggregate Field System
Regular Aggregate Field System
SN A field system which appears to have developed in an organic, or piecemeal, fashion over time.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FIELD SYSTEM

Aggregate Settlement
USE AGGREGATE VILLAGE

AGGREGATE VILLAGE
UF Aggregate Settlement
SN A settlement whose plan suggests the aggregation of several formerly distinct settlement nuclei into a single settlement.
CL DOMESTIC
BT VILLAGE

AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
SN A building used for an agricultural and/or subsistence purpose. Use more specific type where known.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT APIARY
ASH HOUSE
BACK HOUSE
BARK HOUSE
BARK PEELERS HUT
DOVECOTE
DUCK HOUSE
FARM BUILDING
FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
FOOD DRYING ROOM
GLASSHOUSE
HEMMEL
HEN BATTERY
HULL
POLYTUNNEL
POULTRY HOUSE
SHEPHERDS HUT
VEGETABLE CHUTE
WARRENNERS LODGE

AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
SN Buildings, structures or sites used for the production of chemicals used in agriculture, such as fertilizers and weed killers.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
NT FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE
FERTILIZER WORKS
LIME KILN
POTASH KILN
RT LIME WORKS

AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE
SN An educational establishment where agricultural theory and practice is taught.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE
RT HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE

AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
SN Buildings and structures inhabited by agricultural workers.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
NT BARK PEELERS HUT
BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)
CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT
FARM LA BOURERS COTTAGE
FARMHOUSE
HOPPERS HUT
LAITH HOUSE
LONGHOUSE
MARSHMANS COTTAGE
SHEPHERDS HUT
TRANSUMANCE DWELLING
WARRENNERS LODGE

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
SN Small engineering works specialising in the production of items such as ploughs and threshing machinery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING WORKS
RT FOUNDRY
MACHINE SHOP
PAINT SHOP
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

AGRICULTURAL HALL
SN A hall used for the promotion and selling of agricultural produce and practice.
CL EDUCATION
BT EXHIBITION HALL
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EXHIBITION HALL
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXHIBITION HALL

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY DEPOT
SN A site for the sale or hire of agricultural machinery.
CL COMMERCIAL

AGRICULTURAL MERCHANTS
UF Corn Merchants
SN The premises of an agricultural merchant where agricultural equipment, animal feed and fertilizers can be bought.
CL COMMERCIAL
Agricultural Research Station

USE RESEARCH STATION

AGRICULTURAL TOOL WORKS
SN A small works used for the production of agricultural tools such as hay rakes.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

Agricultural Workers Cottage

USE FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
SN Sites, buildings, structures, features and areas of land associated with cultivation, the rearing of livestock, gathering, hunting & fishing. Includes farm based processing of foodstuffs & storage of agricultural produce.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

ANIMAL STALL
ANIMAL WASH
BANJO ENCLOSURE
BEE BOLE
BEEHIVE
BIELD
BUTTER WELL
CHURN STAND
CLEARANCE CAIRN
CREW YARD
CULTIVATION MARKS
DUNG PIT
FARMYARD
FARMYARD CAUSEWAY
FISHING SITE
FRUIT GROWING WALL
GARDEN SCREEN
HARE WARREN
HEATED WALL
HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
HOGGERY
HORSE STOCK
HUNTING SITE
KELP PIT
KILL SITE
LAND USE SITE
MIDDEN
OX BOW STONE
PEN
PIVOT MOUND
PIT TRAP
POUND
PARK TRAP
PARK TYPE
PARK WARREN
REQUISITIONED LAND
RING ENCLOSURE
SHEEP FOLD
SILAGE CLAMP
STACK STAND
STACK YARD
STABLE STONE
STACK ENCLOSURE
STONE STORE
STORAGE CLAMP
STORAGE PIT

SWANNERY
SWANNERY POND
TACK ROOM
THRESHING FLOOR
TROUGH
TURF STACK
VACCARY
VERMIN TRAP
VIVARIUM
WATERHOLE

Aid Post

USE FIRST AID POST

AIR DEFENCE SITE
SN A site equipped for passive or active defence against an airborne enemy assault.

CL DEFENCE

NT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

PASSIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

Air Force Barracks

USE BARRACKS

Air Force Base

USE ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE

AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS
SN A building used for the daily administration of the Royal Air Force.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

Air Gunnery And Bombing Range

USE BOMBING RANGE

Air Mill

USE WINDMILL

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS CENTRE

UF Arp Centre

SN A building used as a control centre for the Air Raid Precautions network, responsible for issuing air raid warnings and coordinating fire and rescue services.

CL DEFENCE

BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS HEADQUARTERS

SN A building used in the Second World War to co-ordinate action against enemy air raids.

CL DEFENCE

BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS LANTERN

SN A specialized lantern, with a reduced glare, for use in air raids.

CL DEFENCE

BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS OBSERVATION POST

SN An observation post used by Air Raid Precautions wardens to watch for aircraft and bomb strikes.

CL DEFENCE

BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS REPORT CENTRE

SN A centre used by the Air Raid Precautions
Air Raid Precautions network to co-ordinate reports of air raids in an area.

**AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGN**

**SN** A sign used by the Air Raid Precautions network to assist in identifying vital equipment and resources in the event of an air raid or to aid movement during blackouts.

**CL** DEFEENCE

**BT** AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

**AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SIGNAL BOX**

**SN** A brick built railway signal box, usually with a reinforced correct roof, designed to minimize the effects of blast damage from aerial bombardment and thus protect the signalling equipment.

**CL** DEFEENCE

**BT** AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

**AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS STORE**

**SN** A site used by the Air Raid Precautions network. Use more specific term.

**CL** DEFEENCE

**BT** CIVIL DEFEENCE SITE

**AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS TRAINING CENTRE**

**SN** A centre used to train Air Raid Precautions wardens.

**CL** DEFEENCE

**BT** AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

**AIR RAID SHELTER**

**UF** Bomb Shelter

**SN** A fortified structure used to protect civilians and military personnel from enemy bombing.

**CL** DEFEENCE

**BT** CIVIL DEFEENCE SITE

**AIR RAID WARNING SIREN**

**SN** A siren used to warn of an impending attack by enemy aircraft.

**CL** DEFEENCE

**BT** AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

**AIR SEA RESCUE STATION**

**SN** A site or building used to co-ordinate Air-Sea Rescue operations.

**CL** DEFENCE

**BT** ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE

**AIR TERMINAL**

**SN** A building at an airport from where passengers embark and disembark from an aircraft.

**CL** TRANSPORT

**BT** AIR TRANSPORT SITE

**AIR TRANSPORT SITE**

**SN** Buildings, sites and structures associated with the control, accommodation, service and testing of aircraft.

**CL** TRANSPORT
Air Vent House

USE VENTILATION SHAFT

AIRCRAFT

SN An aircraft, either whole or in part. Aircraft often survive as commemorative monuments, gate guardians or crash sites.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
RT AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE
GATE GUARDIAN

Aircraft Assembly Plant

USE AIRCRAFT FACTORY

AIRCRAFT BREAKING YARD

SN A site where aircraft are stored, dismantled and processed for the recovery of serviceable parts.
CL INDUSTRIAL

AIRCRAFT COMPASS PLATFORM

SN A circular concrete platform onto which aircraft would be taxied allowing the ground crew to calibrate, check and adjust the accuracy of the aircraft's compass, usually by rotating the platform.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE

SN A site which is known, or believed to be, where an aircraft crashed. It is an offence to interfere with the wreckage of crashed military aircraft without a licence (Protection of Military Remains Act 1986). Index with AIRCRAFT TYPE where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT AIRCRAFT

AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY

SN A factory where aircraft engines are assembled.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
RT AIRCRAFT FACTORY
TEST HOUSE

AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

TURNING SHOP

AIRCRAFT FACTORY

SN Sites used for the manufacture of aircraft.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

AIRCRAFT FACTORY

UNASSIGNED

AIRCRAFT HANGAR

SN A structure used for the housing and servicing of aircraft.
CL TRANSPORT
BT HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT HANGAR
RT AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

SN An aircraft hangar designed to be moved from site to site as necessary.
AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)

Aircraft Hangar designed by T. Bedford Consulting Engineers to meet the requirement to repair damaged heavy bombers in situ on their airfields.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A1)

Aircraft Hangar designed by T. Bedford Consulting Engineers usually erected on aircraft factory sites rather than operational airfields.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A2)

Aircraft Hangar designed in 1939, intended for aircraft maintenance on operational stations. It includes side annexes for workshops and offices, provided with a large number of windows. The annexes are of brick or concrete.

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B)

Aircraft Hangar (Type H)

USE BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B1)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE B2)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE D)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE E)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE K)
with a curved steel frame and storage annexes on its side used in World War II. It was intended for storage purposes on Aircraft Storage Unit stations.

CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)

UF Aircraft Shed (Type L)
Aircraft Storage Shed (Type L)
Type L Aircraft Shed

SN A curved military aircraft hangar produced in 1939. The frame is steel which is then clad with steel sheeting and reinforced concrete and typically covered with a thin layer of concrete, earth and turf.

CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE S)

SN A small transportable hangar built by the Teesside Bridge and Engineering Company. Mainly used on RNAS airfields for folding wing aircraft.

CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)

SN A temporary, steel-framed transportable hangar developed by Teesside Bridge and Engineering Company to replace the obsolete Bellman hangars.

CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T1)

SN A type of steel framed transportable British military aircraft hangar developed from 1941 onwards. The hangar had a steel frame, some versions used commercially available sheeting for cladding. It was similar to but smaller than the aircraft hangar type T2.

CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
RT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)

SN A type of temporary military aircraft hangar introduced in 1940; of steel welded and bolted construction typically clad in galvanized corrugated iron sheets. The T2 became the standard temporary hangar for the RAF in World War Two.

CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
CL TRANSPORT

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T3)

SN A steel framed transportable hangar similar in construction to Type T2 but about half the size. Designed in 1941 and 1942.

CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T)
RT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T1)
AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE T2)

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR1)

SN A single-span aircraft hangar designed by Boulton & Paul of London and Norwich (drawing number 4178/44). Mainly used on aircraft factory sites and at Armament Training Schools.

CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE VR2)

SN A double-span aircraft hangar designed by Boulton & Paul of London and Norwich. Mainly used on aircraft factory sites and at Armament Training Schools.

CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Aircraft Landing Ground

USE AIRFIELD

AIRCRAFT LEVEL CROSSING

SN A level crossing designed to allow the passage of aircraft to and from a runway which has a railway or road running through it.

CL TRANSPORT
BT LEVEL CROSSING
RT AIRFIELD

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE UNIT

SN Site used for the maintenance of aircraft.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION

UF Anti Glider Ditch
SN Shallow ditches and/or poles erected across open land to obstruct the landing of enemy aircraft and gliders.

CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE
FIELDWORK
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
NT ANTI SEA PLANE OBSTACLE

AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT

UF Aircraft Tie Down Point
Tie Down Point
SN A device on an airfield for securing aircrafts when parked outside in order to prevent major
movement due to the weather or other conditions.

CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

Aircraft Shed

USE AIRCRAFT HANGAR
SN Early name for aircraft hangar (ca. up until 1940), when the term hangar was only used for a tent construction.

Aircraft Shed (Type D)

USE AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE D)

Aircraft Shed (Type J)

USE AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)

Aircraft Shed (Type L)

USE AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)

AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY

SN A building or site where aircraft can be stored and maintained.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
NT HANGAR

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type E)

USE AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE E)

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type K)

USE AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE K)

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type L)

USE AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)

AIRCRAFT TESTING SITE

SN A site used for the functional testing of aircraft and their components.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

Aircraft Tie Down Point

USE AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT

Aircraft Works

USE AIRCRAFT FACTORY

AIRCRAFT HANGAR

USE Aircraft Shed

SN Early name for aircraft hangar (ca. up until 1940), when the term hangar was only used for a tent construction.

Aircraft Shed (Type D)

USE AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE D)

Aircraft Shed (Type J)

USE AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE J)

Aircraft Shed (Type L)

USE AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)

AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY

SN A building or site where aircraft can be stored and maintained.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
NT HANGAR

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type E)

USE AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE E)

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type K)

USE AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE K)

Aircraft Storage Shed (Type L)

USE AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)

AIRCRAFT TESTING SITE

SN A site used for the functional testing of aircraft and their components.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

Aircraft Tie Down Point

USE AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT

Aircraft Works

USE AIRCRAFT FACTORY

AIRFIELD

UF Aerodrome
Aircraft Landing Ground
SN An area or site used for the landing and take-off of aircraft, often including associated buildings, equipment and other installations.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
NT EMERGENCY LANDING GROUND
MILITARY AIRFIELD
RT AIRCRAFT LEVEL CROSSING
AIRPORT
AIRSHIP STATION
CONTROL TOWER
HANGAR
RUNWAY
RUNWAY LIGHTING
TAXIWAY

AIRFIELD BUILDING

SN Non-specific building type associated with an airfield.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
NT PHOTO INTERPRETATION CENTRE
QUADRANT TOWER

AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS

SN Large concrete letters representing the ground-to-airfield code. It has been used to show pilots in WWII the name of the airfield they were above e.g. DW for Dunkeswell.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
RT LANDING CIRCLE

AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE

SN A site or building associated with active or passive defence of the landing ground and buildings of an airfield.
CL DEFENCE
NT ANTI-LANDING OBSTACLE
BISON MOBILE PILLBOX
PICKETT HAMILTON FORT
PILLBOX (AIR MINISTRY PATTERN)
SEAGULL TRENCH

AIRFIELD SLEEPING SHELTER

UF Sleeping Shelter
SN Shelter on military airfield to provide night time accommodation for airmen during WWII.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

Airing Yard

USE EXERCISE YARD

Airmens Graveyard

USE MILITARY CEMETERY

AIRMENS INSTITUTE

SN An building, often including recreational facilities, provided for the relaxation of serving Royal Air Force Personnel.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE

AIRMENS QUARTERS

SN A building where non-commissioned aircrew are housed.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MILITARY RESIDENCE

AIRPORT

SN A site, including an airfield and customs house, where air passengers embark and disembark.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
NT CIVIL AIRPORT
RT AIR TERMINAL
AIRFIELD
RUNWAY
RUNWAY LIGHTING
TAXIWAY
TERMINAL BUILDING
Airport Control Tower
USE CONTROL TOWER

Airport Terminal
USE AIR TERMINAL

Airport Test House
USE TEST HOUSE

AIRSHIP CONSTRUCTION WORKS
SN Construction works for the production of rigid or dirigible airships.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

AIRSHIP HANGAR
SN A hangar for the storage and maintenance of dirigible motor-driven balloons.
CL TRANSPORT
BT HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT HANGAR
NT WIND SCREEN
RT AIRSHIP MOORING MAST
BALLOON SHED

AIRSHIP MOORING MAST
SN A large metal pylon structure used to tether airships.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
RT AIRSHIP HANGAR
AIRSHIP STATION

AIRSHIP STATION
SN A site, including hangars, moorings and ancillary buildings, used for the storage, maintenance, take off and landing of airships.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
RT AIRFIELD
AIRSHIP STATION

AISLED BARN
SN A barn in which a central space is separated from side aisles by posts and braces.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT AISLED BUILDING
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BARN
NT SINGLE AISLED BARN

AISLED BUILDING
SN A building with an aisle along one or both sides. Usually a row of posts separates the main space from the aisle.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT AISLED BARN
AISLED HALL HOUSE
AISLED HOUSE
SINGLE AISLED BUILDING

AISLED HALL HOUSE
SN A house with an open hall whose main span is separated by an arcade from the side aisles.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT AISLED BUILDING
HALL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC

AISLED HOUSE
SN Use where the intervening arcade is closed but timber-framed.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HALL HOUSE

BENEDICTINE ALIEN PRIORY
CISTERCIAN ALIEN PRIORY
PREMONSTRATENSIA ALIEN PRIORY
TIRONIAN ALIEN PRIORY

AIRSHIP MOORING MAST

BREWHOUSE
INN
PUBLIC HOUSE

ALABASTER MINE
USE GYPSUM MINE

ALAN WILLIAMS TURRET
USE ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET

AISLED BARN

COTTAGE HOME
USE COTTAGE HOME

ALEHOUSE
USE BEER HOUSE

ALE STORE
SN A building or area within a brewery where barrels of ale are stored.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
RT BEER HOUSE
BREWHOUSE
INN
PUBLIC HOUSE

ALHAMBRA
USE MOORISH PAVILION

ALIEN CELL
UF Alien Priory Cell
SN A residence of two or three monks dependent on a foreign mother house sent to exploit a distant estate. Alien houses were officially suppressed in 1414.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CELL
NT AUGUSTINIAN ALIEN CELL
BENEDICTINE ALIEN CELL
CISTERCIAN ALIEN CELL
PREMONSTRATENSIA ALIEN CELL
TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL

ALIEN PRIORY
UF Augustinian Alien Priory
Benedictine Alien Priory
Cluniac Alien Priory
Fontevraultine Alien Priory
Grandmontine Alien Priory
Premonstratensian Alien Priory
Tironian Alien Priory
SN A priory dependent on a foreign mother house. Use with narrow terms of DOUBLE HOUSE, MONASTERY or NUNNERY.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PRIORY
RT ALIEN CELL

Allen Priory Cell
USE ALIEN CELL

ALKALI WORKS
SN A building or site used to produce alkaline chemicals by controlled reactions.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
RT ACID TOWER

ALL WEATHER PITCH
SN A sports pitch usually with a synthetic surface (i.e., not grass).
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RECREATION GROUND

ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET
UF Alan Williams Turret
Allen Williams Turret
SN A rotating, domed, steel turret set over a circular pit used as a gun emplacement.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

ALLEE
SN A walk bordered by trees or clipped hedges in a garden or park. Made of gravel, sand or turf, it is different from a path or avenue.
CL GARDEN PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WALK

Allen Williams Turret
USE ALLAN WILLIAMS TURRET

ALLEY
SN A passageway or lane between buildings.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD
RT FOOTPATH

ALLOTMENT
SN A share or portion of land, allotted to a person, often used for growing vegetables, fruit, etc.
CL GARDEN PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT ALLOTMENT SHED
GARDEN
SMALLHOLDING
VEGETABLE GARDEN

ALLOTMENT SHED
SN A slight structure built on an allotment for shelter or storage, or for use as a workshop, by the allotment holder.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHED
RT ALLOTMENT

ALMONRY
SN A building adjacent to a monastery where alms were distributed to the poor.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT ABBEY
ALMS HOUSE
UF Dole Table
SN Place where food or money was handed out to the poor.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

ALMS HOUSE
UF Aged Miners Home
Aged Persons Home
Aged Pilgrims Home
Aged Women's Asylum
Almshouse Chapel
Asylum for Aged and Decayed Freemasons
Bead House
Bead House Chapel
Bedehouse
Bedehouse Chapel
Charity House
Freemasons Asylum
Maison Dieu
Oddfellows House
Old Peoples Asylum
Sailors Home
Widows Home
SN A house devoted to the shelter of the poor and endowed by a benefactor for this use.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT ALMONRY
CHILDRENS HOME
HOSPITAL
HOSPITAL SCHOOL
LEPER HOSPITAL
ORphanage
WORKHOUSE

Almshouse Chapel
USE ALMS HOUSE
CHAPEL
SN Use both terms.

Alpaca Factory
USE ALPACA MILL

ALPACA MILL
UF Alpaca Factory
SN A mill where long-staple hair, often from llamas, is made into yarn.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL

ALPINE GARDEN
SN A garden which consists of rocks and rock-loving plants that require little water.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
ALTAR
SN An elevated table or podium on which to place or sacrifice offerings to the deities.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT SHRINE

ALTAR TOMB
SN A tomb or memorial, resembling an altar, often with a recumbent effigy on top.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TOMB
RT TABLE TOMB

ALUM HOUSE
SN A building used for the crystallization process in alum making.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ALUM WORKS
RT ALUM QUARRY

Alum Mine
USE ALUM QUARRY

ALUM QUARRY
UF Alum Mine
SN A site where alum (hydrous sulphate or salt and alumina) is quarried.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT ALUM HOUSE
ALUM WORKS
CALCINATION CLAMP
COPPERAS WORKS
LIQUOR TROUGH
SHALE QUARRY

ALUM WORKS
SN A group of buildings or works where the evaporation and crystallization of sodium aluminium sulphate solution is performed.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
NT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
ALUM HOUSE
LIQUOR TROUGH
STEEPING TANK
ALUM QUARRY
CALCINATION CLAMP
COPPERAS WORKS
DYE WORKS
LEATHER FACTORY
PAPER MILL
TANNERY
TAWING WORKS

ALUMINIUM SMELTER
SN A factory producing metallic aluminium by an electrolysis process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SMELTERY
RT ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE

ALUMINIUM WORKS
SN Works for the extrusion of aluminium and for creating aluminium products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

AMALGAMATION PLANT
SN An ore works at which gold was separated from the ore by the addition of mercury.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ORE WORKS

AMBULANCE GARAGE
SN A place where ambulances are serviced and maintained.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT AMBULANCE STATION

AMBULANCE PARK
SN A site, usually including hardstandings and associated buildings, where ambulances can be parked and stored.
CL DEFENCE
BT VEHICLE DEPOT

AMBULANCE STATION
SN A building where ambulances are housed awaiting emergency calls.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL CIVIL
RT AMBULANCE GARAGE
HOSPITAL

AMERICAN GARDEN
SN A concept dating in England from the second half of the 18th century, when hardy North American plants were relatively easy to obtain.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

AMMONAL WORKS
SN A works engaged principally in the manufacture of ammonal explosives.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

AMMONIUM NITRATE WORKS
SN A chemical works engaged in the production of Ammonium Nitrate, used as a fertilizer or for use in the explosives industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FERTILIZER WORKS
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE WORKS
SN A chemical works engaged in the production of Ammonium Perchlorate, a product used in the explosives industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

AMMUNITION DEPOT
SN A site, including buildings and hardstandings, used for the storage and distribution of ammunition.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT
AMMUNITION DUMP
UF Ammunition Store
SN An installation used for the storage of ammunition.
CL DEFENCE
BT AMMUNITION DEPOT
AMMUNITION STAND
SN An area of hardstanding on which ammunition is stored.
CL DEFENCE
BT AMMUNITION DUMP
AMPHIBIOUS BASE
SN A site or building used for the storage and maintenance of both land and sea vehicles and from which terrestrial or maritime operations could be carried out.
CL DEFENCE
AMPHITHEATRE
UF Arena
SN An oval or circular structure with seats rising in tiers around a central open space. Used for religious ceremonies, entertainment, training and armed combat contests.
CL RECREATIONAL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT OPEN AIR THEATRE
OUTDOOR PLAYHOUSE
PLAIN AN GWARRY
AMUSEMENT ARCADE
SN A place for recreation with electronic game machines and gambling machines.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT GAMBLING SITE
AMUSEMENT PARK
SN A recreation ground with usually permanent structure. It usually contains rides such as ghost trains, helter skelter and roller coasters.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RECREATION GROUND
RT FAIRGROUND RIDE
ANCHOR WORKS
SN A building or site used for the production of anchors.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
ANCHORAGE (MARITIME)
SN An area off the coast where ships anchor.
CL MARITIME
ANCHORESSES CELL
SN A small dwelling for the solitary confinement of a pious reclusive religious woman or nun, often attached to the north wall of a church. A squint enabled the occupant to witness the Mass.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CELL
RT ANCHORITE CELL
Anchoret Cell
USE ANCHORITE CELL
Anchorhold
USE ANCHORITE CELL
ANCHORITE CELL
UF Anchorage (Religious)
SN A small dwelling for the solitary confinement of a pious reclusive religious man or monk, often attached to the north wall of a church. A squint enabled the occupant to witness the Mass.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CELL
RT ANCHORESSES CELL
CHURCH
HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)
ANDERSON SHELTER
SN An air raid shelter, designed to be placed in the garden. Made from prefabricated components, they were often semi-sunken and the structure then covered with soil for added protection.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID SHELTER
RT WAR SHELTER
ANGLE TOWER
UF Corner Tower
SN A fortified tower found at the angle of a castle wall.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT BASTION
FLANKING TOWER
TOWER
ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL
SN The principal Anglican church in a diocese in which the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CATHEDRAL
RT ANGLICAN CHURCH
MINSTER
ANGLICAN CHAPEL
SN A chapel where the followers of the Anglican tradition worship.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
ANGLICAN CHURCH
UF Protestant Church
SN Any church of the Anglican Communion.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
RT ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL
MISSION HALL

Anglican College

USE THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

ANGLICAN MONASTERY

SN A place of residence and worship for Anglican monks.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT MONASTERY

RT ANGLICAN NUNNERY

ANGLICAN NUNNERY

SN A place of worship and residence for Anglican nuns.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT NUNNERY

RT ANGLICAN MONASTERY

Anglican School

USE CHURCH SCHOOL

ANIMAL BREEDING FACILITY

SN A building or group of buildings designed for the breeding and rearing of animals, including fish and birds. Often include incubators and heated rooms.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

RT ZOO

ANIMAL BURIAL

SN Deliberate interment of a complete, or substantially complete, animal. Use the object type thesaurus term ANIMAL REMAINS where skeleton is fragmentary.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BURIAL

RT ANIMAL CEMETERY

ANIMAL BURIAL PIT

SN A place where dead animals are buried.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BURIAL PIT

ANIMAL CAGE

SN A box or place of confinement for animals, made with holly or partly of wire, wood or bars of metal, so as to admit air and light.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ANIMAL DWELLING

ANIMAL CEMETERY

UF Dogs Cemetery

Pet Cemetery

SN A burial site for animals.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT INHUMATION CEMETERY

RT ANIMAL BURIAL

ANIMAL CREMATORIUM

SN Place for the cremation of animals.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CREMATORIUM

ANIMAL DWELLING

SN Including accommodation for animals, birds,

reptiles and fish in captivity.

CL RECREATIONAL

NT ANIMAL CAGE

ANIMAL HOUSE

CL ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

NT ZOO

ANIMAL HAIR FACTORY

SN A building or complex where animal hair is processed, using a variety of means, for use in products such as brushes, mattresses etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

NT HORSEHAIR FACTORY

ANIMAL HOUSE

SN Living quarters for animals, birds, etc, as pets or for observation, entertainment, etc.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT ANIMAL DWELLING

NT AQUARIUM

AVIARY

BEAR ENCLOSURE

CAMEL HOUSE

DOLPHINARIUM

ELEPHANT HOUSE

GIRAFFE HOUSE

HIPPOPOTAMUS HOUSE

INSECT HOUSE

KENNELS

LLAMA HOUSE

PARROT HOUSE

PEACOCK HOUSE

PENGUIN POOL

PIGEON CREE

PIGEON HOUSE

PRIMATE HOUSE

REPTILE HOUSE

RHINOCEROS HOUSE

SEAL POOL

ANIMAL MEMORIAL

UF Cat Memorial

Dog Memorial

Horse Memorial

SN A monument commemorating an animal.

CL COMMEMORATIVE

BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

RT ANIMAL CEMETERY

Animal Pound

USE POUND

ANIMAL POWER SITE

SN Buildings and structures associated with the use of animals to generate power.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POWER GENERATION SITE

NT CRANEWHEEL

DONKEY WHEEL

HORSE ENGINE
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
SN Buildings or sites used in the production of items derived from the parts of animals not used for consumption.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT ANIMAL HAIR FACTORY
ANTLER WORKING SITE
BONE MILL
BONE WORKING SITE
BUTCHERY SITE
FININGS WORKS
FLEECING SHOP
FUR FACTORY
FURRIERS SHOP
GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)
GLUE FACTORY
HORN WORKING SITE
KNACKERS YARD
LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
PARCHMENT WORKS
SOAP FACTORY
TALLOW FACTORY
WHALING STATION

ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE
SN A building complex, usually including kennels and cages and built close to a port or airport, in which animals can be securely held, for a designated period, to ensure that they are not carrying any infectious diseases which could be spread to others.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE
RT VETERINARY HOSPITAL
ZOO

ANIMAL SANCTUARY
SN A place where injured or endangered animals are kept and looked after.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

ANIMAL SHED
UF Beasthouse
Stock House
Stock Shed
SN A building in which animals are housed. For non agricultural use see ANIMAL HOUSE and narrow terms in RECREATIONAL class.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
NT CALF HOUSE
CATTLE SHelter
COW HOUSE
DONKEY HOUSE
FATTENING HOUSE
HUNGER HOUSE
OXHOUSE

PIGGERY
PIGSTY
SHEEP HOUSE
SHELTER SHED
STABLE
STALLION HOUSE
RT ANIMAL HOUSE
SHED

ANIMAL STALL
SN A stall where animals are kept individually.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT CATTLESTALL

ANIMAL TOMB
UF Dogs Gravestone
SN A burial site for an animal, usually commemorated by a gravestone or other structure.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TOMB
RT ANIMAL CEMETERY

ANIMAL WASH
UF Cattle Wash
Horse Wash
SN A place or building where animals can be washed. Often in the form of a pool with a walled funnel-like structure enabling animals to be guided into the pool.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT SHEEP DIP
SHEEP WASH
WASHFOLD

ANIMAL WELFARE SITE
SN A building, range of buildings or site, for the accommodation, rearing and/or treatment of animals, birds and fish, both wild and domestic.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT ANIMAL BREEDING FACILITY
ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE
ANIMAL SANCTUARY
BIRD SANCTUARY
BOARDING KENNEL
DOGS HOME
VETERINARY HOSPITAL

ANNEALING FURNACE
UF Annealing Oven
Lehr
SN For reheating of worked metal or glass to make it malleable or to harden it after use for toolmaking, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FURNACE
RT METAL SMELTING SITE

ANNEXE ENCLOSURE
SN A subsidiary enclosure externally attached to an enclosure of known or unknown date and function. The annexe is generally smaller than, and secondary to, the main enclosure. Use more specific site type where known. Do not use for Roman military sites.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
Annuellars Hall

USE CHANTRY COLLEGE

Annular Enclosure

USE CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

ANODIZING WORKS

SN A processed used to increase the thickness of the natural oxide layer on the surface of metal parts. The part being treated forms the anode of an electrolytic cell.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL WORKS

ANTENATAL BLOCK

SN An area within a hospital concerned with the care and medical treatment of expectant mothers.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

RT MATERNITY CLINIC

MATERNITY HOSPITAL

ANTENNA ARRAY

SN A structure used for the transmission and interception of radio signals. Usually composed of a number of different elements such as aerials, receiving equipment and supporting pylons.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

RT RADAR STATION

RADAR TELESCOPE

Anthaeum

USE CONSERVATORY

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY COMMAND POST

SN A command post used to direct the guns of an anti aircraft battery.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY COMMAND POST

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY COMMAND POST

SN A site containing one or more artillery pieces and/or rocket launchers for firing at enemy aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE

BATTERY

NT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY COMMAND POST

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN EMPLACEMENT

DIVER BATTERY

HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT (DIVER) BATTERY

LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY

SINGLE GUN (DIVER) BATTERY

RT BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE

RADAR STATION

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN TOWER

ANTI AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS ROOM

BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

GUNPOST

SEA RCHLIGHT BATTERY

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN EMPLACEMENT

SN Gun emplacement for static or mobile light anti aircraft artillery.

CL DEFENCE

BT GUN EMPLACEMENT

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN POST

SN A light anti aircraft position, usually open-walled and built of concrete, brick or sandbags used to emplace one or more machine guns mounted on pintels.

CL DEFENCE

BT LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN TOWER

ANTI AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS ROOM

SN A purpose-built firing platform on which an anti-aircraft battery could be emplaced.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE

ANTI AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS ROOM

SN A one or two storey reinforced concrete structure, usually associated with two T shaped radio masts. Term is specific to army anti-aircraft control centres operational between 1950-55.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE

Anti Aircraft Rocket Projector Battery

USE ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY

ANTI BOAT LANDING OBSTACLE

SN Obstacles, including scaffolding and anti tank blocks designed to impede an enemy's attempts to land forces onto open beaches.

CL DEFENCE

BT BEACH DEFENCE

Anti Glider Ditch

USE AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION

Anti Glider Obstacle

USE ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

SN Sites, buildings and structures associated with the prevention of an invasion by a hostile force.

CL DEFENCE

NT ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

ANTI SEAPLANE OBSTACLE

ANTI SUBMARINE DEFENCE

ANTI TANK ISLAND

ANTI TANK OBSTACLE

AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

CENTRE OF RESISTANCE

DEFENCE LINE

DEFEENDED LOCALITY

DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE

NODAL POINT

PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE

RAILBLOCK
ANTI LANDING CABLE

UF Cable
SN A cable, usually erected between posts, used to prevent the landing or hostile aircraft.

ANTI LANDING OBSTACLE

UF Anti Glider Obstacle
SN Obstacles placed in open spaces and alongside roads designed to prevent the successful landing of enemy airborne forces.

ANTI LANDING POLE

UF Pole
SN A telegraph pole, tree trunk or similar erected on the side of a road, or in an open space, to prevent the landing of hostile aircraft

ANTI LANDING TRENCH

SN A purpose built trench designed to prevent the successful landing of enemy glider-borne and airborne forces.

ANTI MOTOR TORPEDO BOAT BATTERY

SN A coastal battery containing one or more artillery pieces for to defend the coast against hostile motor torpedo boats.

ANTI SEAPLANE OBSTACLE

SN Submerged obstacles to stop the landing of Seaplanes

ANTI SUBMARINE DEFENCE

SN Second World War defence work usually consisting of securing points for a boom defence, associated gun, and searchlight, emplacements

ANTI TANK BLOCK

SN A reinforced concrete block designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle. Use more specific type where known.

ANTI TANK BUOY

SN Blocks of solid concrete, in the shape of a round bottomed cone usually 2 feet 6 inches across x 2 feet 9 inches high. Buoys were mainly used in road blocks intended to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion.

ANTI TANK CALTROP

SN Blocks of concrete with four protruding arms so that, wherever the caltrop is placed, one arm will always point upward. Used in imitation of the iron caltrops thrown on the ground to impede cavalry.

ANTI TANK COFFIN

SN Rectangular slabs of concrete with a sloping top usually 4 feet high x 5 feet wide x 3 feet long. These were placed in rows or groups to form a substantial barrier to enemy armoured divisions in the event of invasion.

ANTI TANK CONE

SN Cones of solid concrete usually 3 to 4 feet 6 inches in diameter x 2 feet 6 inches high which were placed in rows or groups to form a substantial barrier to enemy armoured divisions in the event of invasion.

ANTI TANK CUBE

SN Cubes of solid concrete, usually with sides of 3 feet 6 inches or 5 feet. These were placed in rows or groups to form a substantial barrier to enemy armoured divisions in the event of invasion.

ANTI TANK CYLINDER

SN Blocks of solid concrete, in the form of cylinders usually 2 feet across x 2 feet 6 inches or 3 feet high. These were mainly used in road blocks intended to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion.
ANTI TANK DITCH
UF Anti Tank Trap
SN Stop-line against invading tanks in form of a ditch during the defence of Britain.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
NT ANTI TANK DITCH (ARTIFICIAL)
RT ANTI TANK TRAP
ANTI TANK DITCH (ARTIFICIAL)
SN A man made ditch designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle. Ditches were often reveted with concrete or wood.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK DITCH
ANTI TANK DITCH (NATURAL IMPROVED)
SN A natural ditch the depth and/or width of which has been increased so as to prevent the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK DITCH
ANTI TANK GIRDER
SN A metal girder, usually of iron or steel, embedded in the ground designed to obstruct the progress of hostile tanks or armoured vehicles.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT
SN A defensive structure or site where an anti-tank gun is emplaced.
CL DEFENCE
BT GUN EMPLACEMENT
NT PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28)
RT STOP LINE
ANTI TANK GUNNERY RANGE
SN An area of ground on which anti-tank guns can be placed for testing purposes and to practice firing at targets.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE
ANTI TANK HAIRPIN
SN A road block formed by placing curved rails, "hairpins", in sockets in the road surface.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
ANTI TANK ISLAND
SN A designated area within a town or village with fixed defences such as pillboxes, anti tank ditches and gun emplacements, designed to threaten the flanks of an enemy force which had broken through a stop line.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
SN Obstacles like concrete cubes, cylinders or pimples erected in the defence of Britain.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
ANTI TANK TRAP
RT STOP LINE
ANTI TANK PIMPLE
UF Dragon's Teeth
SN Blocks of solid concrete, in the form of truncated pyramids usually 3 feet square x 2 feet high which could be placed in rows to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion. Pimples were recommended for use on soft ground.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK
RT STOP LINE
ANTI TANK SCAFFOLDING
SN Scaffolding intended to impede the advance of enemy armoured divisions. Often found in association with "one way" anti tank ditches.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
ANTI TANK TETRAHEDRON
UF Tetrahedron
SN Triangular concrete pyramids with 6 feet long sides and 5 feet high, intended to impede enemy movement in the event of invasion. Thought to be confined geographically to Southern Command.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK BLOCK
ANTI TANK TRENCH
USE ANTI TANK DITCH
Anti Tank Trap
USE ANTI TANK DITCH
Anti Tank Trench
ANTI TANK VERTICAL RAIL
UF Hedgehog
SN A road block formed by placing rails or girders in an upright position in sockets in the road surface, forming a moveable barrier.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
ANTI TANK WALL
SN A wall, usually of reinforced concrete, designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
RT ANTI TANK WALL (ASSAULT TRAINING)
ANTI TANK WALL (ASSAULT TRAINING)
SN An anti tank wall constructed specifically to be used for training purposes.
ANTIMONY MINE
SN When secondary product use with major product and MINE, eg. COPPER MINE.

ANTIMONY SMELTER
SN Any building, group of buildings, or site where antimony was smelted. Mainly 18th century.

ANTIQUE MARKET
SN An indoor market used for the sale of antique goods.

APARTMENT
UF Flat
SN A room or suite of rooms used as dwellings, eg. in private houses, hotels or tenement houses.

APIARY
SN A place where beehives are kept.

APOTROPAIC MARK
SN A device, monogram or symbol usually carved on stone or wood near a building's entrance points, particularly doorways, windows and fireplaces, to protect inhabitants and visitors from witches and evil spirits.

APPLE CRUSHER
UF Apple Loft
SN Applecrusher

APPROACH ROAD
UF Bridge Approach Road
SN A road, sometimes raised as a causeway, which serves as an approach road to a building or bridge.

APPROPRIATE SCHOOL
USE JUVENILE PRISON

AQUARIUM
SN A zoo building containing artificial ponds or tanks in which aquatic plants and animals are kept alive for purposes of observation and study.

AQUEDUCT
UF Aqueduct
SN An artificial water channel for carrying water over long distances. Use also for bridge-like structures that carry the channel or canal across a valley, river or other obstacle.

Applecrusher
USE CIDER PRESS

Apple Loft
USE FRUIT STORE

Aqueduct Bridge
USE AQUEDUCT
Araucaria House

USE ARBORETUM

ARBORETUM

UF Araucaria House
Arboretum Rooms
SN A place devoted to the cultivation and exhibition of rare trees.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT BOTANIC GARDEN

Arboretum Rooms

USE ARBORETUM

ARBOUR

SN A lattice work bower or shady retreat covered with climbing plants.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN RETREAT
NT TUNNEL ARBOUR
RT GARDEN SEAT
Pergola
Root House
Trellis

ARCH

UF Archway
Ceremonial Arch
Commemorative Arch
Monumental Arch
SN A structure over an opening usually formed of wedge-shaped blocks of brick or stone held together by mutual pressure and supported at the sides; they can also be formed from moulded concrete/ cast metal. A component; use for free-standing structure only.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
RT TRIUMPHAL ARCH

ARCH BRIDGE

UF Arched Bridge
Corbelled Arch Bridge
Elliptical Arch Bridge
Four Centred Arch Bridge
Hump Back Bridge
Pointed Arch Bridge
Ribbed Arch Bridge
Round Arch Bridge
Segmental Arch Bridge
Semi Circular Arch Bridge
Semi Elliptical Arch Bridge
Spandrel Arch Bridge
Three Hinged Arch Bridge
Three Pinned Arch Bridge
Two Hinged Arch Bridge
Two Pinned Arch Bridge
SN A curved structural span which is supported at the sides or ends. May vary in shape from the horizontal flat arch through semicircular and semicircular forms.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE

ARCH DAM

SN A curved dam usually built of concrete and designed with the curve upstream so that the force of the water compresses the structure and strengthens it as it pushes it into its foundations. Arch dams are best suited to narrow gorges
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DAM
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT DAM
CL MARITIME
BT DAM

ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

SN Use only for features assumed to be archaeological but which cannot be identified more precisely without further investigation. Use more specific term where known
CL UNASSIGNED
NT BURIED LAND SURFACE
BURIED SOIL HORIZON
HEARTH
IMPACT CRATER
PT
PT CLUSTER
POST HOLE
SITE
STAKE HOLE
RT LAYER

ARCHBISHOPS PALACE

SN The official residence of an archbishop, eg. Lambeth Palace.
CL DOMESTIC
BT PALACE
RT BISHOPS PALACE

ARCHDEACONRY

SN The residence and office of an archdeacon.
CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERGY HOUSE

Arched Bridge

USE ARCH BRIDGE

ARCHERY BUTTS

SN A mound or structure on which targets are placed for archery practice or competition.
CL DEFENCE
BT BUTTS
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BUTTS
RT ARCHERY GROUND

ARCHERY GROUND

SN An open flat ground where the sport of shooting with bow and arrows is pursued. The ground can be equipped with targets mounted on butts and various fixed distance marker.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
RT ARCHERY BUTTS

Architects Drawing Office

USE DRAWING OFFICE

ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

SN Use more specific term where known
CL UNASSIGNED
NT FAçade
PINNACLE
ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENT WORKSHOP
SN A place where architectural ornaments such as stone vases and urns are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKSHOP
ARCHITECTURE SCHOOL
UF Naval Architecture School
SN An educational establishment where the art and theory of building and construction is taught.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL

ARMAMENT DEPOT
UF Armament Store
Munitions Depot
Naval Armament Depot
SN A building used to store military equipment and ammunition.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY DEPOT
NT AMMUNITION DEPOT
AMMUNITION DUMP
ARMOURY
ARSENAL
BOMB STORE
CHEMICAL WEAPONS STORE
GUN STORE
MAGAZINE
MUNITION HOUSE
ORDNANCE YARD
ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
SN A building or site used for the manufacture, assembly and testing of weapons, explosives and associated military hardware.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT ARSENAL
CANNON BORING MILL
CANNON FOUNDRY
GUN TESTING SHOP
MUNITIONS FACTORY
ORDNANCE FACTORY
PROVING HOUSE
SHOT TOWER
Armament Store
USE ARMAMENT DEPOT

ARMOURY
SN A place where weapons are kept.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT
RT ARSENAL
ORDNANCE YARD

ARMY AND NAVY CLUB
USE SERVICES CLUB

ARMY BARRACKS
USE BARRACKS

ARMY CAMP
SN A site where an army or body of troops is, temporarily or permanently, lodged, with or without entrenchments and fortifications.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY CAMP
RT BARRACKS
COOKHOUSE
FIELD KITCHEN
OFFICERS MESS
SERGEANTS MESS

ARMY HEADQUARTERS
SN A building used for the daily administration of an army.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
NT REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS

ARMY HOSPITAL
USE MILITARY HOSPITAL

ARMY OFFICE
SN A building used for a variety of administrative purposes, usually at a military base.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT MILITARY OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY OFFICE
RT OFFICE
RECRUITING STATION

ARMY TANK
USE TANK

ARP CENTRE
USE AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS CENTRE
Arrouiasian Abbey

USE ABBEY
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
SN Use ABBEY w ith AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY.

Arrouiasian Priory

USE AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
PRIORY
SN Use PRIORY w ith AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY.

ARSENAL

UF Naval Arsenal
SN A building or large scale site for the manufacture and/or storage of weapons, ammunition and equipment.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT
RT ARMOURY
CANNON BORING MILL
FOUNDRY
GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE
ORDNANCE FACTORY
SHIFTING HOUSE

ARSENIC CALCINER

SN A type of calcining kiln used in arsenic manufacture.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
CL CALCINER
NT BRUNTON CALCINER
REVERBERATORY CALCINER
SHAFT CALCINER
TUBE CALCINER
RT ARSENIC WORKS
CONDENSING CHIMNEY
CONDENSING FLUE

Arsenic Flue

USE CONDENSING FLUE

ARSENIC MINE

SN When secondary product use w ith major product and MINE, eg. COPPER MINE.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
CL MINE
RT ARSENIC WORKS

ARSENIC WORKS

SN Buildings and plant used for the extraction and purification of arsenic oxide into various forms of pure arsenic.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
RT ARSENIC CALCINER
ARSENIC MINE
CONDENSING CHIMNEY
CONDENSING FLUE

Art Academy

USE ART SCHOOL

ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

SN Buildings and structures associated w ith educational and artistic recreational activities.

CL RECREATIONAL
NT ART GALLERY
ARTS CENTRE
CAMERA OBSCURA
DIORAMA
EXHIBITION HALL
EXHIBITION PAVILION
INTERPRETATION CENTRE
LIBRARY
MUSEUM
PHOTOGRA PHIC GALLERY
PLANETARIUM
STUDY CENTRE

Art College

USE ART SCHOOL

ART GALLERY

UF Gallery
Public Gallery
SN A building in w hich works of art are displayed, permanently or temporarily.

CL EDUCATION
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
RT ARTS CENTRE
COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY
EXHIBITION HALL
MUSEUM

ART SCHOOL

UF Academy Of Art
Art Academy
Art College
College Of Art
Fine Art Academy
School Of Arts And Crafts
SN A place w here the creative arts are taught to students.

CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL

ART STORAGE FACILITY

SN A site used for the safe storage of the art held in the national collections. During the Second World War many paintings, sculptures and works of art were moved to modified mines for safe keeping to protect them against bomb damage.

CL UNASSIGNED
BT STORAGE FACILITY

Art Studio

USE ARTISTS STUDIO

ARTEFACT SCATTER

SN A spatially discrete scatter of mixed artefactual material found on the ground, seabed or riverbed which may have been deposited over time rather than resulting from one particular event. Index particular types w here appropriate.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT FLINT SCATTER
LITHIC SCATTER

ARTIFICIAL DYE WORKS

SN A site used for the production of dyes from controlled chemical reactions. In use from the mid
19th century onwards.

ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY
SN A factory used for the production of artificial limbs. They were often located within the precincts of a hospital, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL MOUND
UF Mount
SN An artificial hill constructed in Tudor gardens, especially, to provide a good view.

ARTIFICIAL REEF
SN A human constructed underwater structure, usually built to promote marine life in areas with a generally featureless sea bed but have also been built to control erosion, block ship passage, or improve surfing.

ARTILLERY CASTLE
SN Castles constructed between 1481 and 1561 for defence using heavy guns.

ARTILLERY Firing RANGE
SN A piece of ground, or a building, on which artillery may be fired at targets.

ARTILLERY TOWER
UF Earthen Artillery Fort

SN A fortified building or site with purpose built emplacements for artillery pieces.

ARTILLERY GROUND
SN A place in which the artillery is encamped or collected together.

ARTILLERY SCHOOL
UF Gunnery School
SN A training establishment for gunnery personnel.

ARTILLERY TOWER
UF Gun Tower
SN A fortified tower designed to house a number of artillery pieces and a small garrison. Artillery towers first appear in England in the 16th century.

ARTILLERY TOWER
UF Art Studio
SN An apartment, usually with a north-light, used by artists.

ARTILLERY Firing RANGE
SN A piece of ground, or a building, on which artillery may be fired at targets.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Rayon Factory
SN For chemical processes making nylon, rayon, etc.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Synthetic Textile Factory
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Textile Mill
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Clothing Industry Site
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Textile Factory
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Factory
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Industrial
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Industry
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Industrial Site
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Industrial Mill
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Industrial Site
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Industrial Mill
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Industrial Site
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Industrial Mill
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Industrial Site
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Industrial Mill
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Industrial Site
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Industrial Mill
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Industrial Site
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Industrial Mill
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Industrial Site
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Industrial Mill
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.

ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
UF Industrial Site
SN A factory used for the production of artificial textiles. They were often located within the premises of a textile mill, to enable fittings to take place and help the amputee to get used to wearing the limb.
ASH HOPPER  
SN A hopper for the storage of ash.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
RT COALITE PLANT

ASH HOUSE  
SN A small outlying farm building, especially common in southern England, used to store ash (which was used as a fertilizer).  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

ASH PIT  
SN A pit containing burnt ashes.  
CL UNASSIGNED  
BT PIT  
RT RUBBISHPIT

ASHKENAZI MATZEVAH  
SN A matzevah from the Ashkenazi group of Jews descended from medieval Jewish communities of the Rhineland and Eastern Europe. Characterised by upright headstones with Hebrew Inscriptions  
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY  
BT MATZEVAH

ASSART  
SN A piece of forest land converted into arable.  
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE  
BT MANAGED WOODLAND  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT MANAGED WOODLAND

ASSAY OFFICE  
UF Assayers Laboratory  
SN A building for the weighing or testing of metals, eg. at a mine site.  
CL COMMERCIAL  
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE  
RT COINAGE HALL  
GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP  
MARKET HALL  
MINE  
MOOT HALL  
OFFICE  
PROVING HOUSE  
SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP  
WEIGH HOUSE

Assayers Laboratory  
USE ASSAY OFFICE

ASSEMBLY HALL  
SN A hall in which public assemblies and meetings can be held.  
CL CIVIL  
BT MEETING HALL  
RT ASSEMBLY ROOMS

ASSEMBLY PLANT  
SN A factory for the assembly of components. Usually associated with the manufacture of vehicles: cars, lorries, etc.  
CL INDUSTRIAL  
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE  
RT FACTORY  
PATTERN SHOP  
PLASTICS FACTORY  
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE  
WORKS

Assembly Room  
USE ASSEMBLY ROOMS

ASSEMBLY ROOMS  
UF Assembly Room  
SN A building or set of rooms, primarily of the 18th century, in which social gatherings and balls were held.  
CL CIVIL  
BT PUBLIC BUILDING  
CL RECREATIONAL  
RT ASSEMBLY HALL  
BANQUETING HOUSE  
CONCERT HALL  
FUNCTION ROOM  
PUMP ROOMS

ASSIZE COURT  
SN Court where sessions were held periodically in each county in England, for the purpose of administering civil and criminal justice. Presided over by itinerant judges acting under certain special commissions. Abolished 1971 and in 1972 replaced by Crown C.  
CL CIVIL  
BT LAW COURT  
RT CROWN COURT  
JUDGES LODGINGS

Assurance Office  
USE COMMERCIAL OFFICE

ASTROLABE  
SN Fixed instrument to measure altitude of stars and planets.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

ASTRONOMICAL CLOCK  
SN A clock with special mechanisms and dials to display astronomical information.  
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES  
BT ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

Asylum  
USE PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

Asylum For Aged And Decayed Freemasons  
USE ALMSHOUSE

Asylum For Pauper Imbeciles  
USE PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL  
SN A historic term for a charitable institution caring for destitute people with learning difficulties.

ATHENAEUM  
SN A type of public building common in the 18th and 19th century, serving as an educational and/or learned society institute.  
CL EDUCATION
ATLHLETICS TRACK
SN A running track used for athletic practice and competition.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACING SPORTS SITE

ATMOSPHERIC ENGINE HOUSE
SN Building housing a form of early steam engine using steam at atmospheric pressure. Chiefly employed in mine pumping.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINE HOUSE
RT MINE PUMPING SHAFT
STEAM ENGINE

ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY
SN A railway worked by the propulsive force of compressed air or by the formation of a vacuum.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY
RT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE

ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE
UF Atmospheric Railway Pumping Station
SN An engine house which used air pressure to power or trains on the experimental atmospheric railways of the 1840s.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINE HOUSE
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY
STEAM ENGINE
STEAM ENGINE HOUSE

Atmospheric Railway Pumping Station
USE ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE

Atomic Power Station
USENUCLEAR POWER STATION

ATOMIC WEAPONS RESEARCH STATION
SN Establishments responsible for the research into and the design, development and manufacture of nuclear warheads.
CL DEFENCE
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

Attic Workshop
USETOPSHOP

AUCTION HOUSE
UF Antique Auction Rooms
Auction Rooms
Horse And Carriage Auction Rooms
SN A place where public sales of goods are made by competitive bidding.
CL COMMERCIAL

Auction Rooms
USE AUCTION HOUSE

Augustinian Abbey
USE ABBEY
AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

Augustinian Alien Priory Cell
USE ALIEN PRIORY
AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY
SN Use ALIEN PRIORY with AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE/MONASTERY or NUNNERY.

Augustinian Alien Priory Cell
USE AUGUSTINIAN ALIEN CELL

Augustinian Cathedral Priory
USE AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY CATHEDRAL PRIORY
SN Use all terms.

Augustinian Cell
UF Augustinian Priory Cell
SN A small monastery or nunnery of the Augustinian order dependent on a larger mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CELL
RT AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY
AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

Augustinian Double House
UF Augustinian Abbey
Augustinian Alien Priory
SN A mixed house of Augustinian nuns, canonesses and canons.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT DOUBLE HOUSE
RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL
AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY
AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

Augustinian Friary
UF Austin Friary
SN A house of friars of the Augustinian order. Also known as Austin Friars
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FRIARY
RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL
AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY

Augustinian Grange
SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Augustinian order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
UF Arrouiasian Abbey
Arrouiasian Priory
Augustinian Abbey
Augustinian Alien Priory
Augustinian Cathedral Priory
Augustinian Priory
Holy Sepulchre Priory
Victrine Abbey
Victrine Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Augustinian canons.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL
AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY
AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY
GRANGE BARN

AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY
UF Augustinian Abbey
Augustinian Alien Priory
Augustinian Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Augustinian canonesses.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT AUGUSTINIAN CELL
AUGUSTINIAN DOUBLE HOUSE
AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY
AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY
AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

AUGUSTINIAN PRIORY
USE AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY
PRIORY

SN Use PRIORY w ith AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY or
AUGUSTINIAN NUNNERY.

Augustinian Priory Cell
USE AUGUSTINIAN CELL

Austin Friary

USE AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY

Automata

USE TRICK FOUNTAIN

AUXILIARY FIRE STATION
SN A fire station built for use by the Auxiliary Fire
Service, established in 1938 to supplement
existing local brigades.
CL CIVIL
BT FIRE STATION

AUXILIARY FORT
SN A permanent Roman fort enclosed by a number of
ditches and ramparts, used to house a
garrison of auxiliaries.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORT
RT FORTLET

GYRUS

AUXILIARY HIDE
UF Resistance Hideout
Zero Station
SN WWII secret bases, sometimes partially
underground, intended for use by the British
resistance in the eventuality of a foreign invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

AUXILIARY HOSPITAL
SN A building temporarily requisitioned for use as a
hospital. Auxiliary hospitals treated the less
seriously wounded and were less strict than
military hospitals although they remained under
military control.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL

NT VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENT HOSPITAL

AUXILIARY UNIT BOMB STORE
SN A structure, usually well concealed, used to
store explosives intended for use by the Auxiliary
Units (or British Resistance Organization) in the
event of an invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE
RT BOMB STORE

AUXILIARY UNIT CONTROL STATION
SN An underground hideout containing radio
equipment to be used by the Auxiliary Units to
relay information gained from the various out-
stations back to headquarters.
CL DEFENCE
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

Auxiliary Unit Hideout

USE AUXILIARY UNIT OPERATIONAL BASE

AUXILIARY UNIT OBSERVATION POST
SN An observation post, usually well concealed,
intended for use by the Auxiliary Units (or British
Resistance Organisation), in the event of an
invasion, to watch enemy movements without
being seen.
CL DEFENCE
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

AUXILIARY UNIT OPERATIONAL BASE

UF Auxiliary Unit Hideout
SN A well concealed structure, usually constructed
underground, intended for use by members of the
British Resistance Organization in the event of
invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE

AUXILIARY UNIT SITE
SN A site intended for use by the Auxiliary Units (or
British Resistance Organisation) in the event of
an invasion. Use more specific term.
CL DEFENCE
AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE
SN A well concealed structure, usually constructed underground, intended for use by members of the Special Duties section of the Auxiliary Units (or British Resistance Organization) in the event of invasion.
CL DEFENCE
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SITE
NT AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES CONTROL STATION
AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES OUTSTATION
AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES ZERO STATION

AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES CONTROL STATION
SN An underground hideout containing radio equipment to be used by the Special Duties sections of the Auxiliary Units to co-ordinate information collected by the outstations for relaying to headquarters.
CL DEFENCE
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES OUTSTATION
SN A hideout containing radio equipment to be used by the Special Duties sections of the Auxiliary Units to send information to the control station for relaying to headquarters.
CL DEFENCE
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES ZERO STATION
SN An underground hideout containing radio equipment to be used by the Special Duties sections of the Auxiliary Units to receive coded information from the outstations in the surrounding area for relaying to headquarters via direct phone line.
CL DEFENCE
BT AUXILIARY UNIT SPECIAL DUTIES BASE

Avenue
USE AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
USE AVENUE (ROAD)
SN Use most appropriate term.

AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
UF Avenue
SN A monument consisting of parallel lines of banks, ditches, stones, timber posts or trees which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments. Use specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT EMBANKED AVENUE
STONE AVENUE
TIMBER AVENUE
TREE AVENUE

AVENUE (ROAD)
UF Avenue
SN A wide street, traditionally lined with trees.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD

Avenue Type Flarepath Site
USE Q SITE

AVIARY
UF Bird House
SN A house, enclosure or large cage for the keeping and breeding of birds.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE
Axe Factory
USE STONE AXE FACTORY
Axe Working Floor
USE LITHIC WORKING SITE

BABY GARDEN
SN A garden associated with a crematorium where the ashes of deceased infants are scattered or buried.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GARDEN OF REST

BACK HOUSE
UF Backhouse
SN A brewing or baking house attached to a vernacular building, 16/17th century.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
RT BAKEHOUSE
BREWHOUSE

BACK SHED
SN A single-storey structure, usually situated against the exterior of a walled garden's south facing wall, used for storage and often accomodation.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT SHED
WALLED GARDEN

Back To Back
USE BACK TO BACK HOUSE
Back To Back Cottage
USE BACK TO BACK HOUSE

BACK TO BACK HOUSE
UF Back To Back
SN A house in a terrace consisting of a double row of houses sharing a common back wall, characteristic of industrial cities in the North of England.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TERRACED HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT TERRACED HOUSE
NT THROUGH BY LIGHT
RT BACK TO BACK TERRACE
BACK TO EARTH HOUSE
BLIND BACK HOUSE
CLUSTER HOUSE

BACK TO BACK TERRACE
SN A terrace consisting of a double row of houses sharing a common back wall, characteristic of industrial cities in the North of England.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TERRACE
RT BACK TO BACK HOUSE

BACK TO EARTH HOUSE
SN A type of back to back house built on a hillside, of four storeys and with entrances at different levels.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TERRACED HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT TERRACED HOUSE
RT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
BACK TO EARTH TERRACE
BLIND BACK HOUSE
CLUSTER HOUSE

BACK TO EARTH TERRACE
SN A terrace of BACK TO EARTH HOUSES.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TERRACE
RT BACK TO EARTH HOUSE

Backhouse
USE BACK HOUSE

BACKYARD
SN A small yard attached to the rear of a house or other building.
CL DOMESTIC
RT HOUSE
TERRACED HOUSE
YARD

Bacon Factory
USE FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

Baconer House
USE FATTENING HOUSE

BADGER PIT
SN A site used for the sport of badger baiting using fighting dogs.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BAITING PLACE

BADMINTON COURT
SN An indoor play area for the game of badminton.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACKET SPORTS SITE

BAGGAGE HALL
SN Use for distinct structure on a large scale.
CL TRANSPORT

BAILEY
UF Inner Bailey
Outer Bailey
SN The courtyard of a castle, ie. the area enclosed by the rampart or curtain. Use w/ wider site type w here know n.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION

RT MOTTE
MOTTE AND BAILEY
RINGWORK
RINGWORK AND BAILEY

BAILEY BRIDGE
SN A type of temporary bridge designed by Sir Donald C. Bailey during the Second World War.
CL TRANSPORT
BT PREFABRICATED BRIDGE
TEMPORARY BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT PREFABRICATED BRIDGE
TEMPORARY BRIDGE

Bailiffs House
USE HOUSE

BAIT SHED
SN A shed for storing fishing bait.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHED
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE

BAITING PLACE
UF Gaming Pit
SN A site where the baiting of animals took place. Use more specific site type w here know n.
CL RECREATIONAL
NT BADGER PIT
BEAR PIT
BULL PIT
BULLRING
COCKPIT
RT GAMING HOUSE

BAIZE WORKS
SN A factory making baize for snooker and gaming tables.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS

BAKEHOUSE
UF Bakern
SN A service building to a country house, farm, etc., used for baking. If commercial premises use BAKERY.
CL DOMESTIC
NT COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE
RT BACK HOUSE
BAKERY
BREWHOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
KITCHEN

Bakern
USE BAKEHOUSE

Bakers Shop
USE BAKERY
SHOP
SN Use both terms.

BAKERY
UF Bakers Shop
SN A commercial bakery or bread factory. If domestic use BAKEHOUSE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>FOOD PROCESSING SITE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>COMMERCIAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>BAKEHOUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLOUR MILL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRANARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BALANCE BEAM**
- SN: The horizontal beam on a lock gate.
- CL: WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT: WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- CL: TRANSPORT
- BT: WATER TRANSPORT SITE
- CL: MARITIME
- BT: WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
- RT: LOCK

**BALCONY ACCESS BLOCK**
- SN: Block of flats within which the individual dwellings are accessed by narrow external balconies.
- CL: UNASSIGNED
- BT: TOWER BLOCK

Bale Tomb
- USE: TABLE TOMB

Balk Yard
- USE: TIMBER YARD

Ball Bearing Factory
- USE: BEARING FACTORY

Ball Clay Mine
- USE: BALL CLAY WORKS

**BALL CLAY WORKS**
- UF: Ball Clay Mine
- SN: A works, including an extractive site, producing a clay of high plasticity and firmness, used as a basic raw material for porcelain.
- CL: INDUSTRIAL
- BT: POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
- WORKS
- CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

**BALL SPORTS SITE**
- SN: A building, site or structure associated with the playing of ball sports.
- CL: RECREATIONAL
- BT: SPORTS SITE
- NT: BASEBALL COURT
- BASKETBALL COURT
- BOWLING CLUB
- BOWLING GREEN
- CRICKET CENTRE
- CRICKET PITCH
- CROQUET LAWN
- FIVES COURT
- FOOTBALL PITCH
- FOOTBALL TERRACE
- GOLF COURSE
- HOCKEY PITCH
- NETBALL COURT
- PELOTA COURT
- PETANQUE TERRAIN
- POLO FIELD
- PUTTING GREEN
- RUGBY PITCH

**BALLAST HILL**
- SN: An artificial mound created by the disposal of aggregate originally used as ballast in ships.
- CL: MARITIME
- RT: BALLAST POND
- USE: BALLAST POND

**BALLAST POND**
- UF: Ballast Pound
- SN: A water-filled hole used for the disposal of aggregate originally used as ballast in ships.
- CL: INDUSTRIAL
- BT: MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- CL: MARITIME
- BT: MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
- RT: BALLAST HILL

Ballast Pound
- USE: BALLAST POND

**BALLET SCHOOL**
- SN: A training school where ballet is taught.
- CL: EDUCATION
- BT: TRAINING SCHOOL
- RT: DANCE STUDIO

**BALLOON SHED**
- SN: A building used for fabricating balloon and airship envelopes.
- CL: INDUSTRIAL
- BT: AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
- RT: AIRSHIP HANGAR

**BALLROOM**
- SN: A room designed or suitable for dancing.
- CL: RECREATIONAL
- BT: MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

**BALLOON SHED**
- SN: A building used for fabricating balloon and airship envelopes.
- CL: INDUSTRIAL
- BT: AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
- RT: AIRSHIP HANGAR

**BANDAGE FACTORY**
- SN: A building manufacturing bandages.
- CL: INDUSTRIAL
- BT: FACTORY
- CL: MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT: FACTORY

**BANDSTAND**
- SN: A platform or other structure for the use of a band of musicians.
- CL: RECREATIONAL
- BT: MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
- CL: GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- RT: PUBLIC PARK
- TEA HOUSE

**BANJO ENCLOSURE**
- SN: A monument consisting of a small (generally less than 100m diameter) subcircular enclosure with a narrow approach way consisting of parallel ditches (thus banjo shaped). Believed to be associated with stock management in the Later Prehistoric period.
- CL: MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT: ENCLOSURE
- CL: AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
Bank Chambers

Bank Office

Penny Bank

An establishment used for the custody of money received from, or on behalf, of its customers.

A multi-purpose, two-storey barn, built on a hillside with entrances at both levels to a first floor threshing barn and ground floor animal housing.

A poorly understood Neolithic monument comprising a very long, narrow earthen mound. They may be of single-phase construction, or represent the addition of a linear extension to the bank of an existing Long Barrow.

A hall, apartment or large room, designed or used primarily for festive or state functions.

A cemetery for baptist followers.

A place of worship for Baptists. The first Baptist church was formed by Thomas Helwes in 1611 and gave rise to the General Baptist Movement.

An area of a church, often a free-standing building, in which baptism is administered.

A place of worship for Baptists.

An establishment where alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks are served, food may also be served. May be an individual room within a larger multi-purpose building such as a sports pavilion or a theatre.

An area of a church, often a free-standing building, in which baptism is administered.
Bar Gate

USE TOWN GATE

BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENT
SN One or more coils of barbed wire intended to impede the advance of hostile troops.
CL DEFENCE
BT BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION
RT STOP LINE

BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION
SN Rolls of barbed wire with supporting metal posts designed to impede enemy advance.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
NT BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENT
DANNERT WIRE
RT STOP LINE

BARBERS SHOP
SN A hairdressing establishment for men.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
RT HAIRDRESSERS SALON

BARBICAN
SN Any earthworks, wailing, bastion or fortified outwork, or combination of these, generally with ditch or moat.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT DRAWBRIIDGE PIT
GATE
GATE TOWER
GATEHOUSE
TOWN DEFENCES

BARGE BED
SN A foreshore structure to prevent barges from sinking in the river mud. Made by placing chalk on fascines of brushwood, which is in some cases retained by a timber revetement.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

BARILLA MILL
SN A mill used for the preparation of Barilla, an ash of burnt seaweed that was used for the production of soda.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
CRUSHING MILL

BARK HOUSE
SN A building used for storing tree bark.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
RT BARK MILL
BARK PEELERS HUT
TANNERY

Bark Kettle
USE BARK POT

BARK MILL
SN Mill for grinding bark usually for use in the tanning industry. Use with power type(s), eg.
THRESHING BARN  
TIMBER FRAMED BARN  
TITHING BARN  
RT  
BARN PLATFORM  
GRANARY  
LATHE  
LONGHOUSE  
STADDLE STONE  
THRESHING FLOOR

BARN PLATFORM
SN  A levelled area of ground on which a barn is built. A platform is often the sole surviving evidence for a barn.
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT  BUILDING PLATFORM
RT  BARN
STACK STAND

Barrack Block
USE  BARRACKS

BARRACKS
UF  Air Force Barracks  
Army Barracks  
Barrack Block  
Naval Barracks
SN  A building used to house members of the armed forces.
CL  DOMESTIC
BT  MILITARY RESIDENCE
NT  CAVALRY BARRACKS  
INFANTRY BARRACKS  
SPIDER BILLET
RT  ARMY CAMP
BCF FLAT ROOF HUT  
BCF LIGHT HUT  
COOKHOUSE  
CTESIPHON HUT  
DRILL HALL  
FORT  
HALF BRICK HUT  
HANDCRAFT HUT  
LAING HUT  
MAYCRETE HUT  
MILITARY CAMP  
MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT  
MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT  
MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT  
NASHCRETE HUT  
NISSEN HUT  
OFFICERS MESS  
ORLIT HUT  
PARADE GROUND  
PRISONER OF WAR CAMP  
QUARTERMASTERS STORE  
QUONSET HUT  
REGIMENTAL DEPOT  
ROMNEY HUT  
SECO HUT  
SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)  
SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)  
SERGEANTS MESS  
TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT  
XYZ HUT

Barracks Institute
USE  SERVICES CLUB

BARRAGE
SN  A manmade barrier built across a river in order to increase the depth of water.
CL  WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT  DAM
CL  MARITIME
BT  DAM
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  DAM

BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE
SN  An RAF Base, used specifically for the storage and maintenance of barrage balloons.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  MILITARY BASE
RT  BARRAGE BALLOON HANGAR
BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

BARRAGE BALLOON GAS DEPOT
SN  A building or site used for the storage and distribution lighter than air gases for use in barrage balloons.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  MILITARY DEPOT

BARRAGE BALLOON HANGAR
SN  A hangar used for the storage of barrage balloons.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL  TRANSPORT
BT  AIRCRAFT HANGAR
RT  BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE

BARRAGE BALLOON MANUFACTURING SITE
SN  A site or building where barrage balloons are manufactured. Consider double-indexing with the term WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY if appropriate.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT  TEXTILE MILL

BARRAGE BALLOON MOORING
UF  Barrage Balloon Tethering Point
SN  A mooring, usually consisting of a concrete plinth, to which a barrage balloon was attached.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

BARRAGE BALLOON SHELTER
SN  A building associated with a barrage balloon site and intended to provide shelter for the balloon crew from air attack.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

BARRAGE BALLOON SITE
SN  A site where a single large balloon was attached by fine wire cables to the ground to form an aerial obstruction to attacking enemy aircraft.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
NT  BARRAGE BALLOON MOORING
BARRAGE BALLOON SHELTER
RT  BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE
Barrage Balloon Tethering Point

USE BARRAGE BALLOON MOORING

BARREL FLAME TRAP

SN An anti-personnel device consisting of a 40 gallon fuel drum placed on top of an explosive charge and detonator. When detonated the barrel would explode sending burning fuel over the intended target.

CL DEFENCE
BT PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE

BARRIER

SN An obstruction, usually manmade, which is used to restrict or prevent access to a settlement, building or area of land. Use more specific type where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT ACCESS BARRIER
 CATTLE GRID
 FENCE
 GATE
 HEDGE
 HEDGE BANK
 PORTCULLIS
 RAILINGS
 RIVER GATE
 WALL

Barristers Office

USE LEGAL OFFICE

BARROW

UF Burial Mound
 Hiaw
 Howe
 Knowe
 Tumulus

SN Artificial mound of earth, turf and/or stone, normally constructed to contain or conceal burials. Use specific type where known.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERAL SITE
NT BANK BARROW
 CHAMBERED BARROW
 D SHAPED BARROW
 LONG BARROW
 POND BARROW
 RING BARROW
 ROUND BARROW
 SQUARE BARROW

RT BARROW CEMETERY
 BURIAL CAIRN
 MORTUARY ENCLOSURE
 MORTUARY HOUSE
 MOUND

BARROW CEMETERY

UF Barrow Field
 Round Barrow Cemetery
 Square Barrow Cemetery

SN A cluster of closely spaced barrows and related monuments (eg. ring ditches). Use with specific barrow-types where known.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CEMETERY
RT BARROW

Barrow Field

USE BARROW CEMETERY

Barth

USE CATTLE SHELTER

Barton

USE FARMHOUSE

BARYTES MILL

SN A mill in which barytes concentrates were ground to fine white powder, normally by use of flat millstones similar to those of a corn mill.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CRUSHING MILL
RT BARYTES MILL
 WITHERITE MILL

BARYTES MINE

SN A site where barytes (barium sulphate) is mined. Barytes is also commonly worked from the waste tips of lead mines.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
 MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT BARYTES MILL
 LEAD MINE
 WITHERITE MINE

BARYTES WORKS

SN A complex of buildings where barytes is processed for industrial use.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
 MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

Basadi

USE JAIN TEMPLE

BASCULE BRIDGE

UF Scherzer Bascule Bridge

SN A bridge that incorporates one or two spans that tilt at the abutments, to move up and out of the way of shipping. The most famous example of which is Tower Bridge, London.

CL TRANSPORT
BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
 BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
 MOVABLE BRIDGE

BASE CRUCK HOUSE

SN A CRUCK HOUSE where the cruck blades are truncated and joined by a collar beam, above which is a separate roof construction.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRUCK HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT CRUCK HOUSE

BASEBALL COURT

SN A prepared area used for the game of baseball.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE

BASEMENT

SN Component. Use wider site type where known.

CL UNASSIGNED
BASILICA
SN An aisled timber or masonry hall, serving as the chief administrative public meeting centre and law courts for a Roman town. Usually located alongside the forum.
CL CIVIL
RT FORUM

BASILICAN CHURCH
SN A church, the plan of which is based on that of a Roman basilica.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH

BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP
UF Basket Works
Spale Makers Workshop
Spelk Makers Workshop
Swill Makers Workshop
SN A workshop where baskets were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

Basket Works
USE BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP

BASKETBALL COURT
SN A prepared area of ground, often enclosed, used for the game of basketball.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE

Bastel House
USE BASTLE

BASTION
UF Beak Bastion
Boccarum
Cavalier
Demi Bastion
Horn Bastion
Orillon
Pointed Bastion
Tour En Bec
SN A flanking tower, or projection from the main walls of a defensive work from which a garrison can defend the ground in front or on the flank.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
NT BASTION OUTWORK
RT ANGLE TOWER
CURTAIN WALL
FLANKER
FLANKING TOWER
FORT
SCONCE
TOWN DEFENCES

BASTION OUTWORK
UF Half Moon
Lunette
Redan
Tenaille
Tenaillon
SN Earthworks and buildings added around a bastion to enhance protection of the bastion.
CL DEFENCE
BT BASTION
NT RAINFOIL
REDOUBLE

BASTION TRACE FORT
SN A fort with projecting bastions, which came into use from the 16th century onwards.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORT
RT STAR FORT

BASTLE
UF Bastel House
Bastle House
SN A fortified house of two or three storeys, the lower floor being used to house animals and the upper for domestic use.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT FORTIFIED HOUSE
RT BARMKIN
BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)

BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)
SN A stone building with external access to the domestic accommodation via a permanent stair. The ground floor is normally used as a byre in rural contexts, but in an urban setting it may be intended for one of a number of other non-domestic uses.
CL DOMESTIC
BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
RT BASTLE
FARMHOUSE

Bastel House
USE BASTLE

BATH HOUSE
UF Bathing House
Bathing Pavilion
SN A building equipped with facilities for bathing, and occasionally public baths.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL BATHS
CL COUNTRY HOUSE
CL HYPOCAUST
CL WASH HOUSE

Bathing House
USE BATH HOUSE
SN A house used by sea bathers.

Bathing Hut
USE BEACH HUT

Bathing Pavilion
USE BATH HOUSE
**BATHS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UF</th>
<th>City Baths</th>
<th>Municipal Baths</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Baths</td>
<td>Sw imming Baths</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A building, usually open to the public, containing a number of areas for bathing. In the case of such a complex containing baths for swimming, also index with INDOOR or OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BATTERY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UF</th>
<th>Battery Observation Post</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gun Battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gun Laying Radar Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A site where guns, mortars or searchlights are mounted. Use specific type where known.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>A building housing the engines used to power equipment used by a searchlight, anti-aircraft or coastal battery.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>INDUSTRIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ENGINE HOUSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BATTERY MILL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>Mill incorporating water-powered hammers for beating brass sheet, etc. into vessels, pots, etc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>INDUSTRIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MILL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>METAL PRODUCT SITE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BATTLE HEADQUARTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>A concrete structure designed to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's defences. Constructed partially underground it was only intended to be occupied during an attack.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>DEFENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>MILITARY HEADQUARTERS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (11008/41)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>A concrete structure, based on drawing number (11008/41), intended to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's defences. Constructed partially underground it was considered less vulnerable than the (3329/41).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>DEFENCE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BATTLE HEADQUARTERS (3329/41)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>A structure, based on drawing number (3329/41), intended to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's defences. Constructed above ground this design was found to be vulnerable and was superseded by the (11008/41).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>DEFENCE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BATTLEFIELD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>The field or area of ground on which a battle or skirmish was fought.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>DEFENCE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BATTLEFIELD DEBRIS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>Ordnance, expended or otherwise, weapons, armour, personal effects, transport wreckage, or ship wreckage, left behind on the site of a terrestrial or naval battle.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>UNASSIGNED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BATTLEFIELD WRECKAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>Structural elements (parts of hull etc.) or fixtures and fittings (masts, etc.) lost during a naval engagement without incurring the actual loss of a ship. May also be used as a monument type for expended ammunition (e.g. shells, cannonballs).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>UNASSIGNED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BCF FLAT ROOF HUT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>A hut consisting of a frame of reinforced concrete posts into which concrete panels were slotted. Designed by the British Concrete Federation during WWII to be resistant to bomb blasts &amp; used for military accommodation, child nurseries and clinics etc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>DEFENCE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MARKET**

| SN  | Use both terms.                                                      |

**SHOPPING ARCADE**

| SN  | Use both terms.                                                      |
A hut consisting of a frame of reinforced concrete posts into which panels of either pre-cast concrete or corrugated asbestos could be slotted. Designed by the British Concrete Federation during WWII.

Obstacles such as scaffolding, barbed wire and concrete blocks or cylinders placed on a beach to impede the progress of enemy soldiers, vehicles or watercraft landing from the sea.

A bridge in which the load is carried by a single beam, or beams, spanning the space between two supports.

A steam engine with a horizontal beam connecting the piston and crank.

A building housing a beam engine.

A trench dug to contain a sill beam, a horizontal timber beam used as a foundation for the wall of a building. Use wider site type when known.

Mediaeval-17th century mining method which involved exploiting an exposed surface vein.
Rarely associated with waste.

**BEAR ENCLOSURE**

**SN** An enclosure, usually within a zoo, designed to represent the natural environment for bears, including shelter. For bear baiting enclosures use BEAR PIT.

**CL** RECREATIONAL

**BT** ANIMAL HOUSE

**BEAR PIT**

**SN** A pit where bears were housed for baiting and entertainment purposes. If not used for baiting use BEAR ENCLOSURE.

**CL** RECREATIONAL

**BT** BAITING PLACE

**RT** PIT

**BEARING FACTORY**

**UF** Ball Bearing Factory

**SN** A factory manufacturing bearings, including ball bearings for use in precision equipment.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

**BED BURIAL**

**SN** An inhumation burial in which the corpse is laid on a wooden bed, often surrounded by a collection of grave-goods. Anglo-Saxon rite of 7th century AD.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**BT** BURIAL

**BEDSTEAD WORKS**

**SN** A building or site used for the production of frameworks of beds.

**CL** MONUMENT <BY FORM>

**BT** FACTORY

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** FACTORY

**BEE BOLE**

**UF** Bee Hole

**SN** A recess in a stone or brick wall, usually bounding a garden or orchard, set two to three feet from the ground and facing south to southeast to catch the morning sun, in which a bee skep/beehive is placed. Often found in groupings of three to six.

**CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

**RT** APIARY

**SN** Bee Garden

**BEES KEEING**

**SN** A building or site used for the production of frameworks of beds.

**CL** MONUMENT <BY FORM>

**BT** FACTORY

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** FACTORY

**BEE SKEP**

**SN** A portable beehive, often made of straw.

**CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

**BT** BEEHIVE

**RT** APIARY

**SN** Bee Skep

**BEETHIVE**

**SN** A receptacle used as a home for bees, traditionally made of thick straw -work in the shape of a dome, but sometimes made of wood.

**CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

**NT** BEE SKEP

**RT** APIARY

**SN** Beehive

**BEAST PIT**

**SN** An enclosure, usually within a zoo, designed to represent the natural environment for bears, including shelter. For bear baiting enclosures use BEAR PIT.

**CL** RECREATIONAL

**BT** ANIMAL HOUSE

**BEAST HOUSE**

**USE ANIMAL SHED**

**BEAUTY SALON**

**USE BEAUTY SALON**

**BEAUTY PARLOUR**

**USE BEAUTY PARLOUR**

**BED BURIAL**

**SN** An inhumation burial in which the corpse is laid on a wooden bed, often surrounded by a collection of grave-goods. Anglo-Saxon rite of 7th century AD.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**BT** BURIAL

**BEDSTEAD WORKS**

**SN** A building or site used for the production of frameworks of beds.

**CL** MONUMENT <BY FORM>

**BT** FACTORY

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** FACTORY

**BEE BOLE**

**UF** Bee Hole

**SN** A recess in a stone or brick wall, usually bounding a garden or orchard, set two to three feet from the ground and facing south to southeast to catch the morning sun, in which a bee skep/beehive is placed. Often found in groupings of three to six.

**CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

**RT** APIARY

**SN** Bee Garden

**BEES KEEING**

**SN** A building or site used for the production of frameworks of beds.

**CL** MONUMENT <BY FORM>

**BT** FACTORY

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** FACTORY

**BEE SKEP**

**SN** A portable beehive, often made of straw.

**CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

**BT** BEEHIVE

**RT** APIARY

**SN** Bee Skep

**BEETHIVE**

**SN** A receptacle used as a home for bees, traditionally made of thick straw -work in the shape of a dome, but sometimes made of wood.

**CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

**NT** BEE SKEP

**RT** APIARY

**SN** Beehive
BEE HOUSE
WINTER BEE HOUSE

Beehive Hut
USE  HUT

Beehive Kiln
USE  DOWNDRAUGHT KILN

BEER CELLAR
SN  A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of beer.
CL  DOMESTIC
CL  COMMERCIAL
RT  CELLAR

BEER GARDEN
SN  Garden area next to public house used for the consumption of alcoholic beverages.
CL  COMMERCIAL
BT  PUBLIC HOUSE
CL  RECREATIONAL
BT  PUBLIC HOUSE

BEER HOUSE
UF  Ale House
SN  A building licensed for the sale of beer.
CL  RECREATIONAL
BT  LICENSED PREMISES
CL  COMMERCIAL
BT  LICENSED PREMISES
RT  ALE STORE
BEER SHOP
INN  PUBLIC HOUSE

BEER SHOP
SN  A building where beer was sold or displayed.
CL  COMMERCIAL
BT  SHOP
RT  BEER HOUSE
INN  PUBLIC HOUSE

BEETLING MILL
SN  A finishing process for cloth involving the pounding of the cloth with heavy weights.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT  CALENDER MILL
CLOTH DRY HOUSE
DRABBET FACTORY
FLAX MILL
LINEN MILL

Bequingst
USE  LAY SISTERS HOUSE

BELFAST TRUSS AIRCRAFT HANGAR
SN  A type of aircraft hangar from the closing years of WWI either of steel or wood utilising a type of lattice work roof support known as a Belfast Truss, which features diagonally interlaced pieces of thin pine. The roof appears as a smooth curve.
CL  TRANSPORT
BT  AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL  INDUSTRIAL

Belfry
USE  BELL TOWER

Belgic Oppidum
USE  OPPIDUM

BELISHA BEACON
SN  Traditionally an amber-coloured globe lamp atop a tall black and white pole, acting as a signal to road users that there is a pedestrian crossing. Modern beacons may also include an outer ring of flashing LED lights.
CL  GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT  STREET FURNITURE
CL  COMMUNICATIONS
BT  SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
RT  PEDESTRIAN CROSSING

BELL BARROW
UF  Fancy Barrow
SN  A round barrow in which the mound and ditch are separated from each other by a berm. The ditch may be accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank.
CL  RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT  ROUND BARROW
RT  BELL DISC BARROW

BELL CASTING PIT
SN  A pit, sometimes found close to a church or cathedral, where bells were cast in medieval times.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT  BELL FOUNDRY

BELL DISC BARROW
UF  Fancy Barrow
SN  A form of round barrow intermediate between the Bell Barrow and the Disc Barrow. Only use where it is not possible to determine specific type.
CL  RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT  ROUND BARROW
RT  BELL BARROW
DISC BARROW

BELL FOUNDRY
SN  A workshop or factory where bells are made by casting molten metal into moulds.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  FOUNDRY
RT  BELL CASTING PIT

Bell House
USE  BELL TOWER

BELL MAST
SN  A tall pole topped with a bell used to summon the workforce to their place of work.
CL  INDUSTRIAL

BELL PIT
SN  A bell-shaped pit used in early coal mining. Use with functional type if known, eg. COAL WORKINGS.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
**BELL TOWER**
- **UF** Belfry
- **UF** Bell House
- **UF** Campanile
- **UF** Clocher
- **SN** A tower or turret in which bells are hung.

**BELLAND YARD WALL**
- **SN** A wall within a lead mine surrounding a dressing floor, where waste from mining and smelting is deposited, to protect livestock from entering and consuming contaminated material and becoming poisoned, or 'bellanded'.

**BELLMAN AIRCRAFT HANGAR**
- **UF** Bellman Hangar
- **SN** A type of temporary transportable aircraft hangar designed in 1936 by N.S. Bellman. It was designed for ease of installation, and was composed of light rolled steel sections.

**BELLOWS HOUSE**
- **SN** A building housing a set of bellows used to provide the blast of air to a blast furnace or similar installation.

**BELTING WORKS**
- **SN** A works site making and/or maintaining drive belts for industrial power.

**BELVEDERE**
- **UF** Standing
- **SN** A turret, tower or look out occupying a prominent position to provide a view, either a separate building, or part of a villa.

**BENCH**
- **SN** A long seat, usually made of stone or wood, with or without a back.

**BENEDICTINE ALIEN CELL**
- **SN** A residence of two or three monks of the Benedictine order dependent on a foreign mother house.

**BENEDICTINE CATHEDRAL PRIORY**
- **SN** A residence of two or three monks of the Benedictine order dependent on an English mother house.

**BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE**
- **SN** A mixed house of nuns and religious men of the Benedictine order.
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Benedictine order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
RT BENEDICTINE CELL
BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY
GRANGE BARN

BENEDICTINE MONASTERY
UF Benedictine Abbey
Benedictine Alien Priory
Benedictine Cathedral Priory
Benedictine Priory
SN An abbey or priory for monks of the Benedictine order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT BENEDICTINE CELL
BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY

BENEDICTINE NUNNERY
UF Benedictine Abbey
Benedictine Alien Priory
Benedictine Priory
SN An abbey or priory for nuns of the Benedictine order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT BENEDICTINE CELL
BENEDICTINE DOUBLE HOUSE
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BENEDICTINE MONASTERY

Benedictine Priory
USE BENEDICTINE MONASTERY
BENEDICTINE NUNNERY
PRIORY
SN Use PRIORY and BENEDICTINE MONASTERY or BENEDICTINE NUNNERY.

Benedictine Priory Cell
USE BENEDICTINE CELL

Bercarie
USE SHEEP HOUSE

BERCEAU
SN A vault shaped trellis on which climbing plants are trained.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT TRELLIS

BERM
SN A horizontal surface separating the base of a rampart or earthwork from an associated ditch or moat. Can also refer to a continuously sloping bank of earth against a wall, as in a fortified city wall.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT DITCH
EARTHWORK

BERTH
SN A place where a ship lies at a wharf. Use specific type where known.
CL MARITIME
BT LANDING POINT
NT CONTAINER BERTH
OIL FUEL BERTH

BESSEMER STEEL WORKS
SN Site where steel is produced from molten pig iron using a Bessemer Converter, a development from the cementation and crucible steel-making techniques.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEEL WORKS

BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR
UF Aircraft Hangar (Type H)
Bessonneau Hangar (Type H)
SN The first transportable aircraft hangar developed by the RFC/RAF, which comprised a kit of timber and canvas that could be assembled in 48 hours. The canvas doors open one end only. Also know n as Type H hangar.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSIENTABLE)
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSIENTABLE)

Bessonneau Hangar (Type H)
USE BESSONNEAU AIRCRAFT HANGAR

BET HAMIDRASH
SN A hall, often associated with a synagogue, used for studying the Torah and other religious texts.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
CL EDUCATION
RT SYNAGOGUE

BET TAHARA
SN A cleansing house associated with Jewish burial ceremonies.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BETTING OFFICE
UF Betting Shop
Book Makers
Turf Accountants
SN An establishment where wagering and the placing of bets takes place.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT GAMBLING SITE OFFICE

Betting Shop
USE BETTING OFFICE

BIBLE CHRISTIAN CHAPEL
SN A place of worship for Bible Christians, a group who split from the Wesleyan Methodists to form
BICYCLE FACTORY
SN A factory for the assembly of bicycles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT VEHICLE FACTORY
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

BICYCLE SHED
SN A shelter for the storage of bicycles.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

BIELD
SN A wall built to give shelter to sheep.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT SHEEP FOLD

BIER HOUSE
SN A building containing a bier; a movable stand on which a corpse, often in a coffin, is placed prior to burial.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CHURCHYARD
CORPSE REST

BILLET
SN Accommodation, often in private houses or lodgings, provided for military personnel.
CL DOMESTIC
BT LODGINGS

BILLIARD HALL
UF Temperance Billiard Hall
SN A Hall where billiards was played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

BILLIARD TABLE FACTORY
SN A factory manufacturing billiard tables.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT SPORTS EQUIPMENT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SPORTS EQUIPMENT FACTORY

BINDERY
SN A bookbinding workshop.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT LEATHER WORKERS SHOP
PRINT SHOP

BINGO HALL
SN A place where the popular gambling game of bingo is played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT GAMBLING SITE

BINGSTED
USE ORE STORE

BIRD BATH
SN An ornamental receptacle to catch rainwater for birds to drink from and bathe in. Sometimes mounted on a column or plinth.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

BIRD SANCTUARY
SN An area where birds are protected and bred.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE
RT ANIMAL DWELLING

BISCUIT FACTORY
SN A factory where biscuits are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

BISCUIT KILN
USE POTTERY KILN

BISHOPS PALACE
UF Ecclesiastical Palace
Episcopal Palace
SN The official residence of a bishop.
CL DOMESTIC
BT PALACE
NT BISHOPS SUMMER PALACE
RT ARCHBISHOPS PALACE
SYNODAL HALL

BISHOPS SUMMER PALACE
SN An official residence of a bishop used during the summer months.
CL DOMESTIC
BT BISHOPS PALACE
RT ABBOTS SUMMER PALACE

BISMUTH MINE
SN Mine for the extraction of bismuth, which usually occurs in small quantities in the ores of other metal ores, particularly lead, and some copper ores.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE

BISON MOBILE PILLBOX
SN A flatbed lorry with a concrete defensive position fitted on the back enabling the "pillbox" to be driven to where it was most needed in the event of an airborne force landing on the airfield.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE
PILLBOX

BIVALLATE HILLFORT
SN A hilltop enclosure bounded by a double line of ramparts.
CL DEFENCE
BT HILLFORT
Black Yarn House
USE YARN HOUSE

BLACKING FACTORY
UF Blacking Mill
SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of shoe and leather polish, etc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

Blackening Mill
USE BLACKING FACTORY

Blacksmiths Cottage
USE SMITHS COTTAGE

Blacksmiths Shop
USE BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP

BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP
UF Blacksmiths Shop
Smithery
Smiths Shop
Smithy
Stiddy
Stithy
SN Place where a smith works iron. May be for small scale local use or within a larger industrial complex.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
RT HORSE STOCK
SMITHS COTTAGE

Blade Works
USE EDGE TOOL WORKS

Blanket Hall
USE CLOTH HALL

BLANKET MILL
SN A factory where lengths of soft, woollen cloth, loosely woven to retain heat, used as a bed covering, were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
RT WEA VING MILL

BLAST FURNACE
UF Charcoal Blast Furnace
SN Smelting furnace into which compressed hot air is driven.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
FOUNDRY
HAMMER POND
METAL SMELTING SITE
OPEN HEARTH FURNACE

Blast House
USE POWDER MAGAZINE

BLAST PEN

SN A protective structure, often made of sandbags with reinforcement, designed to protect aircraft at airfields from enemy attack.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

BLAST SHELTER
SN A structure, usually of earth and concrete, and usually, although not always, subterranean, designed for protection against explosives.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID SHELTER

BLAST WALL
SN A reinforced wall designed to reflect the blast from an explosion. Often found associated with powder magazines, pillboxes and air raid shelters.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION

Bleach Croft
USE BLEACHFIELD

Bleach Green
USE BLEACHFIELD

Bleach Grounds
USE BLEACHFIELD

BLEACH WORKS
SN A works where bleach is manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
RT SODA WORKS

Bleach Yard
USE BLEACHFIELD

BLEACHERY
UF Bleaching Factory
Bleaching House
SN Bleach works or bleach house for bleaching of textiles, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

BLEACHFIELD
UF Bleach Croft
Bleach Green
Bleach Grounds
Bleach Yard
Bleaching
SN Large field or yard used to lay fabrics out ready for bleaching.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
RT TENTER GROUND

Bleaching
USE BLEACHFIELD

Bleaching Factory
USE BLEACHERY

Bleaching House
USE BLEACHERY
BLENDER SHED
SN A building where threads of different qualities and colours are mixed together.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

BLIND BACK HOUSE
SN A house with windows and doors on one side only; often built facing inwards onto a burgage plot, or sometimes on a steep slope, with no apertures on the uphill side.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TERRACE
RT BACK TO EARTH HOUSE
BLIND BACK TERRACE
CL DOMESTIC
BT TERRACE
RT BLIND BACK HOUSE

Blind School
USE SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND

BLISTER AIRCRAFT HANGAR
UF Blister Hangar
SN A type of transportable aircraft hangar patented by Miskins and Sons in 1939. The arched hangar was constructed of steel or wooden ribs and generally clad in steel sheets. The hangar did not require any foundations and could be anchored by iron stakes.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

Blister Hangar
USE BLISTER AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Block Dwellings
USE MODEL DWELLING

BLOCK MILL
SN Building housing machinery used in the production of wooden pulley blocks for the rigging of sailing ships.
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
RT PLANING MILL
TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Block Of Flats
USE FLATS

Block Works
USE CONCRETE WORKS

BLOCKHOUSE
UF Range Blockhouse
SN A detached fort covering a strategic point.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
NT BUNKER
PILLBOX
RT ARTILLERY TOWER
BULWARK
GUN EMIPLACEMENT

Blockmakers Workshop
USE MARINE WORKSHOP

Blockstone
USE NAVAL WORKSHOP

BLOOD DONOR CENTRE
SN A centre in which the public donate blood that will be used for the care of patients in hospitals.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BLOOD LETTING HOUSE
SN A place for people who underwent regular blood letting.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT LEECH HOUSE

Bloodhound Missile Launch Site
USE BLOODHOUND MISSILE SITE

BLOODHOUND MISSILE SITE
UF Bloodhound Missile Launch Site
SN A missile base armed with the Bristol Bloodhound surface-to-air missile. Bloodhounds were deployed to defend the launch sites of Thor Intermediate Range Ballistic Missiles.
CL DEFENCE
BT MISSILE BASE

Bloom Hearth
USE BLOOMERY

Bloomary
USE BLOOMERY

BLOOMERY
UF Bloom Hearth
Bloomary
Bloomsmithy
String Hearth
SN A charcoal fired shaft furnace used for the direct reduction of iron ore to produce wrought iron.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SHAFT FURNACE

Bloomsmithy
USE BLOOMERY

BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
SN Steam engine, usually, driving a centrifugal fan to provide an air blast for a blast furnace.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINE HOUSE
RT BELLows HOUSE
BLAST FURNACE
IRON WORKS
STEAM ENGINE
Blowing Furnace

USE GLASS FURNACE

BLOWING HOUSE

UF Jews House
SN A building containing a small stone cylindrical furnace, eg. used for tin smelting in Cornwall.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
RT COINAGE HALL
      METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
      PEAT STORE
      TIN WORKS
      TUBE MILL

Blue John Mine

USE FLUORSPAR MINE

Bluecoat School

USE CHARITY SCHOOL

Blunger

USE BLUNGING PIT

BLUNGING PIT

UF Blunger
SN Pit for mixing raw materials with water in the preparation of a clay body.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
      BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

BOAR PEN

SN A pen to separate the boar from the other pigs.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT PEN
RT PIGSTY

BOARD MILL

SN A mill used for the production of cardboard and other similar products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
      PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

BOARD SCHOOL

SN 19th century school administered by a school board.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL

BOARDING KENNEL

UF Cattery
SN A house or range of buildings where domestic dogs and cats can be kept for a period.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE

BOARDING SCHOOL

SN A private school offering term time accommodation for pupils being taught there.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL

Boat

USE WATERCRAFT

Boat Building Yard

USE BOAT YARD

Boat Burial

USE SHIP BURIAL

BOAT HOUSE

UF Boating Lodge
      Punt Shelter
      Yachting Lodge
SN A house or shelter for the storage and/or launching of boats.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT BOAT STORE
      BOATING LAKE
      MARINA
      ROWING CLUB
      SLIP SHED

BOAT LIFT

SN A structure used for the lifting of boats and other water craft.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFT
      WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT CANAL

BOAT SHED

SN A light, mostly wooden erected structure serving as a workshop for the building, storage, repair and maintenance of boats.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE WORKSHOP

BOAT STORE

SN A place where boats are stored.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT BOAT HOUSE

BOAT YARD

UF Boat Building Yard
SN A place where boats are built and stored.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT HARBOUR
      SLIPWAY

BOATING LAKE

UF Boating Pool
SN A lake, often artificial, in a park or open space, used for the recreational rowing and sailing of boats.
CL RECREATIONAL
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT LAKE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT LAKE
RT BOAT HOUSE
      PUBLIC PARK
Boating Lodge
USE BOAT HOUSE

Boating Pool
USE BOATING LAKE

Boatswains House
USE MARINERS COTTAGE

BOB SETTING
SN 18th-19th century stone-lined pit which held the balance bob for a pump-rod or flat-rod system. It includes examples where the surviving feature is a pillar for the bearing, rather than the pit.
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT PUMP

BOBBIN MILL
SN A mill manufacturing bobbins for the textile industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
RT SAW MILL

Beccarum
USE BASTION

Bog Body
USE BOG BURIAL

BOG BURIAL
UF Bog Body
SN A body which has been interred in boggy or marshy ground or other similarly waterlogged environment. Interment may have been deliberate or accidental.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL

BOG GARDEN
SN A soft, marshy garden, often peat-based where water- and peat-loving plants are grown.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

Boiler Erecting Workshop
USE BOILER SHOP

BOILER HOUSE
SN A building housing a boiler, often connected to a steam engine house.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
NT BOILER ROOM
RT COMPRESSOR HOUSE
ENGINE
STEAM ENGINE

BOILER ROOM
SN A room containing a boiler, used to provide heating.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BOILER HOUSE

BOILER SHOP
UF Boiler Erecting Workshop
SN Workshop for the construction and maintenance of boilers within an industrial complex.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
RT ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
FOUNDRY
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
PLATERS SHOP
RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
SHIPYARD

BOILER WORKS
UF Boilermaking Works
SN Engineering works dedicated solely to the manufacture and repair of boilers.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING WORKS
RT PLATERS SHOP
STEAMING SHED

Boilermaking Works
USE BOILER WORKS

BOILING HOUSE
UF Pigswill Boiling House
Snill Kitchen
SN A building, or part of a building for the boiling and preparation of animal feed, usually attached to pigsties.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING

Boiling House (Salt Works)
USE PAN HOUSE

Boiling Mound
USE BURNT MOUND

BOLEHILL
SN An early form of lead furnace, set upon a hilltop or crest to utilize winds in smelting.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT LEAD WORKING SITE
METAL SMELTING SITE

BOLLARD
UF Carriage Post
SN A wooden, stone or iron post for securing things to or for preventing vehicular access to pedestrianized areas.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT MOORING BOLLARD

BOLT WORKS
UF Nut And Bolt Works
SN A site where iron or steel bolts, and often their accompanying nuts, are manufactured. Sometimes referred to as NUT AND BOLT WORKS.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

Bolting House
USE FLOUR MILL
**Bomb Chamber**

USE **FIRING CHAMBER**

**BOMB CRATER**

SN A depression in the ground caused by the explosion of a mine or bombshell.

CL UNASSIGNED

RT BOMB SITE

MORTAR CRATER

**Bomb Shelter**

USE **AIR RAID SHELTER**

**BOMB SITE**

SN A site which has been bombed but where there is no crater, eg. bombed buildings.

CL UNASSIGNED

RT BOMB CRATER

**BOMB STORE**

UF Pyrotechnics Store

SN A complex of buildings and earthworks constructed for the storage of bombs and pyrotechnics.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

ARMAMENT DEPOT

RT AUXILIARY UNIT BOMB STORE

**Bombardon**

USE **FLOATING BREAKWATER**

**BOMBASINE MILL**

SN A mill used for the manufacture of twilled dress material of worsted with or without a mixture of cotton or silk.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

TEXTILE MILL

**Bomber Aerodrome**

USE **BOMBER COMMAND STATION**

**BOMBER COMMAND STATION**

UF Bomber Aerodrome

SN An airfield, and associated structures, used by one or more bomber squadrons.

CL DEFENCE

BT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

**BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE**

SN A watch office designed for bomber satellite station comprising a long, temporary brick hut with a watch office, operations room and crew briefing room.

CL DEFENCE

BT WATCH OFFICE

CL TRANSPORT

BT WATCH OFFICE

NT WATCH OFFICE (13726/41)

RT WATCH OFFICE (15684/41)

**BOMBER STATION CONTROL TOWER (294/45)**

UF Very Heavy Bomber Station Control Tower (294/45)

SN A control tower designed for use on Very Heavy Bomber Station Airfields. Designed to Air Ministry drawing number 294/45 they were the first to be have a Visual Control Room

CL DEFENCE

BT CONTROL TOWER

CL TRANSPORT

BT CONTROL TOWER

**BOMBING DECOY**

SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used during WWII to provide a counterfeit target for enemy aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

NT DECOY BATTERY

**BOMBING DECOY SITE**

SN A site comprising a system of lights, controlled fires or dummy constructions, used during WWII to provide a counterfeit target for enemy aircraft. Use more specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE

BT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

NT DECOY AIRFIELD

DECOY DOCKS

DECOY DOMESTIC SITE

DECOY RAILWAY SITE

DECOY SITE SHELTER

OF SITE

QL SITE

STARFISH SITE

**BOMBING RANGE**

UF Air Gunnery And Bombing Range

SN An area of land, with associated buildings and targets, used for practicing the dropping of bombs and other aspects of air warfare.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE

NT BOMBING RANGE TARGET

RT BOMBING RANGE MARKER

FIRING RANGE

ORDNANCE DISPOSAL SITE

**BOMBING RANGE Direction Arrow**

USE **DIRECTION ARROW**

**BOMBING RANGE MARKER**

SN A range marker allowing bombers to locate the bombing range.

CL DEFENCE

NT DIRECTION ARROW

RT BOMBING RANGE

FIRING RANGE

**BOMBING RANGE OBSERVATION POST**

SN Buildings and structures used to monitor the accuracy of bombs dropped on a bombing range

CL DEFENCE

BT OBSERVATION POST

NT BOMBING RANGE TOWER

**BOMBING RANGE TARGET**

SN Any structure or object, used for the purpose of practice bombing.

CL DEFENCE

BT BOMBING RANGE

**BOMBING RANGE TOWER**

SN An observation tower located on or near to a bombing range.
Bonded Store

USE BONDED WAREHOUSE

BONDED WAREHOUSE

UF Bonded Store
SN A warehouse, usually under the charge of CUSTOM HOUSE officials, in which goods were stored before the duty had been paid. Often found in dockyards, harbours, etc.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE
NT RUM WAREHOUSE
NT TOBACCO WAREHOUSE
RT CUSTOM HOUSE
RT DISTILLERY
RT TRANSIT SHED

Bone House

USE CHARNEL HOUSE

BONE MILL

SN A mill for grinding or crushing bones, in the process of making bone china, for example.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
RT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
RT CHINA FACTORY
RT FERTILIZER WORKS

BONE WORKING SITE

SN A site used for the production of items derived from animal bones.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

Bonhommes College

USE BONHOMMES MONASTERY

BONHOMMES MONASTERY

UF Bonhommes College
Bonhommes College
Bonhommes Monastery
SN A residence of the Bonhommes brethren, who followed the Augustinian rule.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY

Bonhommes College

USE BONHOMMES MONASTERY

Boo And Shoe Factory

USE SHOE FACTORY

BOOKING OFFICE

UF Ticket Office
SN An establishment where tickets/reservations for events, journeys or entrance to a site can be purchased.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT KIOSK
OFFICE
RAILWAY STATION
WAITING ROOM

Bookshop

USE SHOP

BOOM

UF Boom Defence
Chain Defence
SN A barrier, usually of wood or chain, stretched across the entrance to a harbour, port or anchorage, to control entry and/or limit the effect of the weather on the wave action.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
CL MARITIME
BT SEA DEFENCES

Boot Scraper

USE SHOE FACTORY

BOOT SCRAPER

UF Foot Scraper
SN A small metal bar for the cleaning of dirty footwear before entering a house, etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

 BORDER

SN A strip of ground forming a fringe to a garden.
Use more specific type where known.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT HERBACEOUS BORDER
NT MIXED BORDER
NT ROSE BORDER
NT SHRUB BORDER
RT GARDEN

BORING MILL

SN A building containing a machine tool for boring out large cylindrical holes in items such as steam engine cylinders, pump barrels, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
RT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
NT CANNON BORING MILL
Borough Hall
USE TOWN HALL

Borough Library
USE PUBLIC LIBRARY

Borough Stone
USE BOUNDARY STONE

BORSTAL
SN An institution for the imprisonment and training of 16-21 year olds first established officially in 1908. Replaced by Youth Custody Centres in 1982.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

BOSQUET
SN An ornamental grove, thicket or shrubbery pierced by walks.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SHRUBBERY
RT CABINET

BOTANIC GARDEN
UF Botanic Gardens
Botanical Gardens
SN A garden designed to provide living material for the study of botany and horticulture.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT ARBORETUM
CONSERVATORY
PALM HOUSE
PHYSIC GARDEN

Botanic Gardens
USE BOTANIC GARDEN

Botanical Gardens
USE BOTANIC GARDEN

Botanical House
USE CONSERVATORY

Bothie
USE BOTHY

BOTHY
UF Bothie
Cabin
Miners Bothy
Miners Hut
SN Small building in which labourers, such as miners and tin workers. They are also associated with gardens where they provide on-site accommodation for gardeners and estate workers.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT HUT
WORKERS COTTAGE
WORKERS HOSTEL

Botontinus
USE MOUND

BOTTLE KILN
UF Bottle Oven
SN A large, "bottle-shaped", oven of brick construction used in the baking or firing of pottery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY KILN
KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT LIME KILN
TILE KILN
UPDRAUGHT KILN

Bottle Oven
USE BOTTLE KILN

BOTTLE WORKS
SN A site where the manufacture of glass bottles takes place.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GLASSMAKING SITE
FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

BOTTLING PLANT
SN A plant for bottling manufactured goods, as opposed to a BOTTLE WORKS where bottles were made.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE
RT BREWERY
DAIRY
DISTILLERY
MINERAL WATER FACTORY

Boulevard
USE ROAD

Boulting House
USE FLOUR MILL

BOUNDARY
UF Boundary Feature
Estate Boundary
Linear Boundary
Property Boundary
SN The limit to an area as defined on a map or by a marker of some form, eg. BOUNDARY WALL. Use specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT BOUNDARY BANK
BOUNDARY DITCH
BOUNDARY FENCE
BOUNDARY MARKER
BOUNDARY WALL
COUNTY BOUNDARY
FIELD BOUNDARY
FURLONG BOUNDARY
HUNDRED BOUNDARY
MANORIAL BOUNDARY
PARISH BOUNDARY
RANCH BOUNDARY
TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY
RT DYKE (DEFENCE)
FENCE
HA HA
HEDGE
LINEAR EARTHWORK
LINEAR FEATURE
BOUNDARY BANK
SN An earthen bank that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY
RT PLANTATION BANK
WOOD BANK

BOUNDARY CAIRN
SN A cairn used to indicate the limit of an area or a piece of land.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY MARKER
RT CAIRN

BOUNDARY CROSS
SN A sculpted cross, or a cross incised into stone or trees, to mark a parish boundary.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY MARKER
RT COUNTY BOUNDARY
PARISH BOUNDARY

BOUNDARY DITCH
SN A ditch that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY
DITCH

BOUNDARY FENCE
SN A fence that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FENCE
BOUNDARY

BOUNDARY MARKER
SN A marker of some form used to indicate the limit of an area or a piece of land.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY
NT BOUNDARY CAIRN
BOUNDARY CROSS
BOUNDARY MOUND
BOUNDARY PLATE
BOUNDARY POST
BOUNDARY STONE
DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
RT MARKER CAIRN
MARKER POST
MARKER STONE
MEERSTONE
TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER

BOUNDARY MOUND
SN An earthwork used as a boundary marker.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY MARKER
MOUND

BOUNDARY PLATE
SN A plate, usually of wood or metal, used to indicate the limit of an area or piece of land.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY MARKER
RT COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

BOUNDARY POST
SN A stone or metal post that indicates the limit of an area or piece of land.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY MARKER
RT COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

BOUNDARY STONE
UF Borough Stone
County Stone
Estate Stone
Hoar Stone
Hundred Stone
Markstone
Sett Stone
SN A stone that indicates the limit of an area or piece of land.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY MARKER
RT COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
MEERSTONE
STONE
TURBARY STONE

BOUNDARY WALL
UF Dockyard Boundary Wall
SN Any wall enclosing a building or complex of buildings, eg. prisons, dockyards, factories, etc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY
WALL
RT PRECINCT WALL
PRISON

BOUSE TEAM
SN Term for ore store/or ore hopper, used particularly in Yorkshire and Derbyshire.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

Boutique
USE SHOP

Bovile
USE COW HOUSE

Bower
USE HERMITAGE (GARDEN)

BOWL BARROW
SN A round barrow featuring a mound surrounded by a ditch, with no intervening berm. The ditch may be accompanied by an external bank.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND BARROW

BOWL FURNACE
Bowling Alley
SN An indoor alley for playing bowls or skittles.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

Bowling Club
SN A site, usually consisting of a bowling green and pavilion, frequented by lawn bowlers.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE
RT BOWLING GREEN
BOWLING GREEN PAVILION
CROQUET LAWN

Bowling Green
UF Bowls Lawn
SN A closely mown piece of ground used for the game of lawn bowling.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE
RT BOWLING CLUB
BOWLING GREEN PAVILION
CROQUET LAWN

Bowling Green Pavilion
UF Bowling House
SN A building, often located in a park, where players can change and store equipment and from where spectators can watch the game.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS PAVILION
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SPORTS PAVILION
RT BOWLING CLUB
BOWLING GREEN PAVILION
CROQUET LAWN

Brake House
USE BOWLING GREEN PAVILION

Brass Founry
SN A workshop or factory where brass articles are made by casting molten material into a mould.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BRASS WORKS
FOUNDRY

Brass Mill
USE BRASS WORKS

Brass Plaque
USE PLAQUE

Brass Works
UF Brass Mill
SN A brass manufacturing complex incorporating battery mill furnaces, hammers, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE
NT BRASS FOUNDRY
RT BATTERY MILL
BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
Brasserie
USE RESTAURANT
Brassinium
USE BREWHOUSE
Bread Stone
USE PLAQUE
SN Stone tablet recording the price of bread per gallon.

BREAKING DOWN HOUSE
SN A building within a gunpowder works complex, where the mill cake (pulverised and incorporated ingredients of gunpowder) was broken down. It was crushed or broken down by passage between pairs of revolving gunmetal rollers in a breaking-down machine.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GUNPOWDER WORKS
RT DUSTING HOUSE

BREAKWATER
UF Harbour Wall
SN A structure which protects a beach or harbour by breaking the force of the waves.

CL maritimE
BT SEA DEFENCES
NT FLOATING BREAKWATER
RT CAUSEWAY
HARBOUR
PROMENADE

BREASTSHOT WHEEL
SN A waterwheel in which the incoming water is directed onto the periphery below the top of the wheel.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER WHEEL
NT HIGH BREASTSHOT WHEEL
LOW BREASTSHOT WHEEL
MID BREASTSHOT WHEEL

BREASTWORK
SN A temporary fieldwork, usually a few feet in height, constructed for defence against enemy forces.

CL DEFENCE
BT FIELDWORK
RT TRENCH

BRENNAN TORPEDO STATION
SN A land based installation armed with wire-guided and powered "Brennan torpedoes" which were in operation between 1890 and 1906. These torpedoes were invented by Louis Philip Brennan. The stations were used to defend the coast from enemy shipping.

CL DEFENCE
BT TORPEDO STATION
CL MARITIME
BT TORPEDO STATION

BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE
UF Christian Brethren Meeting House
Plymouth Brethren Meeting House
SN A place of meeting and worship for Brethren, a fundamentalist puritan sect founded in Ireland in the late 1820s and established in England in Plymouth in the 1830s.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE
NT EXCLUSIVE BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE
OPEN BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

Brew House
USE BREWHOUSE

Brew House Garden
USE HOP GARDEN

Brewers House
USE MANAGERS HOUSE

BREWERY
UF Brewery Stable
SN A commercial building, or buildings, used for the production of beer and other alcoholic drinks. Size may range from a single room such as a microbrewery in a public house to a complex of buildings including production line machinery for bottling.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
NT HERBAL BREWERY
LAGER BREWERY
MICROBREWERY
VINEGAR BREWERY
RT BOTTLING PLANT
BREWHOUSE
FININGS WORKS
STABLE

Brewery Office
USE OFFICE

Brewery Stable
USE BREWHOUSE
STABLE

Brewery Vat Hall
USE VAT HALL

BREWHOUSE
UF Brasiario
Brassinium
Brew House
Glynde House
Yelling House
Yielding House

SN An outbuilding containing brewing equipment, as opposed to a large commercial BREWERY. Often found in conjunction with public houses, country houses etc.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
RT ALE STORE
BACK HOUSE
BAKEHOUSE
BREWERY
COOPERAGE
COUNTRY HOUSE
MALTINGS
STILLING HOUSE

Brew House Garden

Brewing and Malting Site

SN Buildings and structures associated with the process of brewing and malting.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
NT ALE STORE
BREWERY
COOLING ROOM
COOPERAGE
COPPER ROOM
FERMENTING BLOCK
HOP KILN
HOP STORE
MALT HOUSE
MALT KILN
MALTINGS
MASH HOUSE
OASTHOUSE
PACKING ROOM
UNION ROOM
VAT HALL

Brick and Tilemaking Site

SN Sites and structures associated with the manufacture of bricks and tiles. Includes sites associated with earth extraction and preparation.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
NT BLUNGING PIT
BRICK DRYING SHED
BRICK KILN
BRICKFIELD
BRICKWORKS
BRICKYARD
CLAMP
CLAY MILL
CLAY PIT
CLAY PUDDLING PIT
FIRE CLAY WORKS
MOULDING HOUSE
PUG MILL
TILE WORKS
TILEMAKING WORKSHOP

Brick Drying Shed

SN A building in which newly made bricks are laid out to dry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
RT SHED

Brick Kiln

SN A kiln or furnace for the firing of bricks.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
NT CIRCULAR KILN
HOFFMANN KILN
RT CLAMP KILN

Brick Pit

USE BRICKEARTH PIT

Brickfield

SN A site where clay is both extracted and fired to produce bricks.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

Brickworks

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
RT CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS
TERRACOTTA WORKS

Brickyard

UF Dummy Yard
SN Small scale enterprise producing bricks but not at the same site as the extraction of clay.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

Bridewell

USE HOUSE OF CORRECTION

Bridge

UF Abbey Bridge
Brigg
Monastery Bridge
Multi Span Bridge
Single Span Bridge
SN A structure of wood, stone, iron, brick or concrete, etc. with one or more intervals under it to span a river or other space. Use specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
CL TRANSPORT
NT ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE
ARCH BRIDGE
BASCULE BRIDGE
BEAM BRIDGE
CABLE STAYED BRIDGE
CANAL BRIDGE
CAUSEWAY BRIDGE
FOOTBRIDGE
FORTIFIED BRIDGE
GIRDING BRIDGE
HALF THROUGH BRIDGE
INHABITED BRIDGE
MOBILE BRIDGE
MULTIPLE LEVEL BRIDGE
Bridge Approach Road

USE APPROACH ROAD

BRIDGE CHAPEL

UF Chantry Chapel Bridge
SN A chapel built into the structure of a bridge.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
RT BRIDGE

Bridge House

USE BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE

BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE

UF Bridge House
Bridgemans Cottage
Weighbridge House
SN The residence of a bridge keeper.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT AQUEDUCT
BRIDGE
CANAL
CANAL GATEHOUSE
WEIGHBRIDGE
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Bridgemans Cottage

USE BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE

Briddettine Abbey

USE ABBEY
BRIDGDETTE DOUBLE HOUSE
SN Use both terms.

BRIDGDETTE DOUBLE HOUSE

UF Briddettine Abbey
SN An abbey of the Bridgettine double order of nuns and religious men.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT DOUBLE HOUSE

BRIDGDETTE GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Bridgettine order.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE

BRIDGDETTE NUNNERY

SN An abbey founded in 1415 for nuns of the Bridgettine order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY

BRIDLEWAY

SN A path, barred to vehicles, reserved for riding horses.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRACKWAY
RT RIDE

Brigg

USE BRIDGE

Brine Baths

USE SALT BATHS

BRINE CISTERN

SN A structure for the storage of brine prior to processing, by evaporation, to extract salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

BRINE KILN

SN A kiln used for extracting salt through the evaporation of salt water.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
RT BRINE PIT

BRINE PIT

SN A pit dug for the extraction of brine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT BRINE KILN
EXTRACTIVE PIT
PIT

BRINE PUMP

SN A pump used for moving brine (salt water).
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT PUMP

BRINE SHAFT

SN A shaft cut to facilitate the extraction of salt from halite deposits by pumping water into the deposit and pumping out brine from which the salt is later extracted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT SALT WORKS

BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
British And Foreign School

**USE** BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL

**BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL**

**UF** British And Foreign School
**BF** British School
**SN** A school founded by the British and Foreign Society to provide non-denominational education. Usually built and supported by voluntary contributions.

**CL** EDUCATION
**BT** VOLUNTARY SCHOOL

**BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT**

**UF** Bcf Hut
**SN** A hut consisting of a frame of reinforced concrete posts into which panels could be slotted. Designed by the British Concrete Federation (BCF) during WWII.

**CL** DEFENCE
**BT** MILITARY BUILDING
**RT** BCF FLAT ROOF HUT
**RT** BCF LIGHT HUT

British Legion Club

**USE** SERVICES CLUB

**BRITISH LEGION HALL**

**SN** A place where members of the British Legion meet.

**CL** RECREATIONAL
**BT** MEETING HALL
**RT** SERVICES CLUB

**BRITISH RESTAURANT**

**SN** A non-profit making restaurant administered by a Local Food Committee w hich provided customers w hich good quality and w hich wholesome food w hich could be purchased w ithout ration coupons.

**CL** COMMERCIAL
**BT** RESTAURANT
**CL** RECREATIONAL
**BT** RESTAURANT

British School

**USE** BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL

**BROAD RIDGE AND FURROW**

**SN** Long parallel soil ridges in excess of 5 metres across separated by furrows, formed by using a heavy plough capable of turning the soil.

**CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
**BT** RIDGE AND FURROW

**BROADCASTING RADIO STATION**

**SN** A building used for broadcasting radio programmes for public entertainment. Often includes recording studios, transmitters and offices. Use RADIO STATION for non-broadcasting uses eg. Military.

**CL** COMMUNICATIONS
**BT** TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
**RT** BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER
**RT** RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO
**RT** RADIO STUDIO

**BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER**

**UF** Radio Beacon
**RT** Radio Mast
**RT** Radio Transmitter
**RT** Television Mast
**RT** Television Repeater Station

**SN** A structure, building or site housing equipment for transmitting radio or television signals.

**CL** COMMUNICATIONS
**BT** TRANSMITTER SITE
**RT** BROADCASTING RADIO STATION

**BROCH**

**SN** An Iron Age round defended house, found mainly in the north and west of Scotland. Brochs have a tapering profile and thick, usually hollow dry stone w alls w hich contain galleries, cells and a stairway, w ith guard cells at the entrance.

**CL** MONUMENT <BY FORM>
**CL** DOMESTIC
**RT** DUN
**RT** SOUTERRAIN

**BRONZE FOUNDRY**

**SN** A workshop or factory w here bronze articles are made by casting molten metal into moulds.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL
**BT** METAL PRODUCT SITE
**RT** FOUNDRY
**RT** BRONZE WORKING SITE

Bronze Plaque

**USE** PLAQUE

**BRONZE WORKING SITE**

**SN** Use only w here evidence is specific, i.e. copper/tin alloy. W orking of copper based alloys of unknown composition use COPPER WORKING SITE.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL
**BT** METAL SMELTING SITE
**BT** METAL PRODUCT SITE
**RT** BRONZE FOUNDRY

**BROTHEL**

**SN** An establishment w here prostitution is practiced.

**CL** COMMERCIAL

Brotherhood House

**USE** GUILDHALL

**BRUNTON CALCINER**

**SN** A calciner used in arsenic production from the 1820s to the 1950s featuring a distinctive, slowly rotating hearth.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL
**BT** ARSENIC CALCINER

**BRUSH FACTORY**

**SN** A factory w here brushes are manufactured. Use for all types of brush.
BRUSHMAKERS WORKSHOP

SN A workshop where wooden brushes are manufactured on a small scale.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
BT WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

Buckstall

USE TRACKWAY

BUCHANITE MEETING HOUSE

USE NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

SN A place of worship and dwelling for members of the Buchanites, a sect that originated from Irvine, North Ayrshire, in the late 18th century.

BUDDHIST MONASTERY

SN A place of worship and residence for followers of Buddha.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT DHARMA HALL

BUDDHIST TEMPLE

SN A place of worship for the followers of Buddha.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TEMPLE
RT DHARMA HALL

BUDDLE

UF Buddle Pit

SN A stone-lined pit or tank, sometimes circular, for concentrating ores by sedimentation.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT BUDDLE HOUSE
CRUSHING MILL
LEAD MINE
ORE WASHING PLANT
SETTLING PIT
STAMPS
WASHING FLOOR

BUDDLE HOUSE

SN Building or structure housing a buddle.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT BUDDLE
CRAZING MILL
CRUSHING MILL
SETTLING PIT
STAMPS

Buddle Pit

USE BUDDLE

BUFFER DEPOT

SN A strategic food store, directly operated by, or on behalf of, the government. The stores were used to store a variety of foodstuffs. They were in operation from the end of the Second World War until the early 1990’s.

CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

BUFFET

SN A small eating and drinking establishment or refreshment bar.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
NT RAILWAY BUFFET
RT CANTEEN

BUILDERS MERCHANTS

SN The premises of a builders merchant where building materials such as stone, cement, bricks, tiles and timber could be bought.

CL COMMERCIAL

BUILDERS YARD

UF Steeplejacks Yard

SN An area where builders keep building materials such as brick, stone, planks and cement.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT TIMBER YARD

BUILDING

UF Foundation

SN A structure with a roof to provide shelter from the weather for occupants or contents. Use specific type where known.

CL UNASSIGNED

NT BUILDING COMPONENT
GATEHOUSE
GATEMANS HUT
HEATING PLANT
OFFICE
OUTBUILDING
PORTABLE BUILDING
PORTERS LODGE
SHED
STOREHOUSE
TOWER
TOWER BLOCK
TREASURY
RT STRUCTURE

BUILDING COMPONENT

SN A structure which can be an area within a building, a separate building within a complex or a detached architectural component of a building

CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING
NT BASEMENT
CANTEEN
CELLAR
COLONNADE
COLUMN
CONTROL ROOM
EXCHEQUER
FUEL STORE
HIDING PLACE
REFECTORY
BUILDING PLATFORM

SN A site where a building once stood as identified by a level area of ground, often compacted or made from man-made materials. Use only where specific function is unknown, otherwise use more specific term.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT PLATFORM
NT BARN PLATFORM
HOUSE PLATFORM
HUT PLATFORM

BULB STRIP

SN A small narrow rectilinear enclosure with high hedges boundaries for the cultivation and shelter of flowers, particularly Daffodils and Narcissi.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT FIELD SYSTEM

BULL PEN

SN An enclosure for the containment of a bull.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT PEN
RT BULL PIT

BULL PIT

SN An enclosure used for baiting bulls.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BAITING PLACE
RT BULL PEN

Bullock Shed

USE COW HOUSE

BULLRING

SN An arena for bull-baiting, not a tethering ring.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT BAITING PLACE

BULWARK

SN Unspecified defensive structure like a mound of earth, a rampart, an embankment or a wall-like fortification. Also used as an early term for a bastion or blockhouse. Use more specific term where known.

CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT BLOCKHOUSE
GLACIS
RAMPART
SCARP

BUNGALOW

SN A one-storey house.

CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
NT SEMI DETACHED BUNGALOW

BUNKER

SN A structure, often built underground, used for defence and co-ordination of military activity.

CL DEFENCE
BT BLOCKHOUSE

Buon Retiro

USE GARDEN RETREAT

BUOY

SN A floating, fixed marker used to indicate to a navigator a sea area to approach or avoid.

CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID
RT BUOY STORE

BUOY STORE

SN A building used to store navigational buoys.

CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT BUOY

Burgage House

USE BURGAGE PLOT
HOUSE

BURGAGE PLOT

UF Burgage House
SN A plot of land longer than it is wide, can include any structures on it. Typical of medieval towns.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE

BURGH

SN A civil and administrative area incorporating a town of medieval origin.

CL CIVIL
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT TOWN

BURH

SN An Anglo-Saxon fortified town or other defended site, not necessarily urban.

CL CIVIL
CL DOMESTIC
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
RT TOWN

BURIAL

UF Beaker Burial
Cave Burial
Cemetery Barrow
Interment
SN An interment of human or animal remains. Use specific type where known. If component use with wider site type. Use FUNERARY SITE for optimum retrieval in searches.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT ANIMAL BURIAL
BED BURIAL
BOG BURIAL
CA RT BURIAL
CASKET BURIAL
CHARCOAL BURIAL
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BURIAL MOUND</td>
<td>A stony mound containing or concealing deliberately deposited human remains. Use specific type where known.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURIAL PIT</td>
<td>A place where dead bodies are buried together. Often unconsecrated ground.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURIAL VAULT</td>
<td>A built structure, generally below ground, designed for the interment of several burials over a period of time. Usually constructed with a door or sealed entrance to allow reopening for further burials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURIED LAND SURFACE</td>
<td>A former ground surface buried beneath an earthwork or other sequence of deposits. (includes palaeosols, turf lines)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURIED SOIL HORIZON</td>
<td>A surface interpreted as a buried cultivation layer, for example an agriculturally cultivated field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURIAL CAIRN</td>
<td>A former ground surface buried beneath an earthwork or other sequence of deposits. (includes palaeosols, turf lines)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Burial Chamber**

USE CHAMBERED TOMB

**Burial Ground**

USE CEMETERY

SN Use specific type of cemetery where known.

**Burial Mound**

USE BARROW

BURIAL CAIRN

SN Use both terms.

**BURIAL PIT**

SN A place where dead bodies are buried together. Often unconsecrated ground.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

NT ANIMAL BURIAL PIT

CHANNEL PIT

CREMATION PIT

MASS GRAVE

PLAQUE PIT

RT PIT

**BURIAL VAULT**

SN A built structure, generally below ground, designed for the interment of several burials over a period of time. Usually constructed with a door or sealed entrance to allow reopening for further burials.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

NT FAMILY VAULT

RT CATACOMB (FUNERARY)

CRYPT

MAUSOLEUM

**Burial Yard**

USE CEMETERY

**BURIED LAND SURFACE**

SN A former ground surface buried beneath an earthwork or other sequence of deposits. (includes palaeosols, turf lines)

CL UNASSIGNED

BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

**BURIED SOIL HORIZON**

SN A surface interpreted as a buried cultivation layer, for example an agriculturally cultivated field.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

**Burning House**

USE CALCINER

**BURNT MOUND**

UF Boiling Mound

SN A mound of fire-cracked stones, normally accompanied by a trough or pit which may have been lined with wood, stone or clay. Assumed to be locations where heated stones were used to boil water primarily for cooking purposes.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT MOUND

CL DOMESTIC

RT COOKING PIT

HEARTH

**BUS DEPOT**

UF Bus Garage

Omnibus Depot

Trolleybus Depot

SN A building, with adjacent open areas, in which buses are maintained, usually having an extensive area free from upright columns or stanchions to permit overnight storage, repair bays, stores and an office.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT BUS STATION

**Bus Garage**

USE BUS DEPOT

**BUS SHELTER**

SN A structure providing protection against the weather at bus stops.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT BUS STATION

TRAM SHELTER

**BUS STATION**

UF Coach Station

Omnibus Station

SN A building and open area from which buses, usually those working local or regional services, begin or end their journeys.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT BUS DEPOT

BUS SHELTER

WAITING ROOM

**BUSINESS CENTRE**

SN A building providing business premises to companies or individuals, sometimes for short periods, in exchange for a membership fee.
BUSINESS PARK
SN An area specially developed to accommodate commercial buildings.
CL COMMERCIAL
NT SCIENCE PARK

BUST
SN A piece of sculpture usually representing the head, shoulders and breast of a person.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SCULPTURE
RT COLUMN
HELM
SPHINX
STATUE

Butsum
USE CREMATION PIT

Butchers Market
USE MEAT MARKET

BUTCHERS SHOP
SN A shop where meat is sold. Often includes large cold stores for the refrigeration and storage of carcasses and a butchery w here the carcass is cut up prior to sale.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

BUTCHERY SITE
SN A site used for the butchery of animals.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
RT ABATTOIR

Butching House
USE ABATTOIR

BUTLER COMBAT HANGAR
SN A multiple role hangar for aircraft and general storage, manufactured in the USA as a kit for on-site assembly during WW2 and post-war. It comprises a steel box frame and a canvas covering.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Butter Cross
USE MARKET CROSS

BUTTER FACTORY
SN A group of buildings containing machinery for the production in bulk of butter or related dairy products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

BUTTER MARKET
SN An indoor or outdoor market where butter was sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

BUTTER WALK
SN An arcade providing shelter for perishable market goods which also provides protection from the elements for the occupants of the adjoining properties.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT SHOPPING PARADE

BUTTER WELL
SN A small stone structure, usually at a spring or bog, in which dairy products were kept cool on slate shelves.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BUTTERFLY GARDEN
SN A garden in which a variety of plants are grown to encourage butterflies.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT FLOWER GARDEN

BUTTERY
UF Butterly Well
Still Room
SN A room used primarily for storing food and drink.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

Buttery Well
USE BUTTERY WELL
SN Use both terms

BUTTON MILL
SN A factory where buttons are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE

BUTTRESS DAM
SN A dam with a watertight upstream side, which may be flat or curved, supported by a series of buttresses on the downstream side.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DAM
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT DAM
CL MARITIME
BT DAM

BUTT
SN A mound or structure on which an archery, musketry or artillery target is erected. Use specific type w here known.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
NT ARCHERY BUTTS
RT RIFLE BUTTS

BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN
SN An oven used in the coal industry for the recovery of gas, tar and other by-products of the coking process. Late 19th century-20th century.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
A club often with a dance floor or small stage and featuring entertainment generally of an improvisational, satirical, or topical nature which can be watched by the clientele whilst they drink and dine.

A small garden enclosure within a Bosquet or surrounded by clipped hedges.

A building or workshop where fine furniture, often veneered, is made.

A factory manufacturing electrical cables.

A factory manufacturing insulation material for electrical cables.

A cross channel telegraph office.

A bridge whose deck is directly supported from pylons by straight cables without vertical suspenders.

A monument featuring a bank or mound constructed primarily of stone. Use specific type where known.

Long alignment of cairns lying between two large cairns; first recognized as a site type on Sourton.
CAIRN CEMETERY
SN A group of cairns in close proximity which are predominantly funerary or ritual in nature.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CEMETERY
RT BURIAL CAIRN
CAIRNFIELD
SN A group of cairns occurring within close proximity to each other. Use for instances where the majority are clearance cairns. Also index specific types where known.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CLEARANCE CAIRN
CAIRN CIRCLE
SN A circle of spaced upright boulders emerging from a low, hemispherical, stony mound. The boulders may lean outwards due to pressure from the cairn material.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND CAIRN
CAIRNFIELD
SN A group of cairns occurring within close proximity to each other. Use for instances where the majority are clearance cairns. Also index specific types where known.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CLEARANCE CAIRN
RT CAIRN CEMETERY
FIELD SYSTEM
CAISSON
SN Floatable vessel used as a floodgate in docks.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT DOCK
DOCK GATE
PHOENIX CAISSON
CALAMINE MINE
SN A mill used for the preparation and production of Calamine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
CRUSHING MILL
CALAMINE MILL
UF Calamine Cavern
SN Where secondary product use with major product and MINE, eg. LEAD MINE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
LEAD MINE
ZINC MINE
CALAMINE Cavern
USE CALAMINE MINE
CALAMINE MINE
USE CALCINER
CALCINATION CLAMP
SN A clamp in which alum shale was burnt in the initial stage of processing.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
RT ALUM QUARRY
ALUM WORKS
CALCINER
UF Burning House
Calamine Processor
Calcing Furnace
SN A kiln for roasting ore.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
NT ARSENIC CALCINER
IRON ORE CALCINER
RT CLAMP KILN
METAL INDUSTRY SITE
CALCINING KILN
USE CALCINER
Calcing House
USE CALCINING KILN
CALCINING KILN
UF Calcing House
SN A kiln in which the prolonged heating or roasting of materials to drive off water, volatiles and sulphur so that they may be reduced to a powder, was as performed.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT CEMENT WORKS
FLINT KILN
METAL INDUSTRY SITE
POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
CALCITE MINE
SN A place where calcite is extracted using both quarrying and deeper mining techniques. Calcite/limestone is used for making glass, paper, photography, statues, building, and animal food.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
Calefactory
USE WARMING HOUSE
CALENDER MILL
SN Finishing process for cloth, especially linen, running the cloth between heavy rollers.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT BEETLING MILL
CLOTH DRY HOUSE
DRABBET FACTORY
FLAX MILL
LINEN MILL
Calf House
SN A building used to house calves.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED
CALICO MILL
UF Calico Works
SN Textile mill producing calico, ie. coarse, unbleached cotton cloth.
A factory complex consisting of printing shops, colour houses, dye houses, etc., in which patterns are printed onto calico.

Similar in design to the Callender Hangar but with a reduced height of 17ft. Built to Air Ministry drawing number 17346/40.

A transportable hangar designed by Callender Cable and Construction to Air Ministry drawing number 6633/37. A steel box-girder framework with corrugated iron cladding and canvas doors it had a clear door height of 25ft.

A representation of the crucifixion of Christ or related scenes as a sculpture in a churchyard, etc.

A place of worship for Calvinistic Methodists, Welsh Methodists who split from the established church in 1811.

Traditionally a dock where cambering, the bending of beams for shipbuilding, took place. Now used for a small dock.

A house used to accommodate camels, often found at a zoo or wildlife park.

A 19th century glasshouse built specifically for the fostering of camellias.

A subsidiary form of preceptory provided with a church. Use specific type where known.

A building or room in which images of outside objects are projected on to a screen from a long-focus lens using natural light.

A lawn planted with camomile plants which when walked upon release a fragrant smell.

A garden seat covered in clipped, camomile plants which release a fragrant smell when sat upon.

An area of land used for camping. Often includes facilities for washing, catering and entertainment.

A civilian settlement outside a Roman fort.
CANADIAN FORESTRY CORPS CAMP
SN A camp providing accommodation for members of the Canadian Forestry Corps along with facilities such as saw mills for the sawing and squaring of timber to create pit props, shoring, crates etc for the war effort.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY CAMP

CANADIAN PIPE MINE
UF Mcnaughton Tube
SN A steel pipe driven into the ground at a shallow, oblique angle and packed with w ith explosives. They were intended to be detonated on the approach of a hostile armoured vehicle or tank in order to create an obstacle directly in its path.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE

CANAL
UF Canal Bank
Canal Cutting
Canal Dry Dock
Canal Embankment
Canal Toll House
Canal Tollhouse
SN An artificial navigable waterway for the transportation of goods. Nowadays also used for recreational purposes.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
NT MILITARY CANAL
SHIP CANAL
RT AQUEDUCT
BOAT LIFT
BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
CANAL JUNCTION
CANAL LOCK
CANAL PORT
HORSE PATH
HORSE RECOVERY STEP
INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
INCLINE WINDING ENGINE
INCLINED PLANE
JUNCTION LOCK
LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
LOCK
LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
ORNAMENTAL CANAL
POUND LOCK
RIVER NAVIGATION
SIGNAL POST
STAIRCASE LOCK
TOW PATH
TOWPATH TUNNEL
VIA DUCT
WATER CHANNEL
WEIR
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Canal Aqueduct
USE AQUEDUCT

Canal Bank
USE CANAL

CANAL BASIN
SN An open area of w ater, usually artificial and enclosed by dock gates or locks, lined with warehouses, narrow boats and other canal vessels can load and unload goods and supplies.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

CANAL BOAT YARD
SN A place where canal boats are built and maintained.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

CANAL BRIDGE
UF Tailbridge
SN A bridge over a canal.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE
RT AQUEDUCT
ROVING BRIDGE
TOWING PATH BRIDGE

Canal Company Office
USE CANAL OFFICE

Canal Cutting
USE CANAL

Canal Depository
USE CANAL WAREHOUSE

CANAL DOCK
SN An artificial area of open water, situated on a canal, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK
NT GAUGING STATION

CANAL DOCKYARD
SN An enclosure containing a dock, boat yard, warehouse, etc, in which canal vessels are built and repaired, and all sorts of stores and merchandise for transportation brought together.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
RT DOCKYARD
LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
STAITHE
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Canal Dry Dock
USE CANAL
DRY DOCK
SN Use both terms.
Canal Embankment

USE CANAL

Canal Feeder

SN A channel which feeds water from a reservoir into a canal when the water level gets low.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
RT LEAT

Canal Gatehouse

SN A gatehouse bridging a canal.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
RT BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
GATEHOUSE
GAUGE HOUSE
INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Canal Incline

USE CANAL INCLINED PLANE

Canal Inclined Plane

UF Canal Incline
SN A prepared slope with rails on which boats can be transferred from one canal to another at a higher or lower level. The boats can either be floated in a caisson or carried in a cradle or sling.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
INCLINED PLANE

Canal Junction

SN A place where two artificial waterways meet each other.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
RT CANAL

Canal Keepers House

USE CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE

Canal Lift

SN A massive structure designed to transfer canal boats between different canal or river navigations, e.g., Anderton boat lift.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFT
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
INCLINE WINDING ENGINE
INCLINED PLANE

Canal Lock

SN A rectangular chamber of brick or stone with heavy wooden gates at either end equipped with sluices to let water in and out, thereby enabling a canal boat to be lowered or raised to a different level.
CL MARITIME
BT LOCK
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
LOCK
RT CANAL
RIVER LOCK

Canal Lock Keepers Cottage

USE LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE

Canal Milepost

SN A post set up alongside a canal to mark the miles to and from a place.
CL TRANSPORT
BT MILEPOST
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT MILEPOST

Canal Office

UF Canal Company Office
SN A building or room, where business and/or administrative activities to do with the canals were conducted.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
RT LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
OFFICE
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Canal Port

SN An inland settlement such as Runcorn, Ellesmere Port or Stourport, that combines docks and terminal facilities at the interface between land and canal transportation systems.
CL MARITIME
BT PORT
RT CANAL

Canal Reservoir

SN A supply of water used to keep canals that were vulnerable to water shortage topped up.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT RESERVOIR

Canal Sluice

SN A channel for taking a rapidly flowing stream of water away from a canal lock, or away from the canal itself.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
RT LOCK

Canal Toll House

USE CANAL TOLL HOUSE

Canal Tollhouse

USE CANAL TOLL HOUSE

Canal Transport Site

SN Buildings and structures associated with canal transport.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
NT ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE
CANAL
CANAL BASIN
CANAL BOAT YARD
CANAL BRIDGE
CANAL TUNNEL
SN A tunnel with a canal running through it.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
TRANSPORT TUNNEL
NT TOWPATH TUNNEL
RT CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL
TUNNEL

CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL
SN An often stately and ornate entrance to a canal tunnel.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TUNNEL PORTAL
RT CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL

Canal Viaduct
USE AQUEDUCT

CANAL WAREHOUSE
UF Canal Depository
SN A large building, situated by or near a canal, used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation to or from the canal.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE

CANAL WHARF
SN A large wooden structure built alongside the edge of a canal where narrow boats may lie for the loading and unloading of goods.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
WHARF
CL MARITIME
BT WHARF
RT MOORING BOLLARD
STAITHE

CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE
UF Canal Keepers House
SN The residence of a canal worker.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

CANCER HOSPITAL
SN A hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of patients with cancer or related illnesses.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

CANDLE FACTORY
UF Candle Works
SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of candles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

Candle Works
USE CANDLE FACTORY

Cannery
USE CANNING FACTORY

CANNING FACTORY
UF Cannery
SN A factory where preserved food is canned.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
FOOD PRESERVING SITE
RT COOPERAGE

CANNON
SN A large mounted gun, now disused and placed in a prominent position as a piece of street furniture or as a "feature".
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

CANNON BOLLARD
SN A bollard made from, or in the form of, a cannon barrel.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

CANNON BORING MILL
SN A building used for drilling out the bores of cannon and other military pieces.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
BORING MILL
RT ARSENAL
CANNON FOUNDRY
FOUNDRY
GUN TESTING SHOP
IRON WORKS

CANNON FOUNDRY
UF Gun Foundry
SN A workshop or factory where the barrels of cannon are cast.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
FOUNDRY
RT CANNON BORING MILL
Canonical House
USE CLERGY HOUSE

Canonry
USE CLERGY HOUSE

Canons House
USE CLERGY HOUSE

Canons Summer House
USE CLERGY HOUSE

CANONIED TOMB
UF Dresser Tomb
Tester Tomb
SN A tomb w/ a raised canopy over it.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TOMB

CANTILEVER BRIDGE
UF Cantilever Span Bridge
Split Bridge
SN A specialized form of truss bridge that extends or cantilevers from both sides of the pier, the inner 'arms' usually supporting a central span.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRUSS BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRUSS BRIDGE

CANTILEVER CRANE
UF Hammerhead Crane
SN A crane consisting of a lattice girder carried on a lattice tower forming a T-shaped structure. A hoist is carried along the girder by a 'crab', enabling the crane to perform a variety of tasks eg loading/unloading of ships.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRANE
CL TRANSPORT
BT CRANE

CANTILEVER CRANE
USE CANTILEVER BRIDGE

CANVAS WORKS
SN A site where canvas, coarse, unbleached cloth, made from hemp or flax, was manufactured.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

CAPONIER
UF Caponier
Kaponier
SN A covered passageway projecting into or across a ditch of a fortified place to provide flanking fire to the ditch in which it stands or for the purpose of sheltering communication w/ the outworks.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION

CAPSTAN HOUSE
SN A small building housing a mechanism used for winding a cable.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT CAPSTAN HOUSE

CAR FACTORY
UF Motor Works
SN A factory where cars are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT VEHICLE FACTORY
RT MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

CAR PARK
UF Vehicle Park
SN A place where cars and other road vehicles may be parked and left.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
RT UNDERGROUND CAR PARK

CANTILEVER CRANE
USE CANTILEVER BRIDGE

CANTILEVER BRIDGE
USE CANTILEVER BRIDGE

CANTILEVER BRIDGE

CANTILEVER BRIDGE
RT  MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
   ROAD

Car Showroom
USE  MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM

Car Testing Track
USE  MOTOR VEHICLE TESTING TRACK

CAR WASH
UF  Vehicle Washdown Station
SN  A facility where the exterior of a motor vehicle can be cleaned.
CL  TRANSPORT
BT  ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

CARAVAN FACTORY
SN  A factory manufacturing caravans.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  FACTORY
MONUMENT <BY FORM>

CARAVAN PARK
SN  A camping place set aside for the use of caravans.
CL  RECREATIONAL

CARBONISING SHED
UF  Carbonizing Shed
SN  Component part of a mungo and shoddy mill, where non-wool fibres from shredded material are destroyed by either soaking rags in an acid solution or rotating them in drums in a hot acidic gas followed by heat. The result is an all-wool product.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  MUNGO MILL
SHODDY MILL

Carbonizing Shed
USE  CARBONISING SHED

CARDBOARD BOX FACTORY
SN  A factory where packaging products, such as cardboard boxes, are produced.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

CARDING MILL
UF  Woollen Carding Mill
SN  A small workshop, employing up to 10 men, working on hand-operated carding engines and hand jennies, spinning yarn for handloom weaving.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

CARE CENTRE
SN  A centre providing emotional and practical support to those living with life-threatening illnesses.
CL  HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT  HOSPICE
HOSPITAL

CARE HOME

SN  A short or long term residential home for people not requiring medical intervention or nursing care, usually for older people.
CL  HEALTH AND WELFARE

Caretakers House
USE  HOUSE
SN  Use with wider site type where known.

CARGO
SN  Use for the remains of a cargo which have been accidentally lost at sea, or purposefully dumped, and which consist the only physical evidence of a vessel.
CL  UNASSIGNED

CARMELITE FRIARY
SN  A house of friars, originally hermits from Mount Carmel. Also known as 'white friars'.
CL  RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT  FRIARY

CARMELITE NUNNERY
SN  A site inhabited by a modern order of nuns, founded in 1900 at Lanherne, Cornwall, following Carmelite traditions.
CL  RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT  NUNNERY

Carnary
USE  CHARNEL HOUSE

CARPENTERS WORKSHOP
UF  Wood Turners Shop
Woodworking Shop
SN  A place where products are manufactured from wood.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
RT  SHIPYARD

CARPET BED
SN  A bed of low-growing foliage plants, all of an even height, arranged in patterns that resemble a carpet both in the intricacy of their design and in the uniformity of surface.
CL  GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT  FLOWER BED

CARPET FACTORY
SN  A factory where carpets are manufactured.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE

CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
SN  Includes any textile floor covering.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT  CARPET FACTORY
CARPET MILL
CARPET WEAVING WORKSHOP
FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
LINOLEUM FACTORY

CARPET MILL
UF  Carpet Works
SN  A factory where carpets are manufactured.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP
SN A building where carpets and other floor furnishings were woven.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
RT TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP

Carpet Works
USE CARPET MILL

Carport
USE GARAGE

CARRIAGE HOUSE
UF Carriage Shed
Carriage Shelter
Gig House
SN An outbuilding used for the storage and maintenance of horse-drawn carriages.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT HEARSE HOUSE
RT COACH HOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
TRAP HOUSE

Carriage Post
USE BOLLARD

CARRIAGE RAMP
SN A ramp or incline between differing levels constructed to allow carriages access.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAMP
RT CARRIAGEWAY

Carriage Shed
USE CARRIAGE HOUSE

Carriage Shelter
USE CARRIAGE HOUSE

CARRIAGE SPLASH
UF Cartash
SN Purpose built area, incorporating water supply, for the cleaning of carriages, carts, etc.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

CARRIAGE WORKS
SN A building or works in which carriages were built. Use RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS for sites making railway carriages.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING WORKS
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

CARRIAGEWAY
SN The part of a road intended for vehicular traffic.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROADWAY
NT CYCLE LANE
RT CARRIAGE RAMP

CARRIERS PREMISES
SN A site used by a carrier to accommodate his horses and vehicles and store goods awaiting transportation, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Cart Bay
USE CART LOADING BAY

CART BURIAL
UF Chariot Burial
Wagon Burial
SN A high status Iron Age grave in which a two or four wheeled vehicle accompanies a frequently richly furnished inhumation burial. A barrow may overlie the grave.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL
RT SQUARE BARROW

Cart House
USE CART SHED

CART LOADING BAY
UF Cart Bay
SN A structure, into which a cart can be drawn, to enable it to be loaded from above.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Cart Lodge
USE CART SHED

CART SHED
UF Cart House
Cart Lodge
Wagon Stable
SN A building used for housing, and protecting from the weather, carts, wagons and farm implements, often open-fronted.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT WAGON SHED

CARTERS YARD
SN Trading premises of a carter.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Carthusian Cell
USE CARthusian GRANGE

CARThUSian GRANGE
UF Carthusian Cell
Charterhouse Grange
SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Carthusian order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
RT CARThUSian MONASTERY
COURTGRANGE
GRANGE BARN

CARThUSian MONASTERY
UF Carthusian Priory
Charterhouse
SN An abbey or priory of Carthusian monks.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT CARTHUSIAN PRIORY
COURERY

CARYATID Terminal
SN A column, in the form of a female figure, used to support an entablature.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT COLUMN

CASCADE
SN An artificial fall of water often taking the form of a water staircase.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WATER FEATURE
RT CASCADE HOUSE
FOUNTAIN HOUSE
ORNAMENTAL CANAL
WATER GARDEN
WATERFALL

CASTLE
SN A fortress and dwelling, usually medieval in origin, and often consisting of a keep, curtain wall and towers etc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
CL DEFENCE
BT ARTILLERY CASTLE
CONCENTRIC CASTLE
KEEP
KEEP AND BAILEY CASTLE
MOTTE
MOTTE AND BAILEY
QUADRANGULAR CASTLE
Castle Gate
USE CASTLE GATE
SN Use both terms.

Castle Gatehouse
USE CASTLE GATEHOUSE
SN Use both terms.

Castle Keep
USE KEEP

Castle Motte
USE MOTTE

Castle Mound
USE MOTTE

Castle Wall
USE CURTAIN WALL

CASAUAL WARD BLOCK
UF Tramp Ward
SN A wing in a workhouse to accommodate vagrants overnight.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK
RT WORKHOUSE

CASAUALTY DEPARTMENT
SN A hospital department, open 24 hours a day, for the immediate reception and treatment of emergency cases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

Cat Memorial
USE ANIMAL MEMORIAL

Catacomb
USE CATACOMB (FUNERARY)
WINE CELLAR
SN For funerary monuments use CATACOMB (FUNERARY), for wine use WINE CELLAR

CATACOMB (FUNERARY)
UF Catacomb
SN A funerary site, either totally or partially underground, for the depositing of the dead. Often found in cemeteries in the form of a circular or semi-circular sunken area comprising of several galleries with vault entrances built into the side.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
RT BURIAL VAULT CRYPT
CATHEDRAL CLOSE
MONASTIC PRECINCT

Cathedral Priory

USE CATHEDRAL PRIORY
SN Use both terms.

CATHOLIC APOSTOLIC CHURCH

SN A nonconformist church for the followers of Edw ard Irving.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Catholic Cathedral

USE ROMAN CATHOLIC CATHEDRAL

Catholic Chapel

USE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHAPEL

Catholic Church

USE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

Catholic College

USE THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

Catholic School

USE CHURCH SCHOOL

Cattery

USE BOARDING KENNEL

CATTLE DOCKS

SN Pens for housing cattle awaiting transportation.
CL TRANSPORT
RT CATTLE PEN
LIVESTOCK MARKET
RAILWAY STATION

Cattle Fodder Factory

USE FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

CATTLE GRID

SN A pit in a road or trackway covered with a grid, usually of metal poles (but can be of wood or stone) with sufficient space between the poles to prevent animals from crossing, without restricting access for vehicles and people.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER

Cattle Market

USE LIVESTOCK MARKET

CATTLE PEN

SN An enclosure for cattle.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT PEN
RT CATTLE DOCKS

Cattle Shed

USE COW HOUSE

CATTLE SHELTER

UF Barth
SN An open sided building known to have been used for sheltering cattle.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT SHELTER
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

CATTLE STALL

SN A stall, often within a cow house, where cattle are kept individually.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL STALL

CATTLE TROUGH

SN A long metal or stone vessel for cattle to drink water from.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT TROUGH
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT TROUGH
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT TROUGH
RT HORSE TROUGH

Cattle Wash

USE ANIMAL WASH

Cattle Yard

USE FARMYARD

CAUSEWAY

SN A road or pathway raised above surrounding low, wet or uneven ground.
CL TRANSPORT
RT APPROACH ROAD
BREAKWATER
EMBANKMENT
PROMENADE
SLIPWAY

CAUSEWAY BRIDGE

SN A bridge, carrying a footpath or road, usually across marshy or waterlogged ground.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE

CAUSEWAY CHAPEL

SN A chapel built on, or at the end of, a causeway.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

Causewayed Camp

USE CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE

CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE

UF Causewayed Camp
interrupted Ditch Enclosure
SN A Neolithic monument comprising an irregularly circular enclosing ditch, interrupted by frequent causewayed, and often accompanied by an internal bank, also causewayed.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ENCLOSURE
CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH

**SN** A monument comprising an irregularly circular enclosing ditch, interrupted by several causeways, surrounding a central circular area used for funerary activities, often concealed originally beneath an earthen mound. Index with barrow type where known.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**RT** CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE

**ENCLOSURE**

Henge

Henge Enclosure

Hengiform Monument

Cavalier

**USE** BASTION

**SN** Raised earth platform built on bastion or curtain wall.

CAVALRY BARRACKS

**SN** A barracks including stables and associated buildings housing a cavalry regiment.

**CL** DOMESTIC

**BT** BARRACKS

Cavalry Club

**USE** SERVICES CLUB

Cavalry Riding School

**USE** RIDING SCHOOL

CAVE

**UF** Cave Burial

Cave Settlement

Cave Site

Windpit

**SN** A subterranean feature entered from a hillside, cliff face, etc. A cave may have been used for occupation, storage, burial, refuse, or as a hideaway. Index with site type or objects where known.

**CL** MONUMENT <BY FORM>

**BT** NATURAL FEATURE

**RT** ROCK CUT CHAMBER

ROCK CUT DWELLING

ROCK SHELTER

Cave Art

**USE** ROCK ART

Cave Burial

**USE** BURIAL

CAVE

**SN** Use both terms.

Cave Settlement

**USE** CAVE SETTLEMENT

**SN** Use both terms.

Cave Site

**USE** CAVE

CAVITATION TUNNEL

**UF** Water Tunnel (Hydrodynamic)

**SN** A tunnel used to test scale model propellers and hulls to consider the impact of cavitation on wake, propulsion, vibration and noise.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

CELESTINE WORKINGS

**SN** A site where Celestine or Celestite (a SrSO4), originally used in sugar beet refinement, is extracted from an open cast mine.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** MINE

**RT** OPEN CAST MINE

CELL

**UF** Nunnery Cell

Priory Cell

**SN** A monastic enclave dependent on a mother house.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**BT** RELIGIOUS HOUSE

**NT** ALIEN CELL

ANCHORESSES CELL

ANCHORITE CELL

AUGUSTINIAN CELL

BENEDICTINE CELL

CISTERCIAN CELL

CLUNIAC CELL

GILBERTINE CELL

PREMONSTRATENSIAN CELL

SAVIGNIAC CELL

**RT** CAMERA

CHAPEL

DOUBLE HOUSE

FARM

GRANGE

MANOR

MONASTERY

NUNNERY

PRECEPTORY

CELL BLOCK

**SN** A building containing a number of single roomed cells used for detaining prisoners.

**CL** CIVIL

**BT** PRISON

CELLAR

**UF** Town Cellars

**SN** A room or group of rooms usually below the ground level and usually under a building, often used for storing fuel, provisions or wines.

**CL** UNASSIGNED

**BT** BUILDING COMPONENT

**RT** BEER CELLAR

CIDER VAULT

CRYPT

FISH CELLAR

HULL

MEAT CELLAR

WINE CELLAR

CELLAR DWELLING

**SN** A basement or cellar, usually w ithin a house, leased as a separate dwelling.

**CL** DOMESTIC

**BT** DWELLING

Cellarers House

**USE** CELLARERS RANGE
CELLARERS RANGE

UF Cellarers House
SN Living and working quarters for the cellarer who was in charge of provisions and the running of the cellar.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MONASTIC DWELLING

Cellarium
USE STOREHOUSE

Celluloid Works
USE CHEMICAL WORKS

CELTIC CROSS

SN A free-standing cross made of stone in the form of a cross with a ring surrounding the intersection. Often used as a grave marker.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS

CELTIC FIELD SYSTEM

SN A fairly regular system of small rectangular fields. Examples may date from the middle Bronze Age to the Roman period. The word 'Celtic' carries no chronological or cultural connotations in this context.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FIELD SYSTEM

Celtic Monastery
USE DOUBLE HOUSE
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
RELIGIOUS HOUSE
SN Use DOUBLE HOUSE, MONASTERY, NUNNERY or RELIGIOUS HOUSE.

CEMENT KILN

SN A kiln used to calcine the component parts of cement to remove excess water and other ingredients.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
RT ROTARY KILN
SHAFT KILN
SPLIT SHAFT KILN

CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of cement.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
NT CEMENT KILN
CEMENT SILO
CEMENT WORKS
CLINKER MILL
CONCRETE WORKS

CEMENT SILO

SN Large storage structure for powdered cement.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

CEMENT WORKS

SN A site where cement is manufactured for the building industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

CEMENTATION FURNACE

SN Production of steel by reheating wrought iron in charcoal filled containers.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEEL WORKS
RT CRUCIBLE STEEL WORKS

CEMENTATION STEEL WORKS

SN A site where cementstone nodules are extracted under ground.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
RT CEMENTSTONE QUARRY

CEMENTSTONE QUARRY

SN A site where cementstone nodules are extracted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE QUARRY
RT CEMENTSTONE MINE

CEMETERY

UF Burial Ground
SN An area of ground, set apart for the burial of the dead.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT BARR CEMETERY
CARLTON CEMETERY
CREMATION CEMETERY
INHUMATION CEMETERY
MIXED CEMETERY
WALLED CEMETERY

RT CEMETERY CHAPEL
CEMETERY LODGE
FUNERARY ENCLOSURE
GARDEN OF REST
MORTUARY CHAPEL
RECEPTION HOUSE
REGISTRARS HOUSE

Cemetery Barrow
USE BURIAL
ROUND BARROW
SN A round barrow containing or covering a number of burials. Use both terms.
CEMETERY CHAPEL
UF Dissenters Cemetery Chapel
Eastern Orthodox Cemetery Chapel
Greek Orthodox Cemetery Chapel
SN A place of worship within the grounds of a cemetery.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
RT CEMETERY
CEMETERY LODGE
SN A small house or cottage at the entrance to a cemetery, usually occupied by a caretaker or gardener, etc.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CEMETERY
CENOTAPH
SN A sepulchral monument erected to commemorate a person or persons buried elsewhere.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
NT CHATTARI
RT TOMB
WAR MEMORIAL
CENTRE OF RESISTANCE
SN An area, often a village, with fixed defences such as pillboxes, anti tank ditches and gun emplacements, designed to stop the advance of an enemy force and to hold out for an agreed period of time.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
CENTURIAL STONE
SN An inscribed marker stone found on Hadrian's Wall.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE STONE
CENTURIATED AREA
UF Centuriation
SN An area of land which retains distinctive large-scale rectilinear land divisions characteristic of Roman agriculture. Generally aligned with the course of a Roman road.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FIELD SYSTEM
Centuriation
USE CENTURIATED AREA
Ceramics Factory
USE POTTERY WORKS
CEREAL FACTORY
SN A factory built for the production of breakfast cereals.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
Ceremonial Arch
USE ARCH
COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
SN Use both terms.
CEREMONIAL MAST
SN The rigging mast of a sailing ship erected as a monument. Used for naval displays.
CL MARITIME
CEREMONIAL PLATFORM
UF Naqqakhana
SN A structure used for music, dance, ceremonial or civic events.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
CESS PIT
SN A pit for the reception of night-soil and refuse.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT CESS PIT
RT SEWER
CESS POOL
SN A covered pit into which raw sewage is discharged.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT CESS POOL
RT SEWER
CHAFFERY
SN Reheating of iron from a finery, for rolling or slitting.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FORGE
RT METAL PRODUCT SITE
ROLLING MILL
CHAFF HOUSE
SN An area within a building (usually the barn or stable) for storing husks from the grain crop (chaff) for animal feed after it has been threshed and winnowed in the barn.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT FODDER STORE
GRASS DRYING SHED
Chain Bridge
USE SUSPENSION BRIDGE
Chain Defence
USE BOOM
CHAIN HOME EXTRA LOW STATION
SN A radar station with sets operating on a wavelength of 10cm or less. They were highly accurate radars and gave better sea level coverage than the earlier Chain Home Low stations.
CL DEFENCE
BT CHAIN HOME STATION
CHAIN HOME LOW STATION
A radar station with sets operating on a wavelength of 1.5m. Chain Home Low Stations were intended for use in locating low-flying aircraft but was also capable of detecting high-flying aircraft.

Chain Home Station

Part of the WWII air defence radar system, whereby in 1939 a chain of radar stations were established along the south and east coast of Britain. The equipment was based upon apparatus developed for ionospheric research.

Chain Home Locker Shop

A building for the storage, repair and maintenance of chains for lighthouses, lightships and lightbouys.

Chain Proving House

A building housing apparatus for testing chain links.

Chain Shop

A building in which wrought iron or steel chains were manufactured.

Chainmakers Workshop

Building housing apparatus for testing chain links.

Chainmaking Workshop

A Swiss-styled house, usually with steeply pitched and projecting roof.

Chalet

A site where chalk is extracted from the ground.

Chalk Mine

A place from which chalk is extracted.

Chalk Pit

A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within an earthen mound. Use more precise term where known.

Chambered Barrow

A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a mound of stones. Use more precise term where known.
CHAMBERED GRAVE

**SN** Saxon rectangular burial chamber comprising a large sunken 'room' lined with wood. 6th and 7th century AD.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**BT** GRAVE

**RT** CHAMBERED TOMB

**CHAMBERED LONG BARROW**

**UF** Gallery Grave

Transpepted Gallery Grave

**SN** A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a rectangular or trapezoidal earthen mound.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**BT** CHAMBERED BARROW

**RT** LONG BARROW

**CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN**

**UF** Gallery Grave

Long Cist

Transpepted Gallery Grave

**SN** A Neolithic burial monument comprising a rectangular or trapezoidal stony mound which contains either a passage at one end within a rectangular or trapezoidal earthen mound, or one or more smaller chambers entered from the side of the mound.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**BT** CHAMBERED CAIRN

**RT** LONG CAIRN

Chambered Mound

**USE** CHAMBERED TOMB

**CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW**

**UF** Gallery Grave

Transpepted Gallery Grave

**SN** A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a circular or sub-circular earthen mound. See RELIGIOUS, RITUAL AND FUNERARY Class List for context.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**BT** ROUND BARROW

**RT** CHAMBERED BARROW

**CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN**

**UF** Gallery Grave

Transpepted Gallery Grave

**SN** A Neolithic burial monument comprising an approximately circular stony mound which contains a stone-built chamber, within or without additional lateral chambers.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**BT** CHAMBERED CAIRN

**RT** ROUND CAIRN

**CHAMBERED TOMB**

**UF** Burial Chamber

Chambered Mound

Corbelled Tomb

Cromlech

Dolmen

Megalithic Tomb

Quoit

**SN** A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a mound of earth or stone. Use more specific type where known.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**BT** FUNERARY SITE

**RT** CHAMBERED GRAVE

**CHAMOIS LEATHER WORKS**

**SN** A factory or complex where chamois leather is produced using fish oils as the tanning agent.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** LEATHER FACTORY

**RT** CHANDLERY

**USE** CHANDLERY

**CHANDLERY**

**UF** Chandlers Shop

**SN** Traditionally the premises of a chandler, a maker and seller of candles. Now, a shop for the retail of groceries and other provisions.

**CL** COMMERCIAL

**BT** SHOP

Changing House

**USE** CHANGING ROOMS

**CHANGING ROOMS**

**UF** Changing House

**SN** A building within a complex, such as a leisure centre, school, industrial site etc., often containing toilet and washing facilities, where individuals can change their clothes. For a changing room within a larger building, see Components.

**CL** RECREATIONAL

**BT** SPORTS SITE

**RT** RACECOURSE PAVILION

SPORTS PAVILION

Chantry

**USE** CHANTRY CHAPEL

**CHANTRY CHAPEL**

**UF** Chantry

**SN** A chapel attached to, or inside, a church, endowed for the celebration of Masses for the soul of the founder.
CHANTRY COLLEGE

USE BRIDGE CHAPEL

CHANTRY COLLEGE

USE CHANTRY COLLEGE

CHAPEL

USE CHANTRY COLLEGE

CHARCOAL BURIAL

SN Inhumation rite in which charcoal is included with the buried corpse, possibly in an attempt to preserve the body. Thought to be associated with high status burials of the early medieval and medieval period.

CHARCOAL BURNERS HUT

SN A crude shelter for persons engaged in the production of pure carbon by the controlled burning of wood and other organic materials.

CHARCOAL BURNERS SITE

SN A site, often in a woodland clearing, used for the production of pure carbon by the controlled burning of wood and other organic materials.
SN  An area of flattened or compacted ground used for charcoal burning.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE
SN  Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of charcoal.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
NT  CHARCOAL BURNERS SITE
     CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM
     CHARCOAL RETORT
     CHARCOAL WORKS
RT  WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

CHARCOAL RETORT
SN  Metal cylinder for producing charcoal using the retort method
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

CHARCOAL STORE
SN  A building, structure or site used for the storage of charcoal.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
RT  EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
     METAL INDUSTRY SITE

CHARCOAL WORKS
SN  A works using sealed retorts to produce charcoal. Wood distillates may be produced as byproducts of this process. They may be found at separate works or comprise part of a gunpowder works.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  WORKS
NT  CYLINDER HOUSE
RT  DISTILLATION PLANT
     GUNPOWDER WORKS
     WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

CHARGE HOUSE
UF  Green Charge House
    Ripe Charge House
SN  Workshop, as part of a gunpowder works complex, in which explosive is loaded into shells. Also used for expense magazine, where powder was stored between work processes.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

CHARGING RAMP
SN  An inclined ramp of earth, stone or brick used to deliver fuel to the firing hole of a kiln. Mediaeval and later.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
RT  KILN

Chariot Burial
USE  CART BURIAL
Charity House
USE  ALMSHOUSE

CHARITY SCHOOL
UF  Bluecoat School
Greencoat School
Greycoat School
SN  A school established by a charity.
CL  EDUCATION
BT  FREE SCHOOL

CHARNEL HOUSE
UF  Bone House
    Carnary
SN  A building where the bones of the dead were stored.
CL  RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT  FUNERAL BUILDING
RT  CHARNEL PIT
     CREMATION
     MAUSOLEUM
     MORTUARY CHAPEL
     MORTUARY HOUSE

Chartered Institute Office
USE  PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE
Charterhouse
USE  CARTHUSIAN MONASTERY
Charterhouse Grange
USE  CARTHUSIAN GRANGE

CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE
UF  Chartist Cottage
SN  A dwelling house forming part of a Chartist Land Colony.
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT  HOUSE
CL  DOMESTIC
BT  HOUSE
RT  CHARTIST LAND COLONY

CHARTIST COLONY SCHOOL
SN  A school used by the children of settlers at a Chartist Land Colony.
CL  EDUCATION
BT  SCHOOL
RT  CHARTIST LAND COLONY

Chartist Cottage
USE  CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE

CHARTIST LAND COLONY
SN  A model village established by the chartists.
CL  DOMESTIC
BT  MODEL SETTLEMENT
RT  CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE
     CHARTIST COLONY SCHOOL
     UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE
CHATEAU

USE  CHEMICAL WORKS

CHEMICAL FACTORY

SN A factory where cheese is produced and processed.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE

SN Sites for the manufacture of substances or items by controlled chemical reactions.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
SALT STORE

CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

SN Sites used for the manufacture of chemicals used as the basis for complex chemical processes or products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT ACETONE FACTORY
ACID TOWER
AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
CHEMICAL STORE
CHEMICAL WORKS
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
ELLING HEARTH
EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
EXPLOSIVES STORE
HYDRATING PLANT
LIME SLAKING PIT
MAGNESIUM FACTORY
PETROCHEMICAL SITE
PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE
PIPE BRIDGE
SODA KILN
SULPHUR STORE

CHEMICAL STORE

SN A space used for the storage of chemicals.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

CHEMICAL WEAPONS RESEARCH STATION

SN Establishments responsible for the research into and the design, development and manufacture of chemical weapons.
CL DEFENCE
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

CHEMICAL WEAPONS STORE

SN A protected building or site used for the safe storage of chemical weapons.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

CHEMICAL WORKS

UF Celluloid Works
Chemical Factory
SN An industrial complex involved in the production of chemicals.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
NT ACID WORKS
ALKALI WORKS
ALUM WORKS
AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE WORKS
ARSENIC WORKS
BLEACH WORKS
DISTILLATION PLANT
FERTILIZER WORKS
FIREFIGHTER FACTORY
LIME WORKS
MORDANT WORKS
NAPHTHA WORKS

CHEMICAL WORKS

USE  CHEMICAL WORKS

CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE

SN Sites for the manufacture of substances or items by controlled chemical reactions.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT COSMETICS FACTORY
CREOSOTE WORKS
PERFUMERY
PLASTICS FACTORY

CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

SN Sites used for the manufacture of chemicals used as the basis for complex chemical processes or products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT ACETONE FACTORY
ACID TOWER
AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
CHEMICAL STORE
CHEMICAL WORKS
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
ELLING HEARTH
EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
EXPLOSIVES STORE
HYDRATING PLANT
LIME SLAKING PIT
MAGNESIUM FACTORY
PETROCHEMICAL SITE
PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE
PIPE BRIDGE
SODA KILN
SULPHUR STORE

CHEMICAL STORE

SN A space used for the storage of chemicals.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

CHEMICAL WEAPONS RESEARCH STATION

SN Establishments responsible for the research into and the design, development and manufacture of chemical weapons.
CL DEFENCE
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

CHEMICAL WEAPONS STORE

SN A protected building or site used for the safe storage of chemical weapons.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

CHEMICAL WORKS

UF Celluloid Works
Chemical Factory
SN An industrial complex involved in the production of chemicals.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
NT ACID WORKS
ALKALI WORKS
ALUM WORKS
AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE WORKS
ARSENIC WORKS
BLEACH WORKS
DISTILLATION PLANT
FERTILIZER WORKS
FIREFIGHTER FACTORY
LIME WORKS
MORDANT WORKS
NAPHTHA WORKS
CHEMISE
SN  An outer wall of a castle or similar fortification.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  FORTIFICATION

CHEMISTS SHOP
SN  A shop which dispenses medicinal drugs and other health-related items. Can include an area for the preparation and manufacture of medicines and other drugs.
CL  COMMERCIAL
BT  SHOP
RT  DISPENSARY

CHENILLE FACTORY
SN  Factory for making Chenille a yarn produced by placing short lengths of yarn (the pile) between two core yarns (the core) these are then heated to set the pile in place.
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT  FACTORY
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  FACTORY

Chepyn
USE  COW HOUSE

Chequer
USE  EXCHEQUER

CHEST HOSPITAL
SN  A specialist hospital treating patients with chest disorders and diseases, can be pre sanatoria.
CL  HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT  SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

CHEST TOMB
UF  Cadaver Tomb
    Tomb Chest
SN  A tomb designed in the form of a cist or stone box placed over a burial. Its outward form often reproduces the features of the classical sarcophagus or medieval effigy base.
CL  RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT  TOMB

CHEVAUX DE FRISE
SN  A system of stones or wooden obstacles placed close together to impede the advance of enemy forces. Do not use for HILLFORT sites.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
RT  HILLFORT

Chhatri
USE  CHATTRI

Chicken House
USE  POULTRY HOUSE

CHICORY KILN
UF  Liquorice Kiln
SN  A structure used for the roasting or drying of chicory.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  FOOD DRYING KILN
    KILN
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT  KILN

Chief Constables Office
USE  POLICE STATION

CHIEF INSTRUCTORS BLOCK (5740/36)
SN  A central tower with a single-storey wing either side. The tower contained the watch office on the ground floor, observation room on the second with each wing containing an office for the Chief Flying Instructor or the officer commanding and their aides.
CL  TRANSPORT
BT  CONTROL TOWER
CL  DEFENCE
BT  CONTROL TOWER

CHILDRENS CARE HOME
UF  Crippled Childrens Home
    Handicapped Childrens Home
SN  A residential home for children with physical or learning disabilities, sensory impairment and/or mental health issues but who do not necessarily need medical attention.
CL  EDUCATION
CL  DOMESTIC
BT  CHILDRENS HOME
CL  HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT  CHILDRENS HOME

CHILDRENS HOME
UF  Boys Home
    Girls Home
    Home For Girls
SN  A residential establishment for the care and accommodation of children and young people.
CL  HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL  DOMESTIC
BT  RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
NT  CHILDRENS CARE HOME
    CHILDRENS NURSING HOME
    COTTAGE HOME
    ORPHANAGE
RT  ALMSHOUSE
    MISSION HALL
    ORPHAN SCHOOL

CHILDRENS HOSPITAL
UF  Sick Childrens Hospital
SN  A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of children.
CL  HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL  DOMESTIC
BT  SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
RT  CHILDRENS WARD

CHILDRENS NURSING HOME
SN  A residential home for children with physical and/or learning disabilities, sensory impairment and mental health issues who need medical intervention and/or care provided by registered
CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND
UF Playground
SN An area of ground used for children to play on, often attached to a school.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RECREATION GROUND
RT PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT
PLAYGROUND SHELTER
SOFT PLAY AREA

CHILDRENS PLAYHOUSE
SN Building used for children to play in.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT SOFT PLAY AREA

CHILDRENS WARD
SN An area within a hospital where children are accommodated during the period of their medical or surgical treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL WARD
RT CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

CHILDRENS ZOO
SN A garden or park with ancillary buildings, in which young and domesticated animals are kept for public exhibition, especially for children. Children are given the opportunity to come into close contact and handle animals.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT ZOO
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ZOO

CHIMNEY
UF Chimney Stack
Colliery Chimney
SN Chimney used on an industrial or commercial site.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
NT CONDENSING CHIMNEY
VENTILATION CHIMNEY
RT CALCINER
CIRCULAR KILN
CONDENSING FLUE
ECONOMIZER HOUSE
ENGINE HOUSE
FACTORY
GLASS CONE
HOFFMANN KILN
KILN
POWER STATION
STEAM ENGINE
TUNNEL KILN

Chinese Bridge
USE ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE

CHINESE GARDEN
SN An 18th century garden with a Chinese layout and ornaments.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT CHINESE PAVILION

CHINESE PAVILION
SN A light, ornamental structure in a garden, park or place of recreation built in the Chinese style.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PAVILION
RT CHINESE PAVILION

CHLOROPHYLL FACTORY
SN A factory used for the industrial manufacture of chlorophyll for medical purposes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

CHOCOLATE FACTORY
SN A factory where chocolate products are produced.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
CHOCOLATE HOUSE
SN An establishment where chocolate was available as a beverage.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CHOIR SCHOOL
UF Cathedral Choir School
Choristers School
Plainsong School
Song School
SN A school associated with a cathedral or college originally intended to provide a general education for their choristers.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL
RT CATHEDRAL
CLERGY HOUSE
CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND
UF Cholera Cemetery
SN A burial ground for victims of cholera.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
RT PLAGUE CEMETERY
PLAGUE PIT
Cholera Cemetery
USE CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND
Cholera Hospital
USE INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL
CHOPWOOD KILN
UF Chop Kiln
White Coal Kiln
SN A type of kiln, usually built into banking, with a stone lining that was used to produce white coal which was used as fuel in the lead smelting process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT Q PIT
CHOPWOOD KILN
CLERGY HOUSE
CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL
UF Ymca Hostel
Ywca Hostel
SN A hostel owned by a Christian association which provides cheap accommodation for young people.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOSTEL
Christian Brethren Meeting House
USE BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE
CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH
UF Christian Science Reading Room
Church Of Christ Scientist
SN A place of worship for Christian Scientists, a sect founded in the mid-19th century in America who believe that God is the only reality and can bring healing to humanity.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH
Christian Science Reading Room
USE CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH
CHURCH
UF Abbey Church
Church Tower
Commissioners Church
Conventual Church
Friars Church
Friary Church
Kirk
Nuns Church
Priory Church
University Church
SN A building used for public Christian worship. Use more specific type where known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
NT ANGLICAN CHURCH
BASILICAN CHURCH
COLLEGIATE CHURCH
FORTIFIED CHURCH
HOSPITALS CHURCH
MISSION CHURCH
NONCONFORMIST CHURCH
ORTHODOX CHURCH
PARISH CHURCH
PENTECOSTALIST CHURCH
ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH
ROUND TOWERED CHURCH
SEAMENS CHURCH
TEMPLARS CHURCH
RT ANCHORITE CELL
BELL TOWER
CATHEDRAL
CHURCHYARD
CRYPT
GALILEE
LYCH GATE
ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER
SACRISTY
SHRINE
STATIONAL MONUMENT
SUNDAY SCHOOL
VESTRY
CHURCH ARMY HOUSE
SN A place of meeting and worship for followers of the Church Army, a body of trained lay evangelists devoted to evangelism and social work.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CHURCH HALL
UF Hall
SN A hall associated with a church, used for holding functions, meetings and for conducting parish business.
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL
RT CHURCH HOUSE
VILLAGE HALL

CHURCH HOUSE
SN House owned by the church, often used for meetings.
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL
RT CHURCH HALL
GUILDHALL
MARKET HOUSE
MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE
TOWN HALL

CHURCH INSTITUTE
SN A building used by the church to promote Christianity through lectures, study, etc.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE
RT MINERS READING ROOM
PEOPLES COLLEGE
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Church Of Christ Scientist
USE CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH

Church Of England School
USE CHURCH SCHOOL

CHURCH OF PECULIAR PEOPLE
SN An offshoot of the Wesleyan movement founded in 1838 by John Banyard at Rochford, Essex. In 1956 it changed name to the Union of Evangelical Churches. There are 17 chapels in Essex and London.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Church Organ Factory
USE ORGAN FACTORY

CHURCH SCHOOL
UF Anglican School
Catholic School
Church Of England School
Congregational School
Dissenters Grammar School
Dissenters Proprietary School
Dissenters School
French Protestant School
Lancasterian School
Madras School
Methodist School
Moravian School
National Society School
Non Conformist School
Nonconformist Academy
Nonconformist Proprietary School
Nonconformist School
Protestant School
Quaker School
Roman Catholic School
Scottish National School
Semenary
SN A school run by a Christian church.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
RT MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT
NATIONAL SCHOOL

Church Tower
USE CHURCH

CHURCHYARD
UF Churchyard Cross
Churchyard Gate
Churchyard Wall
Churchyard Watch House
SN An area of ground belonging to a church, often used as a burial ground.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MIXED CEMETERY
RT BIER HOUSE
CHARNEL PIT
CHURCH
GRAVE
GRAVESIDE SHELTER
GRAVESTONE
LYCH GATE
SARCOPHAGUS
TOMB
TOMBSTONE
WATCH HOUSE

Churchyard Cross
USE CHURCHYARD CROSS
SN Use both terms.

Churchyard Gate
USE CHURCHYARD GATE
SN Use both terms.

Churchyard Wall
USE CHURCHYARD WALL
SN Use both terms.

Churchyard Watch House
USE CHURCHYARD WATCH HOUSE
SN Use both terms.

CHURN STAND
SN A wooden or stone plinth for depositing milk churns on.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Cider Brewery
USE CIDER FACTORY

CIDER FACTORY
UF Cider Brewery
Cider Works

SN A factory concerned with the commercial manufacture of cider, as opposed to domestic production.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

RT FININGS WORKS

CIDER HOUSE

UF Ciderhouse

SN A building, or part of a building, for the milling and pressing of cider apples to produce cider (or pears for perry) and for storing the drink in barrels.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

RT CIDER MILL

CIDER PRESS

CIDER VAULT

Cinema

UF Cinematograph Theatre

Electric Theatre

Picture Palace

SN A building where people pay to see films and ‘moving pictures’.

CL RECREATIONAL

RT THEATRE

Cinematograph Theatre

USE CINEMA

CINERARY URN

UF Urned Cremation

SN Urn containing a cremation. Where component use with wider site type.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CREMATION

RT COLUMBARIUM

CREMATION CEMETERY

OSSUARY

URN

URNFIELD

Circle Henge

USE HENGE

STONE CIRCLE

SN A henge which contains a circle of standing stones. Use both terms.

CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE

SN A circular shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, paling or similar barrier.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

RT RING ENCLOSURE

CIRCULAR KILN

UF Conical Kiln

SN A circular kiln or oven used in the manufacture of bricks. Common in Staffordshire in the 18th century.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT BRICK KILN

KILN

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN

RT CHIMNEY

POTTERY KILN

CIRCULAR PLATFORM

SN A levelled area of ground, circular in shape, used as the base on which a monument was built. Sometimes raised, a platform is often the sole surviving evidence for a monument.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT PLATFORM

CIRCULAR REDOUT

SN A large circular defence work surrounded by a brick revetted ditch and sunken below a glacis. Usually built out of brick with the embasures lined with granite blocks. Armed with ten or eleven guns. Early 19th century as part of coastline defence.

CL DEFENCE
CIRCUMVALLATION
SN A rampart or other defensive entrenchment.
CL DEFENCE
BT SIEGEWORK

CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)
UF Circus Tent
SN A site where traditional public shows, in which the display of exotic animals, combined with feats of agility and comedy, were held.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT FAIRGROUND RIDE

CIRCUS (ROMAN)
SN A rectangular arena, rounded at one end designed for chariot racing. The racetrack circled a central barrier (spina) constructed between two turning posts (metae). The only known example found in Britain, so far, is in Colchester.
CL RECREATIONAL

CIRCUS (URBAN)
SN A circular range of houses dating from the 18th century, eg. John Wood’s Circus at Bath.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT URBAN SPACE
RT CRESCENT ROAD JUNCTION SQUARE

Circus Tent
USE CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)

CIST
UF Kist
Kistvaen
SN Generally rectangular structure normally used for burial purposes, and formed from stone slabs set on edge, and covered by one or more horizontal slabs or capstones. Cists may be built on the surface or sunk into the ground.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
NT LINTEL GRAVE
RT CIST GRAVE CEMETERY

CIST GRAVE CEMETERY
SN A cemetery comprising inhumations or cremations interred in stone cists.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
RT CIST

Cistercian Abbey
USE ABBEY
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY
SN Use ABBEY and CISTERCIAN MONASTERY/NUNNERY.

CISTERCIAN ALIEN CELL
SN A residence of two or three monks of the Cistercian order dependent on a foreign mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ALIEN CELL

CISTERCIAN CELL
SN A residence of two or three monks of the Cistercian order dependent on an English mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT CISTERCIAN CELL
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY

CISTERCIAN GRANGE
SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Cistercian order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE

CISTERCIAN MONASTERY
UF Cistercian Abbey
Cistercian Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Cistercian monks.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT CISTERCIAN ALIEN CELL
CISTERCIAN CELL
CISTERCIAN GRANGE
CISTERCIAN NUNNERY

CISTERCIAN NUNNERY
UF Cistercian Abbey
Cistercian Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Cistercian nuns.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT CISTERCIAN CELL
CISTERCIAN GRANGE
CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

CISTERN
SN A covered tank in which rainwater is stored for use when required.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER TANK
RT CONDUIT HEAD RESERVOIR WATER PIPE

Citadel
USE CASTLE

City Baths
USE BATHS
City Cross
USE TOWN CROSS
City Defences
USE TOWN DEFENCES
City Education Office
USE LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE
City Gate
USE TOWN GATE
City Hall
USE TOWN HALL
City Of London Coal Duties Boundary Marker
USE COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
City Post
USE COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
City Transport Office
USE LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE
City Treasurers Office
USE LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE
City Wall
USE TOWN WALL

CIVIC CENTRE
SN A building or building complex where municipal offices and other public buildings are situated.
CL CIVIL
RT COUNTY HALL
SHIRE HALL
TOWN HALL

Civic Hall
USE TOWN HALL

CIVIL
SN Sites, buildings, structures etc associated with the civil administration of settlements & enforcement of the laws of the land. Includes local & central government, settlements granted by the crown or ruling administration does not manorial settlements.
CL CIVIL
NT AMBULANCE STATION
BASILICA
BENCH MARK
BURGH
BURH
CIVIC CENTRE
COASTGUARD STATION
COINAGE HALL
COMMUNITY CENTRE
CONSTABLES OFFICE
CONSULATE
COUNTY BOUNDARY
CUSTOM HOUSE
CUSTOMS LOOKOUT
DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP
EMBASSY
EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE
EMERGENCY STORE
EVACUEE CENTRE
FIRE SERVICES HEADQUARTERS
FIRE STATION
FOREST LODGE
FORUM
FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK
GOVERNMENT OFFICE
HOSE TOWER
INFORMATION CENTRE
JOBCENTRE
LABOUR EXCHANGE
LEGAL SITE
LIFEBOAT STATION
LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEPOT
MANSIO
MANSION HOUSE
MAYORS RESIDENCE
MINT
MOOT
MUNIMENT HOUSE
NASHCRETE HUT
NISSEN HUT
OPPIDUM
ORLIT HUT
PARISH BOUNDARY
PARLIAMENT HOUSE
PRISON VISITORS CENTRE
PROTEST CAMP
PUBLIC BUILDING
RECEIVING BLOCK
REGISTER OFFICE
SECO HUT
STONE BREAKING YARD
TOWN
TOWN QUARTER
TRIANGULATION POINT
UNDERGROUND GOVERNMENT
HEADQUARTERS
VICIOUS
VISITORS CENTRE (PRISON)
WATCH HOUSE
WELFARE CENTRE

CIVIL AIRPORT
UF International Airport
SN A landing and taking off area for civil aircraft, usually with surfaced runways and aircraft maintenance and passenger facilities.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRPORT
RT CONTROL TOWER

Civil Court
USE LAW COURT

CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
SN A building used to coordinate civil defence in times of war. Can also be utilized as aid centres in times of national emergency.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
NT CIVIL DEFENCE GARAGE
CIVIL DEFENCE HEADQUARTERS
EMERGENCY PLANNING CENTRE
FOOD AND REST CENTRE
HOME GUARD HEADQUARTERS
HOME GUARD OBSERVATION POST
HOME GUARD STORE
REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS
CIVIL DEFENCE GARAGE
SN A garage for the storage and maintenance of motor vehicles, such as ambulances and fire engines, used for civil defence purposes.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

CIVIL DEFENCE HEADQUARTERS
SN A building used for the daily administration of Civil Defence activities.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
NT EMERGENCY WAR HEADQUARTERS

CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
SN Sites and buildings used in the coordination of the defence of the civilian population during times of war. Could also be used during times of national emergency.
CL DEFENCE
NT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE
AIR RAID SHELTER
BUFFER DEPOT
CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING CENTRE
CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING GROUND
HOME GUARD SHELTER
NUCLEAR BUNKER
NUCLEAR COMMAND CENTRE
RT DECONTAMINATION BUILDING
FIRST AID POST

CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING CENTRE
SN A building or site used to train civilians and members of the services in the skills designed to protect the civilian population during times of war. Could also be used during times of national emergency.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

CIVIL DEFENCE TRAINING GROUND
SN An area used for the training of personnel in civil defence procedures.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

Civil War Defences
USE SIEGEWORK

Civil War Siegework
USE SIEGEWORK

CIVITAS CAPITAL
SN A planned administrative capital for local government which provided amenities for the Roman and peregrine (non-Roman) inhabitants of the town.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TOWN
CL CIVIL
BT TOWN

CLAIM STONE
SN A marker stone erected to indicate a claim to the rights, usually mineral, of an area.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT MARKER STONE
RT MINE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Clairvoyee
USE GRILLE

Clam Bridge
USE CLAPPER BRIDGE

CLAMP
SN A temporary structure used for the firing of bricks or tiles. Unfired bricks or tiles were stacked upon a layer of fuel (usually wood) and then surrounded by a wall of old bricks and covered by a layer of mud or clay. The clamp was then fired.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BRICK AND TILING MAKING SITE

CLAMP KILN
SN A temporary kiln, in which the pots are stacked and baked in a pit underneath a bonfire.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT BRICK KILN
CALCINER
TILE KILN

CLAMP LIME KILN
SN A kiln in which lime is made by calcining limestone. This type of kiln usually consists of a circular bowl surrounded by pennanular banks with a funnel exit on the lower side. They normally survive as an earthwork. Superseded by Flare Kilns.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LIME KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT LIME KILN

CLAPPER BRIDGE
UF Clam Bridge
SN A simple form of stone slab bridge, particularly associated with South West England.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
BEAM BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BEAM BRIDGE

CLASSROOM
SN A room where a class of pupils is taught.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOLROOM
RT SCHOOL

Claustral Buildings
USE CLOISTER

CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS
SN A site where clay pipes used for drainage are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
BUILDINGS, SITES AND STRUCTURES ASSOCIATED WITH THE EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRY

BUILDINGS, SITES AND STRUCTURES ASSOCIATED WITH THE EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRY

Clay Pipe Manufactory

- **USE** CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY
- **SN** A factory where tobacco pipes made of clay are manufactured.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
- **RT** CLAY PIPE KILN

Clay Quarry

- **SN** Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of clay.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
- **NT** BALL CLAY WORKS
- **CHINA CLAY WORKS**
- **CLAY MINE**
- **CLAY PIT**
- **CLAY STORE**
- **CLAY WORKINGS**

Clay Mill

- **SN** A factory containing machinery for processing clay for the manufacture of bricks, tiles or pottery.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** MILL
- **RT** CLAY PIT
- **PUG MILL**
- **TILE WORKS**

Clay Mine

- **SN** A site where clay is mined from the ground.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** MINE
- **RT** DRIFT MINE
- **OPEN CAST MINE**

Clay Pipe Kiln

- **UF** Pipe Kiln
- **SN** For the production of clay tobacco pipes.
- **CL** MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- **BT** KILN
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
- **RT** CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY
- **POTTERY KILN**

Clay Puddle

- **SN** A place from which clay is extracted.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
- **CLAY EXTRACTION SITE**
- **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**
- **NT** BRICK EARTH PIT
- **RT** CEMENT WORKS
- **CLAY MILL**
- **CLAY PUDDLEING PIT**
- **EXTRACTION PIT**
- **MARL PIT**

Clay Pit

- **SN** A pit used for the containment of clay whilst is is mixed to the right consistency for brickmaking.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
- **BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE**
- **RT** CLAY PIT

Clay Quarry

- **SN** A pit used for the containment of clay whilst it is mixed to the right consistency for brickmaking.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
- **RT** CLAY PIT

Clay Works

- **SN** Purpose-built structure with thick walls used to store clay before transportation.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

Claywork

- **SN** A site where clay is extracted from the surface of the ground.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

Claying Trench

- **SN** A trench dug through topsoil in an arable field in order to extract underlying clay which is then spread on the field and ploughed in to improve soil fertility. Usually found in peaty soil areas such as the Lincolnshire and Cambridgeshire fenlands.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** EXTRACTIVE PIT
- **CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- **BT** LAND USE SITE

Clearance Cairn

- **SN** An irregularly constructed, generally unstructured, mound of stones. Often, but not necessarily, circular. Normally a by product of field clearance for agricultural purposes.
- **CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- **NT** CARNFIELD
- **RT** LINEAR CLEARANCE CAIRN

Clearing House

- **SN** A central office dealing with financial accounts.
- **CL** COMMERCIAL
- **RT** BANK (FINANCIAL)

Clergy Daughters School

- **SN** 19th century school for the daughters of clergymen.
CLERGY HOUSE
UF Canonical House
Canonry
Canons House
Canons Summer House
Prebendal House
Residentiary
Wiccamical Prebendaries House
SN A residence for all clergy having the sole or subordinate charge of a living.
CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERICAL DWELLING
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CLERICAL DWELLING
NT ARCHDEACONRY
CHAPEL
DEANERY
MANSE
PRIESTS HOUSE
VICARAGE
RT CATHEDRAL
CHANTRY COLLEGE
CHOIR SCHOOL

CLERICAL DWELLING
SN Residences of religious people and members of the clergy.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
NT CLERGY HOUSE
MONASTIC DWELLING
PROVOSTS HOUSE

CLIFF CASTLE
SN An enclosure created by constructing one or more lines of ramparts across a promontory which projects into the sea.
CL DEFENCE
BT PROMONTORY FORT
CL DOMESTIC
BT PROMONTORY FORT

CLIFF Dwellling
USE ROCK CUT DWELLING

CLIFF Lift
USE CLIFF RAILWAY

CLIFF RAILWAY
UF Cliff Lift
SN A railway, usually by the sea, linking the beach with the cliff top. Various mechanisms were used the most common being that the cars were attached to a cable and winding drum and were balanced so that one travelled up, as the other came down.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY
RT FUNICULAR RAILWAY

CLIMBING WALL
SN An artificially constructed wall with recessed and projecting grips for hands and feet and places to attach ropes. Used for practising rock climbing. If the wall is situated within a sports centre use term from Components thesaurus.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE

CLINIC
UF Health Centre
CLINIC
SN An institution, sometimes attached to a hospital, where patients may receive treatment or health checks.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT MATERNITY CLINIC
RT DISPENSARY

Clink
USE PRISON

CLINER MILL
SN A mill which ground clinker in the cement production process. During cement production a mixture of lime and clay is burnt which forms a clinker which is then ground into powder. When mixed with water it solidifies to hard cement.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

Clipping Floor
USE LITHIC WORKING SITE

Clocher
USE BELL TOWER

CLOCK FACTORY
SN A factory manufacturing timepieces, including clocks and watches.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
RT CLOCK SHOP WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

Clock House
USE CLOCK TOWER

CLOCK SHOP
SN A commercial premises where clocks are sold and repaired.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
RT CLOCK FACTORY

CLOCK TOWER
UF Clock House
SN A tower built to display a large clock.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT TOWER
RT ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

Clockmakers Workshop
USE WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

CLOG MILL
UF Clogmaking Works
SN A factory or site where wooden clogs are...
Clogmaking Works
USE CLOG MILL

CLOISTER
UF Claustral Buildings
   Double Cloister
   War Memorial Cloister
SN A covered walk, walled on one side and usually
   arcaded on the other, surrounding or partly
   surrounding an open area in a monastery or
   similar complex of Christian buildings.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CATHEDRAL
   CLOISTER GARTH
   MINSTER
   MONASTERY
   SLYPE

CLOISTER GARTH
SN The open space surrounded by a cloister.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CLOISTER

CLOSE DEFENCE BATTERY
SN A coastal battery designed for use in short range
   engagements wth enemy vessels, minelayers,
   blockships ad torpedo craft.
CL DEFENCE
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY
CL MARITIME
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

CLOSED TRAINING PRISON
SN An institution for the detention of prisoners,
   surrounded by a w wall and/or fence as a barrier to
   escape. The level of security depends on the
   category of inmate detained.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

Closing Stile
USE STILE

CLOTH CUTTERS COTTAGE
SN The residence of a cloth cutter.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP
UF Fustian Cutters Shop
   Velvet Cutters Workshop
SN A place w here processed cloth is cut for use as
   garments or soft furnishings, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKSHOP
   CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
   CLOTHING WORKSHOP

CLOTH DRESSING MILL
SN Cloth finishing process using machinery to raise
   the nap of the cloth before shearing.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
   TEXTILE MILL
RT CLOTH DRY HOUSE
   FULLING MILL
   WASHING SHOP
   FINISHING WORKS
   FULLING MILL

CLOTH DRY HOUSE
UF Tenter House
   Tenter Loft
SN A building or structure in w hich processed cloth
   is dried.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
   DRYING HOUSE
RT BEETLING MILL
   CALENDER MILL
   CLOTH DRESSING MILL
   DRYING LOFT
   TENTER GROUND

CLOTH HALL
UF Blanket Hall
   Coloured Cloth Hall
   Piece Hall
   Tammy Hall
   White Cloth Hall
SN A market h all w here cloth merchants can show
   their w are and conduct business.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET
RT CLOTH HALL

Cloth Mill
USE TEXTILE MILL

CLOTH MARKET
UF Lace Market
   Yarn Market
SN An open market w here cloth and other textiles
   can be traded.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET
RT CLOTH HALL

CLOTH WAREHOUSE
SN A large building used for the storage of finished
   cloth.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT TEXTILE WAREHOUSE

CLOTHES LINE ENCLOSURE
SN A small rectangular or sub circular area or areas
   bounded by an earthw ork, ditch or similar
   boundary, w here one side is formed by an
   existing linear boundary, forming a pattern
   reminiscent of clothes hanging from a w ashing
   line.
CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DOMESTIC
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
RT D SHAPED ENCLOSURE

CLOTHIERS HOUSE
The residence of a clothier.

A large factory or series of workshops for the manufacture of clothing.

Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of clothing.

A workshop for the manufacture of clothing, e.g. tailor’s workshop.

The residence of a person entrusted with the management of a Working Mans Club.

A building occupied by a club or commonly used for club activities.

A building associated with a club or commonly used for club activities.

A residence of two or three monks of the Cluniac order dependent on an English mother house.

An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Cluniac order.

A residence of two or three monks of the Cluniac order dependent on an English mother house.

An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Cluniac order.

A building used by an association of persons for social and recreational purposes or for the promotion of some common object.

A building used by an association of persons for social and recreational purposes or for the promotion of some common object.

An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Cluniac order.
CLUNIAC MONASTERY

UF Cluniac Abbey
Cluniac Alien Priory
Cluniac Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Cluniac monks.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT CLUNIAC CELL
CLUNIAC GRANGE
CLUNIAC NUNNERY

CLUNIAC NUNNERY

UF Cluniac Abbey
Cluniac Alien Priory
Cluniac Priory
SN An abbey or priory of Cluniac nuns.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY
RT CLUNIAC CELL
CLUNIAC GRANGE
CLUNIAC MONASTERY

Cluniac Priory

USE CLUNIAC MONASTERY
CLUNIAC NUNNERY
PRIORY
SN Use PRIORY and CLUNIAC MONASTERY/NUNNERY.

Cluniac Priory Cell

USE CLUNIAC CELL

CLUSTER BLOCK

SN A multi-storey building in which individual blocks
of flats cluster around a central service core.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
RT FLATS

CLUSTER HOUSE

SN A group of four houses in quadruplex form within
a single block, of approximately square plan and
set in a spacious garden. Such houses were
usually provided for supervisory or skilled
workers within a textile factory.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
RT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
BACK TO EARTH HOUSE
BLIND BACK HOUSE
TERRACED HOUSE
THROUGH BY LIGHT

Coach Building Works

USE COACH WORKS

COACH HOUSE

SN An outbuilding where a horse-drawn carriage is
kept.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT CARRIAGE HOUSE
COACHING INN
COACHING INN STABLE
COACHMANS COTTAGE

HACKNEY STABLE
LIVERY STABLE
STABLE
TRAP HOUSE

Coach Station

USE BUS STATION

COACH WORKS

UF Coach Building Works
SN Traditionally a building or site where stage
coaches were built. Nowadays the term is
applied to buildings used for the manufacturing of
the bodywork and furnishings of motor vehicles
and railway carriages.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING WORKS
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

COACHING INN

UF Livery Tavern
Post House
Post Inn
SN A public house offering lodgings to the
passengers, and stabling for the horses of stage
coaches.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT INN
CL DOMESTIC
BT INN
RT COACH HOUSE
COACHING INN STABLE
DROVERS INN
HACKNEY STABLE
JAGGERS HOSTEL
LIVERY STABLE

COACHING INN STABLE

SN A stable found at a coaching inn where horses
are housed.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
STABLE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT STABLE
RT COACH HOUSE
COACHING INN
HACKNEY STABLE
LIVERY STABLE

COACHMANS COTTAGE

UF Postillions House
SN The residence of a coachman.
CL MONUMENT - BY FORM-
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT COACH HOUSE
ESTATE COTTAGE
MEWS
STABLE

Coal And Wine Tax Post

USE COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

COAL BUNKER

SN A structure used for the storage of coal.
CL INDUSTRIAL
COAL CLEANING PLANT
UF Coal Washery
SN A large building or structure where coal is washed, sized and graded before being sold.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
RT COKE OVEN
SN SCREENING PLANT

COAL CRUSHER HOUSE
SN A structure housing machinery for crushing coal. Usually found at the pithead of a colliery or coal mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
RT COAL JETTY
SN COALING CRANE
SN MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
SN STAITHES

COAL DEPOT
SN A depot used for the unloading of coal.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
CL TRANSPORT

COAL DROP
UF Coal Waggon Hoist
SN A crane for lowering loaded coal wagons onto a ship.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
RT COAL JETTY
SN COALING CRANE
SN MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
SN STAITHES

COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
UF City Of London Coal Duties Boundary Marker
SN City Post
SN Coal And Wine Tax Post
SN Coal Duty Post
SN Coal Post
SN Coal Tax Post
SN A cast-iron or stone boundary post, obelisk or plate found on roads, railways, canals etc around London marking the boundary within which a duty was payable on coal.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
RT BOUNDARY PLATE
RT BOUNDARY POST
RT BOUNDARY STONE
RT TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER

Coal Duty Post
USE COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

COAL EXCHANGE
SN A stock exchange dealing in the prices for coal and shares in coal production.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXCHANGE

COAL FIRED POWER STATION
SN A coal-burning power station where domestic electricity for an area is produced, eg. Battersea Power Station, London.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER STATION

COAL GAS STRUCTURE
SN Buildings and structures associated with the production, processing and storage of coal gas.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER GENERATION SITE
NT GAS HOUSE
NT GAS METER HOUSE
NT GAS PLANT
NT GAS PURIFIER
NT GAS STORAGE TANK
NT GAS WORKS
NT PRODUCER GAS HOUSE
NT PURIFIER HOUSE
NT RETORT HOUSE

COAL HOLE COVER
UF Coal Plate
SN Opercula
SN A circular, metal or wooden cover, covering a hole in the pavement where domestic coal deliveries were dropped into a store below.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT COAL SHUTE

Coal House
USE COAL SHED

COAL JETTY
UF Coal Staith
SN Coal Staiths
SN A raised platform for the unloading of coal from wagons or other containers.
CL MARITIME
BT JETTY
CL TRANSPORT
BT JETTY
RT COAL DROP
RT COALING CRANE
RT STAITHES

COAL MERCHANTS
SN The premises of a coal merchant where coal and other kinds of solid fuel can be bought.
CL COMMERCIAL

Coal Mill
USE MINE PUMPING WORKS
USE WATER WHEEL
SN Use both terms.

Coal Mine
USE COLLIERIES

Coal Miners Cottage
USE WORKERS COTTAGE

Coal Miners Village
USE WORKERS VILLAGE

COAL MINING SITE
SN Includes terms for components of site. See also terms in MINING INDUSTRY SITE grouping.
A building or range of buildings used for the cleaning, crushing and loading of freshly mined coal.

Series of wire mesh screens used for grading lumps of coal according to size.

Loading machinery tipping coal into railway wagons usually at a pithead.

A crane used for the refueling of coal-powered vessels.

A building in which coal slurry, produced in the coal washing process, is recovered.

A building used to store coal.

An embanked shute, often stone paved, allowing carts to tip their loads of coal from the road into a storage area.

A building in which coal slurry, produced in the coal washing process, is recovered.

A defensive battery positioned facing out to sea enabling the guns to be brought to bear on enemy
shipping and amphibious craft.

Coast Battery

USE COASTAL BATTERY

Coastal Defence Battery

USE COASTAL BATTERY

Coastal Fort

USE FORTRESS

Coastguard Post

USE COASTGUARD TOWER

COASTGUARD STATION
A building or group of buildings situated close to the sea used by coastguards to enable them to monitor the coastline.

A tower used as a watch tower by the coastguard. Often, though not always, built as part of a Coastguard Station.

The residence of a coastguard.

Includes crests, hatchments and supporters.

A field system with one prevailing axis of orientation, in which most field boundaries are either aligned with this axis or run at right angles to it.

A site where cobalt is mined

An excavation from which cobble stone is obtained.

A road or street covered with small, rounded cobble stones.

A chest made of stone, wood or lead, used to

A stall where a cobbler mends shoes.

A place where shoes and boots are mended.

A kiln used to reduce the shells of shellfish to calcium carbonate.

A pit or enclosed area used for cockfighting.

A small hut erected over a mine shaft.

An establishment serving coffee and other refreshments and inexpensive foods. Between the 17th and 18th centuries they were also meeting places for political discussions.

A stall where a cobbler mends shoes.

A place where shoes and boots are mended.

A kiln used to reduce the shells of shellfish to calcium carbonate.

A pit or enclosed area used for cockfighting.

A small hut erected over a mine shaft.

An establishment serving coffee and other refreshments and inexpensive foods. Between the 17th and 18th centuries they were also meeting places for political discussions.

A stall where a cobbler mends shoes.

A place where shoes and boots are mended.

A kiln used to reduce the shells of shellfish to calcium carbonate.

A pit or enclosed area used for cockfighting.

A small hut erected over a mine shaft.

An establishment serving coffee and other refreshments and inexpensive foods. Between the 17th and 18th centuries they were also meeting places for political discussions.
enclose a dead body.

COFFIN REST

SN A structure, often within a CHURCHYARD or LYCH GATE, on which a coffin could rest prior to burial.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT COFFIN STONE
RT CORPSE REST
CORPSE ROAD
LYCH GATE

COFFIN STONE

SN A stone found on route to a churchyard on which the coffin is rested during transportation.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT COFFIN REST

Cog And Rung Gin

USE HORSE ENGINE

COINAGE HALL

SN Civil building in Cornwall and Devon for assay and sale of tin ingots.
CL CIVIL
CL COMMERCIAL
RT ASSAY OFFICE
BLOWING HOUSE
MARKET HALL
STANNARY COURT
TIN MINE

Use LIBRARY with other appropriate term.

COLLEGE

SN An establishment, often forming part of a university, for higher or tertiary education.
CL EDUCATION
NT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
FURTHER EDUCATION COLLEGE
LADIES COLLEGE
PEOPLES COLLEGE
TRAINING COLLEGE
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE
VILLAGE COLLEGE
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

COLLEGE GARDEN

SN A formal garden consisting of lawns, walks and borders belonging to a college or university, eg. Oxford or Cambridge.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

College Library

USE CHANTRY COLLEGE
LIBRARY
TRAINING COLLEGE
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

SN Use LIBRARY with other appropriate term.

COLLEGE LODGINGS

UF College Wardens Lodgings
Hospitium
Provosts Lodgings
Tutors Lodgings

SN A place of accommodation at a college for staff and students.
CL DOMESTIC
BT LODGINGS
RT HALL OF RESIDENCE

College Of Arms

USE PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE

College Of Art

USE ART SCHOOL

COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS

SN A communal residence of secular priests and/or
other clerics sometimes with the condition of learning and education attached.

COLLEGE OF THE VICARS CHORAL
SN A communal residence of secular vicars whose duties included the education of choristers attached to cathedrals and collegiate churches.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
CL EDUCATION
BT COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS

COLLEGIATE CHAPEL
SN A chapel attached to or founded by a college.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
RT CHANTRY CHAPEL
CHANTRY COLLEGE
COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
COLLEGIATE CHURCH

COLLEGIATE CHURCH
SN A church attached to or founded by a college.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
RT CHANTRY CHAPEL
CHANTRY COLLEGE
COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS

COLLIERY
UF Cage Shop
Coal Mine
Coal Pit
Colliery Chimney
Colliery Pumphouse
Colliery Repair Shop
Colliery Winding House
Pt Prop Shop
SN A place where coal is mined.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
RT COAL WORKINGS
MINES RESCUE STATION
PITHEAD BATHS
SPOIL HEAP
WORKERS VILLAGE

COLLIERY INSTITUTE
UF Miners Institute
SN A building where miners could improve their knowledge by attending lectures and using the reading room facilities.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE
RT MINERS READING ROOM
PEOPLES COLLEGE
WORKERS VILLAGE
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

COLLIERY RAILWAY
SN Railway constructed specifically for the movement of coal around the pithead of a coal mine.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
RT HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE
HEAPSTEAD

COLONY
SN A town founded as an act of government by charter to house Roman or Latin citizens, usually retired legionaires who had been granted land within a territorium.
CL CIVIL
BT TOWN
CL DOMESTIC
BT TOWN

COLONIAL OFFICE
USE GOVERNMENT OFFICE

COLOMONADE
SN A row of columns supporting an entablature.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT

COLOUR HOUSE
SN A small dye works, often associated with a CALICO PRINTING WORKS.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
COLOUR MILL
SN A naval dockyard building used for the manufacture of flags.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
RT COLOUR HOUSE
DYE WORKS
FLINT MILL
LOGWOOD MILL

COMBINATION MILL
SN A flour mill using both stones and rollers to produce flour and, perhaps mainly from the stones, animal feed from grains other than wheat.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FLOUR MILL

COMBINED COURT CENTRE
SN A law court building established during the 1970's accommodating offices and courtrooms for the Crown and County Courts.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

COMBING SHED
SN A textile building where the process of combing, a preparatory process for long wools, takes place.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT COMBING WORKS
GREASE WORKS
WILLEY SHED
WORSTED MILL
YARN MILL

COMBING WORKS
SN A site where the process of combing, the preparatory process for long wools, takes place.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT COMBING SHED
GREASE WORKS
WILLEY SHED
WOOLCOMBERS SHOP
WORSTED MILL

COMMAND POST
UF Control Building
SN A military building from which the guns of a battery were directed.
CL DEFENCE
NT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
COMMAND POST
COASTAL BATTERY
COMMAND POST
BT BATTERY

Commander In Chiefs House
USE OFFICERS QUARTERS

Commandery
USE HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY
COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY
UF Commercial Gallery
SN A building in which works of art are displayed for sale.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT ART GALLERY

COMMERCIAL COLLEGE
SN A college where subjects relating to trade and commerce are taught.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE

COMMERCIAL OFFICE
UF Assurance Office
Bank Office
Building Society Office
Estate Agent
Fire Office
Insurance Office
Life Assurance Office
Shipping Insurance Office
SN The administrative office of a commercial concern.
CL COMMERCIAL
NT ASSAY OFFICE
BOOKING OFFICE
DRAWING OFFICE
ESTATE OFFICE
LEGAL OFFICE
NEWSPAPER OFFICE
PAY OFFICE
TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE
RT OFFICE

COMMERCIAL GALLERY
PRIVATE ART GALLERY

COMMERCIAL OFFICE

COMMERCIAL ART GALLERY
COMMERCIAL COLLEGE
COMMERCIAL OFFICE
SATellite Earth Station
Signalling Structure
Telecommunication Building
Telecommunication Structure
Watch Tower

Communications Building
SN A building, usually housing electrical or electronic equipment, used for gathering and disseminating information. Use specific type where known.
CL Communications
NT Admiralty Signal Establishment
Group Filter Room
Intelligence Analysis Block

Use Practice Trench

Community Centre
UF Community Hall
Neighbourhood Centre
SN A place providing social, recreational, and educational facilities for a neighbourhood.
CL Civil
RT Recreational Hall
Tenants Hall

Community Garden
SN A garden maintained by, and for the benefit of, a community.
CL Gardens Parks and Urban Spaces
BT Garden

Use Community Centre

Community Kitchen
UF Communal Kitchen
SN A kitchen set up, specifically during World War Two, to serve food to members of the public, especially families whose homes had succumbed to enemy bombing.
CL Health and Welfare
RT Soup Kitchen

Company Hall
Use Livery Hall

Complex Ring Cairn
Use Embanked Stone Circle
Ring Cairn
SN Use appropriate term.

Composite Framed Building
SN A modern building system in which both steel and concrete are utilized together to carry the load in ways that neither material predominates over the other. There are many varieties e.g. a steel frame surrounding a concrete core.
CL Monument <By Form>

Compound Steam Engine
SN A steam engine that uses the same steam successively to drive pistons in high and then low pressure cylinders.
CL Industrial
BT Steam Engine
RT Beam Engine

Comprehensive School
SN A usually large school providing courses for children of all abilities, between the ages of eleven and sixteen.
CL Education
BT Secondary School

Compressor House
SN A type of engine house creating power by means of compressed air, typically associated with collieries where it is used for raising coal.
CL Industrial
BT Steam Power Production Site
RT Boiler House
Engine

Computer
Use Debtors' Prison

Computer Centre
SN A building housing computers and information technology equipment e.g. for a business, factory or other institution.
CL Commercial

Concentric Castle
SN A castle surrounded by two or more lines of wall forts.
CL Defence
BT Castle
CL Monument <By Form>
BT Castle

Concert Hall
UF Concert Rooms
Music House
Symphony Hall
SN An establishment where musical performances take place.
CL Recreational
BT Music Speech and Dance Venue
RT Arts Centre
Assemble Rooms
Music Hall
Opera House
Theatre

Concert Rooms
Use Concert Hall

Concrete Framed Building
SN A modern building in which the load is carried by a reinforced concrete framework. Use for reinforced concrete buildings.
CL Monument <By Form>
RT Prefabricated Building

Concrete Works
UF Block Works
SN A site where concrete and concrete products are manufactured from a mixture of cement and aggregate.
CL Industrial
BT Works
CT Cement Manufacturing Site
RT Lime Works
CONDENSER
SN An apparatus used for the process of condensing: the conversion of vapour into a liquid.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MACHINERY

Condenser Flue
USE CONDENSING FLUE

CONDENSERY
SN A building for the manufacture of condensed milk.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
RT DAIRY

CONDENSING CHIMNEY
UF Smelt Mill Chimney
SN A tall chimney terminating a CONDENSING FLUE, used to extract metal from the smoke produced by a lead smelter.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
RT ARSENIC CALCINER
ARSENIC WORKS
LEAD WORKS
SMELTING HOUSE

CONDENSING FLUE
UF Arsenic Flue
Condenser Flue
Lead Condensing Flue
Lead Precipitation Flue
Lead Smelting Chimney
Smelt Mill Flue
SN A stone channel sunk into the ground, employed from the mid-19th century, to carry away gases produced during smelting.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
RT ARSENIC CALCINER
ARSENIC WORKS
LEAD WORKS
SMELTING HOUSE

CONDUIT
UF Open Conduit
SN A pipe or channel for conveying water or other liquids.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE
RT AQUEDUCT
CONDUIT HEAD
CONDUIT HOUSE
GULLY
LEAT
WATER CHANNEL
WATER PUMPING STATION

CONDUIT HEAD
SN A head of water raised in a conduit system.
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

CONDUIT HOUSE
SN A small building built over the end of a water conduit or spring.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT CONDUIT HEAD
ENGINE HOUSE
PUMP HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
WATER TOWER
WATERWORKS
WELL HOUSE

Cone
USE ANTI TANK CONE

Coney Garth
USE RABBIT WARREN

CONFECTIONERS SHOP
SN A place, often including a BAKERY, where sweetmeats and pastries are sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

Confectionery Factory
USE CONFECTIONERY WORKS

CONFECTIONERY WORKS
UF Confectionery Factory
SN A site where products containing sugar or honey, such as cakes, sweets, crystallized fruits or jam, were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

CONFERENCE CENTRE
SN A purpose-built, or modified, building where organizations and associations meet for presentations and consultation.
CL COMMERCIAL

CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL
UF Congregational Church
Independent Chapel
SN A place of worship for members of the Congregational Church. These churches, the first of which was founded in 1616 in Southwark, practised self government. Most of them were merged to form the United Reformed Church in 1972.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL
NT UNITED REFORMED CHURCH
RT PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

Congregational Church
USE CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL

Congregational College
USE THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE
Congregational Hall
USE NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

Congregational School
USE CHURCH SCHOOL

Conical Kiln
USE CIRCULAR KILN

Conical Mound
USE MOUND

Conservative Club
USE POLITICAL CLUB

CONSERVATORY
UF Anthaeum
Botanical House
Flow er Conservatory
SN A glasshouse used to grow and display tender decorative plants. May be either an extension to a house or freestanding.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GLASSHOUSE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GLASSHOUSE
RT BOTANIC GARDEN
COUNTRY HOUSE LOGGIA

CONSISTORY COURT
SN A bishop's court for ecclesiastical causes and offences, formerly having wider jurisdiction in matters of moral discipline.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT LAW COURT

CONSOL SHELTER
SN A small, steel shelter designed for use as a firewatchers post during an air raid.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID SHELTER
FIREWATCHERS POST

CONSTATLES OFFICE
SN The premises of a police officer for a parish or township who was appointed to act as a conservator of the peace within the district.
CL CIVIL
RT OFFICE
POLICE STATION

Constitutional Club
USE GENTLEMENS CLUB

CONSTRUCTION CAMP
SN Temporary settlement relating to the construction of railways, viaducts, dams, etc.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS
SN Debris consisting of excess construction material used in the building of a nearby site or structure. If unsure of whether debris is from construction or demolition, index with both terms.
CL UNASSIGNED

CONSTRUCTION TRENCH
SN A trench dug in order to receive the foundations of a structure such as a stone wall etc.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT POST TRENCH
RT BEAM SLOT

CONSTRUCTION WORKS
SN A site associated with the large scale construction of buildings or items manufactured by the building industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS

CONSULATE
SN The residence or official premises of a consul, the official appointed by a state to protect its citizens and commercial interests in a foreign state.
CL CIVIL

CONTAINER BERTH
SN An area of a port, dock or harbour where a container vessel docks to take on or unload its containers.
CL MARITIME
BT BERTH

CONTAINER TERMINAL
SN An area of a port, dock or harbour where cargo vessels can load and unload large storage containers. May include a rail terminal for containers which have been transported to the port by rail.
CL TRANSPORT
BT SEA TERMINAL
CL MARITIME
BT SEA TERMINAL

Continuous Girder Bridge
USE GIRDER BRIDGE

CONTINUOUS JETTY HOUSE
SN A jettied house where the overhanging upper storey runs along the entire length of one side.
CL MONUMENT BY FORM
BT JETTIED HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT JETTIED HOUSE

Contour Fort
USE HILLFORT

Contour Reave
USE REAVE

CONTRACTED INHUMATION
SN A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is interred, usually on its side, with the knees brought up against the chest. This is a more extreme form of crouched inhumation.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION

Contravallation
USE SIEGEWORK

Control Building
USE COMMAND POST

CONTROL ROOM
CONTROL TOWER

UF Air Traffic Control Tower
Airport Control Tower

SN A high building at an airport from which air traffic is controlled by radio.

CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

CONTROL TOWER (3860/42)

SN A three-storey RNAs control tower, incorporating meteorological office on the ground floor and an air watch office on the second floor.

CL DEFENCE
BT ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER

CONTROL TOWER (5223A/51)

SN Central two-storeyed tower surmounted by an octagonal glazed control room giving a 360 degree view. Flanked by single-storey wings.

CL DEFENCE
BT ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER

CONTROL TOWER (566/42)

SN A four-storey RNAs control tower. The first floor contained offices for the commander flying and meteorological offices and the upper two floors, in the form of a central tower, provided offices for air traffic control.

CL DEFENCE
BT ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER

CONVALESCENT HOME

UF Rest Home

SN An establishment where patients can rest and recover after an operation or illness.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT NURSING HOME

SANATORIUM

CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL

SN A hospital where patients can rest and recover after an operation or illness. Medical facilities for treatment are also available.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL

CONVENT SCHOOL

SN A school conducted by members of a convent.

CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
RT ABBEY

NUNNERY

CONVENTUAL CHURCH

SN Use CHAPEL and ABBEY or PRIORY.

CONVENTUAL ORDER

SN Use NUNNERY, DOUBLE HOUSE, MONASTERY or RELIGIOUS HOUSE. Use with order if known.

Convocation House

USE UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

Cookery School

USE CATERING COLLEGE

COOKHOUSE

SN A camp kitchen, usually associated with the military.

CL DOMESTIC
RT ARMY CAMP
BARRACKS
OFFICERS MESS
SERGEANTS MESS

Cooking Hearth

USE HEARTH

COOKING PIT

SN A pit which shows evidence for having been
Cooking Place

USE HEARTH
SN Use HEARTH or OVEN as appropriate.

COOKS FAN HOUSE
SN A building housing a steam driven ventilation fan used in mines
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FAN HOUSE

Cookshop
USE EATING HOUSE

COOLING POND
SN A pond used for dissipating heat by evaporation from steam engine condensate. Mid 19th century to mid 20th century.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND
RT STEAM ENGINE

COOLING ROOM
SN A processing house or room in a brewery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

COOLING TOWER
SN Wooden or ferro-concrete tower for cooling waste, hot water from a power station. The water cascades from the top of the tower to a pond in the bottom.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
RT POWER STATION
STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

COOPERAGE
UF Coopers Workshop
Dry Cooperage
Electric Cooperage
Steam Cooperage
Wet Cooperage
SN A barrel-making workshop or factory, found in conjunction with a number of industries.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
RT BREW HOUSE
CANNING FACTORY
DISTILLERY
GUNPOWDER WORKS
SAW MILL
TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Cooperative Institute
USE INSTITUTE

COOPERATIVE STORE
SN A store belonging to a cooperative society.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

Coopers Workshop
USE COOPERAGE

Copper Mill
USE SMELT MILL

COPPER MINE
SN Where several minerals produced, use with other products and MINE, eg. ARSENIC MINE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINING MINE
RT ANTIMONY MINE
COPPER WORKINGS
ORE HEARTH
TIN MINE

COPPER ROOM
SN A room containing copper or steel vessels in which hops are added to the basic beer mixture.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

Copper Smelting Works
USE SMELT MILL

COPPER WORKING SITE
SN A site where copper or copper based alloys are produced by smelting copper ore.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT COPPER WORKS

COPPER WORKINGS
UF Open Cast Copper Workings
SN A site where copper ore is extracted directly from the surface of the ground.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
RT COPPER MINE

COPPER WORKS
SN A site or establishment for the casting and refining of metallic copper.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT COPPER WORKING SITE

COPPERAS WORKS
SN A works used for the production of copperas, a green iron sulphate which is used as a fixative in the dyeing process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
RT ALUM QUARRY
ALUM WORKS
ARTIFICIAL DYE WORKS
DYE WORKS

COPPICE
UF Copse
SN A managed small wood or thicket of underwood grown to be periodically cut to encourage new growth providing smaller timber.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Managed Woodland</td>
<td>Open sided barn for the storage of wood produced by the periodic cutting of small trees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>Agriculture and Subsistence</td>
<td>Site where fossils were mined for use as artificial fertilizer. Use both terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Coppice Barn</td>
<td>An open pit from which coprolites or phosphatic nodules were extracted. Commonly found in the Fens and East Anglia. Coprolites were ground up and used as fertilizer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Coprolite Working Site</td>
<td>A building in which coprolite paste is blended with the solvent acetone and Vaseline to form a cordite dough.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Fertilizer Works</td>
<td>A factory principally engaged in the manufacture of the propellant explosive cordite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>Industrial</td>
<td>A building or complex where cordite paste is blended with the solvent acetone and Vaseline to form a cordite dough.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Explosives Manufacturing Site</td>
<td>A building where samples of corn were sold or auctioned during the early to mid 19th century. When not in use, between market days, the buildings were used as public halls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Cork Factory</td>
<td>A building or complex where cork is treated and processed to be used in various products.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>Commercial</td>
<td>A building where samples of corn were sold or auctioned during the early to mid 19th century. When not in use, between market days, the buildings were used as public halls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Guncotton Factory</td>
<td>A building where cork is treated and processed to be used in various products.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>Agricultural Merchants</td>
<td>A building where samples of corn were sold or auctioned during the early to mid 19th century. When not in use, between market days, the buildings were used as public halls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>Exchange</td>
<td>A building where samples of corn were sold or auctioned during the early to mid 19th century. When not in use, between market days, the buildings were used as public halls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>Corn Mill</td>
<td>A building where samples of corn were sold or auctioned during the early to mid 19th century. When not in use, between market days, the buildings were used as public halls.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SN A mill for grinding corn. Use with power type where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
MILL
RT CORN DRYING KLN
CORN DRYING OVEN
GRANARY
MILL HOUSE
PURIFIER
TIDE MILL
WATERMILL
WINDMILL

Corn Millers House
USE MILL HOUSE
Corn Oven
USE CORN DRYING OVEN
Corn Store
USE GRAIN WAREHOUSE
Corn Warehouse
USE GRAIN WAREHOUSE
Corner Tower
USE ANGLE TOWER

CORNING HOUSE
SN A processing house containing equipment for sieving caked gunpowder to produce graded granules.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

CORNISH HEDGE
SN A stone faced earth bank, usually with a concave batter, and with the base the same width as its height and the top half the width of the base. Vegetation usually grows out of the top. Found mainly in Cornwall all, but also elsewhere in the Atlantic Arc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HEDGE

CORONATION STONE
SN A stone on which a monarch traditionally sat during the coronation ceremony.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CORONERS COURT
SN A building where an officer of a county, district or municipality acting as a representative of the Crown holds inquests, including deaths through violence or accident and treasure trove.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

Corporation Chapel
USE GUILD CHAPEL

Corporation Office
USE LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

CORPSE REST
SN A place, where a corpse could be laid whilst being carried on its way to a burial, to allow the bearers to rest.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERAL SITE
RT BIER HOUSE
COFFIN REST
CORPSE ROAD

Corridor Villa
USE VILLA

CORRODY HOUSE
SN Accommodation given rent-free along with or as part of a corrody, which is a provision of an annual allowance of food and money by a religious house to an individual, usually in return for service or by purchase. Term used until mid 16th century AD.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

Cortile
USE COURTYARD

Cortina
USE CURTAIN WALL

COSMETICS FACTORY
SN A factory manufacturing personal hygiene and beauty products
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

Cote
USE FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

Cottage
USE HOUSE

COTTAGE FACTORY
SN Three storey house with a topshop; machinery powered by shafting through the upper floor.
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
FACTORY
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT TOPSHOP

COTTAGE GARDEN
SN An informal garden attached to a cottage where flow- ers, vegetables and fruit trees are grown.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

COTTAGE HOME
UF Alcoholic Ladies Home
Cottage Home Hospital
Poor Law Guardians Home

SN Accommodation used as an alternative to the workhouse following several Poor Law Acts. Modelled on continental examples and first erected at the end of the 1860s, it is based on the idea of a “village” of small houses accommodating a small group.

CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
CHILDENS HOME
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT CHILDREN'S HOME
RT ORPHANAGE
WORKHOUSE

Cotton Spinning Mill

USE COTTON MILL

Cotton Waste Mill

USE COTTON WASTE WORKS

COTTON WASTE WORKS

UF Cotton Waste Mill
SN A works where cotton waste is stored or processed.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
COTTON MILL
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

COTTON WORKSHOP

SN A workshop used in the manufacture and preparation of cotton

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE WORKSHOP
RT COTTON MILL

COUNCIL FLAT

SN A council-owned single apartment.

CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
RT COUNCIL HOUSE
COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE

COUNCIL FLATS

SN A council-owned block of flats.

CL DOMESTIC
BT FLATS
RT COUNCIL HOUSE
COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE

COUNCIL HOUSE

SN A house built by a local authority.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
RT COUNCIL FLAT
COUNCIL FLATS
COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE

COUNCIL HOUSING ESTATE

SN A housing estate comprised of housing stock owned and let by a local authority.

CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSING ESTATE
RT COUNCIL FLAT
COUNCIL FLATS
COUNCIL HOUSE

Council Office

USE LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

Count House

USE COUNTING HOUSE

Counter Balance Fort

USE PICKETT HAMILTON FORT

COUNTER BOMBARDMENT BATTERY

SN A coastal battery used for delivering fire at long distance thus forcing a warship threatening or bombarding shore installations to withdraw out of
COUNTERMEASURES STATION
UF Meacon Station
SN A radio station set up to broadcast signals aimed at ‘bending’ or altering German navigation transmissions.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY INSTALLATION
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT RADIO STATION

COUNTESS OF HUNTINGDONS CHAPEL
SN A place of worship for followers of the Countess of Huntingdon’s Connexion, a Calvinistic Methodist sect founded in the 1740s by Selina Hastings, Countess of Huntingdon.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

COUNTRYSIDE MARITIME DEFENCE COMMUNICATIONS

COUNTRYSIDE RECREATIONAL

COUNTRY CLUB
SN A building, usually in a rural setting, with a range of facilities for the use of members.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB

COUNTRY ESTATE
SN An area of privately owned land attached to, and incorporating, a country house and associated buildings.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
ESTATE BUILDING
ESTATE OFFICE
ESTATE VILLAGE

COUNTRY HOUSE
UF Country House
Telling House
SN An accounts office, especially within an industrial or commercial complex.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT OFFICE
PAY OFFICE
TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE

COUNTRY PARK
SN An area of managed countryside designated for visitors to enjoy recreations, such as walking specified parks and trails, in a rural environment. Often provides public facilities such as parking, toilets, cafes and visitor information.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PARK

COUNTRY BOUNDARY
SN The limit line of a county.
CL CIVIL
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY
RT BOUNDARY CROSS

COUNTRY COURT
SN A court established in England and Wales by Parliament in 1846 to decide minor civil disputes.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

COUNTRY HOUSE
SN The rural residence of a country gentleman.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

COUNTRY HALL
SN A building from which the administration of a county is carried out by the County Council. It is also, historically, the site where the county quarter sessions and assizes were held.
CL CIVIL
BT LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE
RT CIVIC CENTRE
SHIRE HALL
TOWN HALL
COURT HOUSE
UF Yard House
SN A building or buildings ranged around a courtyard on at least three sides. They occur in the Iron Age, as well as being an influential plan type of house from the 15th century onwards. Indexed with appropriate period.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

COURTYARD INN
SN An inn, with an integral courtyard, for the lodging and entertainment of travellers. Often with open gallery wings overlooking the courtyard.
CL DOMESTIC
BT INN
CL COMMERCIAL
BT INN

COURTYARD PLAN
SN A farmstead where the working buildings are arranged around a yard.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FARMSTEAD
NT LOOSE COURTYARD PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

COURT OF REQUESTS
SN A local civil court first established during the 17th Century by local Acts of Parliament to deal with minor cases of debt. Based on a model established during the reign of Henry VII.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

COURT ROOM
SN A hall or chamber in which justice is administered.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

COURTIER HOUSE
SN A house in which a member of the Royal Court lives.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

COURTYARD
UF Cortile
SN An uncovered area, surrounded or partially surrounded by buildings.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT PATIO
YARD
Bullock Shed
Byre
Cattle Shed
Chepyn
Cow Shed
Cow house
Cow shed
Hammel
Mistal
Shippon

SN A building in which cattle are housed overnight, normally tethered in stalls.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED
RT BANK BARN
CATTLE SHELTER
COMBINATION BARN
FIELD BARN
LAITHE
LINHAY
VACCARY

Cow Shed
USE COW HOUSE

Cow house
USE COW HOUSE

Cow shed
USE COW HOUSE

CRAFT CENTRE

UF Industrial Craft Centre
SN A centre for the teaching of crafts.
CL EDUCATION
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT FACTORY UNIT
INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

Craft Chapel
USE GUILD CHAPEL

CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

SN Site of small scale industrial production often involving hand work and craft skills.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENT WORKSHOP
BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP
BINDERY
BUILDERS YARD
CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP
CRAFT CENTRE
CUTLERY WORKSHOP
LACEMAKERS COTTAGE
LEATHER WORKERS SHOP
METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP
STATUE WORKSHOP
TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP
TILEMAKING WORKSHOP
TOPSHOP
WEAVERS COTTAGE
WEAVERS WORKSHOP
WHEELRIGHTS WORKSHOP
WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

CRANE

SN A large, metal or wooden structure, used for raising, lowering and moving heavy objects. Use more specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
NT CANTILEVER CRANE
COALING CRANE
DERRICK
FLOATING CRANE
GANTRY CRANE
HAND CRANE
JIB CRANE
LUFFING CRANE
MOVING CRANE
OVERHEAD CRANE
QUAY CRANE
STEAM CRANE
TRA VELLING CRANE
TREADWHEEL CRANE
WALL CRANE

CRANE HOUSE

SN A component part of a treadmill crane, the shed is used to enclose the treadwheel.
CL TRANSPORT

CRANEWHEEL

SN A tread-wheel by which a crane was formerly worked.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT TREADWHEEL
TREADWHEEL CRANE

CRANNOG

UF Lake Dwelling
SN An island, partly or wholly artificial, built up by dumping timber, earth and stones onto a lake or river bed. Often revetted with timber piles or palisade.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT HOUSE
LAKE VILLAGE
PILE DWELLING

CRATEMAKERS SHOP

SN Workshop for producing crates, particularly for the packing of pottery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP
RT JOINERS SHOP
MOULDMAKERS SHOP
PACKING HOUSE
POTTERY WORKS

CRAZING MILL

SN Mill for fine grinding of tin ore between millstones.
A nursery for infants, where they are taken care of while their mothers are at work.

A funeral rite in which the human body is burnt, usually on a pyre, leaving fragmentary charred or completely combusted remains. Often found buried, occasionally in a container associated with grave goods.

The site of the formal burial of cremated bone, sometimes 'urned' in a vessel or casket of glass, wood or, more commonly, ceramic.

An intrusive feature cut for the purpose of containing a cremation burial within it.

A factory or complex of buildings where creosote oil is produced. Creosote oil is distilled from coal tar and used as a wood preservative.

A textile mill where crepe is manufactured. Crepe is a fine cloth particularly silk or mixture of silk and cotton.

A type of military building associated with military airfields, where air crews were briefed for
missions. The room could be a separate building or part of an operations block and are built of varying types of temporary brick or nissen hut constructions.

**CREW YARD**
- SN: Open yard for keeping cattle in during winter. Used from the mid-14th century in drier, Eastern, arable counties.
- CL: AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- RT: FARMYARD

**CRICKET CENTRE**
- SN: A purpose built indoor cricket facility for training and playing matches
- CL: RECREATIONAL
- BT: SPORTS CENTRE
- RT: BALL SPORTS SITE

**CRICKET GROUND**
- SN: The entire playing area and associated buildings upon which the game of cricket is played.
- CL: RECREATIONAL
- BT: SPORTS GROUND
- RT: CRICKET PAVILION
- CRICKET PITCH
- GRANDSTAND
- SPORTS PAVILION
- STADIUM

**CRICKET PAVILION**
- SN: A building adjoining a cricket pitch with facilities for players and spectators.
- CL: RECREATIONAL
- BT: SPORTS PAVILION
- CL: GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT: SPORTS PAVILION
- RT: CRICKET GROUND
- CRICKET PITCH

**CRICKET PITCH**
- SN: An area of grass, marked out for use in the game of cricket.
- CL: RECREATIONAL
- BT: BALL SPORTS SITE
- RT: CRICKET GROUND
- CRICKET PAVILION

Criminal Courts
- USE: LAW COURT

Criminkle Crankle Wall
- USE: SERPENTINE WALL

Crippled Children's Home
- USE: CHILDRENS CARE HOME

**CROFT**
- SN: An enclosed piece of land adjoining a house.
- CL: AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT: LAND use SITE
- RT: FARM
- FARMSTEAD
- MESSUAGE
- SMALLHOLDING
- TOFT

**Croft Pillbox**
- USE: PILLBOX (TYPE PD541)

**Cromtech**
- USE: CHAMBERED TOMB

Crop Mark
- USE: SITE
- SN: Use a more specific site type where known, eg. ENCLOSURE.

**Croquet House**
- USE: CROQUET SHED

**CROQUET LAWN**
- SN: A closely mown lawn used for the game of croquet.
- CL: GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT: LAWN
- CL: RECREATIONAL
- BT: BALL SPORTS SITE
- RT: BOWLING GREEN
- CROQUET SHED

**CROQUET SHED**
- UF: Croquet House
- SN: A small garden building used to store equipment used in the game of croquet.
- CL: RECREATIONAL
- BT: SPORTS BUILDING
- RT: BOWLING GREEN PAVILION
- CROQUET LAWN
- PAVILION
- SHED

**CROSS**
- UF: Churchyard Cross
- Cross Base
- Cross Shaft
- Cross Socket
- Lantern Cross
- Sanctuary Cross
- Sepulchral Cross
- Standing Cross
- Wheel Cross

- SN: A free-standing structure, in the form of a cross (+), symbolizing the structure on which Jesus Christ was crucified and sacred to the Christian faith. Use specific type where known.
- CL: RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- DT: BOUNDARY CROSS
- CELTIC CROSS
- ELEANOR CROSS
- HIGH CROSS
- MARKET CROSS
- PREACHING CROSS
- TOWN CROSS
- VILLAGE CROSS
- WAY MARKER CROSS
Cross Base
USE CROSS

CROSS DYKE
UF Cross Ridge Dyke
Spur Dyke
SN A linear earthwork, usually a bank accompanied by a ditch, which runs across rather than along an area or ridge of higher ground.
CL DEFENCE
BT DYKE (DEFENCE)
RT EARTHWORK

CROSS INCISED STONE
UF Cross Stone
SN A stone with a cross carved into the surface.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CARVED STONE
CROSS CROSS SLAB INSCRIBED STONE

CROSS PASSAGE HOUSE
SN A house in which a passage runs across the building, usually adjacent to a hall, between front and back entrance doors.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

Cross Ridge Dyke
USE CROSS DYKE

Cross Shaft
USE CROSS

CROSS SLAB
SN A slab of stone, either standing or recumbent, inscribed with a cross. Usually found in association with burials.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE SLAB
RT CROSS CROSS INCISED STONE

Cross Socket
USE CROSS

Cross Stone
USE CROSS INCISED STONE

CROSS WING HOUSE
SN A house with a range at the end of it, at right angles to the main range.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HALL HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HALL HOUSE

CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE
UF Level Crossing Cottage
SN A house for the keeper of a level crossing on a railway.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT LEVEL CROSSING LEVEL CROSSING GATE LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT RAILWAY STATION RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE STATION MASTERS HOUSE

CROSSROADS
SN A road junction where two (or occasionally more) roads cross each other.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD JUNCTION

Crouched Burial
USE CROUCHED INHUMATION

CROUCHED INHUMATION
UF Crouched Burial
SN A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is interred, usually on its side, with hip and knee joints bent through an angle of more than 90 degrees.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION

CROW
SN A multipurpose hut constructed from stone and turf, covering a square or polygonal plan. It has drystone walls and a slightly corbelled roof, usually topped with slabs. Can be either free-standing or embedded in a Cornish hedge. Particular to Cornwall.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING

CROWN COURT
SN A court of criminal, and limited civil, jurisdiction in England and Wales. Established in 1972 to replace the Assize Court, following legislation in 1971.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT
RT ASSIZE COURT

Crucible
USE CRUCIBLE FURNACE

CRUCIBLE FACTORY
SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of crucibles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

CRUCIBLE FURNACE
UF Crucible
SN A furnace composed of two fire brick boxes: the fire was in the lower box and the upper box held the crucibles. Used in the manufacture of steel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
**Cementation Steel Works**
SN Production of high quality steel by reheating cementation steel in a refractory crucible.

**Crucible Steel Works**

**Cruciferi**
USE FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS

**CRUCK BARN**
SN A barn in which a pair of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame which supports the roof independently of the walls.

**Cruck Barn**
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT TIMBER FRAMED BARN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TIMBER FRAMED BARN

**Cruck House**
UF A Frame House
SN A house in which a pair of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame which supports the roof independently of the walls.

**Cruck House**
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
NT BASE CRUCK HOUSE

**Crushing Circle**
SN Horse powered ore crusher, consisting of a stone wheel running over a circular iron or stone bed.

**Crushing Floor**
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT CRUSHING MILL

**Crushing Mill**
SN A area used for crushing mineral ore or stone. Often includes mechanically powered ore crushers.

**Cucking Stool**
USE DUCKING STOOL

**Cul de Sac**
SN A passage or road closed to traffic at one end.

**Cultivation Marks**
SN Manmade marks or earthworks which provide evidence for agricultural cultivation.

**Cultivation Terrace**
SN An area of land, usually on a slope, which has been built up to provide a flat surface for the cultivation of crops.
Culverhouse

**USE** DOVECOTE

**CULVERT**

**SN** A drainage structure that extends across and beneath roadways, canals or embankments.

**CL** WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

**BT** DRAIN

**CL** MARITIME

**BT** WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

**RT** DRAINAGE DITCH

**SEWER**

**SLUICE**

**CUP AND RING MARKED STONE**

**SN** A stone, either in situ or part of a monument, bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions surrounded by a concentric arrangement of annular or penannular grooves. More complex designs may also occur.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**BT** ROCK CARVING

**RT** CARVED STONE

**CUP AND RING MARKED STONE**

**CUP MARKED STONE**

**SN** A stone, either in situ or part of a monument, bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions, generally created by chipping or pecking.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**BT** ROCK CARVING

**RT** CUP AND RING MARKED STONE

**CUPELLATION FURNACE**

**SN** A furnace used for the refining of precious metals, eg. the separation of silver from argentiferous lead.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

**RT** GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP

**JEWELLERY WORKSHOP**

**METAL SMELTING SITE**

**SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP**

**CUPOLA FURNACE**

**SN** A furnace used for melting metals for casting or for heating shot.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** METAL INDUSTRY SITE

**FURNACE**

**RT** REVERBERATORY FURNACE

**SHAFT FURNACE**

**CURFEW BELL TOWER**

**UF** Curfew Tower

**SN** A tower containing a curfew bell. The bell was rung in the evening, as a signal that fires were to be extinguished.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**BT** BELL TOWER

**RT** ABBEY

**NUNNERY**

**PRIORY**

Curfew Tower

**USE** CURFEW BELL TOWER

**CURING HOUSE**

**SN** A place where meat and fruit, etc, is preserved by salting and/or drying.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** FOOD PROCESSING SITE

**FOOD PRESERVING SITE**

**RT** FISH PROCESSING FACTORY

**SMOKE HOUSE**

**CURLING POND**

**SN** A shallow outdoor pool, usually rectangular in shape filled with water when frozen was used for the sport of Curling.

**CL** RECREATIONAL

**BT** SPORTS SITE

**CURRIERY**

**SN** Place where tanned leather is dressed and coloured.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** LEATHER WORKING SITE

**RT** GLOVE FACTORY

**SHOE FACTORY**

**TALLOW FACTORY**

**CURSUS**

**SN** A long narrow rectangular earthwork enclosure of Neolithic date, usually defined by a bank and ditch and presumed to be of ceremonial function. Known examples range in length from less than 100m to c.10km.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**RT** EMBANKED AVENUE

Curtain

**USE** CURTAIN WALL

Curtain Frontier Works

**USE** FRONTIER DEFENCE

Curtain Frontiers

**USE** FRONTIER DEFENCE

**CURTAIN WALL**

**UF** Castle Wall

**Cortina**

Curtain

**SN** A wall between two towers or pavilions, usually surrounding a building, and often forming a major part of the defences.

**CL** DEFENCE

**BT** FORTIFICATION

**CL** MONUMENT -BY FORM-

**BT** WALL

**RT** BASTION

**HOARDING (FORTIFICATION)**

**CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE**

**UF** Annular Enclosure

**Penannular Enclosure**

**SN** A monument consisting of an area of land enclosed by a ditch, bank, w all, palisade or similar barrier, where the boundary follows an irregular curving course.

**CL** MONUMENT -BY FORM-

**BT** ENCLOSURE

**NT** CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE

**D SHAPED ENCLOSURE**
CUSTOM HOUSE
- UF Customs Post
- SN An office, particularly at a seaport, at which customs are collected.
- CL CIVIL
- CL MARITIME
- BT MARITIME OFFICE
- RT BONDED WAREHOUSE
  - COASTGUARD STATION
  - PILOT OFFICE

Customs And Excise Office
- USE GOVERNMENT OFFICE

CUSTOMS LOOKOUT
- SN A building or site from which a watch can be kept to prevent the illegal import/export of goods.
- CL CIVIL
- CL MARITIME
- BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
- RT CUSTOM HOUSE
  - WATCH TOWER

Cutlers Hall
- USE CUSTOM HOUSE

CYLINDER HOUSE
- UF Fork Factory
  - Knife Factory
  - Spoon Factory
- SN A site containing a forge for the manufacture of cutlery.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FACTORY
  - METAL PRODUCT SITE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT FACTORY
- RT BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
  - CUTLERY WORKSHOP
    - EDGE TOOL WORKS
    - GRINDSTONE
    - PLATING WORKS
    - STEEL WORKS

CYCLE LANE
- SN An area of a carriageway, usually delimited by road markings, for the sole use of bicycles.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT CARRIAGEWAY
  - CYCLE PATH

CYCLE PATH
- SN A path, or marked lane, designated for use by cyclists.
- CL TRANSPORT
- NT CYCLE LANE

D SHAPED BARROW
- SN Not a round barrow ploughed out at one end, but a specific type, the flat edge being additionally defined by stone slabs.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT BARROW

D SHAPED ENCLOSURE
- SN An area of land, in the shape of a D, enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
- RT CLOTHES LINE ENCLOSURE

DAUBIN
- UF Daubin
- SN Mud walled building found on the Solway Plain.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT HOUSE
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT HOUSE

Dahlia Garden
- USE FLOWER GARDEN

DAIRY
- UF Creamery
  - Dish House
  - Milk House
  - Milk Processing Plant
  - Mylke House
- SN A building or group of buildings used for the making, processing, storing and selling of milk and other dairy products.
- CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
- RT BOTTLING PLANT
  - CONDENSERY
  - LAITERIE
  - MILK DEPOT
  - MILKING SHED
DAM

SN A barrier of concrete or earth, etc, built across a river to create a reservoir of water for domestic and/or industrial usage.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
NT ARCH DAM
BARRAGE
BUTTRESS DAM
MILL DAM
RIVER INTAKE
WEIR
RT HAMMER POND
HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION
POND BAY
RESERVOIR

DAME SCHOOL

SN A kind of primary school kept by elderly women.
CL EDUCATION
BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

DANCE HALL

SN A public building where regular dances were held.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
RT DISCOTHEQUE
JAZZ CLUB

DANCE STUDIO

UF Studio
SN A building or room used for the practice and study of dance.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
RT BALLET SCHOOL

Danish Camp

USE EARTHWORK

DANNERT WIRE

SN Barbed wire in the form of a coil which could be extended concertina-like to form a barrier to impede the movement of hostile troops.
CL DEFENCE
BT BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION

Darbar

USE DARBAR SAHIB

DARBAR SAHIB

UF Darbar
SN The main hall of worship within a Sikh Temple.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT SIKH TEMPLE

DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM

UF Dyland Field System
Dyling Field System
SN Medieval Fenland ditched field system where the land is divided into strips for agricultural production. The strips are separated by hand-dug wide shallow drainage ditches with the spoil

DAY CENTRE

SN A non residential building providing recreational, social and other facilities, especially for the elderly and those with special needs.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

DAY MARK

SN An unlit, highly visible and distinctive feature on the coast that can be used by mariners for navigation during daylight only.
CL MARITIME
BT SEA MARK

DAY HOSPITAL

SN A hospital where elderly people receive medical treatment, but not overnight accommodation.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL

DAYROOM BLOCK

SN A hospital block where patients come for day-care medical treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

Deaf And Dumb Institute

USE INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF
SN A disused term for an establishment where deaf people receive education, training and social support. First set up in Edinburgh in 1760 as the Academy for the Deaf and Dumb.

Dean Hole

USE PRIEST HOLE
SN Not DENE HOLE.

DEANERY

UF Deans House
Deans Lodgings
Subdeanery
SN The official residence of a dean.
CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERGY HOUSE

Deans House

USE DEANERY

Deans Lodgings

USE DEANERY
DEBTORS COURT
UF Insolvent Debtors Court
SN A place of law to which debtors were taken for
the recovery of monies by their creditors.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

DEBTORS PRISON
UF Compter
SN A prison for the confinement of people who owed
money.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

DECK ACCESS BLOCK
SN Block of flats incorporating broad, street-width
balconies to give access to dwellings and
connect to other blocks.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SLAB BLOCK

DECONTAMINATION BUILDING
UF Gas Cleansing Station
SN A building used for the treatment of victims of
chemical, gas or other forms of contamination.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

DECORATING SHOP
SN A workshop used for the decoration of fired
pottery or ceramics. Usually part of a larger
complex.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

DECORATIVE SURFACE
SN An area of the floor, wall or ceiling of a building,
which has been painted, carved, sculpted or
decorated.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT APOTROPAIC MARK
CARVING
GRAFFITI
MASTERS MARK
MOSAIC
MURAL
WALL PAINTING

DECORATION
USE DECOY POND

DECOY AIRFIELD
SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy
constructions, used to simulate an airfield and
thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing these
counterfeit targets.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

DECOY BATTERY
SN Dummy construction in the form of a battery used
during WWII to provide a counterfeit target for
enemy aircraft.
CL DEFENCE

DECOY DOCKS
SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy
constructions, used to simulate a dockyard and
thus confuse enemy aircraft into bombing these
counterfeit targets.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

DECOY DOMESTIC SITE
SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy
constructions, used to simulate a domestic site
such as a city and thus confuse enemy aircraft
into bombing counterfeit targets.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

DECOY POND
UF Decoy
SN Duck Decoy Pond
NT Wildfowl Trap
CARVING
GRAFFITI
MASTERS MARK
MOSAIC
MURAL
WALL PAINTING

DECOY POND
USE DECOY POND

DECOY RAILWAY SITE
SN A system of lights, controlled fires or dummy
constructions, used to simulate a railway yard or
sidings and thus confuse enemy aircraft into
bombing these counterfeit targets.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

DECOY SITE SHELTER
SN Partly subterranean operations rooms for the
lighting arrays of the various types of bomb
decoys in use during the Second World War.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBING DECOY SITE

DEDICATION STONE
SN A commemorative stone inscribed with a
dedicatory inscription to a person or event.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE STONE

DEER COTE
SN A building used for the shelter and protection of
deer, especially in winter.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE

DEER COURSE
UF Paddock Course
SN Area in a deer park where a single deer was
chased by dogs over a set distance, with bets made on the outcome. It usually includes a stand (for viewing) and can also include three distance markers, a finishing post and a ditch behind the last post.

DEER HOUSE
SN A building for housing deer overnight.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
DEER LEAP
SN Bank to let deer cross ditches, fences or roads, into, but not out of, a deer park.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
RT DEER PARK
DEER PARK
SN A large park for keeping deer. In medieval times the prime purpose was for hunting.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
LT DEER COURSE
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
DEER HOUSE
DEER LEAP
DEER PARK
DEER SHELTER
SN A building used to shelter deer hunters.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT DEER POUND
RT DEER PARK
DEER TRAP
SN An earthwork feature used by hunters to trap deer comprising a steep ditch into which the deer are chased with an enclosure to hold them at one end, known from the Isle of Rum and a debateable example in Cumbria.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
RT DEER PARK
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
RT DEER PARK
DEER TRAP
SN A building for housing deer overnight.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
DEER HOUSE
SN Bank to let deer cross ditches, fences or roads, into, but not out of, a deer park.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
DEER LEAP
SN Bank to let deer cross ditches, fences or roads, into, but not out of, a deer park.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
RT DEER PARK
DEER PARK
SN A large park for keeping deer. In medieval times the prime purpose was for hunting.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT PARK
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
NT DEER COURSE
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
DEER HOUSE
DEER LEAP
DEER PARK
DEER SHELTER
SN A building used to store fodder for deer.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FODDER STORE
RT DEER PARK
HA HA
DEER SHELTER
SN A building used to shelter deer hunters.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
NT HA HA
DEER TRAP
SN An earthwork feature used by hunters to trap deer comprising a steep ditch into which the deer are chased with an enclosure to hold them at one end, known from the Isle of Rum and a debateable example in Cumbria.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
RT DEER PARK
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
RT DEER PARK
DEER HOUSE
SN A building for housing deer overnight.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
DEER LEAP
SN Bank to let deer cross ditches, fences or roads, into, but not out of, a deer park.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
RT DEER PARK
DEER PARK
SN A large park for keeping deer. In medieval times the prime purpose was for hunting.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT PARK
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
NT DEER COURSE
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
DEER HOUSE
DEER LEAP
DEER PARK
DEER SHELTER
SN A building used to shelter deer hunters.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
NT HA HA
DEER TRAP
SN An earthwork feature used by hunters to trap deer comprising a steep ditch into which the deer are chased with an enclosure to hold them at one end, known from the Isle of Rum and a debateable example in Cumbria.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
RT DEER PARK
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
RT DEER PARK
DEER HOUSE
SN A building for housing deer overnight.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
DEER LEAP
SN Bank to let deer cross ditches, fences or roads, into, but not out of, a deer park.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
RT DEER PARK
DEER PARK
SN A large park for keeping deer. In medieval times the prime purpose was for hunting.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 BT PARK
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
NT DEER COURSE
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
DEER HOUSE
DEER LEAP
DEER PARK
DEER SHELTER
SN A building used to shelter deer hunters.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
NT HA HA
DEER TRAP
SN An earthwork feature used by hunters to trap deer comprising a steep ditch into which the deer are chased with an enclosure to hold them at one end, known from the Isle of Rum and a debateable example in Cumbria.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
Defence Electric Light Emplacement

**USE** COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT

**DEFENCE LINE**
- **SN** A system of defensive works such as anti-tank obstacles, ditches and pillboxes, designed to stop the advance of an enemy. Defence lines were constructed across and around strategic areas of ground and sites such as industrial towns.
- **CL** DEFENCE
- **BT** ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
- **RT** DEFENDED LOCALITY FIELDWORK PILLBOX SPIGOT MORTAR ENSLACEMENT

**DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION**
- **SN** Sites and structures, often un-manned, intended to impede or confuse enemy forces.
- **CL** DEFENCE
- **NT** AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION ANTI TANK DITCH ANTI TANK OBSTACLE BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION BARRAGE BALLOON SITE BEACH DEFENCE BOMBING DECOY CHEVAUX DE FRISSE FLAME DEVICE FOUGAFFE MINEFIELD ROADBLOCK SMOKE GENERATOR TANK TRAP

**DEFENCE WORK**
- **SN** General term describing any defence work where no more specific term is applicable.
- **CL** DEFENCE
- **NT** FIRING PLATFORM HOARDING (FORTIFICATION) WALL WALK

**DEFENDED BUILDING**
- **SN** A building which has been altered to increase its defensive characteristics. Use more specific term where known.
- **CL** DEFENCE
- **BT** DEFENDED LOCALITY
- **NT** DEFENDED HOUSE SECTION POST

**DEFENDED HOUSE**
- **SN** A house which has been altered to increase its defensive characteristics.
- **CL** DEFENCE
- **BT** DEFENDED BUILDING

**DEFENDED LOCALITY**
- **SN** An area, with fixed defences, designed to act as a focal point for a defending force.
- **CL** DEFENCE
- **BT** ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
- **NT** DEFENDED BUILDING STRONGPOINT
- **RT** DEFENCE LINE STOP LINE

**DEGAUSSING STATION**
- **SN** A site where the magnetic signature of ships was lowered thereby making them less susceptible to magnetic mines.
- **CL** MARITIME

Delicatessen

**USE** CAFE SHOP
- **SN** If an eating area is included use both terms, otherwise just SHOP.

Demesne Farm

**USE** MANORIAL FARM

Demi Bastion

**USE** BASTION

**DEMOLITION CHAMBER**
- **SN** Chamber built into underside of a structure to exercise demolition.
- **CL** DEFENCE
- **BT** DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE
- **RT** MINED BRIDGE

**DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE**
- **SN** A site used for the placing of an explosive, demolition charge. Many types of structures were prepared for demolition in the event of an invasion in order to cause the maximum disruption to the advance of hostile forces. Use more specific term when known.
- **CL** DEFENCE
- **BT** ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
- **NT** CANADIAN PIPE MINE DEMOLITION CHAMBER MINED BRIDGE MINED ROAD
- **RT** STOP LINE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEDEMOLITION DEBRIS</td>
<td>Debris derived from the demolition of buildings or other structures. If unsure of whether debris is resulting from construction or demolition, index with both terms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEMOLITION LAYER</td>
<td>A layer underneath the topsoil containing rubble or fragments of building material, e.g. mortar, tile, flint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENE HOLE</td>
<td>The name of a class of excavations, found in chalk formations in England, consisting of a shaft sunk to the chalk, and there widening out into one or more chambers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENTAL DEPARTMENT</td>
<td>A hospital department where surgical and medical dental treatment takes place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENTAL HOSPITAL</td>
<td>A specialist hospital where medical and surgical dental treatment takes place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENTAL SCHOOL</td>
<td>An educational establishment where dentistry is taught.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPARTMENT STORE</td>
<td>A large shop supplying many kinds of goods from various departments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPENDENT CHAPEL</td>
<td>A place of worship for the sect known as 'Cokelers', formed circa 1850 by John Sirgood. Most aspects of Dependent belief are fairly orthodox within the Arminian traditions of Protestant dissent. Chapels can be found in Sussex, Surrey, London and Kent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPOT</td>
<td>A building or site used as a storage and distribution centre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEMOLITION DEBRIS</td>
<td>Storage depot use Hollow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEMOLITION LAYER</td>
<td>USE JAIN TEMPLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENE HOLE</td>
<td>Desolated Hamlet use DESERTED SETTLEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENTAL DEPARTMENT</td>
<td>Desolated Medieval Village use DESERTED SETTLEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENTAL HOSPITAL</td>
<td>Desolated Village use DESERTED SETTLEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DENTAL SCHOOL</td>
<td>Despo lava use LARDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPARTMENT STORE</td>
<td>Detached Cemetery use CEMETERY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPENDENT CHAPEL</td>
<td>Detonation Chamber use FIRING CHAMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPOT</td>
<td>Deva layam use HINDU TEMPLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPOT</td>
<td>Devasth anam use HINDU TEMPLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
unusual burial practice such as positioning of the body, decapitation, dismemberment or over-secure burial.

DEWPOND
SN A shallow pond, often artificial, fed by the condensation of water from the air, occurring on high land which has no other adequate water supply.

DHAHRA HALL
SN A space in a Buddhist building that is used for teaching Dharma/Dhamma - the teachings of Buddha.

DINGHY SHED (2900/43)
SN A modified Nissen hut, based on drawing number (2900/43), used for the repair packing and storage of inflatable life rafts.

DINGHY SHED (2901/43)
SN A temporary brick building, based on drawing number (2901/43), used for the repair, packing and storage of inflatable life rafts.

DINING HALL
SN A building in which a view is projected onto a wall by means of a lens.

DIPPING HOUSE
SN A building in which raw pottery is finished by dipping it in glaze.

DIPPING POND
SN A small pond, usually circular and serving as a feature at the centre of a walled garden, used for the purpose of filling watering cans.

DIPPING WELL
SN A natural spring located within a, usually small, man-made structure, such as a niche or a box. The structure is so placed to accommodate use for a specific non-religious function, such as communal bathing.

DIRECT BOILING SALT WORKS
SN A coastal site producing salt by boiling of unconcentrated seawater in a PANHOUSE, normally using coal fuel. Foreshore BRINE TANKS may also be present.

DIRECTION ARROW
UF Bombing Range Direction Arrow
SN A concrete marker placed to indicate the direction of a target on a bombing range to aircraft.

DIRECTION STONE
UF Guidestone
SN A stone, situated alongside a road, providing directions to travellers.

DISABLED PEOPLES HOME
UF Handicapped Peoples Home
SN A residential home for adults with learning difficulties and/or physical disabilities.

DISC BARROW
SN A round barrow featuring a small mound separated from a ditch of much greater diameter by a wide berm. The ditch may be accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank.

DISCHARGE BLOCK
SN A hospital block from where patients are discharged after an operation or other treatment.

DISCO THEQUE
SN A club or cafe where popular music is played for dancing.
Dish House

USE DAIRY

DISINFECTING STATION

SN A building, usually part of a hospital complex, in which contaminated clothes, bedding and utensils are disinfected.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT HOSPITAL

DISINFECTOR HOUSE

SN A building where patients or inmates of a hospital or workhouse were disinfected and their clothes washed or burnt to prevent the spread of infectious diseases or other ailments.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

Dispence

USE LARDER

DISPENSARY

SN A building or room for the distribution of medicines, e.g. in a hospital or clinic.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT ALMONRY CHEMISTS SHOP CLINIC HOSPITAL PHARMACY

DISPERsal

SN An area of hardstanding for parking aircraft, in a state of readiness, usually around the perimeter of an airfield.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

RT DISPERsal PEN

DISPERsal PEN

SN An area of hardstanding, surrounded on three sides by a protective wall or bank, used for parking aircraft, in a state of readiness, usually around the perimeter of an airfield.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

NT FIGHTER PEN

RT DISPERsal PRISON

DISPERsal PRISON

SN An institution for the detention of prisoners considered to be a major threat to public safety and/or to the security of the nation.

CL CIVIL

BT PRISON

DISPERsed CLUSTER PLAN

SN A dispersed farmstead where the farm buildings and farmhouse are loosely grouped together within the boundary of the farmstead.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT DISPERsed PLAN

DISPERsed DRIFTWAY PLAN

SN A dispersed farmstead where buildings and yards (regular or loose courtyard in their form) are sited alongside a routeway.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT DISPERsed PLAN

DISPERsed MULTI YARD PLAN

SN A dispersed farmstead where buildings are arranged around scattered yards which can be loose or regular in their form.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT DISPERsed PLAN

DISPERsed Plan

SN A farmstead where the buildings and yards are loosely arranged, with no focal yard. Use more specific type where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FARMSTEAD

NT DISPERsed CLUSTER PLAN DISPERsed DRIFTWAY PLAN DISPERsed MULTI YARD PLAN

DISPERsed SITE

SN Accommodation and facilities for aircrew away from the main RAF airfield.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP

UF Refugee Camp

SN A camp where people who fled from danger or problem within their country or across international borders and who are in need of international protection are temporarily placed.

CL DOMESTIC

BT SETTLEMENT

CL CIVIL

RT REFUGEE HOUSING RESSETTLEMENT CAMP

Dissenters Cemetery Chapel

USE CEMETERY CHAPEL

Dissenters Chapel

USE NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Dissenters Grammar School

USE CHURCH SCHOOL

Dissenters Meeting House

USE NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

Dissenters Proprietary School

USE CHURCH SCHOOL

Dissenters School

USE CHURCH SCHOOL

DISTILLATION BLOCK

SN A group of buildings, or part of a works, housing apparatus used in the process of distilling.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT DISTILLING SITE

DISTILLATION PLANT

SN A building where distillation, a chemical process used in the production of a range of different chemicals, took place.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL WORKS

RT CHARCOAL WORKS PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS PHENOL WORKS
DISTILLERY

UF Distilling Mill
Still

SN An establishment or works where the distilling of spirits is carried out.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DISTILLING SITE
RT BONDED WAREHOUSE
BOTTLING PLANT
COOPERAGE
GRANARY
MALTINGS

DISTRIBUTION CENTRE

SN A short-term storage centre of goods or special parts to facilitate the rapid processing of orders and supply of goods to customers; unlike a warehouse, the emphasis is on the moving of goods rather than on a long-term storage.

CL COMMERCIAL
RT WAREHOUSE

DITCH

SN A long and narrow hollow or trench dug in the ground, often used to carry water though it may be dry for much of the year.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT BOUNDARY DITCH
PALISADE DITCH
SEGMENTED DITCH
RT BERM
EARTHWORK

DITCHED ENCLOSURE

UF Multiple Ditched Enclosure
Single Ditched Enclosure

SN An area of land enclosed by one or several boundary ditches. Double index w ith a term to indicate the shape of the enclosure where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ENCLOSURE
NT DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE

DIVING PLATFORM

SN A tower with one or more horizontal platforms extending out over deep water for use in diving competitions.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
RT DIVING PLATFORM
SWIMMING POOL

DIVING POOL

SN A large, deep, manmade pool, usually with accompanying diving boards/platforms and forming part of a swimming pool complex.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
RT DIVING PLATFORM
SWIMMING POOL

DIVING TANK

SN A large tank used for training divers.

CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING STRUCTURE
RT TESTING TANK

DIVINITY SCHOOL

SN A school where theological subjects are taught.

CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL
RT THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

DOCK

UF Dock Engine House
Dock Pumphouse
Dock Pumping Station
Dock Railway
Dock Tower
Dock Wall
Dock Warehouse

SN An artificial area of open water, enclosed by masonry and fitted w ith dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.

CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

NT CAMBER
CANAL DOCK
DRAW DOCK
DRY DOCK
FLOATING DOCK
HALF TIDE DOCK
RIVER DOCK
WET DOCK

RT CAISSON
DOCKYARD
WATERFRONT
WHARF

DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

SN Excludes terms specific to MARINE
CONSTRUCTION SITE.

CL MARITIME

NT BOAT HOUSE
BOAT STORE
BUOY STORE
CAISSON
CAPSTAN
CAPSTAN HOUSE
CUSTOMS LOOKOUT
DOCK
DOCK BASIN
DOCK FLOOR
DOCK SILL
DOCKYARD RAILWAY
DOLPHIN
FAIRLEAD
FLOATING ROADWAY
HARBOUR
KEEL BLOCK
MARINA
MOORING BLOCK
MOORING BOLLARD
PORT
PROMENADE
SEA TERMINAL
SHIFTING HOUSE
RT DOCKYARD
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
MARITIME HOUSE
MARITIME OFFICE

DOCK BASIN
SN An open area of water, usually artificial and enclosed by dock gates or locks, lined with wharves, warehouses and berths to enable vessels to load and unload.

CL MARITIME

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

Dock Engine House

USE DOCK ENGINE HOUSE
SN Use both terms.

DOCK FLOOR
SN The bottom of a dock.
CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

DOCK GATE
SN A gate used to seal the entrance to a dock to prevent water escaping from a wet dock or entering a dry dock.
CL MARITIME

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

RT CAISSON

Dock Pumphouse

USE DOCK PUMP HOUSE
SN Use both terms.

Dock Pumping Station

USE DOCK PUMPING STATION
SN Use both terms.

Dock Railway

USE DOCK RAILWAY
SN Use both terms.

DOCK SILL
SN Horizontal masonry or timber work at the entrance to a dock.
CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

Dock Tower

USE DOCK TOWER
SN Use both terms.

Dock Traffic Office

USE PILOT OFFICE

Dock Wall

USE DOCK WALL
SN Use both terms.

Dock Warehouse

USE DOCK WAREHOUSE
SN Use both terms.

Dock Watch House

USE WATCH HOUSE

DOCK WORKERS COTTAGE
SN The residence of a dock worker.
CL DOMESTIC

BT MARITIME HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT MARITIME HOUSE

RT SHIPYARD

DOCKMASTERS OFFICE

UF Harbour Masters Office
SN An administrative building used by the official in charge of a dock or harbour.
CL MARITIME

BT MARITIME OFFICE

RT OFFICE

Docks

USE DOCKYARD

DOCKYARD

UF Docks
Dockyard Boundary Wall
Dockyard Gate
Dockyard Gatehouse
Dockyard Office
Dockyard Stable
SN An enclosure in which ships are built and repaired, and all sorts of ships' stores are brought together.
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

CL MARITIME
Dockyard Boundary Wall
USE **BOUNDARY WALL**
SN Use both terms.

Dockyard Church
USE **SEAMENS CHURCH**

Dockyard Gate
USE **DOCKYARD GATE**
SN Use both terms.

Dockyard Gatehouse
USE **DOCKYARD GATEHOUSE**
SN Use both terms.

Dockyard Office
USE **DOCKYARD OFFICE**
SN Use both terms.

**DOCKYARD RAILWAY**
SN A railway at a dockyard used for the transportation of goods to and from the dockside.
CL **TRANSPORT**
BT **RAILWAY**
CL **MARITIME**
BT **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**

Dockyard Stable
USE **DOCKYARD STABLE**
SN Use both terms.

**DOCTORS HOSTEL**
SN A building, usually associated with a hospital, where doctors live. Include blocks of self-contained flats.
CL **DOMESTIC**
BT **HOSTEL**
RT **HOSPITAL**

Doctors House
USE **HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE**

Doctors Surgery
USE **SURGERY**

Dog Memorial
USE **ANIMAL MEMORIAL**

**DOG RACING TRACK**
UF Greyhound Track
SN A racing track, often within a permanent stadium, for racing dogs, usually greyhounds and whippets.
CL **RECREATIONAL**
BT **RACING SPORTS SITE**

**DOG TROUGH**
SN A long stone or metal vessel for dogs to drink water from.
CL **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**
BT **TROUGH**
CL **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**
BT **TROUGH**
CL **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**
BT **TROUGH**

Doghouse
USE **KENNELS**

Dogs Cemetery
USE **ANIMAL CEMETERY**

Dogs Gravestone
USE **ANIMAL TOMB**

Dole Table
USE **ALMS TABLE**

Dolmen
USE **CHAMBERED TOMB**

**DOLPHIN**
SN A cluster of piles for mooring a vessel.
CL **MARITIME**
BT **DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION**
RT **HARD**
MOORING BLOCK
MOORING BOLLARD

**DOLPHINARIUM**
SN A pool and ancillary buildings used for the housing of dolphins.
CL **RECREATIONAL**
BT **ANIMAL HOUSE**

**DOME TRAINER**
SN A dome shaped building, housing training apparatus, including a projector, for training ground gunners in the art of airfield defence (WWII).
CL **DEFENCE**
BT **MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE**
MILITARY TRAINING SITE
RT **TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING**

**DOMESTIC**
SN Sites, buildings, structures and features used for permanent, seasonal or temporary accommodation/habitation & related ancillary buildings. Includes commercial, military and religious sites used for residential purposes as
Well as industrial workplaces.

**DOMESTIC**
- DWELLING
- BEER CELLAR
- BROCH
- BURNT MOUND
- COOKHOUSE
- COOKING PIT
- DUN
- EAST ESTATE BUILDING
- FISH TANK
- FOUGOU
- GREAT HALL
- GREAT ROOM
- GRUBENHAUS
- GUEST WING
- HUNTING LODGE
- HYPOCAUST
- ICEHOUSE
- KENNELS
- KITCHEN
- LARDER
- LODGE
- MIDDEN
- MOAT
- RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
- RUBBISH PIT
- SADDLERY
- SERVANTS HALL
- SERVICE WING
- SETTLEMENT
- SHIELING
- SOUTERRAIN
- STILLING HOUSE
- WARMING HOUSE
- WASH HOUSE
- WASHING PLACE
- WINE CELLAR

**DOMESTIC CHAPEL**
- Manor House Chapel
- A chapel for a private residence.

**DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING**
- Buildings used for the accommodation, welfare and recreation of servicemen, especially those serving in the Royal Air Force. Use only for military installations. For non-military use DOMESTIC class and its narrower terms.

**DOMESTIC WORKSHOP**
- A workshop forming part of a domestic dwelling.

**DOMINICAN FRIARY**
- A house of friars of the order of St Dominic. Also known as Friars Preachers or 'Black Friars'.

**DOMINICAN NUNNERY**
- An abbey or priory of Dominican nuns.

**DOMUS CONVERSORUM**
- House, where destitute Jews converted to Christianity after the expulsion. Latin for "House of Converts".

**DONKEY HOUSE**
- A building used to accommodate donkeys.

**DONKEY WHEEL**
- A treadwheel using a donkey as motive power. Usually found operating wells.

**DOPE SHOP**
- An aircraft maintenance workshop deriving from
the use of weather proofing varnish to aircraft canvas called “dope” in order to keep the canvas taut and airtight. From 1912 onwards.

**Double Moated Garden**

**DOUBLE PILE HOUSE**

**DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE**

**DOUBLE ENDED HALL HOUSE**

**DOUBLE HOUSE**

**DOVER HOUSE**

**DOWNDRAUGHT KILN**
A factory producing drabbet, a type of linen cloth.

An artificial channel for draining water or carrying it off.

A long, narrow ditch designed to carry water away from a waterlogged area.

A horizontal tunnel dug specifically for draining, for example, a mine.

A purpose built pit, usually below a gatehouse or barbican, into which the counterweight of a drawbridge could be lowered, thus enabling the
bridge to be raised.

**DRAWING OFFICE**
- UF: Architects Drawing Office
- SN: A commercial building used for the production of detailed, often technical, drawings.
- CL: Commercial
- BT: Commercial Office
- RT: Office

**DRESSING FLOOR**
- SN: The place where metallic ores were crushed and washed to remove waste, forming a concentrate which could be used in a smelter.
- CL: Industrial
- RT: Ore Washing Plant

**DRESSING MILL**
- SN: A mill used for the sizing and drying of warp threads before they were wound onto warp beams as part of the weaving process.
- CL: Industrial
- BT: Textile Mill

**DRESSING SHED**
- SN: A shed, often found at a quarry, in which rough stone is shaped or dressed.
- CL: Industrial
- RT: Shed

**DRESSING WASTE**
- SN: Residues from ore-processing operations; intact tips and deposits may preserve considerable evidence on the processes used. A high proportion have been destroyed by reprocessing.
- CL: Industrial
- BT: Metal Industry Site
- RT: Ore Works

**DRIFT**
- SN: A straight mine entrance, driven on a constant downward slope.
- CL: Industrial
- BT: Mining Industry Site

**DRIFT MINE**
- SN: A mine in which access is gained by a straight entrance driven on a constant downward slope. Use with product(s) extracted and MINE where known, e.g., Coal Mine.
- CL: Industrial
- BT: Mine
- RT: Clay Mine

Driftway
- USE: Drove Road

**DRILL HALL**
- SN: A building or site used for the exercise and training of military personnel.
- CL: Defence
- BT: Military Training Site
- RT: Barracks

**DRILL TOWER**
- SN: A multi-level structure designed to simulate tall buildings to allow firefighters to practice firefighting and rescue techniques.
- CL: Civil
- BT: Fire Station
- CL: Education
- BT: Training Structure

**DRINKING FOUNTAIN**
- SN: A fountain erected specifically to supply drinking water.
- CL: Water Supply and Drainage
- BT: Water Supply Site
- RT: Fountain

**DRIVE**
- SN: A road/carriage way giving access from the main road to the house, stables.
- CL: Gardens Parks and Urban Spaces

Drop Forge Stamps
- USE: Stamps

**DROVE ROAD**
- SN: A road or track specifically used by drovers or herders to drive their animals to market.
- CL: Transport
- BT: Road

**DROVERS HOUSE**
- SN: The residence of a drover.
- CL: Domestic
- BT: Transhumance Dwelling

**DROVERS INN**
- SN: A wayside inn for livestock traders.
- CL: Domestic
- BT: Inn

Drovway
- USE: Drove Road
Drum Tower
USE ANGLE TOWER

Dry
USE KILN

Dry Cooperage
USE COOPERAGE

DRY DOCK
UF Canal Dry Dock
Double Dock
Graving Dock
SN A stone-faced enclosure, with entrance closed
by a floatable caisson or by gates, which can be
pumped dry for inspection, maintenance, or repair
of the hull or underwater fittings of a ship or
ships.
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT GRIDIRON
SHIP REPAIR WORKS

Dry House
USE DRYING HOUSE

DRYING GROUND
SN An open area used for drying products
manufactured using an industrial process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT TENTER GROUND
RT DRYING HOUSE

DRYING HOUSE
UF Dry House
Drying Shed
Tarapaulin Drying Shed
SN A building used to aid in the drying of goods, for
example, by means of flowing air.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT CLOTH DRY HOUSE
DRYING STOVE
FLAX DRY HOUSE
GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE
LACE DRYING HOUSE
TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE
WOOL DRY HOUSE
YARN DRY HOUSE
RT DRYING GROUND
DRYING KILN

DRYING KILN
UF Drying Oven
Tobacco Drying Kiln
SN A furnace or oven used for drying items or
materials. Use specific type where possible.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
NT CORN DRYING KILN
FOOD DRYING KILN
GYPSUM DRYING KILN
RT WOOD DRYING KILN

Drying Loft
SN A loft for the drying of thread or cloth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
RT CLOTH DRY HOUSE

Drying Oven
USE DRYING KILN

Drying Shed
USE DRYING HOUSE

DRYING STOVE
SN A type of drying house, usually circular with a
conical roof.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DRYING HOUSE

DRYING TOWER
SN A purpose-built building with a tower used for the
drying of parachutes.
CL DEFENCE
BT DRYING TOWER

DRYING TOWER (9294/42)
SN A brick tower, based on drawing number
(9294/42), usually added to an existing building.
Used for the drying of parachutes.
CL DEFENCE
BT DRYING TOWER

Drying Yard
USE YARD
SN For drying clothes.

Duck Decoy Pond
USE DECOY POND

Duck House
USE WORKERS COTTAGE

Duck Pond
SN A pond with protection for nesting ducks and

134
other wild fowl

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND

**DUCKING POND**

SN A pond used for the punishment, by ducking in water, of offenders.
CL CIVIL
BT PUNISHMENT PLACE
RT DUCKING STOOL

**DUCKING STOOL**

UF Cucking Stool
SN A chair fixed to the end of a plank, in which scolds or dishonest people were tied and ducked in water as a punishment.
CL CIVIL
BT PUNISHMENT PLACE
RT DUCKING POND

**Dummy Landing Ground (Day)**

USE K SITE

**Dummy Landing Ground (Night)**

USE Q SITE

**DUMMY PILLBOX**

SN A construction designed to look like a pillbox in order to deceive or confuse the enemy.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

**Dummy Yard**

USE BRICKYARD

**DUN**

SN A building or settlement enclosure w ith a thick drystone wall, generally circular or oval in plan, usually sited in an elevated position.
CL DOMESTIC
RT BROCH

**Dung House**

USE MANURE SHED

**DUNG PIT**

SN A pit used for containing manure.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT MANURE SHED

**DUNGEON**

SN An underground cell, or group of cells, used for imprisonment.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON
NT OUBLIETTE
RT CASTLE
KEEP

**Dungery**

USE MANURE SHED

**DUST EXTRACTION PLANT**

SN A plant where freshly mined coal w as washed down and any dust removed before loading for transport away from the colliery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE

**DUSTING HOUSE**

SN A building within the gunpowder works complex. During the gunpowder production process, the mill cake was broken down, pressed and then corned. The remaining dust was removed from the corned powder by tumbling it in gauze-covered revolving cylinders.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GUNPOWDER WORKS
RT BREAKING DOWN HOUSE

**Dutch Barn**

USE HAY BARN

**DUTCH GARDEN**

SN A 17th century garden in the Dutch style: usually flat and compact, with an emphasis on small canals, hedges, topiary, lead statuary and flowering shrubs and bulbs.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

**Dutch Reformed Church**

USE NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

**DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER**

SN A boundary marker for the payment of tax or duty.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY MARKER
NT COAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

**DUTY PILOTS OFFICE (2072/26)**

SN The first standardized design for a building for the duty pilot. It took the form of a small bungalow with a bay wind ow on the front elevation.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CONTROL TOWER
CL DEFENCE
BT CONTROL TOWER

**DUTY POST**

SN A boundary post for the payment of tax or duty.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER

**DWELLING**

SN Places of residence.
CL DOMESTIC
NT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
APARTMENT
CELLAR DWELLING
COUNCIL FLAT
HOUSE
HOVEL
HUT
LOG CABIN
MAISONETTE
MODEL DWELLING
MULTIPLE DWELLING
PALACE
PARK HOME
Dyeing Shop  USE DYE HOUSE
Dyeshop  USE DYE HOUSE
Dyewood Mill  USE LOGWOOD MILL

DYKE (DEFENCE)
UF Dike
SN A defensive or boundary earthwork.
CL DEFENCE
BT FIELDWORK
NT CROSS DYKE
RT BOUNDARY
EARTHWORK
LINEAR EARTHWORK
OPPIDUM

Dyke (Flood Defence)
USE FLOOD DEFENCES
SN Use for flood defence embankment.

Dyke (Water Channel)
USE WATER CHANNEL
SN Use for drain or other water-filled ditch.

Dyeland Field System
USE DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM

Dyeing Field System
USE DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM
SN Term used in particular in Lincolnshire instead of Darland Field System.

DYNAMITE FACTORY
SN A works or factory principally engaged in the manufacture of dynamite
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

EAR HOSPITAL
SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of ear disorders and diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

EAR NOSE AND THROAT DEPARTMENT
SN A hospital department for the medical treatment of ear, nose and throat disorders.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

EAR NOSE AND THROAT HOSPITAL
SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of ear, nose and throat disorders and diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Early Christian Enclosure
USE ENCLOSURE

Early Christian Memorial Stone
USE INSCRIBED STONE

Early Warning Radar Station
USE EARLY WARNING STATION
EARLY WARNING SITE
SN A site, building or structure used for the detection of approaching hostile aircraft, shipping or missiles early enough to allow a counterattack or defensive measures to be taken. Use more specific term.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
NT EARLY WARNING STATION
SOUND MIRROR
SOUND MIRROR BUILDING
EARLY WARNING STATION
UF Early Warning Radar Station
SN A complex of buildings using Radar or satellite tracking to monitor and detect enemy missile launches early enough to allow a counterattack or defensive measures to be taken.
CL DEFENCE
BT EARLY WARNING SITE
RT RADAR STATION
Earthen Artillery Fort
USE ARTILLERY FORT
Earthen Long Barrow
USE LONG BARROW
Earthenware Works
USE POTTERY WORKS
EARTHWORK
UF Danish Camp
SN A bank or mound of earth used as a rampart or fortification.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT BANK (EARTHWORK)
EMBANKMENT CROSS
LINEAR EARTHWORK
RT BERM
CROSS DYKE
DITCH
DYKE (DEFENCE)
ENCLOSURE
MOUND
EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL
SN The principal Eastern Orthodox church in an area.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CATHEDRAL
RT EASTERN ORTHODOX CEMETERY
EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH
EASTERN ORTHODOX CEMETERY
SN A burial ground for followers of the Eastern Orthodox church.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
RT EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL
Eastern Orthodox Cemetery Chapel
USE CEMETERY CHAPEL
EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH
UF Oriental Orthodox Church
SN A place of worship for followers of the Eastern Orthodox churches. This family of churches separated from the Western church in the 11th century and recognizes the Patriarch of Constantinople.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ORTHODOX CHURCH
NT GREEK ORTHODOX CHURCH
ROMANIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH
RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH
SERBIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH
RT EASTERN ORTHODOX CATHEDRAL
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
SN For commercial or non commercial use. See narrow terms in each class.
CL COMMERCIAL
CL RECREATIONAL
NT BANQUETING HOUSE
BAR (LICENSED)
BUFFET
CAFÉ
CHOCOLATE HOUSE
COFFEE BAR
COFFEE HOUSE
EATING HOUSE
FISH AND CHIP SHOP
ICE CREAM PARLOUR
LICENSED PREMISES
PIE AND MASH SHOP
PUBLIC HOUSE
REFRESHMENT PAVILION
REFRESHMENT ROOMS
RESTAURANT
TAKE-AWAY
TEA GARDEN
TEA HOUSE
TEA ROOM
TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE
EATING HOUSE
UF Chop House
Cookshop
SN A cheap restaurant.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT FISH AND CHIP SHOP
PIE AND MASH SHOP
Ebenezer Chapel
USE NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL
ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICE
UF Chapter Office
SN An office which administers the affairs of the church.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
Ecclesiastical Palace
USE BISHOPS PALACE
ECONOMIZER HOUSE
SN A building housing an economizer, a machine designed to preheat water for boilers.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT BOILER HOUSE
CHIMNEY
ENGINE HOUSE
EDGE TOOL WORKS
UF Blade Works
Spade And Shovel Works
Spade Forge
SN A factory or works used for the forging and
sharpening of a variety of tools including
scythes, spades, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
MT METAL PRODUCT SITE
EDUCATION
UNION OF TRADES AND SKILLS OF CAREER
EDUCATION
SN Sites, buildings, structures & features relating to
the provision of know ledge and skills.
CL EDUCATION
NT ART GALLERY
BET HAMIDRASH
CAMPUS
CHILDREN'S CARE HOME
COLLEGE
CRAFT CENTRE
DISABLED PEOPLES HOME
EXAMINATION HALL
EXHIBITION HALL
FACULTY BUILDING
FIELD CENTRE
GRADUATE HOUSE
INSTITUTE
INTERPRETATION CENTRE
LABORATORY
LECTURE THEATRE
LIBRARY
MUSEUM
OBSERVATORY
POLYTECHNIC
READING ROOM
RELIGIOUS EDUCATION CENTRE
RESEARCH STATION
SCHOOL
SCHOOL HALL
SCHOOL HOUSE
SCHOOLROOM
STUDENTS UNION
TEACHERS CENTRE
TELESCOPE DOME
TRAINING CENTRE
TRAINING STRUCTURE
UNIVERSITY
UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

EEL STALL
SN A stall where eels, either raw or cooked, are
sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT PIE AND MASH SHOP

EEL TRAP
SN A device with a funnel-shaped entrance
designed for catching eels.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE
RT FISH LADDER
FISH LOCK
FISH WEIR
WEIR

EFFIGY
UF Memorial Effigy
SN A sculptured likeness, portrait or image, often
found on a tomb or other memorial.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

EGYPTIAN GARDEN
SN A garden incorporating Egyptian architectural
features such as sphinxes and tomb-like
features, etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

ELEANOR CROSS
UF Queen Eleanor Cross
SN One of 12 roadside crosses erected by Edward I
in memory of his wife, Eleanor of Castile, the
most famous being Charing Cross in London.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE
SN A refractory lined furnace in which an electric
arc is struck between the electrode and the metal
to be melted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT ALUMINIUM SMELTER
METAL SMELTING SITE

ELECTRIC ENGINE
SN An engine in which the power is provided by
electricity either in the form of batteries or direct
from the mains supply.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINE

ELECTRIC LAMP FACTORY
USE ELECTRICAL GOODS FACTORY

ELECTRIC LIGHT WORKS
USE POWER STATION
Electric Theatre

USE CINEMA

ELECTRIC WINCH

SN A hoisting mechanism powered by electricity.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WINCH
RT HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS

SN A factory or plant used for the manufacture of electrical machinery or components.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
NT CABLE FACTORY

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing electrical equipment, such as engines, transformers and generators for use in industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING WORKS

ELECTRICAL GOODS FACTORY

UF Electric Lamp Factory
SN A site where small electrical goods such as radios, lamps and heaters are manufactured.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

Electrical Valve Works

USE RADIO VALVE WORKS

ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET

UF Lucy Box
Margery Cabinet
SN Usually dating from the early 20th century these cabinets, sited alongside public highways, were used for the distribution of electricity for street lighting control and later for domestic use. In Wolverhampton these boxes also serviced the tram system.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

ELECTRICITY GENERATING HALL

SN A building or structure where electricity is generated.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

Electricity Plant

USE POWER STATION

ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of electricity.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER GENERATION SITE
NT ACCUMULATOR HOUSE
COOLING TOWER
ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET
ELECTRICITY GENERATING HALL
ELECTRICITY PYLON

ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET

USE POWER STATION

Electro Plating Works

USE PLATING WORKS

ELECTRONICS FACTORY

SN A building or buildings where electronic components or devices are designed, developed, manufactured and assembled.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

SN A school in which elementary subjects are taught to young children.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
NT DAME SCHOOL
FREE SCHOOL
INFANT SCHOOL
JUNIOR SCHOOL
NURSERY SCHOOL
PRIMARY SCHOOL
RT PREPARATORY SCHOOL

ELEPHANT HOUSE

SN A building used to accommodate elephants at a zoo or wildlife park.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Elevator

USE LIFT

Elim Church

USE NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

ELLING HEARTH

SN Small stone hearth set up in a shallow pit. Burns vegetation and coppiced twigs to produce potash.
EMBANKED AVENUE
SN A monument consisting of parallel banks, normally accompanied by ditches, which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
RT CURSUS

EMBANKED PIT ALIGNMENT
UF Segmented Embanked Pit Alignment
SN A pit alignment accompanied by a linear bank (or banks) running parallel and adjacent to the line(s) of pits.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PIT ALIGNMENT

EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE
UF Complex Ring Cairn
SN A circular arrangement of spaced stone uprights set within a high bank, often interrupted by a formal entrance gap.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT STONE CIRCLE
RT ENCLOSURE

EMBANKMENT
SN A long ridge of earth, rocks or gravel primarily constructed to carry a roadway.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
RT CAUSEWAY
FLOOD RELIEF CANAL
RAISED PAVEMENT

EMBANKMENT CROSS
SN Earthworks of uncertain date and purpose, consisting of cross-shaped banks sometimes with an accompanying ditch. Their distribution is largely confined to North Yorkshire.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT EARTHWORK

Embankment Steps
USE LANDING STEPS

EMBARKATION BEACH
SN Beaches used for the departure of troops and equipment for the D-day landings.
CL DEFENCE
BT EMBARKATION POINT

EMBARKATION HARD
SN Special concrete loading ramps nicknamed ‘hards’ had been constructed along river banks, beaches and inlets to enable organised embarkation onto various types of landing craft to take place, irrespective of tides.

EMBASSY
UF High Commission Building
SN The residence and office of an ambassador.
CL CIVIL
RT GOVERNMENT OFFICE

Embrasure
USE LOOPHOLED WALL

EMERGENCY COAST DEFENCE BATTERY
SN A coastal battery constructed at short notice usually mounting a variety of artillery pieces.
CL DEFENCE
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY
CL MARITIME
BT COAST ARTILLERY BATTERY

EMERGENCY EXIT TUNNEL
SN A tunnel with strengthened construction, used as an emergency exit from a civil defence building.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT TUNNEL
RT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

EMERGENCY FOOD CENTRE
SN An establishment from which food is distributed to the public during wartime or similar states of emergency.
CL DEFENCE
CL CIVIL
RT EMERGENCY STORE

Emergency Hospital
USE GENERAL HOSPITAL
SN Emergency Medical Scheme Hospital (WWII). For epidemics use INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL.

EMERGENCY LANDING GROUND
SN A prepared area of cleared ground on which an aircraft could make an emergency landing.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRFIELD

Emergency Medical Scheme Hospital
USE GENERAL HOSPITAL

EMERGENCY PLANNING CENTRE
SN A structure, building or room within a building, used by a local authority for the continuance of local government in the event of a military or civil emergency.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

EMERGENCY STORE
SN An establishment for the storage of food for use during wartime or similar states of emergency.
EMERGENCY WAR HEADQUARTERS
SN A site, complex or building which has been converted for use as the headquarters for the civilian authorities in the event of a nuclear attack or major natural disaster destroying the seat of government.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE HEADQUARTERS

EMERGENCY WARD
SN A large room within a hospital set aside for emergency patients.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL WARD

EMERGENCY WARD BLOCK
SN Use for blocks in Emergency Medical Scheme hospitals (WWII)
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

EMERGENCY WATER SUPPLY
SN A reservoir or tank used to hold a supply of water for fire-fighting purposes in the event of the main supply being damaged or cut off.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER SUPPLY SITE

ENAMEL WORKS
SN A building or site used in the production of enamelled goods.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS

ENAMELLING KILN
SN A low-temperature oven for the firing of metallic-based colour onto pottery after glazing.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY KILN
RT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY
UF Enclosed Urnfield
SN A cemetery of later prehistoric date comprising exclusively cremated human remains, some or all of which may be contained within pottery vessels. The cemetery area is partly or wholly surrounded by an earthwork bank and/or ditch.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CREMATION CEMETERY
RT ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM
UF Irregular Enclosed Field System
Regular Enclosed Field System
SN A system of individually enclosed fields.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FIELD SYSTEM

ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
UF Enclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement
SN A settlement showing evidence for one or more hut circles, enclosed by a distinct boundary ditch, wall, earth rampart or similar barrier. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period.
CL DEFENCE
BT OPPOSITE CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
CL DOMESTIC
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT OPPIDUM

ENCLOSED OPPIDUM
SN A site with one or more defensive earthworks, often at a river crossing incorporating natural features which define parts of the curtilage.
CL CIVIL
BT OPPIDUM
CL DOMESTIC
BT OPPIDUM

Enclosed Platform Settlement
USE ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT PLATFORM
SN Use both terms.
Enclosed Port
USE PORT

ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
UF Enclosed Platform Settlement
Gussage Style Settlement
Itford Hill Style Enclosure
Martin Down Style Enclosure
Rams Hill Style Enclosure
Springfield Style Enclosure
Wootton Hill Style Enclosure
SN A site used primarily for domestic purposes on at least a semi-permanent or seasonal basis, and which has been surrounded by a bank and ditch, palisade, or some other form of enclosure. Use more specific type(s) where appropriate.
CL DEFENCE
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
NT BURH
USE ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY

Enclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement
USE ENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
Enclosed Urnfield
USE ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY
**ENCLOSURE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UF</th>
<th>Early Christian Enclosure</th>
<th>SN</th>
<th>An area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or other similar barrier. Use specific type where known.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>MONUMENT &lt;BY FORM&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>BANJO ENCLOSURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DEFENDED ENCLOSURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DITCHED ENCLOSURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RING ENCLOSURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STOCKADED ENCLOSURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOR ENCLOSURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EARTHWORK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MORTUARY ENCLOSURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RINGWORK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STOCK ENCLOSURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TREE ENCLOSURE RING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use**

- CASTLE
- HOUSE

**END GABLED HOUSE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>A house with a pitched roof with a double slope and gables on the side elevations of the building.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>MONUMENT &lt;BY FORM&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>GABLED HOUSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**End Hall**

- SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

**END JETTY HOUSE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>A jettied house where the upper storey only overhangs the end elevation of the building.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>MONUMENT &lt;BY FORM&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>JETTIED HOUSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>DOMESTIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>HALL HOUSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Endowed Grammar School**

- GRAMMAR SCHOOL

**ENGINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>A machine, powered by steam, gas, electricity or other energy source, which produces energy of movement. Use for stationary industrial engines rather than transport use.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>INDUSTRIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MACHINERY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>ELECTRIC ENGINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GAS ENGINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HYDRAULIC ENGINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OIL ENGINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STEAM ENGINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TURBINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WIND ENGINE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Engine Bed**

- MACHINE BED

**ENGINE HOUSE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UF</th>
<th>Dock Engine House</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Incline House</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Engine Manufactory**

- MACHINE BED

**ENGINE WORKS**

**ENGINE SHED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UF</th>
<th>Locomotive Shed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Railway Engine Shed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Engineering College**

- TECHNICAL COLLEGE

**ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>Buildings, sites and structures associated with the engineering industry.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>INDUSTRIAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGINEERING WORKS

UF Engine Manufactory
Engine Works
SN Any factory or site using machine tools in a manufacturing or processing capacity.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
NT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
BOILER WORKS
CARRIAGE WORKS
COACH WORKS
LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS
RAILWAY WAGON WORKS

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

SN A building or room used for any type of engineering work. Use more specific type where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE WORKSHOP
NT FITTERS WORKSHOP
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
RT BOILER SHOP
FORGE
MACHINE SHOP
PATTERN SHOP
TURNING SHOP
WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP

ENGINEERS HOUSE

SN The residence of an engineer.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

ENTRANCE GRAVE

SN A form of Neolithic burial monument primarily found in Cornwall and the Scilly Isles. It comprises a round cairn, usually with a retaining wall or kerb, and an entrance leading directly into a chamber.
Garden Cottage
Gardeners Cottage
Gardeners House
Tied Cottage

SN  A cottage for workers on a country house estate.
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT  HOUSE
CL  DOMESTIC
BT  ESTATE BUILDING
RT  COACHMANS COTTAGE
     COUNTRY HOUSE
     ESTATE LAUNDRY
     ESTATE OFFICE
     ESTATE VILLAGE
     RANGERS HOUSE

Estate Farmhouse
USE  ESTATE COTTAGE
     FARMHOUSE
SN  Use both terms.

Estate House
USE  ESTATE COTTAGE

ESTATE LAUNDRY
SN  A laundry situated within the estate of a manor or country house.
CL  DOMESTIC
BT  ESTATE BUILDING
RT  COUNTRY HOUSE
     ESTATE COTTAGE
     ESTATE VILLAGE
     LAUNDRY

Estate Managers House
USE  MANAGERS HOUSE

ESTATE OFFICE
SN  An office for the administration of town or country estates.
CL  COMMERCIAL
BT  COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT  COUNTRY ESTATE
     COUNTRY HOUSE
     ESTATE COTTAGE
     ESTATE VILLAGE

Estate Stone
USE  BOUNDARY STONE

ESTATE VILLAGE
SN  A purpose-built model village for the workers on a country house estate.
CL  DOMESTIC
BT  MODEL SETTLEMENT
RT  COUNTRY ESTATE
     ESTATE COTTAGE
     ESTATE LAUNDRY
     ESTATE OFFICE
     GARDEN SUBURB

Estate Workers Cottage
USE  ESTATE COTTAGE

Estate Workers House
USE  ESTATE COTTAGE

Estate Workshop
USE  ESTATE BUILDING
     WORKSHOP
SN  Use both terms.

ETHER PLANT
SN  A site used for the production of anaesthetic gas.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  PETROCHEMICAL SITE
RT  PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

Ethical Society Hall
USE  SECULAR HALL

Etoile
USE  ROND POINT

Eton Fives Court
USE  FIVES COURT

EVACUEE CENTRE
SN  Temporary accommodation for war evacuees.
CL  CIVIL
CL  HEALTH AND WELFARE

Evangelical Chapel
USE  NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Examination Battery
USE  COASTAL BATTERY

EXAMINATION HALL
SN  An educational building where examinations are held.
CL  EDUCATION
RT  SCHOOL

EXCARNAUTION PLATFORM
UF  Exposure Platform
SN  A platform on which corpses are placed and allowed to decompose in the open air, so as to leave only the bones for subsequent burial.
CL  RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT  FUNERARY SITE
RT  CHAMBERED TOMB
     HUMAN REMAINS

EXCHANGE
UF  Merchants Trading Hall
     Trading Hall
SN  A multi-purpose commercial building, used primarily as a trading place for merchants, but also incorporating shops, public offices, guildhalls, etc.
CL  COMMERCIAL
NT  COAL EXCHANGE
     CORN EXCHANGE
     COTTON EXCHANGE
     HOP EXCHANGE
     MINING EXCHANGE
     STOCK EXCHANGE
     WOOL EXCHANGE
RT  CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
     GUILDHALL
     MARKET HALL

EXCHEQUER
UF  Checker
     Chequer
SN A building or a room for accounts.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT
RT TREASURY

EXCISE OFFICE
SN A government office used for the collecting of excise tax/duty.
CL MARITIME
BT MARITIME OFFICE
RT OFFICE

EXCLUSIVE BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE
SN A place of meeting and worship for Exclusive Brethren, an exclusive fundamentalist puritan sect which was created when the Brethren split in 1847.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

Exdo Post
USE EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

Execution Cemetery
USE CEMETERY

EXECUTION SITE
SN A place where people were put to death. Use narrower monument type where known.
CL CIVIL
BT PUNISHMENT PLACE
NT GALLOWS
GALLOWS MOUND
GIBBET
SCAFFOLD

EXEDRA
SN An area of a garden with a semi-circular backdrop formed by an ornamental, architectural structure or a natural feature grown to the required shape eg. a hedge
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING

Exercise Ring
USE HORSE EXERCISE RING

EXERCISE YARD
UF Airing Yard
SN A courtyard in a prison or workhouse for the inmates to take exercise.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT PRISON
WORKHOUSE

EXHAUSTER HOUSE
UF Ventilating Fanhouse
SN A building forming part of a colliery ventilation system exhausting stale air from shafts and headings.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE
NT FAN HOUSE
RT VENTILATION SHAFT

Exhibition Cottage
USE MODEL DWELLING

EXHIBITION HALL
SN A hall used for housing public displays.
CL COMMERCIAL
CL EDUCATION
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
NT AGRICULTURAL HALL
HORTICULTURAL HALL
TRADE HALL
RT ART GALLERY
EXHIBITION PAVILION
MUSEUM

EXHIBITION PAVILION
UF Exhibition Tent
SN A pavilion used for exhibitions, e.g. the exhibition pavilions at the Great Empire Exhibition, Wembley, 1925.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
RT EXHIBITION HALL

Exhibition Tent
USE EXHIBITION PAVILION

EXPERIMENTAL HOUSE
SN A house built using experimental building techniques and materials.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

Experimental Research Station
USE RESEARCH STATION

Experimental Weapons Testing Site
USE WEAPONS TESTING SITE

EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
UF Explosives Works
SN A building or buildings where explosives are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
NT AMMONAL WORKS
AMMONIUM NITRATE WORKS
AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE WORKS
BELLITE WORKS
CORDITE FACTORY
DYNAMITE FACTORY
GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)
GELIGNITE WORKS
GUNCOTTON FACTORY
NITROCELLULOSE POWDER FACTORY
NITROGLYCERINE WORKS
PHENOL WORKS
PICRIC ACID WORKS
SABULITE FACTORY
SALT PETRE WORKS
TOLUENE WORKS
TRINITROTOLUENE FACTORY

EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production, testing and storage of explosives.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
NT CARTRIDGE HOUSE
Explosives Storage Facility

USE EXPLOSIVES STORE

EXPLOSIVES STORE

UF Explosives Storage Facility
SN A building used for the storage of explosives of a non-military function, eg. mining explosives, signal explosives etc.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY DEPOT
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
NT POWDER MAGAZINE
PYROTECHNIC STORE (2647/37)

Explosives Works

USE EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

Exposure Platform

USE EXCARNATION PLATFORM

EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

UF Exdo Post
Xdo Post
SN An observation post for a naval officer in charge of a marine minefield.

CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
RT MINEFIELD
MINEWATCHERS POST
OBSERVATION POST

EXTENDED INHUMATION

SN A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is laid out in an approximately straight line, whether face up, face down, or on its side.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION

EXTRA MURAL SUBURB

SN A suburb of a town, especially Roman or Medieval, situated or extending beyond its formal limits, usually demarcated by defences.

CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

EXTRACTIVE PIT

UF Minepits
Open Cast Workings
Open Pit Mining
Open Work

SN Surface workings including shallow shafts, lode workings, open-pit methods and quarrying including some mines of stone, clays, compounds, etc. See also MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE.

CL INDUSTRIAL
NT CHALK PIT
CLAYING TRENCH
COPPER WORKINGS
DENE HOLE
FULLERS EARTH PIT
GRAVEL PIT
IRONSTONE WORKINGS
JET WORKINGS
LEAD WORKINGS
MARL PIT
MINERAL PIT
OCHELRE PIT
SAND PIT
SHODE WORKING
RT AERIAL ROPEWAY
BRINE PIT
CLAY PIT
PT
QUARRY

EYE AND EAR HOSPITAL

SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of eye and ear disorders and diseases.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

EYE DEPARTMENT

UF Ophthalmic Department
SN A hospital department for the medical treatment of eye disorders and diseases.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

EYE HOSPITAL

UF Ophthalmic Hospital
SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of eye disorders and diseases.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Eyecatcher

USE FOLLY

EYOT

SN A small island, especially within a river.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT ISLAND

Fabric Mill

USE TEXTILE MILL

FABRICATION SHED

SN Covered area for making large engineered constructions such as sections of ships or bridges.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
RT AIRCRAFT FACTORY
MOULD LOFT
PLATE RACK
PLATERS SHOP
SHED
SHIPHOUSE FRAME

FACADE
FACTORY

UF
Factory Gate
Factory Gate Lodge
Feather Factory
Manufactory

A building or complex, housing powered machinery and employing a large workforce for manufacturing purposes. Use specific monument type where known.

SN
Agricultural Tool Works
Artificial Limb Factory
Asbestos Factory
Bandage Factory
Bedstead Works
Beltng Works
Blocking Factory
Bottle Works
Brush Factory
Cable Insulation Factory
Canvas Works
Caravan Factory
Cement Works
Chain Works
Chemical Works
Chenille Factory
China Factory
Clock Factory
Clothing Factory
Cottage Factory
Cotton Waste Works
Crucible Factory
Cutlery Works
Dye Works
Edge Tool Works
Electrical Goods Factory
Electronics Factory
Essence Factory
Factory Unit
Fibreglass Works
Firelighter Factory
Fireplace Factory
Fireproof Factory
Flame Retardant Material Factory
Floorcloth Factory
Food Processing Factory
Furniture Factory
Gas Mask Factory
Glass Works
Glue Factory
Hardware Factory
Horsehair Factory
Ice Works
Ink Factory
Laminate Floor Factory
Leather Factory
Linoleum Factory
Lock Factory

Lorinery
Match Factory
Mattress Factory
Metal Box Factory
Metal Works
Mineral Water Factory
Missile Factory
Model Factory
Munitions Factory
Musical Instrument Factory
Nail Factory
North Light Factory
Ordnance Factory
Packaging Equipment Factory
Packaging Factory
Paint Factory
Parchment Works
Pen Factory
Pin Factory
Plastics Factory
Pottery Works
Printing Works
Ribbon Factory
Rubber Works
Safe Factory
Safety Fuse Factory
Soap Factory
Soft Drinks Factory
Sports Equipment Factory
Sword Factory
Tallow Factory
Tenement Factory
Textile Machinery Works
Tobacco Factory
Toy Factory
Tufting Machinery Works
Turpentine Factory
Umbrella and Caneworks
Upholstery Works
Varnish Factory
Vehicle Factory
Wallpaper Factory
War Production Factory
Watch Factory
Wax Factory
Whistle Factory
Assembly Plant
Asaasement
Canteen
Chimney
Engine House
Fire Engine House
Food and Drink Industry Site
Foreman's House
Industrial Estate
Industrial Site
Light Engineering Works
Maintenance Workshop
Managers House
Pay Office
Recreational Hall
Steam Engine
Timekeepers Office
Watch House
Workers Village
Works
Factory Canteen

USE CANTO

Factory Foremans House

USE FOREMANS HOUSE

Factory Gate

USE FACTORY GATE

SN Use both terms.

Factory Gate Lodge

USE FACTORY GATE LODGE

SN Use both terms.

Factory Managers House

USE MANAGERS HOUSE

Factory Masters House

USE MANAGERS HOUSE

Factory Model Village

USE WORKERS VILLAGE

FACTORY UNIT

SN A modern small factory or workshop, often in the form of a prefabricated shed.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

RT CRAFT CENTRE

LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

FACULTY BUILDING

SN A departmental building within a college or university where a particular subject is taught and administered.

CL EDUCATION

RT POLYTECHNIC

TRAINING COLLEGE

UNIVERSITY

FAIR

UF Fairground

Funfair

SN A site where a periodical gathering of buyers, sellers and entertainers, meet at a time ordained by charter or statute or by ancient custom.

CL RECREATIONAL

RT FAIR BOOTH

FAIRGROUND RIDE

FUN HOUSE

HAUNTED HOUSE

FAIR BOOTH

SN A covered stall at a market or fair, etc.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT FAIR

MARKET

FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE

UF Swanneck Crane

Tubular Crane

SN A dockside crane with a solid curving jib made out of rivetted iron plates.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT JIB CRANE

CL TRANSPORT

BT JIB CRANE

Fairground

USE FAIR

FAIRGROUND RIDE

UF Bicycle Railway

Switchback Railway

SN Forms of ride which are designed for entertainment.

CL RECREATIONAL

NT HELTER SKELTER

ROLLER COASTER

RT AMUSEMENT PARK

CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)

FAIR

FAIRLEAD

SN A pulley block and metal ring used to guide a line or rope and cause it to run easily without chafing.

CL MARITIME

BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

Falcon Mews

USE FALCONRY

FALCONRY

UF Falcon Mew s

SN An establishment or building where the breeding and training of birds of prey takes place.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT HUNTING SITE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT HUNTING SITE

FAMILY PROCEEDINGS COURT

SN A distinctive magistrates court established by legislation in 1980, dealing with civil family proceedings.

CL CIVIL

BT LAW COURT

RT YOUTH COURT

FAMILY VAULT

SN A burial vault built to contain the remains of members of a single family, household or dynasty.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BURIAL VAULT

FAN HOUSE

UF Fanhouse

SN A building housing a fan used for the ventilation of mines

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT EXHAUSTER HOUSE

NT COOKS FAN HOUSE

GUibal FAN HOUSE

KEITH BLACKMAN FAN HOUSE

SIROCCO FAN HOUSE

WADDLE FAN HOUSE

WALKER FAN HOUSE

Fancy Barrow

USE BELL BARROW

BELL DISC BARROW

DISC BARROW

POND BARROW
**SAUCER BARROW**

SN A collective term applied to Bronze Age round barrows displaying more complex external morphology than the simple bowl barrow. Use appropriate specific term.

**Fanhouse**

USE **FAN HOUSE**

**FARM**

SN A tract of land, often including a farmhouse and ancillary buildings, used for the purpose of cultivation and the rearing of livestock, etc. Use more specific type where known.

CL **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT **LAND USE SITE**

NT **FARMSTEAD**

FERME ORNEE
MANOR FARM
MINK FARM
MODEL FARM
SBWAGE FARM
SILKWORM FARM
STUD FARM

RT **CELL**

CIDER PRESS
CROFT
DOUBLE HOUSE
FARM BUILDING
FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
FARMYARD
FARMYARD CAUSEWAY
GRANGE
MANOR
MESSUAGE
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECCEPYOR
SHEPHERDS HUT
SHIELING
SMALLHOLDING
STACK STAND
TOFT
VILL
VILLA

**FARM BUILDING**

SN A building or structure of unknown function found on a farm. Use more specific type where known.

CL **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT **AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

NT **ANIMAL SHED**

BARN
BOILING HOUSE
CHAFF HOUSE
CHEESE LOFT
CHITTING HOUSE
COMBINATION FARM BUILDING
CROW
FARMHOUSE
FODDER STORE
GRAIN DRIER
GRAIN SILO
GRASS DRYING SHED
HAYLOFT
LATHIE
LATHIE HOUSE

**FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

UF Agricultural Workers Cottage

Cote

Farm Workers Cottage

Pound Keepers Cottage

SN The dwelling place of a farm worker.

CL **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

BT **HOUSE**

CL **DOMESTIC**

BT **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING HOUSE**

RT **FARM**

FARMHOUSE

LATHIE HOUSE

LONGHOUSE

Farm Workers Cottage

USE **FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE**

**Farmery**

USE **ABBEEY**

INFIRMARY

PRIORY

SN Use INFIRMARY with ABBEY or PRIORY.

**FARMHOUSE**

UF Barton

Estate Farmhouse

Yeoman Farmers House

SN The main dwelling-house of a farm, it can be either detached from or attached to the working buildings.

CL **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

BT **HOUSE**

CL **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT **FARM BUILDING**

CL **DOMESTIC**

BT **AGRICULTURAL DWELLING HOUSE**

RT **BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)**

FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

GRANGE

LATHIE HOUSE

LONGHOUSE

**FARMSTEAD**

UF Steading

SN The homestead of a farm consisting of a farmhouse and working farm buildings, with yards, other working areas and usually a garden to the house.

CL **MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

CL **AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

BT **FARM**

NT **COURTYARD PLAN**
**FARMYARD**

- **UF**: Cattle Yard
- **SN**: A yard or enclosure attached to a farmhouse, usually surrounded by other farm buildings.
- **CL**: Agriculture and Subsistence

**FARMYARD CAUSEWAY**

- **SN**: An area of hardstanding to allow movement of farm transport in all weathers.
- **CL**: Agriculture and Subsistence

**FATTENING HOUSE**

- **UF**: Baconer House
- **SN**: A building where animals are deliberately fattened before being killed for their meat.

**FEATURE**

- **UF**: Cobble Surface
- **NT**: Linear Feature
- **CL**: Agriculture and Subsistence

**FEED MILL**

- **UF**: Provender Mill

**FEEDER CHANNEL**

- **SN**: A channel or pipe providing water to a canal or other body of water.

**FELLMONGERY**

- **UF**: Fellmongers Works
- **SN**: A building used for the preparation of animal skins and hides prior to the tanning process.

**FELT MILL**

- **SN**: A textile mill where felt is produced.

**FENCE**

- **SN**: A construction of wood or metal used to enclose an area of land, a building, etc.

**FENCING SCHOOL**

- **SN**: An establishment where the art of sword fencing is taught.

**FERME ORNEE**

- **SN**: A rustic building of picturesque design, often associated with a model farm, country house or estate. Although ornamental in design they are intended to be functional.

**FERMENTING BLOCK**

- **SN**: A group of buildings, or part of a works, housing apparatus used in the process of fermentation.

**FERTILITY**

- **SN**: Area of a garden for the cultivation of ferns.

**GARDEN BUILDING**

- **SN**: A glasshouse for the cultivation of ferns.
FERRIS WHEEL
SN A large, vertical revolving wheel with passenger cars or pods on the periphery used to give a bird's eye view of the surrounding area.
CL RECREATIONAL

FERRY CROSSING
SN A route across a river, or lake. Use only for small inland ferries and index with LANDING POINT/STAGE/STEPS or PIER where known.
CL MARITIME
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

FERRY CROSSING SHELTER
SN A structure providing protection from the elements to passengers waiting to board a ferry service at a dock, riverside, harbour or quay.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT SHelters
RT FERRY TERMINAL

FERRY TERMINAL
SN An area of a port, dock or harbour, often including buildings for passport control and customs, where passengers and vehicles using ferry services can embark/disembark and where supplies can be taken on board.
CL TRANSPORT
BT SEA TERMINAL
CL MARITIME
BT SEA TERMINAL

FERRYKEEPERS COTTAGE
SN The residence of a ferrykeeper.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

Fertilizer Plant
USE FERTILIZER WORKS

FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE
UF Manure Depot
SN A building used to store fertilizers.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
RT FERTILIZER WORKS STOREHOUSE

FERTILIZER WORKS
UF Coprolite Working Site
Fertilizer Plant
Guano Works
Manure Works
SN A building or site used for the production of both chemical and organic fertilizer.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
NT AMMONIUM NITRATE WORKS
NITRATE WORKS
SUPERPHOSPHATE FACTORY
RT BONE MILL

Fever Hospital
USE INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

Fiberglass Works
USE FIBREGLASS WORKS

FIBREGLASS WORKS
UF Fiberglass Works
SN A factory used to manufacture fibreglass.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

FIELD
SN An area of land, often enclosed, used for cultivation or the grazing of livestock.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
NT PADDOCK
PASTURE
PLOUGH HEADLAND
STRIP FIELD
RT CULTIVATION MARKS
FIELD BARN
FIELD SYSTEM
RANCH BOUNDARY

FIELD BARN
UF Field House
SN An isolated barn, cow house or shelter shed with a hayloft. Typically found in areas where farmsteads and fields were sited at a long distance from each other.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BARN
RT BANK BARN
CATTLE SHELTER
COMBINATION BARN
COW HOUSE
FIELD
HAYLOFT
LINHAY
OUTFARM
SHELTER SHED
VACCARY

FIELD BOUNDARY
UF Field Wall
SN The limit line of a field.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY
RT LYNCHET
RANCH BOUNDARY
REAVE

FIELD CENTRE
SN Building used for field studies and outdoor pursuits in the countryside and in an urban context.
CL EDUCATION
CL RECREATIONAL
**FIELD CLEARANCE CAIRN**

**USE CLEARANCE CAIRN**

**FIELD DRAIN**

**SN** An unsocketed earthenware or porous concrete pipe laid end to end unjointed so as to drain the ground.

**CL** WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

**BT** DRAIN

**Field House**

**USE FIELD BARN**

**FIELD KITCHEN**

**UF** Military Field Kitchen

**SN** A temporary kitchen set up in the field providing food for troops. Use with MILITARY CAMP if existence of this is known.

**CL** DEFENCE

**BT** MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

**RT** ARMY CAMP

**FIELD SYSTEM**

**UF** Trackway Field System

**SN** A group or complex of fields which appear to form a coherent whole. Use more specific type where known.

**CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

**BT** LAND USE SITE

**NT** AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM

**CELTIC FIELD SYSTEM**

**CENTURIATED AREA**

**COAXIAL FIELD SYSTEM**

**DARLAND FIELD SYSTEM**

**ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM**

**OPEN FIELD**

**WATER MEADOW**

**RT** BULB STRIP

**CAIRNFIELD**

**CLEARANCE CAIRN**

**CULTIVATION MARKS**

**CULTIVATION TERRACE**

**FIELD**

**LAZY BEDS**

**STRIP FIELD**

**Field Wall**

**USE FIELD BOUNDARY WALL**

**SN** Use both terms.

**FIELDWORK**

**UF** Military Earthwork

**SN** A usually temporary earthwork or fortification, the latter constructed by military forces operating in the field. Use more specific type where known.

**CL** DEFENCE

**NT** AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION

**BREASTWORK**

**DYKE (DEFENCE)**

**INFANTRY POST**

**RIFLE PIT**

**SIEGIEWORK**

**TRENCH**

**RT** DEFENCE LINE

**FORTIFICATION**

**FIG HOUSE**

**SN** A greenhouse for the growing of figs.

**CL** GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

**BT** GLASSHOUSE

**FIELD KITCHEN**

**SN** An airfield, and associated structures, used by one or more fighter squadrons.

**CL** DEFENCE

**BT** ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

**FIGHTER PEN**

**SN** A turf-covered mound in a curvilinear E-shape, and hard-standing to take an aircraft. There were usually an access point to an air raid shelter at the rear. In use during WW2

**CL** DEFENCE

**BT** DISPERAL PEN

**FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE**

**SN** A small single storey structure with just one room containing a pyrotechnic cupboard and built of rendered brick with a flat reinforced concrete roof

**CL** TRANSPORT

**BT** WATCH OFFICE

**CL** DEFENCE

**BT** WATCH OFFICE

**NT** WATCH OFFICE (14383/40)

**WATCH OFFICE (17658/40)**

**WATCH OFFICE (18441/40)**

**WATCH OFFICE (3156/41)**

**FIGUREHEAD**

**SN** A carving, often a bust or full-length figure, originally found above a ship's cutwater. Use as an external feature only.

**CL** MARITIME

**FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP**

**SN** A place where metal-cutting hand files were made.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** METAL PRODUCT SITE

**WORKSHOP**

**FILLING FACTORY**

**SN** A factory where explosives and the components of munitions of all types are brought together for assembly.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** MUNITIONS FACTORY

**Filling Station**

**USE PETROL STATION**

**Film Library**

**USE LIBRARY**

**FILM SET**

**SN** Purpose built or modified structure used for
scenery in a film.

**FILM STUDIO**
- UF Studio
- SN A building or complex of buildings where cinematographic films are produced.
- CL COMMUNICATIONS
- NT FILM SET
- RT TELEVISION STUDIO

**FILTER BED**
- SN A tank or pond containing a layer of sand etc, for filtering large quantities of liquid.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
- RT FILTER HOUSE
  - SEWAGE WORKS
  - WATERWORKS

**FILTER HOUSE**
- SN A building containing apparatus for the removal of large pieces of detritus from a water supply.
- CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
- RT FILTER BED
  - SEWAGE WORKS
  - WATERWORKS

**FINDSPOT**
- SN The approximate location at which stray finds of artefacts were found. Index with object name.
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

**Fine Art Academy**
- USE ART SCHOOL

**FINERY**
- SN A building used for the decarburizing of pig iron to produce wrought iron.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT FORGE
- RT METAL PRODUCT SITE
  - TILT HAMMER

**FINGER POST**
- SN A signpost, usually placed at a junction or crossroads, bearing a number of individual signs radiating outward from the post to indicate locations in several directions.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT SIGNPOST

**FININGS WORKS**
- SN A factory used for the processing of isinglass, a product obtained from the swim bladders of sturgeon and used in the brewing industry as part of the process for clearing wine and beer.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
- RT BREWERY
  - CIDER FACTORY
  - GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)

**FINISHING HOUSE**
- SN A building or area where processes like bleaching, dressing, etc, are conducted under one roof.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
- RT CLOTH DRESSING MILL
  - FINISHING WORKS
  - FULLING MILL

**FINISHING SHOP**
- SN A place where a product is given any finishing processes before being despatched to the user.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
- RT POLISHING SHOP

**FINISHING WORKS**
- SN A large scale works for cloth finishing processes.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
  - WORKS
  - TEXTILE MILL
- RT CLOTH DRESSING MILL
  - DYE HOUSE
  - FINISHING HOUSE

**Fire Beacon**
- USE BEACON

**Fire Belt**
- USE FIREBREAK

**FIRE CLAY WORKS**
- SN A building or site used for the production of bricks and other items, from a clay with refractory properties.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
  - WORKS
  - BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
- RT PIPE WORKSHOP
  - POTTERY WORKS

**Fire Control Radar**
- USE RADAR STATION

**FIRE ENGINE HOUSE**
- SN The carriage house or garage for a fire engine - especially those built by insurance companies or industrial concerns.
- CL TRANSPORT
- NT FIRE TENDER HOUSE
- RT FACTORY
  - FIRE SERVICE HEADQUARTERS
  - FIRE STATION
  - GUNPOWDER WORKS

**FIRE HYDRANT**
- SN A large discharge pipe with a valve for drawing water from a water main. Used to help extinguish fires.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT STREET FURNITURE

**Fire Line**
- USE FIREBREAK

**Fire Office**
- USE COMMERCIAL OFFICE

**FIRE PIT**
SN A pit dug into the ground or a simple construction made of stone, brick or metal. Designed to contain a fire and prevent it from spreading, but can also be used to heat stone for breaking.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT PIT

FIRE SERVICE HEADQUARTERS

SN A building, either purpose-built or modified, used for the co-ordination of the Fire Service.

CL CIVIL

RT FIRE ENGINE HOUSE

HOSE TOWER

FIRE SERVICES HEADQUARTERS

SN A building, either purpose-built or modified, used for the co-ordination of the Fire Service.

CL CIVIL

FIRE STATION

SN A civic building housing fire engines and a permanent fire-fighting force.

CL CIVIL

RT AUXILIARY FIRE STATION

DRILL TOWER

RT FIRE ENGINE HOUSE

HOSE TOWER

FIRE TENDER HOUSE

SN A building, on an airfield, used to house a fire engine.

CL TRANSPORT

BT FIRE TENDER HOUSE

FIRE TENDER HOUSE (12563/40)

SN A building, on an airfield, used to house a fire engine designed to Air Ministry drawing number 12563/40.

CL TRANSPORT

BT FIRE TENDER HOUSE

FIRE TENDER HOUSE (5342/42)

SN A building, on an airfield, used to house a fire engine designed to Air Ministry drawing number 5342/42.

CL TRANSPORT

BT FIRE TENDER HOUSE

FIRE TRENCH

SN A trench cut around a building or structure to prevent the spread of fire.

CL DEFENCE

BT TRENCH

Fire Watchers Post

USE OBSERVATION POST

FIREBREAK

UF Fire Belt

Fire Line

Fireroad

Fuel Break

SN A natural or man-made gap in vegetation or other combustible material that acts as a barrier to slow or stop the progress of a fire.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

FIRELIGHTER FACTORY

SN A factory used for the industrial manufacture of firelighters.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL WORKS FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

FIREPLACE FACTORY

SN A factory manufacturing fireplaces.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

FIREPROOF BUILDING

SN A building constructed with the minimum amount of combustible materials.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

NT FIREPROOF FACTORY

FIREPROOF FACTORY

UF Fireproof Mill

SN A factory, mill or warehouse constructed with the minimum amount of combustible materials.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

RT MATCH FACTORY

TEXTILE MILL

Fireproof Mill

USE FIREPROOF FACTORY

Fireroad

USE FIREBREAK

FIREWATCHERS POST

SN A building or structure used to provide protection to an Air Raid Warden or firewatcher during an air raid, thus enabling the identification of the locations of fires caused by incendiary bombs in comparative safety.

CL DEFENCE

BT AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SITE

NT CONSOI SHELFER

RT RAIDSAFE SHELTER

FIRING CHAMBER

UF Bomb Chamber

Detonation Chamber

SN A protected chamber for investigating the controlled detonation and burning of explosive compounds, typically associated with a protected control room and high speed visual recording facilities.

CL DEFENCE

BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

Firing Loop

USE LOOPHOLED WALL

FIRING PLATFORM

SN An area of a site or building providing a stable base for the firing of artillery pieces.
FIRING RANGE
UF Range Blockhouse
Rifle Range
SN A piece of ground over which small arms or large artillery may be fired at targets. For rocket and missile firing use ROCKET TEST FACILITY.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
CL DEFENCE
BT TRAINING AREA
NT ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE
FIRING RANGE BLOCKHOUSE
NAVAL GUNNERY RANGE
TARGET RANGE
YARD MARKER
RT ARMoured VEHICLE
ARTILLERY GROUND
BOMBING RANGE
BOMBING RANGE MARKER
BUTTS
ROCKET TEST FACILITY
FIRING RANGE BLOCKHOUSE
UF Firing Range Shelter
SN A shelter on a firing range from which the weapons testing can be viewed in safety.
CL DEFENCE
BT FIRING RANGE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FIRING RANGE
Firing Range Shelter
USE FIRING RANGE BLOCKHOUSE
Firing Target
USE TARGET
FIRST AID POST
UF Aid Post
SN A building with first aid facilities to deal with accidents and other medical emergencies.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE
UF Hall And Cellar House
Upper Floor Hall House
SN A high status building of the medieval period, consisting of a hall and attached room at first floor level with rooms below possibly for storage or living accommodation for a lower status family. The first floor was accessed by an external staircase.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HALL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HALL HOUSE
FISH AND CHIP SHOP
SN A shop where fish and chips are sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT EATING HOUSE
FISH CELLAR
SN A building where fish are stored. Often taking the form of a single storey building with one room, but also may provide living accommodation for a fisherman above. Found mainly in the South West of England.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE
RT CELLAR
GAME LARDER
MEAT CELLAR
SMOKE HOUSE
Fish Curing House
USE SMOKE HOUSE
Fish Factory
USE FISH PROCESSING FACTORY
FISH FARM
UF Trout Farm
SN A farm with a pond, river, lake or tanks where fish are kept and bred for commercial purposes.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE
FISH Garth
UF Garth
SN A holding tank/pen on a river or seashore for raising and preserving fish and/or for catching them easily.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FISHERY
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHERY
FISH HOUSE
SN A building used for the storage of fish.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
RT GAME LARDER
ICEHOUSE
LARDER
SMOKE HOUSE
FISH LADDER
UF Salmon Ladder
SN A series of steps designed to enable fish to ascend a fall of water or a dam.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHERY
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FISHERY
RT EEL TRAP
WEIR
FISH LOCK
SN A lock, often containing a fish ladder, which allows fish to swim upstream bypassing a weir or other obstacle.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHERY
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FISHERY
FISH MARKET
SN A market where fish is sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET
RT FISH STONE

Fish Market

FISH PROCESSING FACTORY
UF Fish Factory
Fish Processing Unit
SN A factory where fish are processed into food products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
RT CURING HOUSE

Fish Processing Factory

FISH PROCESSING SITE
SN A place where fish are processed after being caught.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

Fish Processing Site

FISH STONE
SN A stone slab, raised on stone or wooden piers, used for the display of fresh fish. Usually found in market places.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT FISH MARKET MARKET PLACE

Fish Stone

FISH TANK
SN A small brick structure attached to a house for keeping fish prior to cooking.
CL DOMESTIC
RT STORAGE TANK

Fish Tank

FISH TRAP
UF Eel Coop
Salmon Coop
SN A device for catching fish, may be a portable or permanent structure, often a fence or row of stakes made in a river, harbour, etc
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FISHERY
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHERY
NT FISH WEIR

Fish Trap

FISH WAREHOUSE
SN A large building where fish are stored before sale.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE
RT COLD STORE
SMOKE HOUSE

Fish Warehouse

FISH WEIR
UF Fishing Baulk
Haecwer
Salmon Weir
SN A fence or row of stakes, often with nets attached forming an enclosure within a river or harbour and used for catching, or holding, fish.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISH TRAP
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FISH TRAP
NT COASTAL FISH WEIR
RT EEL TRAP

Fish Weir

FISHERMANS HOUSE
UF Fishermans Hut
SN A purpose-built fisherman's house, eg. a house with a first floor dwelling and ground floor fish store, or a house with a watch tower for spotting shoals.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MARITIME HOUSE
RT COASTGUARDS COTTAGE MARINERS COTTAGE NET HOUSE

Fishermans House

FISHERMENS FASTENER
SN An unidentified feature on the seabed recorded by fisherman as an obstruction to trawling.
CL MARITIME

Fishermens Fastener

FISHERY
UF River Fishery
SN An area where fish are naturally present, eg. part of a river.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
NT FISH GARTH
FISH LADDER
FISH LOCK
FISH TRAP
FISHERY MOUND

Fishery

FISHERY MOUND
SN A mound used to elevate buildings associated with a fishery, eg. smoke houses, above the level of a flood plain.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHERY
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FISHERY

Fishery Mound

FISHING LODEGE
UF Fishing Temple
SN A garden building on an estate used by fishing parties.
CL RECREATIONAL
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING

Fishing Lodge
FISHING PAVILION
SN A waterside building from which one could fish.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PAVILION
RT FISHING LODGE
WATER PAVILION

FISHING SHIEL
SN Small vernacular building used by fishermen for the preparing of nets and storage of equipment.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE
CL MARITIME
RT NET HOUSE

FISHING SITE
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the farming of fish.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT BAIT SHED
BT BARK POT
CL EEL TRAP
CL FISH FARM
CL FISHERY
CL FISHING SHIEL
CL FISHPOND
CL NET HOUSE
CL NET LOFT
CL NET MAKING SITE
CL OYSTER BEDS

Fishing Temple
USE FISHING LODGE

FISHMONGERS SHOP
SN A shop where fish is sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

FISHPOND
UF Fish Pond
Fish Sorting Tank
Stew
Stews
SN A pond used for the rearing, breeding, sorting and storing of fish.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE

Fitness Club
USE GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)

FITTERS WORKSHOP
SN Engineering workshop intended either for final adjustments of new machinery or the fitting of replacement parts to machinery under repair.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
RT FORGE
RT MACHINE SHOP
RT TURNING SHOP

FIVES COURT
UF Eton Fives Court
SN A wall and area of ground where the game of fives is played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE

Fixed Defence Light
USE COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT

FIXED QUAY CRANE
SN A crane fixed to a quay, used for the unloading of ships cargoes.
CL TRANSPORT
BT QUAY CRANE

Flag Pole
USE FLAGPOLE

FLAME DEVICE
UF Flame Fougasse
Sea Flame Device
SN A WWII structure designed to project sheets of flame across an area such as a beach, the sea or a road, to hinder attacking forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE
BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

Flame Fougasse
USE FLAME DEVICE

FLAME RETARDANT MATERIAL FACTORY
SN A factory making flame retardant materials.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

FLANKER
SN A battery mounted in the flank of a bastion from which flanking fire is directed across a curtain wall.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT BASTION

FLANKING TOWER
SN Small tower projecting from a castle wall, or other fortified wall. Allows defenders to fire along the length of the wall.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT ANGLE TOWER
RT BASTION

FLARE KILN
UF Intermittent Flare Kiln
Intermittent Kiln
Periodic Kiln
SN A lime kiln where the fuel is not mixed with the limestone but burnt below it.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
Flare Path

**USE** RUNWAY LIGHTING

**FLASH LOCK**

SN  A form of lock on a river, which increased the depth upstream and had a gated opening.

CL TRANSPORT

BT LOCK

CL MARITIME

BT LOCK

RT STAUNCH

WEIR

Flat

**USE** APARTMENT

Flat Grave Cemetery

**USE** CEMETERY

**FLATS**

UF  Block Of Flats

High Rise Block Of Flats

Multi Storey Block Of Flats

SN  A purpose-built tenement. Use specific monument type where possible.

CL DOMESTIC

BT MULTIPLE DWELLING

NT COUNCIL FLATS

MANSION FLATS

RT CLUSTER BLOCK

COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE

MAISONETTE

RECREATIONAL HALL

TENANTS HALL

TENEMENT BLOCK

TENEMENT HOUSE

Flatted Factory

**USE** TENEMENT FACTORY

**FLAX BEATING STONE**

SN  A stone on which flax stems were beaten with wooden mallets, a process known as beetling.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE

RT HOSIERY WORKSHOP

LACE DRYING HOUSE

LOOMSHOP

TENTER GROUND

TENTER POST

WEAVERS COTTAGE

WOOL WALL

**FLAX DRESSING SHOP**

UF  Heckling Shop

SN  A building used for the preparatory processes in which long and short staple flax fibres were separated by passing through combs. Flax dressing or 'heckling' shops may be located both on and off mill sites.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE

TEXTILE MILL

**FLAX DRY HOUSE**

UF  Flax Dry Shed

SN  A building used to dry flax.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT  LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE

DRYING HOUSE

RT  SCUTCHING MILL

TENTER GROUND

Flax Dry Shed

**USE** FLAX DRY HOUSE

**FLAX MILL**

UF  Flax Spinning Mill

SN  A mill where flax is processed to make linen, thread and yarn.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT  LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE

TEXTILE MILL

RT  BEETLING MILL

CALENDER MILL

SCUTCHING MILL

THROWING MILL

Flax Retting Pit

**USE** RETTING POND

Flax Spinning Mill

**USE** FLAX MILL

Flax Workers Cottage

**USE** TEXTILE WORKERS COTTAGE

Flax Workshop

**USE** TEXTILE WORKSHOP

**FLEA MARKET**

SN  A street market.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT MARKET

**FLEECING SHOP**

SN  A workshop, associated with a tannery, in which the fleece is removed from the skin prior to the tanning process.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT  ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

RT  TANNERY

Flesh Market

**USE** MEAT MARKET

Flexed Burial

**USE** FLEXED INHUMATION

**FLEXED INHUMATION**

UF  Flexed Burial

SN  A form of inhumation in which the skeleton is interred, usually on its side, with hip and knee joints bent through an angle of less than 90 degrees.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT INHUMATION

**FLIGHT OFFICE**

SN  Building block (often a temporary brick structure or Nissen hut) comprising office accommodation for flight commanders and flight sergeants as well as pilots' rest rooms, storerooms and locker
rooms. Some flight offices have central corridors.

**FLINT KILN**

**SN** Component part of a Flint Mill where flint is calcined before it is brittle enough to be ground in the mill. Ground, burnt flint is used in the production of earthenware pottery, which whitens and strengthens the body.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** FLINT MILL

**RT** CALCINING KILN

**USE** LITHIC WORKING SITE

**FLINT MILL**

**SN** A mill for crushing flint. Crushed flint was used in the manufacture of pottery in order to whiten and strengthen the body of earthenware pottery.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

**CRUSHING MILL**

**NT** FLINT KILN

**RT** COLOUR MILL

**GRINDSTONE**

**POTTERY WORKS**

**FLINT MINE**

**UF** Gunflint Mine

**SN** A site where flint seams within chalk have been exploited by digging deep vertical shafts, often with horizontal galleries radiating out from the base. Use for Neolithic examples and for Post Medieval gunflint industry.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** MINE

**FLINT SCATTER**

**SN** A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of flint artefacts recovered from the surface, e.g. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.

**CL** MONUMENT <BY FORM>

**BT** ARTEFACT SCATTER

**FLINT WORKING SITE**

**USE** LITHIC WORKING SITE

**FLOATING BREAKWATER**

**UF** Bombardon

**SN** A floating structure designed to resist the force of waves.

**CL** MARITIME

**BT** BREAKWATER

**RT** FLOATING HARBOUR

**HARBOUR**

**PHOENIX CAISSON**

**FLOATING CRANE**

**SN** A dockyard crane permanently mounted on a lighter.

**CL** TRANSPORT

**BT** CRANE

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

**CL** MARITIME

**BT** MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

**CL** MONUMENT <BY FORM>

**BT** CRANE

**RT** DOCKYARD

**MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS**

**SHIP REPAIR WORKS**

**FLOATING DOCK**

**SN** A floating structure consisting of two walls standing on pontoon tanks, the latter of which can be flooded to receive a vessel and then pumped out until the pontoon deck and the ship are dry.

**CL** TRANSPORT

**BT** DOCK

**CL** MARITIME

**BT** DOCK

**FLOATING HARBOUR**

**UF** Mulberry Harbour

**SN** A harbour constructed from floating pontoons or caissons connected end to end.

**CL** MARITIME

**BT** HARBOUR

**CL** TRANSPORT

**BT** HARBOUR

**CL** DEFENCE

**NT** PHOENIX CAISSON

**RT** FLOATING BREAKWATER

Floating Museum

**USE** MUSEUM SHIP

**FLOATING ROADWAY**

**SN** A section of roadway attached at one end to a harbour or dockside and ending at a landing stage, rising and falling with the tide, for the loading and unloading of vehicles and pedestrians.

**CL** TRANSPORT

**BT** ROADWAY

**CL** MARITIME

**BT** DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

**FLOATING ROADWAY**

**USE** FLOCK MILL

**FLOCK MILL**

**UF** Flock Works

**SN** A mill for shredding cloth, for use in flock paper, etc.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** TEXTILE MILL

**RT** MUNGO MILL

**PAPER MILL**

**SHODDY MILL**

**WOOLLEN MILL**

Flock Works

**USE** FLOCK MILL

Flood Bank

**USE** FLOOD DEFENCES

**FLOOD DEFENCES**

**UF** Dike

**SN** Dyke (Flood Defence)

Flood Bank

Flood Barrier

**FLOOD DEFENCES**

**USE** FLOOD DEFENCES
Manmade constructions used to prevent water flooding the surrounding area. Often taking the form of a bank or wall but may be more elaborate e.g. the Thames Barrier.

Flood Level Marker

USE FLOOD MARKER POST

FLOOD LOCK

UF Floodgate
SN Gates that can be opened or closed, to admit or exclude water, especially floodwater.

CL MARITIME
BT LOCK

FLOOD MARKER

SN A plaque attached onto, or a line incised into, a wall face or other surface to indicate the height of floodwater inundation.

CL UNASSIGNED
BT SIGN

FLOOD MARKER POST

UF Flood Level Marker
SN A graduated post or pole adjacent to an area at risk of flooding to indicate the depth of water during a flood.

CL UNASSIGNED
BT MARKER POST

FLOOD RELIEF CANAL

SN A channel dug, or built up, to carry away surplus water from a river or waterway to prevent it bursting its banks and flooding.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT FLOOD DEFENCES
CL MARITIME
BT FLOOD DEFENCES
RT EMBANKMENT

Floodgate

USE FLOOD LOCK

FLOODLIGHT

SN A metal structure supporting high powered lights.

CL UNASSIGNED
RT FOOTBALL GROUND

FLOOR

SN A layer of stone, brick or boards, etc, on which people tread. Use broader site type where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT TESSELLATED FLOOR

FLOORCLOTH FACTORY

SN A factory where floorcloths are manufactured.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE FACTORY
RT CANVAS WORKS LINOLEUM FACTORY

FLORAL CLOCK

SN A 20th century feature found in public parks and seaside resorts. The face of the clock is planted with low-growing flowers and plants, while the moving hands are covered with small foliage.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT ORNAMENTAL CLOCK

Floral Market

USE FLOWER MARKET

Florists Shop

USE SHOP

FLOTATION UNIT

SN 20th century plant for separating minerals using variations in water-repellent properties under controlled chemical conditions. Survives as ruins of buildings or tanks.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

FLOUR MILL

UF Bolting House
SN A factory where flour was produced for use in food products.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE MILL
NT COMBINATION MILL ROLLER MILL STONE MILL
RT BAKERY GRANARY PURIFIER

FLOWER BED

SN A plot of earth used for the raising of flowers and shrubs.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PLANT BED
NT CARPET BED CORBEILLE RAISED BED
RT MIXED BORDER

FLOWER BOX

SN A stone, terracotta, wooden or metal receptacle used to grow flowers in.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

Flower Conservatory

USE CONSERVATORY

FLOWER GARDEN

UF Dahlia Garden
SN A garden in which flower beds are the primary focal point.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
FLOWER MARKET
UF Floral Market
SN An outdoor or indoor place where flowers were sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

FLUE
SN A passageway, duct or pipe used for the conveyance of heat, gasses, smoke or air.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHAFT

FLUORSPAR MINE
UF Blue John Mine
SN When a secondary mineral, use term for product type, eg. LEAD MINE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
RT FLUORSPAR WORKINGS
CL MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
BT FLUORSPAR MINE
RT LEAD WORKINGS

Flying Boat Hangar
USE SEAPLANE SHED

Flying Boat Shed
USE SEAPLANE SHED

FLYING BOAT STATION
SN A complex of buildings at a seaport, comprising of a terminal building, landing pier and hangars, used for the embarkation of passengers and/or freight on flying boat services during the 1930's-50's.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
RT SEAPLANE FACTORY

Flying Boat Warehouse
USE SEAPLANE SHED

FLYING CLUB
UF Aero Club
Flying Clubhouse
Gliding Club
Gliding Clubhouse
SN Buildings and structures associated with a private aviation club undertaken as a leisure pursuit. Usually situated on or near an airfield.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB

Flying Clubhouse
USE CLUBHOUSE

FLYOVER
SN A bridge for carrying a road or railway over another.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT BRIDGE
ROAD ROAD BRIDGE
ROAD JUNCTION ROAD TUNNEL
ROAD VIA DUCT UNDERPASS

Fodder Preparation Area
USE FODDER STORE

FODDER STORE
UF Fodder Preparation Area
SN A building used to prepare and store dry food such as hay and straw for the feeding of cattle.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT CHAFF HOUSE
GRASS DRYING SHED

Fog Battery
USE SIGNALLING BATTERY

FOG BELL
SN A bell mounted on an anchored vessel, buoy, headland, rock etc and rung as a warning to mariners in foggy weather.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID

FOG DISPERSAL PLANT
SN A system of petrol burners, pipework and pump houses on an airfield used to 'burn' away fog so that aircraft may take off and land safely.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
RT CONTROL TOWER
TEST HOUSE

FOG HORN
SN A structure found on lighthouses, piers, etc, capable of emitting a loud noise to warn shipping in foggy weather.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID

FOGOU
UF Fougou
SN Underground chambers and stone passages of Iron Age date found in South West England.
CL DOMESTIC
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERALY
FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

SN Terms included here are for small scale agricultural production. See also FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE grouping in INDUSTRIAL class.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

NT BREWHOUSE

BUTTERY

CIDER MILL

CIDER PRESS

CIDER VAULT

DAIRY

FISH CELLAR

FISH HOUSE

FISH PROCESSING SITE

FRUIT STORE

GRANARY

HOP KILN

HOP STORE

MALT HOUSE

MALT KILN

MEAT CELLAR

MILKING PARLOUR

MILKING SHED

OASTHOUSE

SALTING HOUSE

VEGETABLE STORE

VERJUICE PRESS

FOOD AND REST CENTRE

SN A building used as emergency accommodation and food distribution centre for people displaced by a natural disaster or conflict.

CL DEFENCE

BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

FOOD DEPOT

SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution of food.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT DEPOT

FOOD DRYING KILN

SN A structure used for the drying of food using an indirect source of heat.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE

DRYING KILN

NT CHICORY KILN

RT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

FOOD DRYING ROOM

SN A room with special ventilation used for the slow drying of foodstuffs.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

FOOD PRESERVING FACTORY

UF Pickle Factory

SN A factory where food is preserved either by freezing, salting or pickling

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE

FOOD PRESERVING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with
the preserving of food.

FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

UF  Bacon Factory
     Cattle Fodder Factory
     Margarine Factory

SN  A factory or site for the manufacture of foodstuffs from raw ingredients.

CL  INDUSTRIAL

BT  FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

FOOD PROCESSING SITE

SN  Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of foodstuffs.

CL  INDUSTRIAL

BT  FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

FOOT HOSPITAL

SN  A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of foot disorders and diseases.

CL  HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT  SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

FOOTBRIDGE

USE  FOOTBRIDGE

FOOTPATH

SN  A path for pedestrians only.

CL  TRANSPORT

BT  PATH

RT  ALLEY

PAVEMENT

STEPS

TOW PATH

FOOTPRINT

SN  An impression made in soft ground by a passing animal or human. The soft ground may have subsequently hardened.

CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
Footstone
USE GRAVESTONE

Forcing Wall
USE FRUIT GROWING WALL

FORD
SN A shallow place in a river or other stretch of water, where people, animals and vehicles may cross.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT STEPPING STONES
WEIR

FORD KEEPERS COTTAGE
SN The residence of a ford keeper.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

FORECOURT
SN The court or enclosed space at the front of a building or structure.
CL UNASSIGNED

FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE
UF French Institute
German Institute
SN A building in which an organization or society is instituted to promote foreign languages in England such as French and German, etc.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE

Foreign Office
USE GOVERNMENT OFFICE

FOREMANS HOUSE
UF Factory Foremans House
Mine Captains House
Overlookers House
Overseers House
SN A purpose-built dwelling for the supervisor of a factory, mine or other industrial complex.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

FOREST
SN A large tract of land covered with trees and interspersed with open areas of land. Traditionally forests were owned by the monarchy and had their own laws.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
NT HUNTING FOREST
RT FOREST COURT
FOREST LODGE

FOREST COURT
UF Verderers Court
SN A medieval court established for the administration of forest law.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT
RT FOREST

FOREST LODGE
SN A building associated with the legal administration of a forest, eg. Forest of Dean.
CL CIVIL
RT FOREST

Forestry School
USE HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE

FORGE
UF Forge House
Forge Mill
Iron Forge
Steel Forge
SN A building or site where bloom iron or cast iron is forged into wrought iron.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
NT CHAFERY
FINERY
RT CHAIN SHOP
CHAIN WORKS
EDGE TOOL WORKS
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
FITTERS WORKSHOP
FOUNDRY
HAMMER
HAMMER MILL
HAMMER POND
HELVE HAMMER
IRON WORKS
NAIL FACTORY
NAIL SHOP
RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
SCYTHE MILL
SLITTING MILL
SMITHS MILL
TUMBLING WEIR
WEIR

Forge House
USE FORGE

Forge Mill
USE FORGE

Fork Factory
USE CUTLERY WORKS

FORMAL GARDEN
SN A garden of regular, linear or geometrical design, often associated with the traditional Italian, French and Dutch styles.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT GARDEN TERRACE
HA HA
PARTERRE
FORT

UF Praetentura
Praetorium
Roman Fort

SN A permanently occupied position or building designed primarily for defence.

CL DEFENCE

NT ARTILLERY FORT
AUXILIARY FORT
BASTION TRACE FORT
FORT ANNEXE
FORTLET
SAXON SHORE FORT
STAR FORT
VEXILLATION FORT

RT BARRACKS
BASTION
CASTLE
GUN EMPLACEMENT
PARADE GROUND
TEMPORARY CAMP

FORT ANNEXE

SN A small enclosure built onto the perimeter of a Roman fortress or fort.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORT

RT LEGIONARY FORTRESS

FT Captains House

USE OFFICERS QUARTERS

FORTIFICATION

SN A usually permanent defensive work. Use specific type where known.

CL DEFENCE

NT ANGLE TOWER
ARTILLERY TOWER
BAILEY
BARBICAN
BANKIN
BASTION
BERM
BLAST WALL
BLOCKHOUSE
BOOM TOWER
BULWARK
CAPONIER
CASEMATE
CHEMISE
CURTAIN WALL
FLANKER
FLANKING TOWER
GATE TOWER
GLACIS
GUN EMPLACEMENT
HORNWORK
INTERVAL TOWER
LOOPHOLED WALL
MACHINE GUN POST
POSTERN
RAMPART
SCARP
SCONCE
TURRET

RT BATTERY
CASTLE

FIELDWORK
FORTRESS
KEEP
MILITARY CANAL

FORTIFIED BRIDGE

SN A bridge which is fortified at one or both ends.

CL TRANSPORT

BT BRIDGE

CL DEFENCE

NT MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE

FORTIFIED BUILDING

SN A building which has been fortified, often as a temporary measure rather than as part of the original design.

CL DEFENCE

FORTIFIED CHURCH

SN Any church which bears signs of fortification. Churches on the Welsh and Scottish borders were often fortified, only allowing access to the tower from a single opening in the nave.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHURCH

CL DEFENCE

FORTIFIED HOUSE

SN A house which bears signs of fortification. These often include crenellated battlements and narrow slit-like windows.

CL DEFENCE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

NT BASTLE

FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE

FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE

SN A manor house, which was granted a royal licence to crenellate.

CL DEFENCE

CL DOMESTIC

BT FORTIFIED HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FORTIFIED HOUSE

RT MANOR HOUSE

Fortilace

USE FORTLET

FORTLET

UF Fortilace
Roman Fortlet

SN A fortified Roman site, usually under 1 hectare in area, strategically situated, housing small military patrols, often defended by a rampart, one or two ditches and a gate.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORT

NT MILECASTLE
MILEFORTLET
FORTRESS
UF Coastal Fort
Land Fort
SN A major fortified place, often a town, capable of containing a large force. If Roman use LEGIONARY FORTRESS.
CL DEFENCE
NT LEGIONARY FORTRESS
RT FORTIFICATION
TOWN DEFENCES

FOURNESS
SN A large, rectangular open space at the centre of a Roman town, incorporating public spaces and a market area.
CL CIVIL
CL COMMERCIAL
RT BASILICA

FOUGASSE
SN A pit filled with rocks and metal, designed to be fired with an explosive charge.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

Fougou
USE FOGOU
Foundation
USE BUILDING
SN Where building foundation use specific site type w here known n.

FOUNDLING HOSPITAL

USE ORPHANAGE
Foundling Hospital Chapel
USE CHAPEL
SN Use both terms.

FOUNDLING HOSPITAL SCHOOL

USE ORPHAN SCHOOL

FOUNDRY
SN A workshop or factory for casting metals.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
NT BELL FOUNDRY
BRASS FOUNDRY
BRONZE FOUNDRY
CANNON FOUNDRY
IRON FOUNDRY
STATUE FOUNDRY
RT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
ARSENAL
BLAST FURNACE
BOILER SHOP
CANNON BORING MILL
CAR FACTORY
CASTING HOUSE
FORGE
FURNACE
GUN TESTING SHOP
MINT
ORDNANCE FACTORY

PATTERN SHOP
STEEL WORKS

FOUNTAIN
SN An artificial aperture from which water springs. The water supply usually came from a lake or reservoir higher up in order to ensure the necessary flow and pressure. More recently fountains have been powered by pumps.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WATER FEATURE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
NT ORNAMENTAL FOUNTAIN
SHELL FOUNTAIN
TRICK FOUNTAIN
RT CASCADE
DRINKING FOUNTAIN
FOUNTAIN HOUSE
GARDEN ORNAMENT
WATER GARDEN

FOUNTAIN HOUSE
SN A building, in a garden, park or open space, either housing a fountain or the machinery which powers one.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT CASCADE
CASCADE HOUSE
FOUNTAIN
WATER GARDEN
WATER PAVILION

Four Centred Arch Bridge
USE ARCH BRIDGE

Four Poster
USE FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE

FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE
UF Four Poster
SN A stone circle featuring four upright stones standing at the corners of an irregular quadrilateral. The monument may feature more than 4 stones, overall, but the corner stones are often the most prominent.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT STONE CIRCLE

Fowl House
USE POULTRY HOUSE

FOX COVERT
SN A small area of managed woodland, created to provide cover for foxes.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE

Fox Hole
USE WEAPONS PIT

Fox Trap
USE VERMIN TRAP

FRAGRANCE GARDEN
SN A garden specifically planted with sweet
smelling, fragrant plants.

**FRAME YARD**

SN A small enclosure containing cold frames, often of brick and glass construction, usually situated against the exterior of a walled garden’s south-facing garden.

**FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**

USE FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP

**FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP**

USE FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP

**FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE**

SN The dwelling and workshop of a framework knitter.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

CLOTHING WORKSHOP

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

RT HOSIERS COTTAGE

HOSIERY WORKSHOP

TOPSHOP

**Frame Knitters Workshop**

USE FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP

FRANCISCAN ABBEY

USE ABBEY FRANCISCAN NUNNERY

SN Use both terms.

**FRANCISCAN FRIARY**

SN An abbey of Franciscan nuns also known as Minoresses or Poor Clares.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT NUNNERY

RT FRANCISCAN FRIARY

Frater

USE REFECTORY

Free Church

USE NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Free Grammar School

USE GRAMMAR SCHOOL

Free Library

USE PUBLIC LIBRARY

Free Methodist Chapel

USE UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL

**FREE SCHOOL**

SN A school where no fees were charged.

CL EDUCATION

BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

NT CHARITY SCHOOL

HOSPITAL SCHOOL

ORPHAN SCHOOL

PAUPER SCHOOL

RAGGED SCHOOL

Freemasons Asylum

USE ALMSHOUSE

**FREEMASONS HALL**

USE FREEMASONS HALL

**FREEMASONS HALL**

USE FREEMASONS HALL

Freemasons Temple

USE FREEMASONS HALL

Freestore

USE WAREHOUSE

French Institute

USE FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

French Protestant Church

USE HUGUENOT CHURCH

French Protestant School

USE CHURCH SCHOOL

Friars Church

USE CHURCH FRIARY

SN Use both terms.
Friary

**UF** Friars Church
Friary Church
Friary De Ordine Martyrum
Friary Gatehouse

**SN** Houses specifically for men and of chiefly mendicant religious orders. The status of priory is represented in several friaries. Use with PRIORY if required.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
**BT** RELIGIOUS HOUSE

**NT** AUGUSTINIAN FRIARY
CARMELOTE FRIARY
DOMINICAN FRIARY
FRANCISCAN FRIARY
FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS
FRIARY OF FRIARS OF THE SACK
FRIARY OF PIED FRIARS

**RT** ABBEY
ALMONRY
CATHEDRAL
CHAPTER HOUSE
DOUBLE HOUSE
GATEHOUSE
GUEST HOUSE
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
PRIORY
REFECTORY

Friary Church

**USE** CHURCH
**FRIARY**

**SN** Use both terms.

Friary De Ordine Martyrum

**USE** FRIARY

Friary Gatehouse

**USE** FRIARY
**GATEHOUSE**

**SN** Use both terms.

**FRIARY OF CRUTCHED FRIARS**

**UF** Cruciferi
Crutched Friars House

**SN** A friary belonging to the Crutched Friars also known as Crosiers or Fratres.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
**BT** FRIARY

**FRIARY OF FRIARS OF THE SACK**

**SN** A friary belonging to the Friars of the Sack also known as Friars of Penance or Penitentia.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
**BT** FRIARY

**FRIARY OF PIED FRIARS**

**SN** A friary belonging to the Pied Friars also known as Friars of Blessed Mary or St Mary de Arens.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
**BT** FRIARY

Friction Hoist

**USE** HOIST

**FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND**

**UF** Quaker Burial Ground
Quaker Graveyard

**SN** A place of burial for members of the Religious Society of Friends, often known as Quakers.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
**BT** NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY

**FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE**

**UF** Quaker Meeting House
Religious Society Of Friends Meeting House

**SN** A place of worship for members of the Religious Society of Friends, often known as Quakers. The Religious Society of Friends is a denomination founded by George Fox in c.1650 who believed in passivist principles and a rejection of the sacrament.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
**BT** NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

**RT** MEETING HALL

**Frittling Furnace**

**SN** A furnace for the calcining and roasting of a mixture of sand and fluxes as a preparatory stage in glass-making.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL
**BT** GLASS FURNACE

**FROMSON HANGAR**

**SN** A small arched hangar built by the Canadian company Fromson of Byfleet to drawing number 3971/43. Used only as storage sheds on RNAoS.

**CL** DEFENCE
**BT** AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)
**CL** TRANSPORT
**BT** AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSPORTABLE)

**NT** FROMSON MASSILLON HANGAR

**FROMSON MASSILLON HANGAR**

**SN** Similar in design to the FROMSON HANGAR but designed to drawing number 3752/43 and used for storing aircraft with small wingspans.

**CL** TRANSPORT
**BT** FROMSON HANGAR

**CL** DEFENCE
**BT** FROMSON HANGAR

**FRONT GABLED HOUSE**

**SN** A house with a pitched roof with a double slope and gables on the front and rear elevations of the building.

**CL** DOMESTIC
**BT** GABLED HOUSE

**CL** MONUMENT <BY FORM>

**BT** GABLED HOUSE

**FRONTIER DEFENCE**

**UF** Curtain Frontier Works
Curtain Frontiers
Frontier Works

**SN** A system of fortifications constructed along a national frontier to contain the local population, as well as keep out undesirable raiders eg. Offa's Dyke. Use with more specific monument type where known.

**CL** DEFENCE
FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET
UF Fruit Exchange
SN An indoor or outdoor market where fruit and vegetables are sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET
FRUIT AND VEGETABLE WAREHOUSE
UF Pea Sorting Warehouse
SN A warehouse used for the storage of fruit and/or vegetables.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE
FRUIT GROWING WALL
UF Forcing Wall
SN A usually south-facing wall used for the cultivation of fruit plants.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT SERPENTINE WALL
RT ORCHARD HOUSE
FRUIT SHOP
USE GREENGROCERS SHOP
FRUIT STORE
UF Apple Loft
SN A building used for the storage of picked fruit.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
FUEL BREAK
USE FIREBREAK
FUEL DEPOT
SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution of fuel.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT DEPOT
FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
SN Includes sites associated with extraction.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN
CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE
COAL MINING SITE
COALITE PLANT
COKE OVEN
COKE QUenchING TOWER
OIL WORKS
PEAT WORKINGS
FUEL STORE
UF Furze House
Turf House
SN A place where material used for burning is stored.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT
NT COAL SHED
PEAT STORE
RT WOOD SHED
FUEL TANK
SN A large, usually metal, container used for the storage of liquid fuels.
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT STORAGE TANK
FUELLING STATION
UF Coaling Station
SN A facility used for the storage and distribution of fuel for transportation. Often associated with dockyards and railways.
CL TRANSPORT
FULLERS EARTH PIT
SN A pit for the extraction of fullers earth (a hydrous silicate of alumina), which was used for cleansing, and finishing, cloth and wool.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
RT DYE WORKS
FULLING MILL
MINERAL PIT
FUELLING MILL
FULLERS EARTH PIT
SN A mill for beating and cleaning cloth, using soap or fullers earth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT CLOTH DRESSING MILL
DYE HOUSE
DYE WORKS
FINISHING HOUSE
FULLERS EARTH PIT
FULLING STOCKS
FULLERS EARTH PIT
FULLING MILL
MINERAL PIT
FILLING MILL
SN Large wooden hammer beams pounding cloth in a
Funfair

USE FAIR

Funicular Railway

SN A cable railway w ith ascending and descending cars counterbalanced.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY
RT CLIFF RAILWAY

Funeral

USE SHAFT

Fur Factory

SN A building or complex w here skins are prepared, w ith their hair still on, to make fur products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

Furlong Boundary

SN Linear earthwork boundary denoting furlongs
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY

Funeral Pyre

UF Pyre Site
SN A structure consisting of combustible material, typically w ood, on w hich a body is placed and then cremated, sometimes w ith accompanying grave goods. Use only w hen evidence of structure exists.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERAL SITE
RT CREMATION CREMATION PIT

Funeral Building

SN A building associated w ith funerary rites and burials.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERAL SITE
NT CHANCEL HOUSE
HEARSE HOUSE
MAUSOLEUM

Funeral Enclosure

SN An enclosure, usually private, used for burial. Often found w ithin a cemetery.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERAL SITE
RT CEMETERY

Funeral Chapel

SN A chapel w ithin a parish church containing an altar and one or more tombs.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

Funeral Directors

UF Undertakers
SN The establishment of an undertaker w ho is responsible for the management of the ceremony connected w ith the burial or cremation of a dead body.
CL COMMERCIAL

Fundamental Benchmark

SN Used by Ordnance Survey to record high accuracy height above Ordnance Datum Newlyn. Marked by a low concrete pillar, and maybe surrounded by railings, they comprise an underground chamber protecting the reference point, built directly onto stable bedrock.
CL CIVIL
RT BENCHMARK TRIANGULATION PILLAR TRIANGULATION POINT

Function Room

SN A place w here social and other functions such as parties, presentations and meetings can be held.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT ASSEMBLY ROOMS

Fun House

SN Fairground attraction designed to create optical illusions to give a sense of unbalance and unease.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT FAIR
FURNACE

SN A chamber in which minerals, metals, etc, are subjected to the continuous action of intense heat. Use specific type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT ANNEALING FURNACE
CHAMPIONS FURNACE
CUPOLA FURNACE
GLASS FURNACE
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
SIEGE
SOAKING PIT
STOKE PIT
VENTILATION FURNACE

RT FOUNDRY

Furnace House

USE FURNACE

FURNACE POND

SN A pond used as a water supply for the operation of a furnace or blast furnace.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT POND

RT HAMMER POND
MILL POND

FURNITURE FACTORY

SN A factory where furniture is manufactured.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

RT JOINERS SHOP
UPHOLSTERY WORKS

FURNITURE SHOP

SN A shop selling household furniture.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

FURNITURE SHOWROOM

SN A room specifically used for the display of furniture and other related materials

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOWROOM

FURNITURE WAREHOUSE

SN A building or part of a building used for the storage of furniture or furniture related materials.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT WAREHOUSE

FURNITURE WORKSHOP

SN A workshop for the manufacturing of furniture.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WORKSHOP
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

RT JOINERS SHOP
UPHOLSTERY WORKS

FURRIERS SHOP

SN A place where furs are made into finished products.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
WORKSHOP
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

FURTHER EDUCATION COLLEGE

SN An educational establishment primarily for children aged 16-18 years old but can provide education for more mature students.

CL EDUCATION

BT COLLEGE

Furze House

USE FUEL STORE

Fustian Cutters Shop

USE CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP

Fustian Mill

USE TEXTILE MILL

GABLED HOUSE

SN A house with a pitched or gabled roof with a double slope and gables on two or more sides.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

RT MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

NT END GABLED HOUSE
FRONT GABLED HOUSE

GALILEE

SN A chapel in a church for penitents.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHAPEL

RT CHURCH

GALLERIED ROW

SN A row of houses linked at first floor level by an open continuous gallery which runs through the front of the buildings. Access to the gallery was gained by flights of steps. Commonly found in the city of Chester.

CL DOMESTIC

BT ROW

GALLERIED ROW HOUSE

SN A house within a row. At first floor level a gallery which runs through the front of the building. Access to the gallery was gained by steps set at intervals along the row. Commonly found in the city of Chester.

CL DOMESTIC

BT ROW HOUSE

RT MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT ROW HOUSE

Gallery

USE ART GALLERY

Gallery Grave

USE CHAMBERED LONG BARROW
CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN
CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW
CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN

SN Neolithic chambered tomb featuring a passage with lateral and/or end chambers.

GALLOWS
SN A structure used for execution by hanging.
    Usually two uprights and a cross-piece, from which the offender is suspended by the neck.
CL CIVIL
BT EXECUTION SITE

GALLOWS MOUND
SN A natural or man-made earth mound on which a gallows was erected.
CL CIVIL
BT EXECUTION SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOUND

GALVANIZING WORKSHOP
SN A place where an anti-corrosion coating of zinc is added to iron and steel products to prevent them from rusting.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

GAMBLING SITE
SN Buildings where gambling takes place.
CL RECREATIONAL
NT AMUSEMENT ARCADE
BINGO HALL
CASINO
GAMING HOUSE
RT BETTING OFFICE

GAME COVERT
SN A small area of managed woodland, created to provide cover for deer and other game.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE

GAME LARDER
UF Game Store
Venison House
Venison Larder
SN A small building in which game is hung up and kept cool.
CL DOMESTIC
BT LARDER
RT FISH CELLAR
FISH HOUSE
HUNTING SITE
ICEHOUSE
MEAT CELLAR

Game Store
USE GAME LARDER

Gamekeepers Cottage
USE ESTATE COTTAGE

Gamekeepers House
USE ESTATE COTTAGE

Gamekeepers Lodge
USE ESTATE COTTAGE

Games Pavilion
USE SPORTS PAVILION

GAMING HOUSE

SN An establishment used for gambling.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT GAMBLING SITE
RT BAITING PLACE

Gaming Pit
USE BAITING PLACE

Gang Mill
USE SAW MILL

GANGWAY
SN A raised platform or walkway connecting two buildings or a ship with the quay, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

GANTRY
SN A framework, often made of steel, supporting a crane or similar structure, or for supporting a platform or stage.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

GANTRY CRANE
SN A crane mounted on a large metal gantry, used for the lifting of large-scale building materials, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CRANE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRANE

GAOL
UF Gaolers House
Jail
Jailers House
SN An institution for the imprisonment of felons and debtors.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

Gaolers House
USE GAOL HOUSE
SN Use both terms.

GARAGE
UF Car Port
Carport
Motor Repair Shop
Motor Repair Workshop
Vehicle Repair Shop
Vehicle Repair Workshop
SN Use only for buildings which house motor vehicles. Includes garages for vehicle repair. For petrol sales use PETROL STATION.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT MOTOR HOUSE
RT MOTOR TRANSPORT SHED
MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM
MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
PETROL PUMP
PETROL STATION

GARDEN
UF Cemetery Garden
Double Moated Garden
Garden Lake
GARDEN ARCADE
SN A series of arches, linked together, often made out of clipped hedges or trees with the trunks forming the uprights.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN FEATURE

GARDEN BASIN
SN A decorative garden ornament, usually of stone, in the form of a wide, shallow dish.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

GARDEN BUILDING
SN Includes some structures that are not strictly buildings. Use a more specific term where possible.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT BACK SHED

GARDEN FEATURE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

GARDEN ORNAMENT
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

GARDEN ORNAMENT
GARDEN CENTRE
SN  A place where gardening tools, plants, etc, are sold.
CL  COMMERCIAL

GARDEN CITY
SN  A planned, self-contained, community incorporating green open spaces and containing housing, industrial and agricultural zones.
CL  DOMESTIC
BT  PLANNED SETTLEMENT

Garden Cottage
USE  ESTATE COTTAGE

GARDEN FEATURE
UF  Landscape Garden Feature
SN  Unspecified landscape feature. Use more specific type where known.
CL  GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT  GARDEN ARCADE
     PATTE DOIE
     ROND POINT

GARDEN HOUSE
UF  Garden Room
SN  A small ornamental building in a garden, usually one-storeyed and consisting of one room. Use a more specific term where known.
CL  GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT  GARDEN BUILDING
RT  COUNTRY HOUSE
     GARDEN RETREAT
     PATTE DOIE
     ROND POINT

Garden Lake
USE  GARDEN LAKE
SN  Use both terms.

GARDEN OF REST
SN  Garden associated with a crematorium where the ashes of the deceased are scattered or buried.
CL  RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT  BABY GARDEN
RT  CEMETERY
     CREMATORIUM

GARDEN ORNAMENT
SN  A decorative or ornamental structure purposefully situated in a garden. Such as sculptures, sundials, bird baths, gnomes etc.
CL  GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT  ASTROLABE
     BIRD BATH
     FLOWER BOX
     GARDEN BASIN
     GARDEN SEAT
     GARDEN TABLE
     HERM
     OBELISK
     SCULPTURE
     SPHINX
     SUNDIAL
     SUNSHINE RECORDER
     URN
     VASE
     FOUNTAIN
     GARDEN

GARDEN PATH
SN  A path in a garden.
CL  GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT  GARDEN

Garden Pavilion
USE  SUMMERHOUSE

Garden Pool
USE  GARDEN POOL
SN  Use both terms.

GARDEN PORCH
SN  A roofed, lightweight structure, usually attached to a house, providing access from and to the garden.
CL  GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT  GARDEN BUILDING

GARDEN RETREAT
UF  Buon Retiro
SN  A structure or building, often within a secluded area of a garden, where people could go for quiet reflection.
CL  GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT  ARBOUR
RT  COUNTRY HOUSE
     GARDEN
     GARDEN BUILDING
     GARDEN HOUSE
     GARDEN SEAT

Garden Room
USE  GARDEN HOUSE

GARDEN SCREEN
SN  Ornamental wrought iron screen associated with gate lodges or entrance lodges.
CL  GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL  AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

GARDEN SEAT
SN  A type of GARDEN HOUSE, usually in the form of an open-fronted shelter with seat.
CL  GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT  GARDEN ORNAMENT
NT  CAMOMILE SEAT
     TURFED SEAT
RT  ARBOUR
     GARDEN RETREAT
     GAZEBO
     SEAT

GARDEN SHED
SN  A structure in a garden used to house gardening implements, etc.
CL  GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT  GARDEN BUILDING
RT  POTTING SHED
     SHED

Garden Staircase
USE  GARDEN STEPS
Garden Stairs

USE GARDEN STEPS

GARDEN STEPS

UF Garden Staircase
Garden Stairs
SN Stone, brick or wooden steps or stairs found in a garden.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT TURFED STEPS
RT GARDEN STEPS

GARDEN SUBURB

SN A town laid out systematically with spacious and garden-like surroundings.
CL DOMESTIC
BT PLANNED SETTLEMENT
RT ESTATE VILLAGE
GARDEN VILLAGE
HOUSING ESTATE
RECREATIONAL HALL

GARDEN TABLE

SN A table found in a garden, often made of stone.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
RT STONE TABLE

GARDEN TEMPLE

SN A garden building, usually in the Gothic or classical style. The term can be applied to many types of garden building with an interior space in which to stand or sit. Use specific type where known.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
NT DORIC TEMPLE
IONIC TEMPLE
OCTAGONAL TEMPLE
RT ROTUNDA
TEMPLE

GARDEN TERRACE

UF Ornamental Terrace
SN A flat, level area of ground within a garden. Often raised and accessed by steps.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT FORMAL GARDEN
GARDEN
PARTERRE
TERRACED GARDEN

GARDEN VILLAGE

SN A village laid out systematically with spacious and garden-like surroundings.
CL DOMESTIC
BT VILLAGE
PLANNED SETTLEMENT
RT GARDEN SUBURB
RECREATIONAL HALL

GARDEN WALL

UF Screen Wall
SN A stone or brick wall either in, or enclosing, a garden.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT SERPENTINE WALL
**GARDEROBE**

- **SN** A small latrine or toilet, usually built into the thickness of the wall of a castle or great house, with the waste dropping into a cess pit or straight to the outside.

- **CL** WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- **BT** WATER DISPOSAL SITE
- **RT** CASTLE
- **PRIVY HOUSE**
- **TOILET**

**Garrison Chapel**

USE **MILITARY CHAPEL**

**Garrison Church**

USE **MILITARY CHAPEL**

**Garth**

USE **ENCLOSURE**

**FISH GARTH**

- **SN** Enclosed ground. Use either FISH GARTH or ENCLOSURE as appropriate.

**Gas Booster House**

USE **GAS PLANT**

**GAS CHAMBER**

- **SN** A 20th century military building used to test the efficiency of gas protection equipment provided for drivers of all forms of vehicles.

- **CL** DEFENCE
- **BT** WEAPONS TESTING SITE

**Gas Cleansing Station**

USE **DECONTAMINATION BUILDING**

**GAS COMPRESSOR STATION**

- **SN** A facility where natural gas is made smaller in volume, to facilitate its distribution through the National Transmission System. Term can also be used for a station, which recompresses the gas to the required pressure.

- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE

**Gas Decontamination Centre**

USE **DECONTAMINATION BUILDING**

**GAS ENGINE**

- **SN** A machine producing mechanical power by the internal combustion of gas.

- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** ENGINE
- **RT** GAS ENGINE HOUSE

**GAS ENGINE HOUSE**

- **SN** A building housing a gas engine, used as a power source for driving other machinery.

- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** ENGINE HOUSE
- **RT** GAS ENGINE

**Gas Exhauster House**

USE **GAS PLANT**

**GAS FIRED POWER STATION**

- **SN** A power station used to produce electricity, fired by coal gas.

- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** POWER STATION
- **RT** STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

**Gas Generator House**

USE **GAS HOUSE**

**GAS HOLDER**

- **UF** Gas Holder Building
- **Gasholder**
- **Gasholder House**
- **Gasometer**

- **SN** Expanding storage tank for gas, often includes a meter for measuring the amount used.

- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** GAS STORAGE TANK

**Gas Holder Building**

USE **GAS HOLDER**

**GAS HOUSE**

- **UF** Gas Generator House

- **SN** An ancillary building, usually to provide gas for lighting a particular building (e.g. railway stations, factories, etc) as opposed to public GAS WORKS.

- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** COAL GAS STRUCTURE
- **RT** GAS WORKS

**GAS LAMP**

- **UF** Gas Light

- **SN** A street lamp in which the light is produced by the burning of coal gas. More recently natural gas has been used.

- **CL** GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- **BT** STREET LAMP
- **RT** LAMP POST

**Gas Light**

USE **GAS LAMP**

**GAS MASK FACTORY**

- **SN** Building or buildings used for the production of Gas Masks. Consider double-indexing with the term WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY if appropriate.
GAS METER HOUSE
SN A building in which apparatus registering the amount of gas consumed is housed.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE

GAS PLANT
UF Gas Booster House
Gas Exhauster House
Gas Purification Plant
Gas Washers
SN A factory, works or structure used for the manufacture and purification of gas.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE

Gas Purification Plant
USE GAS PLANT

GAS PURIFIER
SN A mechanism through which crude coal gas is passed to remove any impurities eg Ammonia and Sulphur.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
RT PURIFIER HOUSE
SCRUBBER

GAS STORAGE TANK
SN Storage tank for coal gas and possibly other types of gas.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
NT GAS HOLDER
RT STORAGE TANK

GAS TESTING TRENCH
SN A purpose-built trench used to test chemical warfare weapons.
CL DEFENCE
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

GAS TURBINE
SN A turbine driven by gas flow or the gas from combustion.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TURBINE

Gas Washers
USE GAS PLANT

GAS WORKS
UF Gas-Works
Gas works
SN An industrial complex concerned with the manufacture of gas for domestic use from coal and oil.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
WORKS
RT GAS HOUSE

Gas-Works
USE GAS WORKS

Gasholder
USE GAS HOLDER

Gasholder House
USE GAS HOLDER

Gasometer
USE GAS HOLDER

Gasworks
USE GAS WORKS

GATE
UF Abbey Gate
Castle Gate
Churchyard Gate
Dockyard Gate
Factory Gate
Gate Chapel
Monastery Gateway
Priory Gate
SN A movable structure which enables or prevents entrance to be gained. Usually situated in a wall or similar barrier and supported by gate posts.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER
NT TURNSTILE
RT BARBICAN
GATE LODGE
GATE PIER
GATEHOUSE
GATEWAY
KISSING GATE
LEVEL CROSSING GATE
LYCH GATE
PORTAL
RAILINGS
TOLL GATE
TOWN GATE
WALL
WATER GATE

Gate Chapel
USE CHAPEL
GATE

SN Use both terms.

Gate Guard
USE GATE GUARDIAN

GATE GUARDIAN
UF Gate Guard
SN A vehicle or aircraft placed at the entrance to a site as a symbolic guardian.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT AIRCRAFT
ARMoured VEHICLE

GATE LODGE
UF Entrance Lodge
Factory Gate Lodge
Gatekeepers Cottage
Gatekeepers House
Gatekeepers Lodge
Park Lodge
Park Rangers Lodge
SN A dwelling, located at the entrance, or gates, to an estate or park, etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT GATE
GATEHOUSE
GATEWAY
PORTERS LODGE

GATE PIER
UF Gate Post
SN A pier of brick, masonry, etc, to which the hinges of a gate are attached.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT GATE
GATEWAY

Gate Post
USE GATE PIER

GATE TOWER
SN A tower, containing a gate, built into the walls of a town, castle or similar fortification.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT BARBICAN
GATEHOUSE
WATER GATE

GATEHOUSE
UF Abbey Gatehouse
Castle Gatehouse
Dockyard Gatehouse
Friary Gatehouse
Gatehouse Chapel
Monastery Gatehouse
Priory Gatehouse
SN A gateway with one or more chambers over the entrance arch; the flanking towers housing stairs and additional rooms. Use with wider site type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING
RT ABBEY
BARBICAN
CANAL GATEHOUSE
DOCKYARD
DRAWBRIDGE PIT
FRIARY
GATE
GATE LODGE
GATE TOWER
GATEWAY
GUARDHOUSE
MONASTERY
PORTERS LODGE
PRIORY
TOWN GATE

Gatehouse Chapel
USE CHAPEL
GATEHOUSE
SN Use both terms.

Gatekeepers Cottage
USE GATE LODGE

Gatekeepers House
USE GATE LODGE

Gatekeepers Lodge
USE GATE LODGE

GATEMANS HUT
SN A small building used by a gatekeeper.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING
RT GATEHOUSE

GATEWAY
SN A substantial structure supporting or surrounding a gate. May be ornate or monumental, and have associated structures such as lodges, tollbooths, guard houses etc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
RT GATE
GATE LODGE
GATE PIER
GATEHOUSE
TOWN GATE

GAUGE HOUSE
UF Tide Gauge House
SN A building on a river or canal in which the water levels are controlled.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT CANAL GATEHOUSE
RIVER INTAKE GAUGE
TIDE GAUGE
TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

GAUGING STATION
SN Canal docks where the freeboard of a boat was marked. By placing increasing ton weights at 4 points around the boat, its displacement could be marked for toll purposes.
CL MARITIME
BT CANAL DOCK
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL DOCK

GAZEBO
SN A garden house situated to provide a commanding view.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT BELVEDERE
GARDEN SEAT
PROSPECT MOUND

GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)
SN A works producing gelatine from animal products for use as a culinary setting agent and in the photography, dyeing, brewing and glue industries. For explosives use GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE).
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
RT FININGS WORKS
GLUE FACTORY
GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)
SN A factory or works principally engaged in the manufacture of blasing or explosive gelatine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

GELIGNITE WORKS
SN A factory or works principally engaged in the manufacture of the explosive Gelignite.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

GENERAL BAPTIST CHAPEL
SN A place of worship for General Baptists, a movement established by John Smyth in 1603 and which grew out of the original Baptist church. They believed in free will and are often referred to simply as Baptists.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BAPTIST CHAPEL
NT NEW CONNEXION OF GENERAL BAPTISTS CHAPEL

GENERAL HOSPITAL
UF Emergency Hospital
Emergency Medical Scheme Hospital
Voluntary Hospital
SN A non-specialist hospital dealing in general medical and surgical treatment.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL

General Post Office
USE POST OFFICE

GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE REPAIR SHED
SN 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

GENERAL SERVICE AEROPLANE SHED
SN 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

GENERAL SERVICE FLIGHT SHED
SN 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

GENERAL SERVICE SHED
SN 1st World War end-opening aeroplane hangar.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

GENERAL STORE
SN A shop selling a variety of goods and merchandise.

CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

Generating Station
USE POWER STATION

GENERATOR HOUSE
SN A building housing a generator.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER GENERATION SITE

GENTLEMENS CLUB
UF Constitutional Club
Junior Reform Club
Reform Club
SN A building with a range of facilities for the exclusive use of its all-male membership. Rooms were often provided as offices or short term accommodation, and the club could be used for business or social gatherings.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB
RT CHOCOLATE HOUSE
COFFEE HOUSE

Gentlemens Subscription Library
USE LENDING LIBRARY

GEOLOGICAL MARKS
SN Soil marks and other features of natural origin, including periglacial frost wedging, solifluction deposits, abandoned water courses, etc, recorded to avoid future confusion with features of human origin.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT NATURAL FEATURE

GERIATRIC HOSPITAL
SN A specialist hospital where the elderly receive medical treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

German Institute
USE FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

GIBBET
SN An upright post with projecting arm from which the body of a criminal would be hung in chains after execution.
CL CIVIL
BT EXECUTION SITE

Gig House
USE CARRIAGE HOUSE

GIG MILL
SN A woollen mill in which the cloth was passed over rollers covered in short spikes to raise the nap in one direction only.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOLLEN MILL

GILBERTINE CELL
UF Gilbertine Priory Cell
SN A residence of two or three monks of the Gilbertine order dependent on an English mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
A priory of Gilbertine double order of nuns and canons.

An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Gilbertine order.

An abbey or priory of Gilbertine monks.

An abbey or priory of Gilbertine Nuns.

Use PRIORY and GILBERTINE DOUBLE HOUSE or GILBERTINE MONASTERY.

An ornate public house that developed in the 1830s after the passing of a law to encourage the drinking of beer in alehouses licensed for the sale of beer only.

A building in a zoo or wildlife park used to accommodate giraffes.

A bridge supported by large beams or girders, originally of wood or iron, now usually of steel or reinforced concrete.

An artificial mound of earth outside a ditch or wall intended to deflect or absorb cannon fire.

An ornate public house that developed in the

1830s after the passing of a law to encourage the drinking of beer in alehouses licensed for the sale of beer only.

Giraffe House

Use YOUTH CLUB

Girls Home

Use CHILDREN'S HOME ORPHANAGE

SN Use appropriate term.

An artificial mound of earth outside a ditch or wall intended to deflect or absorb cannon fire.

An ornate public house that developed in the

1830s after the passing of a law to encourage the drinking of beer in alehouses licensed for the sale of beer only.
GLASS FURNACE

UF Blowing Furnace
Glass Kiln

SN A furnace for the manufacture of glass. Includes glass cones, open hearth and oil-fired furnaces.

CL INDUSTRIAL

GT GLASSMAKING SITE

BT GLASSWORKS

NT FRITTING FURNACE

RT GLASSMAKING SITE

Glass Kiln

USE GLASS FURNACE

GLASS WORKING SITE

SN A site used for the production and/or working of glass.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT GLASSMAKING SITE

RT GLASS WORKS

JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP

GLASS WORKS

UF Glass Factory
Glass Foundry

SN A site where all the processes for the production of glass and objects made from glass are carried out.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT GLASSMAKING SITE

FACTORY

NT PLATE GLASS WORKS

RT GLASS WORKING SITE

POTASH KILN

REVERBERATORY FURNACE

SAND PIT

SODA KILN

SODA WORKS

STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP

GLASSHOUSE

UF Greenhouse

Vinehouse

SN A building made chiefly of glass, used to grow plants and fruit in. Use more specific type where possible.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN BUILDING

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

NT CAMELLIA HOUSE

CONSERVATORY

FERNERY (GLASSHOUSE)

FIG HOUSE

HOTHOUSE

ORANGERIE

ORCHARD HOUSE

PALM HOUSE

PINERY

TEMPERATE HOUSE

VINEYARD

WATER LILY HOUSE

RT NURSERY GARDEN

Glassite Chapel

USE SANDEMANIAN CHAPEL

GLASSMAKING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of glass.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

NT BOTTLE WORKS

GLASS CONE

GLASS WORKING SITE

GLASS WORKS

STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP

SWING PIT

RT GLASS FURNACE

GLAZING AND REEL HOUSE

SN A building containing equipment used for the polishing of grains of gunpowder and extraction of the resulting dust.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

Glost Kiln

USE FLYING CLUB

Glosting Clubhouse

USE CLUBHOUSE

FLYING CLUB

SN Use both terms.

Glost Kiln

USE POTTERY KILN

GLOVE FACTORY

SN A factory where gloves are manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CLOTHING FACTORY

RT CURRERY

GLOVERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a glover.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

GLUE FACTORY

SN A factory where glue is produced.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

RT ABATTOIR

GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)

TANNERY

GOAL POST ENCLOSURE

UF Staple Enclosure

SN A single ditched 3-sided rectilinear enclosure.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

GOLD MINE

SN A place where gold ore is extracted.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
RT STREAMWORKS

GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP
SN A place where gold is worked into articles or products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
RT ASSAY OFFICE
CUPellation FURNACE
SILversmiths WORKSHOP

GOLF BUNKER
SN An obstacle on a golf course constituting a hazard. Usually taking the form of a sand trap or dirt mound.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT GOLF COURSE

GOLF CLUB
UF Golf Clubhouse
SN A golf course, clubhouse and ancilliary buildings.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB
RT GOLF COURSE

Golf Clubhouse
USE CLUBHOUSE
GOLF CLUB
SN Use both terms.

GOLF COURSE
SN A prepared area of ground used to play the game of golf on.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE
NT GOLF BUNKER
GOLF LINKS
RT GOLF CLUB
MINIATURE GOLF COURSE
PUTTING GREEN

GOLF LINKS
SN A golf course, usually situated on or near the coast, consisting of sand dunes with few trees or water obstacles.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT GOLF COURSE

Gong
USE TOILET

GOODS CLEARING HOUSE
UF Goods Department Warehouse
Goods Warehouse
SN A building in which goods were kept prior to being cleared by customs officers.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT GOODS SHED
GOODS STATION
GOODS YARD

Goods Departure Warehouse
USE GOODS CLEARING HOUSE

Goods Depot
USE GOODS YARD

GOODS SHED
SN A building in which railway wagons can unload local goods.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT GOODS CLEARING HOUSE
GOODS STATION
GOODS YARD
INLAND SORTING DEPOT
RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED
SHED

Goods Station Office
USE RAILWAY OFFICE

Goods Warehouse
USE GOODS CLEARING HOUSE

GOODS YARD
UF Goods Depot
SN A railway station or platform built specifically for the loading and unloading of goods.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT GOODS CLEARING HOUSE
GOODS SHED
GOODS YARD

Goose House
USE POULTRY HOUSE

GOOSE PEN
SN An enclosure or pen for confining geese.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT PEN
NT GOOSEHOLE

GOOSEHOLE
SN A type of goose pen with stone-clad compartments, built into the base of a Cornish hedge near the periphery of a farmstead. Aspect is often towards an entrance track or drive, so that geese were used in a similar role to guard dogs. Particular to Cornwall.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GOOSE PEN

Gospel Hall
USE NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE
Government Building

USE GOVERNMENT OFFICE

GOVERNMENT OFFICE

UF Admiralty
  Colonial Office
  Customs And Excise Office
  Foreign Office
  Government Building
  Home Office
  Inland Revenue Office
  National Debt Redemption Office
  Ordnance Office
  Ordnance Survey Office
  Patent Office
  Paymaster Generals Office
  Rolls Office
  Scottish Office
  Stamp Office
  Treasury Office
  War Office
  Weights And Measures Office
  Whips Office

SN The offices of a Government Department responsible for the administration of the country.

CL CIVIL

NT LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

RT EMBASSY

OFFICE

RECORD OFFICE

GRADUATE HOUSE

SN A place where students live, sometimes on a college campus.

CL EDUCATION

CL DOMESTIC

BT HALL OF RESIDENCE

RT UNIVERSITY

GRAFFITI

SN Casual scribbles or pictographs on ancient walls, stones or other surfaces. In more recent times applied to humourous, satiric or obscene writings or drawings executed anonymously in public places.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

GRAIN DRIER

SN A building or room within a granary used to dry grain. Often consisting of an oven with a refractory-brick drying floor above, on which the grain was placed.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

RT GRAIN ELEVATOR

GRANARY

RT GRAIN SILO

GRAIN ELEVATOR

SN A machine used for the loading and unloading of grain to and from a warehouse

CL TRANSPORT

BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

RT GRAIN WAREHOUSE

GRAIN SILO

SN A tower used to store grain in.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING

RT GRAIN DRIER

GRANARY

GRAIN STORAGE PIT

SN A pit where grain is stored.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT STORAGE PIT

RT GRAIN WAREHOUSE

GRANARY

Grain Store

USE GRAIN WAREHOUSE

GRAIN WAREHOUSE

UF Corn Store
  Corn Warehouse
  Grain Store

SN A large building used for the storage of grain.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT WAREHOUSE

RT GRAIN ELEVATOR

GRAIN SILO

GRAIN STORAGE PIT

GRAMMAR SCHOOL

UF Endowed Grammar School
  Free Grammar School

SN A school founded in or before the 16th century, for teaching Latin, later becoming a secondary school teaching languages, history, science, etc.

CL EDUCATION

BT SECONDARY SCHOOL

GRANARY

UF Horreum

SN A building, or first-floor room in a building, for the dry and secure storage of grain after it has been threshed and winnowed.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

RT BAKERY

BARN

CORN DRYING OVEN

CORN MILL

DISTILLERY

FLOUR MILL

GRAIN DRIER

GRAIN SILO

GRAIN STORAGE PIT

STADDLE STONE

GRAND HOTEL

SN A large, luxuriously appointed hotel.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT HOTEL

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOTEL

Grandmontine Alien Priory

USE ALIEN PRIORY

GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.

GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY

UF Grandmontine Alien Priory
  Grandmontine Priory

SN An abbey or priory of Grandmontine monks.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERAL
Grandmontine Priory

USE GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY PRIORY
SN Use both terms.

GRANDSTAND
UF Cricket Stand
Football Stand
Stand
SN The principal stand at a sporting ground, eg. at a racecourse.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING
RT CRICKET GROUND
FOOTBALL GROUND
FOOTBALL TERRACE
RACERACE COURSE
RACERACE COURSE PAVILION
SPORTS PAVILION
STADIUM
VIEWING TERRACE

GRANGE
UF Alien Grange
Monastic Grange
SN An outlying farm or estate, usually belonging to a religious order or feudal lord. Specifically related to core buildings and structures associated with monastic land holding. Use specific term where known.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
NT AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BRIDGITTINE GRANGE
CARTHUSIAN GRANGE
CISTERCIAN GRANGE
CLUNIAC GRANGE
GILBERTINE GRANGE
PREMONSTRATENSIA GRANGE
TEMPLARS GRANGE
TITHE GRANGE

GRANGE BARN
SN A barn belonging to, or associated with, a grange.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BARN
RT AUGUSTINIAN GRANGE
BENEDICTINE GRANGE
BRIDGITTINE GRANGE
CARTHUSIAN GRANGE
CISTERCIAN GRANGE
CLUNIAC GRANGE

GRANITE QUARRY
SN A site where granite is excavated.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE QUARRY
RT MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

GRAPHITE MINE
UF Plumbago Mine
SN A place where graphite is extracted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
RT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

GRASS DRYING SHED
SN A modern fodder store on a farm.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT CHAFF HOUSE
FODDER STORE
SHED

GRAVE
SN A place of burial. Use more specific type where known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERAL SITE
NT CHAMBERED GRAVE
CREMATION GRAVE
LINTEL GRAVE
PILLOW STONE
ROCK CUT GRAVE
SHIPWRECK GRAVE

RT CHURCHYARD
GRAVE LINING
GRAVE SLAB
GRAVEBOARD
GRAVE VESTONE
HOGBACK STONE
MORT SAFE
SARCOPHAGUS
TOMB

Grave Cover
USE GRAVE SLAB

GRAVE LINING
SN Material, stone or wood, lining the inside of a grave.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERAL SITE
RT GRAVE

GRAVE MARKER
SN A stone, slate, iron or wooden structure used to mark the site of a grave. Use only where evidence of the form is uncertain otherwise use more specific type.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERAL SITE
NT CASKET TOMB
GRAVE SLAB
GRAVE VESTONE
GRAVE SLAB
UF Grave Cover
SN A stone used to cover a grave.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE MARKER
NT CROSS SLAB
RT GRAVE
TOMBSTONE

GRAVEBOARD
SN Wooden board marking a grave.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE MARKER
RT GRAVE

GRAVEL PATH
SN A path covered in a layer of water-worn or pounded stones.
CL TRANSPORT
BT PATH

GRAVEL PIT
SN A steep-sided pit formed by, and for, the extraction of gravel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXHAUSTIVE PIT
SAVAGE AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE
RT MARL PIT
SAND PIT

GRAVESIDE SHELTER
UF Graveyard Shelter
Hudd
SN A shelter for the parson during the burial service.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CHURCHYARD

GRAVESTONE
UF Footstone
Headstone
Ledger Stone
SN A stone placed over or at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance of a tomb.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE MARKER
NT MATZEAH
RT CHURCHYARD
GRAVE
INSCRIBED STONE
OGHAM STONE
TOMBSTONE

Gravewatchers Hut

USE WATCH HOUSE
Graveyard

USE CEMETERY
Graveyard Shelter

USE GRAVESIDE SHELTER
Graving Dock

USE DRY DOCK
SN Dry dock for the repair of ships.

GREASE WORKS
SN Recovery and removal of grease (lanolin) from raw wool.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
RT COMBING WORKS
WORSTED MILL

GREAT HALL
UF Hall
SN A large communal room often occupying the full height of the building, used for functions such as meetings, entertainments etc. Traditionally found in medieval buildings but also found in later buildings emulating medieval architecture.
CL DOMESTIC

GREAT HOUSE
SN A large house dating from the 16th century onwards, built as a symbol of the wealth and status of the owner but not intended to be defensible unlike the castles and manor houses it replaced.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
CL HOUSE
RT CASTLE
COUNTRY HOUSE
MANOR HOUSE

GREAT ROOM
SN A roomspace which combines the specific functions of several of the more traditional roomspace into a singular unified space.
CL DOMESTIC

Great Tower

USE KEEP
Greek Mill

USE HORIZONTAL WATERMILL
Greek Orthodox Cemetery Chapel

USE CEMETERY CHAPEL

GREEK ORTHODOX CHURCH
SN A place of worship for members of the Greek Orthodox Church, the national church of Greece.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

Green

USE VILLAGE GREEN
Green Charge House

USE CHARGE HOUSE
SN A storehouse for components used in the manufacture of gunpowder.

Greencoat School

USE CHARITY SCHOOL

GREENGROCERS SHOP
UF Fruit Shop
SN A shop which sells vegetables and fruit.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
Greenhouse
USE GLASSHOUSE

Greenway
USE DROVE ROAD

Grees
USE STEPS

GRENADIER RANGE
SN An area of ground where training in the use of grenades can be carried out.

Grey Warehouse
USE TEXTILE WAREHOUSE
SN A building for the storage of unbleached, untreated fabric.

Greycoat School
USE CHARITY SCHOOL

GREYHOUND STADIUM
SN Stadium housing a track and associated buildings and structures for the public racing of greyhounds.

Greyhound Track
USE DOG RACING TRACK

GRIDIRON
SN A heavy framework of parallel beams used to support a ship in dock.

GRIDLE
UF Clairvoyee
SN An open grating of wrought iron, bronze or wood, forming a screen to a door, window or other opening, or used as a divider.

GRINDERY
SN A place for sharpening metal objects like tools and weapons.

GRINDERY DEALERS SHOP
SN A shop housing the business of a grindery dealer. Grindery are the tools and materials used by shoemakers and other leather-workers.

GRINDING HOUSE
UF Grinding Mill
SN A building for the crushing of stones and minerals.

Grinding Mill
USE GRINDING HOUSE
SN Use Grinding House for a place material is crushed and Grindery for a place where metal objects are sharpened.

GRINDSTONE
SN A large disc of stone revolving on an axis, used for grinding, sharpening and polishing.

Grist Mill
USE CORN MILL

Gritstone Quarry
USE MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

SANDSTONE QUARRY
SN Use both terms.

GROCERS SHOP
UF Grocery Shop
SN A shop selling tea, butter, flour, sugar, spices, tinned foods and miscellaneous household stores.

GROTS
USE GROTTO

Grotto
USE GROTTO

GROTS
USE GROTTO

GROTS
USE GROTTO

GROTS
USE GROTTO

GROTS
USE GROTTO
GROUP FILTER ROOM

SN A building, often with underground rooms, used to receive all reports of aircraft locations, to assimilate and assess this information in order to provide the most accurate possible picture to the Operations Room of a fighter or bomber Group.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

GROUP HEADQUARTERS

SN A building used as a headquarters and reporting centre for an Army, Navy or Air Force Group.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

RT UNDERGROUND HEADQUARTERS

GROYNE

SN A structure extending into the sea for the purpose of preventing further movement of washed up sand and shingle.

CL MARITIME

BT SEA DEFENCES

GRUBENHAUS

UF Sunken Featured Building

Sn Sunken Floored Building

SN A timber building based around a sunken hollow, the floor of which may have been suspended above the hollow to counteract dampness. Grubenhauser are believed to date from the 5th to 8th centuries AD but may be earlier. Use Grubenhauser as plural.

CL DOMESTIC

RT DWELLING

Gryse

USE STEPS

Guano Works

USE FERTILIZER WORKS

Guard Post

USE GUARDHOUSE

Guard Room

USE GUARDHOUSE

GUARD TOWER

SN A watchtower used to guard prisons, camps or other facilities.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT TOWER

RT HIGH SECURITY PRISON INTERNEMENT CAMP PRISONER OF WAR CAMP

GUARDHOUSE

UF Guard Post

Guard Room

SN A building used for the accommodation of a military guard and/or the detainment of prisoners.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

RT GATEHOUSE WATCH HOUSE

Guards Chapel

USE MILITARY CHAPEL

GUEST COTTAGE

SN Cottage provided for guests to a country house.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

RT COUNTRY HOUSE

GUEST HOUSE

UF Pilgrims Rest House

SN A separate residence for guests, a house on a private estate or a monastery building specifically for receiving visitors.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

CL DOMESTIC

BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

CL COMMERCIAL

RT ABBEY FRIARY HOTEL MONASTERY NUNNERY PRIORY

GUEST WING

SN A separate wing of a large house provide accommodation for guests.

CL DOMESTIC

Guibal Fan

USE GUIBAL FAN HOUSE

GUIBAL FAN HOUSE

UF Guibal Fan

SN A ventilating fan house with an expanding chimney.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FAN HOUSE

Guide Plate

USE SIGNPOST

Guide Post

USE SIGNPOST

Guide Stone

USE SIGNPOST

Guidepost

USE SIGNPOST

Guidestone

USE DIRECTION STONE

GUILD CHAPEL

UF Corporation Chapel

Craft Chapel

Guild Of The Holy Cross Chapel

SN A place of worship for members of a guild.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHAPEL

Guild House

USE GUILDHALL

Guild Of The Holy Cross Chapel

USE GUILD CHAPEL
GUILDHALL

UF Brotherhood House
   Guild House
   Hanshus
SN Traditionally, the hall of a crafts, trade, or merchants’ guild. Nowadays, often used to describe a TOWN HALL.
CL COMMERCIAL
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL
RT CHURCH HOUSE
   CLOTH HALL
   EXCHANGE
   LIVERY HALL
   MARKET HALL
   MARKET HOUSE
   MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE
   MOOT HALL
   STEELYARD
   TOWN HALL

GUILLOTINE LOCK

SN A lock where the gates rise vertically. Rarely found on canals but common on navigable rivers in the Fens, particularly the river Nene.
CL MARITIME
BT LOCK
CL TRANSPORT
BT LOCK

GULLY

SN A deep gutter, drain or sink.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER CHANNEL
RT CONDUIT
   LEAT

Gun Barrel Proof House

USE GUN TESTING SHOP

Gun Battery

USE BATTERY

Gun Carriage Store

USE NAVAL STOREHOUSE

Gun Cotton Mill

USE GUNCOTTON FACTORY

GUN EMLACEMENT

SN A fortified site in which a gun, mortar or cannon is positioned.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
NT ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN EMLACEMENT
   ANTI TANK GUN EMLACEMENT
   COAST BATTERY GUN SITE
   GUN EMLACEMENT (TYPE PE 55414)
   GUN EMLACEMENT (TYPE PE 55415)
   GUN EMLACEMENT (TYPE PE 55422)
   GUN EMLACEMENT (TYPE PE 55483)
   GUN EMLACEMENT (TYPE PE 55491)
   GUN EMLACEMENT (TYPE PE 55503)
   HOLDFAST
   MACHINE GUN EMLACEMENT
   SPIGOT MORTAR EMLACEMENT
   ARTILLERY FORT
   BLOCKHOUSE

FORT
   PILLBOX

GUN EMLACEMENT (TYPE 55414)

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55414.
CL DEFENCE
BT GUN EMLACEMENT

GUN EMLACEMENT (TYPE 55415)

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55415.
CL DEFENCE
BT GUN EMLACEMENT

GUN EMLACEMENT (TYPE 55422)

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55422.
CL DEFENCE
BT GUN EMLACEMENT

GUN EMLACEMENT (TYPE 55483)

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55483.
CL DEFENCE
BT GUN EMLACEMENT

GUN EMLACEMENT (TYPE 55491)

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55491.
CL DEFENCE
BT GUN EMLACEMENT

GUN EMLACEMENT (TYPE 55503)

SN A gun emplacement which conforms to Department of Fortification and Works drawing number 55503.
CL DEFENCE
BT GUN EMLACEMENT

Gun Factory

USE ORDNANCE FACTORY

Gun Foundry

USE CANNON FOUNDRY

GUN LAYING RADAR PLATFORM

SN A platform, usually in concrete, on which radar equipment was mounted to assist the targeting of artillery guns. The platform is often the only evidence surviving in the landscape.
CL DEFENCE
BT HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

Gun Laying Radar Site

USE BATTERY
   RADAR STATION
SN Use both terms.

GUN STORE

SN A building used for the storage of artillery pieces.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT
A workshop for testing guns, incorporating louvred sheds to serve as firing ranges.

A large, level structure, usually of stone or timber, built alongside water to allow warships to moor for the loading and unloading of guns.

A factory or works engaged in the manufacture of the explosive guncotton. They may be found as separate factories or form part of a cordite factory.

A building in which moist guncotton is dried by warm air for use in nitroglycerine manufacture.

Term used by the RAF to describe an open walled structure built of concrete, brick or sandbags which enclosed one or more machine-guns mounted on pintels for light anti-aircraft and ground defence.

A site used for the manufacture of gunpowder.

Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production, testing and storage of gunpowder.

A processing house where surplus water is removed from gunpowder after incorporating.

A building or room, originally equipped for gymnastics or indoor sports but also, more
recently, equipped with cross-training machines and free-weights for members to improve their physical fitness.

GYPSUM BURIAL
SN An inhumation burial in which the body is covered by a shroud, placed in a coffin of stone, wood or lead and covered with gypsum, plaster or lime. Roman and early Medieval.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL

GYPSUM DRYING KILN
SN A kiln where gypsum was dried to a state where it could be used as plaster of Paris or for the production of cement.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DRYING KILN
RT PLASTER MILL
PLASTER WORKS

GYPSUM MINE
UF Alabaster Mine
SN A site where gypsum and anhydrate is mined.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT PLASTER WORKS

GYPSUM QUARRY
SN A place where gypsum is extracted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE QUARRY
RT PLASTER WORKS

GYRUS
SN A sunken arena used by the Romans for training cavalry horses and recruits.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
RT AUXILIARY FORT
LEGIONARY FORTRESS

HA HA
UF Sunken Wall
SN A dry ditch or sunken fence which divided the formal garden from the landscaped park without interrupting the view.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL
RT BOUNDARY
DEER SHED
FORMAL GARDEN
GARDEN
GARDEN WALL

Haecwer
USE FISH WEIR

HAIRDRESSERS SALON
UF Hairdressers Shop
SN An establishment where people get their hair dressed and cut.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
RT BARBERS SHOP

Hairdressers Shop
USE HAIRDRESSERS SALON

HALF BRICK HUT
SN A type of temporary military hutting used throughout WWII constructed of brick in 'stretch bond' 4.5 inches thick with a light steel truss roof usually covered with corrugated asbestos sheeting. Used for accommodation, as gyms, training huts etc.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

Half Moon
USE BASTION OUTWORK
SN Also known as "Demi Lune", another type of outwork associated with the bastion system.

HALF THROUGH BRIDGE
SN A bridge whose trusses or girders form parapets on either side of the deck.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE

HALF TIDE DOCK
SN A dock with gates which open for access for some hours before and after high water.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK

Half Wealden House
USE SINGLE ENDED WEALDEN HOUSE

Hall
USE CHURCH HALL
GREAT HALL
HALL HOUSE
SN If not domestic use specific type, eg. CHURCH HALL

Hall And Cellar House
USE FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE
Hall And Parlour House
USE HALL HOUSE

HALL HOUSE
UF Hall
Hall And Parlour House
SN A house consisting of a public hall with private living accommodation attached. Built from the medieval period onwards.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
NT AISLED HALL HOUSE
AISLED HOUSE
CROSS WING HOUSE
DOUBLE ENDED HALL HOUSE
END JETTY HOUSE
FIRST FLOOR HALL HOUSE
OPEN HALL HOUSE
SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE
WEALDEN HOUSE

Hall Of Memory
USE COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
SN Use COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT with the relevant hall type.

HALL OF RESIDENCE
UF Student Accommodation
Students Hostel
SN A university or college building set apart for residence or instruction of students. They can be located either on or off campus.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
NT GRADUATE HOUSE
RT COLLEGE LODGINGS
POLYTECHNIC
UNIVERSITY

Halt
USE RAILWAY STATION

HAMLET
SN Small settlement with no ecclesiastical or lay administrative function.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT VILLAGE

Hamel
USE COW HOUSE

HAMMER
SN A machine in which a heavy block of metal is used for beating, breaking or driving something.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MACHINERY
NT HELVE HAMMER
TILT HAMMER
RT BATTERY MILL
FORGE
HAMMER MILL
HAMMER POND
IRON WORKS

HAMMER MILL
SN A mill, including a forge and powered hammers where hot metal is shaped by hammering and rolling.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT METAL WORKS
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKS
RT FORGE
HAMMER
HAMMER POND

HAMMER POND
SN Pond, created specifically for providing power to water-powered forges, blast furnaces, helve or other hammers.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT BLAST FURNACE
DAM
FORGE
FURNACE POND
HAMMER
HAMMER MILL
IRON WORKS
MILL POND
PEN POND
POND BAY

Hammerhead Crane
USE CANTILEVER CRANE

HAND CRANE
SN A mechanism used for lifting and lowering weights, operated by hand.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CRANE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRANE

HAND PUMP
SN A hand operated mechanism used to raise and move water, liquids, compressed gases etc.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT PUMP
RT WATER PUMP
WAYSIDE PUMP
WELL

HANDBALL WALL
SN A wall used in the game of handball.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL

HANDCRAFT HUT
SN A prefabricated structure consisting of trough shaped asbestos sheets bolted together to form a seven sided building in section with end walls of rendered brick. Manufactured from 1942 by the Universal Asbestos Company for use as airfield accommodation.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

Handicapped Childrens Home

USE CHILDRENS CARE HOME
SN Disused term: A place where physically and mentally handicapped children are cared for.

Handicapped Peoples Home

USE DISABLED PEOPLES HOME
SN A disused term for a place where people who are physically disabled and/or have learning difficulties are cared for.

Handle House

USE TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE

HANDLING HOUSE

SN Workshop for placing handles on mugs, teapots, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
RT MUG HOUSE
     POTTERY WORKS
     POTTERY WORKSHOP
     THROWING HOUSE

HANGAR

SN A large shed for the housing of aircraft, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY
NT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
     AIRSHIP HANGAR
RT AIRFIELD

Hanshus

USE GUILDHALL

Hansom Cabmans Shelter

USE CABMENS SHELTER

HARBOUR

UF Harbour Foundation
     Hythe
SN A sheltered port for ships.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
NT FLOATING HARBOUR
RT BOAT YARD
     BREAKWATER
     CRANE
     FLOATING BREAKWATER
     WATERFRONT

Harbour Foundation

USE HARBOUR
SN Harbour, quay, jetty or breakwater foundations, often comprising the remains of obsolete vessels scuttled for that purpose.

Harbour Light

USE LIGHTHOUSE

Harbour Masters Office

USE DOCKMASTERS OFFICE

Harbour Wall

USE BREAKWATER

HARD

SN A firm beach or foreshore used for landing and loading of ships and other vessels. In more recent times hards have been reinforced with concrete.
CL MARITIME
BT LANDING POINT
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT DOLPHIN

HARD STANDING

UF Hard Surface
SN A purpose-built area of hard material of indeterminate use.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

Hard Surface

USE HARD STANDING

HARDENED AIRCRAFT SHELTER

SN A type of military aircraft hangar of the Cold War, hardened and therefore protected against the effects of nuclear weapons. It comprises a semi-circular structure built of corrugated-steel supporting a reinforced-concrete skin. Three NATO designs.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

HARDWARE FACTORY

SN A factory where general hardware, fittings, items of ironmongery are produced.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

HARDWARE SHOP

UF Ironmongers Shop
SN A shop selling ironmonger's goods, household tools and utensils.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

HARDWARE SHOWROOM

SN A room to display various items of hardware and ironmongery.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOWROOM

HARDWARE WAREHOUSE

SN A building or part of a building used specifically to store items of hardware and ironmongery.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE

HARE WAREN

UF Warren
SN An area of land, usually enclosed, set aside for the breeding of hares.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
Harness Makers Shop

USE LEATHER WORKERS SHOP

HAT FACTORY

UF Straw Hat Factory
SN A factory where hats are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING FACTORY
RT FELT MILL

HATCHELLING HOUSE

SN A workshop for combining flax or hemp as a preparatory stage of rope making.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT ROPERY
TAR HOUSE
YARN HOUSE

Hatters Shop

USE SHOP

HATTERS WORKSHOP

UF Hatting Shop
SN A place where hats are made and sold.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING WORKSHOP

Hatting Shop

USE HATTERS WORKSHOP

HAULAGE ENGINE HOUSE

SN Engine driving a continuous wire rope for the haulage of tubs in a mine and at the heapstead.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINE HOUSE
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT COLLIERY RAILWAY
ELECTRIC WINCH
STEAM ENGINE
WINDER HOUSE
WINDING GEAR

Haulage Table Incline

USE INCLINED PLANE

HAUNTED HOUSE

SN Fairground attraction containing a number of ghoulish displays designed to scare visitors.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT FAIR

HAY AND STRAW MARKET

SN An indoor or outdoor market where hay and straw is sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

HAY BARN

UF Dutch Barn
Hay House
Hay Ree
SN A special type of barn, lacking a threshing floor, usually with open walls, intended for the dry and well ventilated storage of hay only.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BARN

RT HAYLOFT
Hay House
USE HAY BARN
Hay Ree
USE FODDER STORE
HAY BARN
SN A store for hay, at a remove from the farm (Scots)

HAYLOFT

SN A loft over a stable or barn used for storing hay.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT BANK BARN
COMBINATION BARN
FIELD BARN
HAY BARN
LINHAY

Head Brewsers House

USE MANAGERS HOUSE

HEAD RACE

SN Water channel leading to water wheel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL RACE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT MILL RACE
RT MILL POND
TUMBLING WEIR
WATER WHEEL
WATERMILL

Headgear

USE WINDING GEAR

Headmasters House

USE TEACHERS HOUSE

Headmistresses House

USE TEACHERS HOUSE

Headquarters

USE MILITARY HEADQUARTERS OFFICE
SN For Commercial organisations use OFFICE. For Military use MILITARY HEADQUARTERS.

HEADSTOCK

SN Machinery for raising and lowering men and equipment to and from the surface of a mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT HEADSTOCK SUPPORT
WINDING GEAR

HEADSTOCK SUPPORT

SN Platform, usually stone-built, which holds the winding gear of a mine shaft.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT HEADSTOCK
WINDING GEAR

Headstone

USE GRAVESTONE
Headteachers House

USE TEACHERS HOUSE

Healing Well

USE HOLY WELL

HEALTH AND WELFARE

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features associated with health (for example, treatment of the sick) &/or social welfare (for example, alleviation of poverty), including all charitable foundations & all forms of state defined social welfare.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

NT ALMONRY
ALMS TABLE
ALMSHOUSE
AMBULANCE GARAGE
AMBULANCE STATION
ANIMAL WELFARE SITE
BATH HOUSE
BATHS
BLOOD DONOR CENTRE
BLOOD LETTING HOUSE
CARE CENTRE
CARE HOME
CHILDRENS HOME
CLINIC
COMMUNITY KITCHEN
CONVALESCENT HOME
DAY CENTRE
DECONTAMINATION BUILDING
DISABLED PEOPLES HOME
DISINFECTING STATION
DISINFECTOR HOUSE
DISPENSARY
EVACUEE CENTRE
EXERCISE YARD
FIRST AID POST
HEALTH CENTRE
HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE
HOMELESS HOSTEL
HOSPICE
HOSPITAL
HOSPITAL BLOCK
HOSPITAL BUILDING
HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
HOSPITAL LAUNDRY
HOSPITAL WARD
IMMERSION BATH
INNOCUARY
INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND
INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF
LEECH HOUSE
MEDICAL BLOCK
MEDICAL CENTRE
MEDICAL COLLEGE
MEDITATION CENTRE
MISSION HALL
NURSERY
NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL
NURSING HOME
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY UNIT
OPERATING THEATRE
OPTICIANS
PATIENTS VILLA
PHARMACY
PLAGUE STONE
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION
PUBLIC CONVENIENCE
PUMP ROOMS
RADIIUM INSTITUTE
RECEIVING BLOCK
REHABILITATION CENTRE
RESCUE CENTRE
REVOLVING SHELTER
SHELTERED ACCOMMODATION
SOLARIUM
SOUP KITCHEN
SPA
SPA HOTEL
SPA PAULION
SURGERY
TRADES UNION BUILDING
TUBERCULOSIS CHALET
VENEREAL DISEASE UNIT
WASH HOUSE
WORKHOUSE

Health Centre

USE CLINIC

Health Clinic

USE CLINIC

HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT

SN Buildings and structures associated with health and recreation.

CL RECREATIONAL

NT KURSAAL
PUMP ROOMS
SAUNA
SPA PAULION

HEALTH FARM

SN A place where people can recover from illnesses or health problems through controlled eating and programmes of exercise, etc.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE

UF Doctors House
Matrons House
Medical Attendants House
Medical Superintendents House
Nurses Cottage
Sisters House

SN The residence of health workers. Includes single dwellings of doctors, nurses etc. but not multiple dwellings eg NURSES HOSTEL

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

HEAPSTEAD

SN Buildings and works around a mine shaft with an artificial embankment on which the winding gear etc. is located.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE

RT COLLIERY RAILWAY

WINDING GEAR

HEARSE HOUSE

SN A type of carriage house, usually in a
churchyard, for storing a hearse.

CL TRANSPORT
BT CARRIAGE HOUSE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY BUILDING
HEART HOSPITAL
SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of heart disorders and diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
HEARTH
UF Cooking Hearth
Cooking Place
SN The slab or place on which a fire is made.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHAELOGICAL FEATURE
RT BURNT MOUND
OVEN
HEATED WALL
SN A wall in a flower or kitchen garden, containing conduits or pipes for heating the wall.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL
HEATHER GARDEN
SN A peat-based garden where various types of heather are grown.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
HEATING PLANT
SN Building or buildings housing equipment for generating heat for a building complex.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING
HEAVY ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
SN An anti aircraft battery usually mounting weapons with a larger calibre ammunition such as the QF 3.75 inch (94mm) gun.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
NT GUN LAYING RADAR PLATFORM
Heckling Shop
USE FLAX DRESSING SHOP
HEDGE
SN Usually a row of bushes or small trees planted closely together to form a boundary between pieces of land or at the sides of a road.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER
NT CORNISH HEDGE
RT BOUNDARY
HEDGE MAZE
PALISSADE
HEDGE BANK
SN A bank, often faced with stone, with a hedge planted on top.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER
HEDGE MAZE
SN A complex maze incorporating tall hedges. A popular feature of 16th and 17th century gardens.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT MAZE
RT HEDGE
Hedgehog
USE ANTI TANK VERTICAL RAIL
HEEL FACTORY
SN A factory for the manufacture of heels for the shoe making trade.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SHOE FACTORY
HELICOPTER LANDING PLATFORM
SN An artificial, sometimes temporary, platform on which helicopters can take off and land.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
HELICOPTER TEST RIG
SN A purpose built apparatus for the testing of helicopters.
CL DEFENCE
BT HELICOPTER TEST SITE
HELICOPTER TEST SITE
SN A site on which rigs, towers and other associated structures and buildings used for the testing of helicopters and helicopter parts are located.
CL DEFENCE
NT HELICOPTER TEST RIG
ROTOR TEST TOWER
RT WEAPONS TESTING SITE
HELOCHRONOMETER
SN A sundial capable of giving an accurate reading of standard time to the minute.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SUNDIAL
HELTER SKELTER
SN A fairground ride, often a permanent structure, consisting of a tower with an internal staircase and an external spiral shaped slide.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FAIRGROUND RIDE
HELVE HAMMER
SN A cast iron hammer used for shingling iron or making heavy forgings.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HAMMER
RT FORGE
STEAM ENGINE
WATER WHEEL
HEMMEL
SN A small roofed shelter for cattle without tethering point or stalls, but with a small yard attached. It is often detached from the main range of farm buildings.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
HEMP MILL
SN  A factory where hemp, the woody stalk of the hemp plant, used for the making of coarse cloth and cordage, was processed.

CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  TEXTILE MILL
RT  ROPERY

HEMP STORE
SN  A building used for the storage of rope made from the fibrous stems of the hemp plant.

HEN BATTERY
SN  A series of cages in which hens are confined for intensive egg laying.

HENGE ENCLOSURE
SN  A late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age earthwork enclosure distinguished from a henge primarily by its larger size, irregular shape, and greater complexity of internal features.

HENGE
UF  Circle Henge
SN  Circular or sub-circular enclosure defined by a bank and (usually internal) ditch, with one or two (rarely more) entrances. Of ceremonial/ritual function, they contain a variety of internal features including timber or stone circles.

HENGE ENCLOSURE
UF  Mount Pleasant Enclosure
SN  A small, circular Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age earthwork enclosure with a morphological resemblance to henges, but may belong to another category of circular earthwork-defined monuments, or is enclosed by something other than a bank and ditch.

HENGIFORM MONUMENT
SN  A small, circular Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age earthwork enclosure with a morphological resemblance to henges, but may belong to another category of circular earthwork-defined monuments, or is enclosed by something other than a bank and ditch.

HERB DISTILLERY
SN  A distillery for the manufacture of perfumes from herbs.

HERB GARDEN
SN  A garden for the cultivation of herbs used for medicinal or culinary purposes.

HERBACEOUS BORDER
SN  A long bed planted with perennial flowers and plants.

HERBAL BREWERY
SN  A place where herbal beers are brewed.

HERBARIUM
SN  A building or room containing a collection of preserved plants (usually pressed and dried specimens).

HERDERS HOUSE
SN  The residence of a herder.

HERM
SN  A pedestal terminating in a head or bust of Hermes or some other deity.

HERITAGE CENTRE
USE  INFORMATION CENTRE
MUSEUM
SCULPTURE
STATUE

Hermes

USE HERM

HERMITAGE (GARDEN)
UF Bow er
Bow re
SN A garden building usually in a secluded spot,
resembling a hermit's dwelling and built as a
resting place, retreat or viewing point.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)
SN A small hut, dwelling or cave, usually in a
secluded spot, in which a hermit lived. Hermits
chose to live solitary lives often due to religious
motives.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT ANCHORITE CELL
COTTAGE ORNÉE
GROTTO
ROOT HOUSE

HIDE
UF Bird Observatory
SN A shelter, sometimes camouflaged, for the
observation of birds and animals at close
quarters.
CL RECREATIONAL

Hide And Skin Works
USE TANNERY

HIDING PLACE
SN A place used to hide something or someone.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT
RT PRIEST HOLE

High Block
USE TOWER BLOCK

HIGH BREASTSHOT WHEEL
SN A waterwheel where the water enters below the
top of the wheel but above the axle.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREASTSHOT WHEEL

High Commission Building
USE EMBASSY

HIGH CROSS
SN A churchyard or memorial cross set on a long
shaft.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS

HIGH LIGHT
SN A lighthouse whose lantern is sufficiently high to
be seen at a long range and above low lying
cloud or fog. In locations where varying weather
conditions occur a High Light is usually
accompanied by a LOW LIGHT built alongside or
nearby.
CL MARITIME
BT LIGHTHOUSE
CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT LIGHTHOUSE
High Rise Block
USE TOWER BLOCK
High Rise Block Of Flats
USE FLATS
TOWER BLOCK

High School
USE SECONDARY SCHOOL

HIGH SECURITY PRISON
SN An establishment where offenders who have
committed the most serious crimes, e.g. serial
killers, are confined.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON
RT GUARD TOWER

Higher Elementary School
USE SECONDARY SCHOOL

Higher Grade School
USE SECONDARY SCHOOL

HILL FIGURE
UF Chalk Figure
Chalk Horse
White Horse
SN A giant figure of a man, animal or symbol carved
on chalk hillsides mainly in southern England.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

HILLFORT
UF Contour Fort
SN A hilltop enclosure bounded by one or more
substantial banks, ramparts and ditches. Use
more specific type where known.
CL DOMESTIC
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
NT BIVALLATE HILLFORT
MULTIPLE ENCLOSURE FORT
MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT
UNIVALLATE HILLFORT
RT CHEVAUX DE FRISE
HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
OPPIDUM
PROMONTORY FORT

HILLSLOPE ENCLOSURE
SN An enclosure defined by a single bank and
entrance. They occur on every type of ground,
although they favour sheltered, valley side
locations. Smaller and usually less well defended
than hillforts they are thought to be settlements of
Iron Age date.
CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DOMESTIC
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
SN A substantial area of ground surrounded by slight
univallate earthwork often interpreted as stock
enclosures or as sites where agricultural produce was stored.
HINAIDI AIRCRAFT SHED
SN A semi-permanent shed designed to Air Ministry specification 1136/27 as a quick and cheap hangar for stations overseas.

HINDU TEMPLE
SG A place of worship for followers of Hinduism.

HIPPOPOTAMUS HOUSE
SN A building used to accommodate hippopotami.

HISTOLOGY DEPARTMENT
SN A hospital department for the identification and treatment of skin tissue disorders.

HISTORICAL SITE
SN Site with important historical association.

HOCKEY PITCH
SN A playing area for the game of hockey. May be a grass or artificial surface.

HOFMANN KILN
UF Hoffman Kiln
SN A kiln principally used in brick making which gives a continuous operation.

HOGBACK STONE
SG A North country memorial imitating a wattled hut decorated with formalized bears or snakes.

HOGGERY
SG A pen or enclosure for hoggs (yearling sheep, not pigs).

HOLFFARD
SN A yard for pigs.

HOIST
UF Belt Hoist
SN A mechanical lift or elevator, used to lift goods, etc.

HOLDFAST
SN A plinth or pedestal, usually of concrete, to which an anti aircraft or coastal battery gun was fitted. Holdfasts are often the only evidence for a weapon which survive.

HILLFORT

HINDU TEMPLE
UF Devalayam
Devasthanam
Hindu Mandir
SN A temple for the worship of Hindus.

HIPPOPOTAMUS HOUSE
SG A building used to accommodate hippopotami.

HISTOLOGY DEPARTMENT
SG A hospital department for the identification and treatment of skin tissue disorders.

HISTORICAL SITE
SG Site with important historical association.

HOCKEY PITCH
SG A playing area for the game of hockey. May be a grass or artificial surface.

HOFMANN KILN
UF Hoffman Kiln
SN A kiln principally used in brick making which gives a continuous operation.

HOGBACK STONE
UF Hogback
SN A North country memorial imitating a wattled hut decorated with formalized bears or snakes.

HOGGERY
SG A pen or enclosure for hoggs (yearling sheep, not pigs).

HOIST
UF Belt Hoist
SN A mechanical lift or elevator, used to lift goods, etc.

HOLDFAST
SG A plinth or pedestal, usually of concrete, to which an anti aircraft or coastal battery gun was fitted. Holdfasts are often the only evidence for a weapon which survive.
HOLDING SHED
SN A building where merchandise and goods are temporarily stored before or after transportation by rail.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT GOODS YARD
SHED

HOLED STONE
SN An upright, or originally upright, stone featuring a hole which is often large enough in diameter for a person to pass through, eg. Men an Tol, Cornwall. Do not use for perforated portable stone artefacts.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT RECUMBENT STONE
STANDING STONE
STONE CIRCLE
STONE SETTING

HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION
SN A building used as a temporary form of accommodation during a holiday, which includes self-catering.
CL RECREATIONAL
NT YOUTH HOSTEL

HOLIDAY CAMP
SN Purposely built camp with recreational facilities and individual chalets for accommodation.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HOLIDAY CENTRE

HOLIDAY CENTRE
SN A place with organized amusements for people on holiday.
CL RECREATIONAL
NT HOLIDAY CAMP

HOLLOW
UF Depression
SN A hollow, concave formation or place, which has sometimes been dug out.
CL UNASSIGNED

HOLLOW POST MILL
SN A post mill in which the drive is taken down to the base of the mill by putting an upright shaft in the hollowed post.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT POST MILL
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POST MILL

HOLLOW WAY
SN A way, path or road through a cutting.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD

Holy Sepulchre Priory
USE AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY PRIORY
SN Use both terms.

Holy Spring
USE HOLY WELL

HOLY WELL
UF Healing Well
Holy Spring
Sacred Well
SN A well or spring, possessing religious or otherwise ritualistic significance, around which a structure, such as a niche, wall or shelter, has been constructed. In the case of the water source being a natural spring, double-index with SPRING.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WELL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT SHRINE
SPRING

Home For Girls
USE CHILDRENS HOME

Home For The Elderly
USE NURSING HOME

Home For The Mentally Handicapped
USE DISABLED PEOPLES HOME

HOME GUARD HEADQUARTERS
SN A building used as the headquarters for the Home Guard during the Second World War.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

HOME GUARD OBSERVATION POST
SN An observation post used by members of the Home Guard.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
OBSERVATION POST

HOME GUARD SHELTER
SN A structure, often concrete or brick, used as a shelter by members of the British citizen army during watch or patrol duties, or air raids, in wartime.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
RT AIR RAID SHELTER

HOME GUARD STORE
SN Place for the Home Guard to store equipment and ammunitions, either structural or subterranean during the defence of Britain.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING

Home Office
USE GOVERNMENT OFFICE

HOMELESS HOSTEL
UF Oriental Strangers Home
Salvation Army Hostel
SN A place where the homeless are accommodated, permanently or temporarily.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOSTEL
RT MISSION HALL
A small settlement, usually consisting of one dwelling with ancillary buildings.

A hospital where more 'natural' means of treatment are used rather than conventional methods.

A building in which hoops (for masts) were heated.

A steam whistle or siren used for signalling purposes.

A barn used to store hops.

A commercial building used primarily as a trading place for breweries and hop merchants.

A place where hops are stored.

A specially marked ground used by children for the game of hopscotch.

A type of tower mill, either with turbine-type sails able to take wind from any direction, or with sails working with shrouds to direct wind from one direction. The sails directly drove millstones set beneath them.

A non-vertical kiln where the shaft and burning zone is horizontal to the ground thereby allowing material to be fed in.

A piston mounted horizontally supplying power via a valve gear directly to a crankshaft or flywheel.

A site used for the production of items derived from animal horns.
HORNCORE PIT
SN  A pit lined with the bony cores of animal horns. Thought to date from the 17th/18th centuries and believed to have been used in the tanning industry although some may have been used for casting cannon.

HORNWORK
SN  An outwork joined to the mainwork by two parallel wings.

Horreum
USE  GRANARY

Horse And Carriage Auction Rooms
USE  AUCTION HOUSE

HORSE ENGINE
UF  Cog And Rung Gin
    Gin Case
    Gingang
    Horse Gin
    Whim Gin
SN  A wheel which is turned by a horse in order to provide power. Used in mines, manufacturing and farming.

HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
UF  Horse Gin House
    Horse Mill
    Horse Wheel House
    Round House (Horse Engine)
SN  A round or polygonal building containing a HORSE ENGINE. Commonly found on farms next to the threshing barn, where it is used to power the machinery.

HORSE EXERCISE RING
UF  Exercise Ring
SN  An area of ground in which horses can be exercised.

HORSE HOSPITAL
SN  A specialist veterinary hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of horses.

HORSE ISOLATION HOSPITAL
CL  HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT  VETERINARY HOSPITAL
NT  HORSE ISOLATION HOSPITAL

HORSE MEASURING SLAB
SN  A flat slab of stone used to provide a level surface from which to measure the height of racehorses at a meeting, as part of the handicapping and anti fraud systems.

HORSE PATH
SN  A purpose built section of path linking two sections of a canal enabling a horse to be led over or around an obstacle such as a hill. Horse paths predate towpath tunnels.

HORSE RECOVERY STEP
SN  A step or ramp in the bank of a canal to enable horses to climb out of the water.

HORSE RUBBING HOUSE
SN  A building where horses are rubbed down after training.

HORSE STOCK
SN  A frame used to lift unco-operative horses off the ground during shoeing.

HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
USE  HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

Horse Gin
USE  HORSE ENGINE

Horse Gin House
USE  HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

Horse Memorial
USE  ANIMAL MEMORIAL

Horse Mill
USE  HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

Horse Mounting Block
USE  MOUNTING BLOCK

Horse Mounting Stone
USE  MOUNTING BLOCK

HORSPE PATH
SN  A purpose built section of path linking two sections of a canal enabling a horse to be led over or around an obstacle such as a hill. Horse paths predate towpath tunnels.

HORSE RECOVERY STEP
SN  A step or ramp in the bank of a canal to enable horses to climb out of the water.

HORSE RUBBING HOUSE
SN  A building where horses are rubbed down after training.

HORSE STOCK
SN  A frame used to lift unco-operative horses off the ground during shoeing.

HORSE ENGINE
USE  HORSE ENGINE

Horse Gin
USE  HORSE ENGINE

Horse Gin House
USE  HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

HORSE HOSPITAL
SN  A specialist veterinary hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of horses.

HORSE ISOLATION HOSPITAL
CL  HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT  VETERINARY HOSPITAL
NT  HORSE ISOLATION HOSPITAL

HORSE MEASURING SLAB
SN  A flat slab of stone used to provide a level surface from which to measure the height of racehorses at a meeting, as part of the handicapping and anti fraud systems.

HORSE PATH
SN  A purpose built section of path linking two sections of a canal enabling a horse to be led over or around an obstacle such as a hill. Horse paths predate towpath tunnels.

HORSE RECOVERY STEP
SN  A step or ramp in the bank of a canal to enable horses to climb out of the water.

HORSE RUBBING HOUSE
SN  A building where horses are rubbed down after training.

HORSE STOCK
SN  A frame used to lift unco-operative horses off the ground during shoeing.

HORSE ENGINE
USE  HORSE ENGINE

Horse Gin
USE  HORSE ENGINE

Horse Gin House
USE  HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

HORSE HOSPITAL
SN  A specialist veterinary hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of horses.

HORSE ISOLATION HOSPITAL
CL  HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT  VETERINARY HOSPITAL
NT  HORSE ISOLATION HOSPITAL

HORSE MEASURING SLAB
SN  A flat slab of stone used to provide a level surface from which to measure the height of racehorses at a meeting, as part of the handicapping and anti fraud systems.

HORSE PATH
SN  A purpose built section of path linking two sections of a canal enabling a horse to be led over or around an obstacle such as a hill. Horse paths predate towpath tunnels.

HORSE RECOVERY STEP
SN  A step or ramp in the bank of a canal to enable horses to climb out of the water.

HORSE RUBBING HOUSE
SN  A building where horses are rubbed down after training.

HORSE STOCK
SN  A frame used to lift unco-operative horses off the ground during shoeing.

HORSE ENGINE
USE  HORSE ENGINE

Horse Gin
USE  HORSE ENGINE

Horse Gin House
USE  HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

HORSE HOSPITAL
SN  A specialist veterinary hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of horses.

HORSE ISOLATION HOSPITAL
CL  HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT  VETERINARY HOSPITAL
NT  HORSE ISOLATION HOSPITAL

HORSE MEASURING SLAB
SN  A flat slab of stone used to provide a level surface from which to measure the height of racehorses at a meeting, as part of the handicapping and anti fraud systems.

HORSE PATH
SN  A purpose built section of path linking two sections of a canal enabling a horse to be led over or around an obstacle such as a hill. Horse paths predate towpath tunnels.

HORSE RECOVERY STEP
SN  A step or ramp in the bank of a canal to enable horses to climb out of the water.

HORSE RUBBING HOUSE
SN  A building where horses are rubbed down after training.

HORSE STOCK
SN  A frame used to lift unco-operative horses off the ground during shoeing.

HORSE ENGINE
USE  HORSE ENGINE

Horse Gin
USE  HORSE ENGINE

Horse Gin House
USE  HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

HORSE HOSPITAL
SN  A specialist veterinary hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of horses.

HORSE ISOLATION HOSPITAL
CL  HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT  VETERINARY HOSPITAL
NT  HORSE ISOLATION HOSPITAL

HORSE MEASURING SLAB
SN  A flat slab of stone used to provide a level surface from which to measure the height of racehorses at a meeting, as part of the handicapping and anti fraud systems.

HORSE PATH
SN  A purpose built section of path linking two sections of a canal enabling a horse to be led over or around an obstacle such as a hill. Horse paths predate towpath tunnels.

HORSE RECOVERY STEP
SN  A step or ramp in the bank of a canal to enable horses to climb out of the water.

HORSE RUBBING HOUSE
SN  A building where horses are rubbed down after training.

HORSE STOCK
SN  A frame used to lift unco-operative horses off the ground during shoeing.

HORSE ENGINE
USE  HORSE ENGINE

Horse Gin
USE  HORSE ENGINE

Horse Gin House
USE  HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

HORSE HOSPITAL
SN  A specialist veterinary hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of horses.

HORSE ISOLATION HOSPITAL
CL  HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT  VETERINARY HOSPITAL
NT  HORSE ISOLATION HOSPITAL

HORSE MEASURING SLAB
SN  A flat slab of stone used to provide a level surface from which to measure the height of racehorses at a meeting, as part of the handicapping and anti fraud systems.

HORSE PATH
SN  A purpose built section of path linking two sections of a canal enabling a horse to be led over or around an obstacle such as a hill. Horse paths predate towpath tunnels.

HORSE RECOVERY STEP
SN  A step or ramp in the bank of a canal to enable horses to climb out of the water.

HORSE RUBBING HOUSE
SN  A building where horses are rubbed down after training.

HORSE STOCK
SN  A frame used to lift unco-operative horses off the ground during shoeing.
HORSE TROUGH
SN A long, wooden, metal or stone vessel holding drinking water for horses.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT TROUGH
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT TROUGH
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT TROUGH
RT CATTLE TROUGH

HORSE TUNNEL
SN A tunnel built alongside a canal tunnel to enable a horse to be unhitched and led through the hillside to meet the barge when it emerged from the tunnel. Mainly built prior to the development of the towpath tunnel.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
TRANS TUNNEL
RT HORSE PATH
TOWPATH TUNNEL
TUNNEL

Horse Walk
USE WINDING CIRCLE

Horse Wash
USE ANIMAL WASH

Horse Weighing Machine
USE WEIGHING MACHINE

HORSE WHEEL
UF Gin Wheel
SN A simple machine, worked by horses, to provide a power take-off for driving agricultural machinery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
RT HORSE ENGINE
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

Horse Wheel House
USE HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

HORSE WHIM
UF Gin Circle
SN A horse-powered winding engine used at mining sites.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
RT HORSE ENGINE
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
WINDING CIRCLE
WINDING GEAR

Horse Yard
USE FARMYARD

HORSEHAIR FACTORY
UF Horsehair Works
SN The cleaning and sorting of horse hair mainly for use in the upholstery trade.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL HAIR FACTORY
FACTORY
RT ABATTOIR

Horsehair Works
USE HORSEHAIR FACTORY

Horsemans Cottage
USE STABLEHANDS LODGINGS

HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE
UF Forestry School
SN An educational establishment where the art of garden cultivation is taught.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE
RT AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE

HORTICULTURAL HALL
SN A hall used for the promotion and selling of horticultural produce and practice.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EXHIBITION HALL
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXHIBITION HALL
CL EDUCATION
BT EXHIBITION HALL

HOSE TOWER
SN A structure sited within the grounds of a fire station used for drying hoses.
CL CIVIL
RT FIRE SERVICE HEADQUARTERS
FIRE STATION

HOSIERS COTTAGE
UF Master Hosiers House
Stockingers Cottage
SN The residence and small-scale workshop of a hosier.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
RT FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE
HOSIERY WORKSHOP
HOSIERY FACTORY
UF Hosiery Works
SN A factory or works housing machinery used to produce stockings and socks, using mechanized knitting processes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING FACTORY
RT TEXTILE MILL

Hosiery Works
USE HOSIERY FACTORY

HOSIERY WORKSHOP
SN A place where knitted fabrics and legware garments were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING WORKSHOP
NT FRAMEWORK KNITTERS WORKSHOP
HOSPICE
SN An establishment providing care for the terminally ill.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT CARE CENTRE
HOSPITAL
UF Cottage Home Hospital
Hospital Campus
Hospital Chapel
Hospital Kitchen
SN An establishment providing medical or surgical treatment for the ill or wounded. Use narrower term where possible.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT ACCIDENT HOSPITAL
ADMISSION HOSPITAL
AUXILIARY HOSPITAL
CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL
COTTAGE HOSPITAL
DAY HOSPITAL
GENERAL HOSPITAL
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
INCURABLES HOSPITAL
INEBRIATE REFORMATORY
LEPER HOSPITAL
MILITARY HOSPITAL
ROYAL AIR FORCE HOSPITAL
ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL
SANATORIUM
SEAMENS HOSPITAL
SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
SUBSCRIPTION HOSPITAL
TEACHING HOSPITAL
UNDERGROUND HOSPITAL
RT ALMSHOUSE
AMBULANCE STATION
CANTEEN
CARE CENTRE
CLINIC
DISINFECTING STATION
DISPENSARY
DOCTORS HOSTEL
HOSPICE
HOSPITAL BLOCK
HOSPITAL BUILDING
HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
HOSPITAL SCHOOL
INFIRMARY
ISOLATION BLOCK
MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
MEDICAL BLOCK
MEDICAL COLLEGE
MONASTERY
MORTUARY
NURSES HOSTEL
NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL
OPERATING THEATRE
PATIENTS VILLA
PRECEPTORY
RECEIVING BLOCK
RELIGIOUS HOUSE
WARD BLOCK
HOSPITAL BLOCK
SN A specialist unit within a hospital complex. It may be a separate building or sometimes linked by a corridor or covered walkway to a main building.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT ANTENATAL BLOCK
CASUAL WARD BLOCK
CUBICLE BLOCK
DAY ROOM BLOCK
DISCHARGE BLOCK
EMERGENCY WARD BLOCK
ISOLATION BLOCK
MATERNITY BLOCK
OPEN AIR WARD BLOCK
PAVILION WARD BLOCK
PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK
WARD BLOCK
RT HOSPITAL
HOSPITAL BUILDING
SN A hospital building of uncertain function. Use more specific type if known.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT MORTUARY
RT HOSPITAL
Hospital Campus
USE CAMPUS
HOSPITAL
SN Use both terms.
Hospital Canteen
USE CANTEEN
Hospital Chapel
USE CHAPEL
HOSPITAL
SN Use both terms.
HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
SN A separate functional unit of a hospital not necessarily on the same site.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT CASUALTY DEPARTMENT
DENTAL DEPARTMENT
EAR NOSE AND THROAT DEPARTMENT
EYE DEPARTMENT
HISTOLOGY DEPARTMENT
ORTHODONTICS DEPARTMENT
ORTHOPAEDIC DEPARTMENT
OUTPATIENTS DEPARTMENT
PATHOLOGY DEPARTMENT
PHYSIOTHERAPY DEPARTMENT
PLASTIC SURGERY DEPARTMENT
RADIOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT
RT HOSPITAL
Hospital For Disabled Veterans
USE MILITARY HOSPITAL
HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS
UF Colony
Epileptic Colony
SN A specialist hospital for the medical treatment of patients suffering from epilepsy. Originally
epilepsy was seen as a mental illness.

HOSPITAL FOR FISTULA AND RECTAL DISEASES
SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of fistular and rectal disorders and diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DIFFICULTIES
SN A hospital where people with learning difficulties receive medical treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL FOR THE MENTALLY HANDICAPPED
USE LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL FOR URINARY DISEASES
SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of urinary disorders and diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL KITCHEN
USE HOSPITAL KITCHEN
SN Use both terms.

HOSPITAL LAUNDRY
SN A laundry attached to a hospital.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT LAUNDRY

HOSPITAL SCHOOL
SN A charity school, usually housed in an almshouse.
CL EDUCATION
BT FREE SCHOOL
RT ALMSHOUSE
HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL WARD
SN A large room, similar to a dormitory, within a hospital, and used for the temporary or permanent accommodation of patients, either waiting for or recovering from operations or undergoing long term treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT CHILDRENS WARD
EMERGENCY WARD
ISOLATION WARD
JUVENILE WARD
PRIVATE PATIENTS WARD
PSYCHIATRIC WARD

HOSPITALLERS CAMERA
UF Knights Hospitallers Camera
SN A place of worship for the Knights of the Order of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem, a military order dedicated to the provision of hospitality for pilgrims, to the care of the sick and to the protection of the Holy Land.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
RT TEMPERS PRECEPTORY

HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY
UF Commandery
Hospitallers Priory
Knights Hospitallers Commandery
Knights Hospitallers Priory
SN An estate or manor of a subordinate community of the Knights of the Order of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem. Includes the mother house, the Priory of St. John, Clerkenw ell.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PRECEPTORY
RT HOSPITALLERS CAMERA
SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY
TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY

Hospitallers Priory
USE HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY

Hostel
USE COLLEGE LODGINGS

HOSTEL
UF Masonic Hostel
Red Cross Hostel
SN A building, usually containing several dormitories, used as a cheap, short term residence. Use more specific term if known.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
NT CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL
DOCTORS HOSTEL
HOMELESS HOSTEL
JAGGERS HOSTEL
LAND ARMY HOSTEL
WORKERS HOSTEL
YOUTH HOSTEL
RT LODGING HOUSE

Hostelry
USE INN

Hostel
USE STOVE HOUSE

HOTEL
SN A large building used for the accommodation of paying travellers and guests.
CL COMMERCIAL
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
NT GRAND HOTEL
MOTEL
RAILWAY HOTEL
SPA HOTEL
TEMPERANCE HOTEL
RT GUEST HOUSE
INN
LICENSED PREMISES
TELEGRAPH OFFICE

HOTHOUSE

SN A glasshouse used for the cultivation of tropical plants.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GLASSHOUSE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GLASSHOUSE

HOUSE

UF Bailiffs House
Burgage House
Caretakers House
Choristers House
Club Stewards House
Cottage
Domestic Dwelling
End Chimney House
Gaolers House
Grooms Cottage
Jailers House
Kennelmans House
Market Keepers House
Moated House
Queristers House
Wardens House
Winged Corridor House

SN A building for human habitation, especially a dwelling place. Use more specific type where known.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT AISLED HOUSE
BASTLE (NON DEFENSIVE)
BUNGALOW
CHALET
CHARTIST COLONY HOUSE
CLERICAL DWELLING
CORRODY HOUSE
COTTAGE ORNÉE
COUNCIL HOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
COURTIERS HOUSE
COURTYARD HOUSE
CROSS PASSAGE HOUSE
DAEBIN
DETACHED HOUSE
DOUBLE PILE HOUSE
DOWER HOUSE
ENGINEERS HOUSE
ESTATE COTTAGE
EXPERIMENTAL HOUSE
FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
FARMHOUSE
FOREMANS HOUSE
FORTIFIED HOUSE
GABLED HOUSE
GREAT HOUSE
GUEST COTTAGE
HALL HOUSE
HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE
HOUSEBOAT
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
LAIRDS HOUSE

LAITHE HOUSE
LOBBY ENTRY HOUSE
LONGHOUSE
LOW HOUSE
MANAGERS HOUSE
MANOR HOUSE
MANSION HOUSE
MARITIME HOUSE
MARSHMANS COTTAGE
MERCHANTS HOUSE
MINKA
OFFICIAL RESIDENCE
POLICE HOUSE
PREFABRICATED HOUSE
PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE
RANGERS HOUSE
REGISTRARS HOUSE
ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
ROW HOUSE
SEMI DETACHED HOUSE
SQUATTERS COTTAGE
STEWARDS HOUSE
STUDIO HOUSE
TEACHERS HOUSE
TELEGRAPH KEEPERS COTTAGE
TERRACED HOUSE
TEXTILE WORKERS COTTAGE
TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
TOFT
TOWN HOUSE
TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
TREASURERS HOUSE
VERDERERS COTTAGE
VILLAGERS COTTAGE
VILLA
WATERWORKS COTTAGE
WELL KEEPERS COTTAGE

RT BACKYARD
CRANNOG
DOMESTIC WORKSHOP
HOUSE PLATFORM
PATIO

House Of Confinement

USE LOCK UP

HOUSE OF CORRECTION

UF Bridewell
SN An institution for the imprisonment of vagrants and misdemeanants.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

HOUSE OF DETENTION

SN A building in which people are held in a state of imprisonment or confinement as punishment. Usually associated with military and political offenders.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

House Of Industry

USE WORKHOUSE

HOUSE OF INSTITUTION

USE WORKHOUSE
Hunting Box

USE HUNTING LODGE

HUNTING CLUB

UF Huntsmans Club
SN A building used as a social venue by people interested in, and involved with, the sport of hunting.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE

HUNTING FOREST

UF Chase
SN An area of land, heavily though not totally covered with trees, set aside for the royal hunt by Norman and Plantagenet kings.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOREST
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
RT DEER PARK
HUNTING LODGE
WOOD

HUNTING LODGE

UF Hunting Box
Royal Hunting Lodge
Shooting Box
Shooting Lodge
SN A weekend retreat for Royal parties and others, when hunting in the Royal forests, or as a viewing station for the chase.
CL DOMESTIC
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
DEER PARK
DEER SHELTER
HUNTING FOREST
HUNTING PARK
KENNELS
ROYAL PALACE
SHOOTING STAND

HUNTING PARK

SN An enclosed area of parkland used almost exclusively for the hunting of deer.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PARK
RT HUNTING LODGE

HUNTING SITE

SN A building, site or structure associated with the hunting of animals.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL RECREATIONAL
NT DECOY POND
DEER COTE
DEER HOUSE
DEER LEAP
DEER PARK
DEER POUND

Huntsman Furnace

USE CEMENTATION FURNACE

Huntsman Kiln

USE CEMENTATION FURNACE

Huntsmans Club

USE HUNTING CLUB

HUSH

UF Lead Hush
SN A ravine formed by using water to reveal or exploit a vein.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT LEAT
RESERVOIR

HUT

UF Beehive Hut
SN A building of basic construction, usually smaller in size than a house and constructed from a variety of materials such as mud, turf, branches, wood, brick, concrete or metal. Use more specific type where known.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
RT BOTHY
HOVEL
HUT PLATFORM
LINKMANS HUT
SHIELING

HUT CIRCLE

UF Hut Walls
Stone Hut Circle
SN A round house indicated by the presence of a low, roughly circular bank of turf, earth or stone, which formed the base of the walls. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period. Where several occur together use HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HUT
RT HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

UF Hut Group
SN A settlement consisting of several hut circles, either grouped together or dispersed. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period. Use specific forms where supported by the available evidence. For isolated hut circles use HUT CIRCLE.

CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT HUT CIRCLE

Hut Group

USE HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

HUT PLATFORM

SN Levelled or terraced area of ground presumed to have been the site of a house or hut.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BUILDING PLATFORM
RT HUT

Hut Walls

USE HUT CIRCLE

Hyacinth Garden

USE FLOWER GARDEN

Hydrant

USE WATER PUMP

HYDRATING PLANT

SN Series of machines for mechanically slaking lime. 20th century.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
RT LIME SLAKING RT
LIME WORKS

HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER

UF Accumulator Tower
Hydraulic Tower

SN A structure used for the production of hydraulic power. A head of water was raised at the top of the tower by means of pumps. Used for pumping machinery.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
RT TOWER

HYDRAULIC BOX CRANE

SN A hydraulically-powered crane constructed from open box girders.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HYDRAULIC CRANE

HYDRAULIC CRANE

SN A crane whose winding mechanism was operated by hydraulic jiggers.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
NT HYDRAULIC BOX CRANE
NT HYDRAULIC PILLAR CRANE
RT CRANE

HYDRAULIC ENGINE

SN An engine powered by high pressure water, originally used in mine drainage.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINE

HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE

SN An engine house used to pump water to the top of an ACCUMULATOR TOWER.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

RT CHAIN PROVING HOUSE
CRANE
SHEET METAL WORKS

HYDRAULIC JIGGER

SN A hydraulic machine used to magnify the stroke of a hydraulic piston. The pulleys and chains of a crane or other device are attached to the jigger.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

RT LIFT

HYDRAULIC LIFT

SN A lift powered by an hydraulic system.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
RT LIFT

HYDRAULIC PILLAR CRANE

SN A hydraulically-powered crane where the jib and windlass are mounted on a central pillar.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HYDRAULIC CRANE
RT CRANE

Hydraulic Pillbox

USE PICKETT HAMILTON FORT

HYDRAULIC PIPEWORK

SN Pipes used to carry water or hydraulic fluid for power transmission within a hydraulic system.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

SN Buildings and structures associated with the creation and use of hydraulic power.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER GENERATION SITE
NT HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER
NT HYDRAULIC CRANE
NT HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE
NT HYDRAULIC JIGGER
NT HYDRAULIC LIFT
NT HYDRAULIC PIPEWORK
NT HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION
NT HYDRAULIC RAM

Hydraulic Power Station

USE POWER STATION

HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION

SN A pumping station used in the production of hydraulic power, eg. in warehouse complexes, goods depots on railways, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
RT POWER STATION
WELL HOUSE
| **HYDRAULIC RAM** | Large piston used to operate lifting bridges, lock gates, etc. |
| **HYDRAULIC TIPPLER** | Tippler, a machine for loading wagons at a pithead, operated by hydraulic power. |
| **Hydraulic Tower** | |
| **Hydro (Hospital)** | |
| **HYDRAULIC POWER SITE** | |
| **ICE CREAM PARLOUR** | An establishment used to serve ice cream to the general public. |
| **ICE POND** | A shallow pond, often located near an ICHEHOUSE, built to provide ice during the winter. |
| **ICE WORKS** | A factory or plant for the manufacture of ice using mechanized refrigeration techniques. |
| **ICEHOUSE** | A structure, partly underground, for the preservation of ice for use during warmer weather. |
| **IDIOGS ASYLUM** | A historic term for a charitable institution caring for people with mental illness and/or learning difficulties. |
| **IMMERSION BATH** | A structure, often sunk into the ground, for the purpose of allowing total bodily immersion in...
mineral spring water or similarly beneficial substances.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT MINERAL BATHS
SALT BATHS
THERMAL BATHS

IMMIGRATION CENTRE
SN A building or complex used for the temporary detention of people with no legal right to be in the UK who have refused to leave voluntarily.

CL CIVIL
BT LEGAL SITE
RT PRISON

IMPACT CRATER
SN A depression in the ground caused by the impact of a falling object, such as a crashed aircraft.

CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHAEOLICAL FEATURE
RT MORTAR CRATER

Incline Plane
USE SHED

In Line Type Flarepath Site
USE SN SITE

IN SITU BURNT DEPOSIT
SN A deposit that has been burnt and not subsequently disturbed. Refer to Archaeological Science thesaurus for terminology relating to those redeposited from their original location.

CL UNASSIGNED

INCINERATOR
SN An apparatus for burning refuse to ashes.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
RT REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION
REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

Incline House
USE ENGINE HOUSE

INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
SN The residence of the supervisor of an inclined plane.

CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT BRAKE HOUSE
CANAL
CANAL GATEHOUSE
CANAL LIFT
INCLINE WINDING ENGINE
INCLINED PLANE
LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Incline Plane
USE INCLINED PLANE

INCLINE WINDING ENGINE
SN A small steam engine used to drag barges, boats and other vehicles up an inclined plane.

CL TRANSPORT

BT WINDING ENGINE
RT BRAKE HOUSE
CANAL
CANAL LIFT
INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
INCLINED PLANE

INCLINED PLANE
UF Haulage Table Incline
Incline Plane

SN A prepared slope on which rails are laid to enable early tramroads and railways to negotiate a steep gradient.

CL TRANSPORT
NT CANAL INCLINED PLANE
RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE

RT BRAKE HOUSE
CANAL
CANAL LIFT
INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
INCLINE WINDING ENGINE
PATENT SLIP
TRAVERSER

INCORPORATING MILL
SN A stone edge-runner grinding machine or mill used for mechanically grinding and mixing the ingredients of gunpowder.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

INCURABLES HOSPITAL
SN A hospital for the care of patients with incurable illnesses.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL

Independent Abbey

USE ABBEY

SN An abbey unaffiliated with a particular order.

Independent Chapel

USE CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL

INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL
UF United Church Of Christ Chapel
United Free Gospel Church

SN A place of worship for Primitive Methodists, a group founded in Manchester who broke away from the Methodists in 1806.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

INDIAN PAVILION
SN A structure, often ornamental, in a garden, park or area of recreation, designed to reflect the style of Indian architecture. The most famous example is the Royal Pavilion in Brighton.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PAVILION

INDOOR SWIMMING POOL
SN An enclosed feature, usually subterranean, constructed to contain water for public or private recreation and sporting activities. Often part of a
larger SPORTS CENTRE. Use OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL for unenclosed pools.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT SWIMMING POOL
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SWIMMING POOL
RT OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL
SPORTS CENTRE

INDUSTRIAL

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features related to the extraction, processing & manufacture of finished goods. Includes structures associated w/ the supply, storage &/or transmission of power.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT AIRCRAFT BREAKING YARD
ANIMAL FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
ASH HOPPER
BELL MAST
BOB SETTING
CHARCOAL STORE
CHARGING RAMP
CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
DRESSING FLOOR
DRESSING SHED
DRYING GROUND
DRYING HOUSE
ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
FUEL TANK
FURNACE
GRINDSTONE
INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
INDUSTRIAL SITE
JET WORKING SITE
KELP PIT
KILN
LABORATORY
MACHINERY
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
METAL INDUSTRY SITE
MILLSTONE
MINERAL DEPOT
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
MINING INDUSTRY SITE
NORTH LIGHT SHED
PACKING HOUSE
PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
POWER GENERATION SITE
QUARRY HOIST
RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
SETTLING TANK
STONE WORKING SITE
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
TRADES UNION BUILDING
TURF CUTTING

WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
WINCH HOUSE
WOOD PROCESSING SITE
WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

SN Any building designed or adapted to accommodate trades and manufacturing activity. Use more specific site where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT CHIMNEY
FACTORY
FINISHING SHOP
GRINDING HOUSE
LIFT TESTING TOWER
MACHINE HOUSE
METAL BOX FACTORY
MILL
WORKS
WORKSHOP

Industrial Craft Centre

USE CRAFT CENTRE

INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

UF Trading Estate

SN An area of land owned by a developer, whether a private entrepreneur or a public authority, and divided into plots for leasing or sale to manufacturing or commercial concerns which may share some common services.

CL INDUSTRIAL

RT CRAFT CENTRE
FACTORY
WORKS

INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

SN The residence and sometimes workplace of industrial workers.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

CL MONUMENT «BY FORM»

BT HOUSE

CL INDUSTRIAL

NT APPRENTICE HOUSE
CLOTH CUTTERS COTTAGE
CLOTHIERS HOUSE
COTTAGE FACTORY
FOREMANS HOUSE
FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE
GLOVERS COTTAGE
HOSIERS COTTAGE
LACEMAKERS COTTAGE
LIMEHOUSE
MILL HOUSE
SMITHS COTTAGE
WEAVERS COTTAGE
WORKERS COTTAGE

RT BARK PEELERS HUT
WOODWORKERS HUT
WORKERS HOSTEL
WORKERS VILLAGE

Industrial Housing Estate

USE WORKERS VILLAGE

Industrial Model Village

USE WORKERS VILLAGE
INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
UF School Of Industry
SN A boarding or day school for children who had committed minor crimes or who lived in circumstances where they were likely to commit crime.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL

INDUSTRIAL SITE
SN An area or defined space believed to have been used for trades and/or manufacturing activity. Only use when evidence for more specific site type is lacking.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT REFINERY
RT FACTORY
MILL
WORKS

INEBRIATE REFORMATORY
UF Inebriate Retreat
SN Reformatory established under the Inebriates Acts 1879-1900 for repeat alcohol related offenders
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL

Inebriate Retreat
USE INEBRIATE REFORMATORY

Infant Orphans Asylum
USE ORPHANAGE

INFANT SCHOOL
SN A school where young children, usually under the age of seven, are taught.
CL EDUCATION
BT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

INFANTRY BARRACKS
SN A building, or buildings, providing accommodation for an infantry regiment.
CL DOMESTIC
BT BARRACKS

INFANTRY POST
UF Rifle Post
SN A defensive position, often constructed from sandbags, designed to protect a group of infantry.
CL DEFENCE
BT FIELDWORK

Infantry School
USE MILITARY COLLEGE

INFECTIONOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL
UF Cholera Hospital
Fever Hospital
House Of Recovery
Isolation Hospital
Post House
Plague House
Quarantine Station
Smallpox Hospital
Tropical Diseases Hospital
SN An isolation hospital for infectious diseases and leprosy, sometimes known as a Pest House; commonly situated on the edge of a town.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
RT DISINFECTER HOUSE

INHABITED BRIDGE
SN A bridge on which dwellings or commercial premises have been built.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
RT DWELLING
SHOP

Inhabited Medieval Village
USE VILLAGE

INHUMATION
UF Skeleton
SN An interment of unburnt, articulated human remains. Use specific type where known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL
NT CONTRACTED INHUMATION
CROUCHED INHUMATION
EXTENDED INHUMATION
FLEXED INHUMATION
RT INHUMATION CEMETERY

INFORMATION CENTRE
UF Heritage Centre
SN A building used for the dissemination to the public of such items as tourist brochures, travel maps, guide books and other documents, etc.
CL CIVIL
RT INTERPRETATION CENTRE
JOBCENTRE
VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)

INGHAMITE CHAPEL
SN A chapel for followers of Benjamin Ingham after he left the Moravians prior to joining the Sandamanians.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

INTERPRETATION CENTRE

JOBCENTRE
VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)
INHUMATION CEMETERY

SN An area used for the deposition of human remains where the principal funeral rite is the burial of the corpse complete. Generally indicated by the discovery of articulated human skeletal remains, occasionally with evidence of coffins and/or grave goods.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CEMETERY
NT ANIMAL CEMETERY
CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND
CIST GRAVE CEMETERY
EASTERN ORTHODOX CEMETERY
HUGUENOT BURIAL GROUND
JEWISH CEMETERY
MILITARY CEMETERY
MUSLIM CEMETERY
NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY
PLAQUE CEMETERY
ROMAN CATHOLIC CEMETERY
RT INHUMATION

INK FACTORY

SN A factory in which ink is prepared from pigments and additives.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE FACTORY

INLAND LANDMARK TOWER

USE LANDMARK TOWER

Inland Landmark Tower

USE GOVERNMENT OFFICE

INLAND SALTWORKS

SN A site, building or factory where geologically-derived brine is used for the production of salt.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT WORKS

INLAND SORTING DEPOT

SN Sorting offices constructed during the Second World War designed to rapidly move goods from the vulnerable docks and ports via the rail network.

CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL DEFENCE
BT SUPPLY DEPOT
RT GOODS SHED

INN

UF Hostelry
SN A public house for the lodging and entertainment of travellers, etc.

CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
CL COMMERCIAL
NT COACHING INN
COURTYARD INN
DROVERS INN
INN THEATRE
RT ALE STORE
BEER HOUSE
BEER SHOP

HOTEL
INN SIGN
JAGGERS HOSTEL
LICENSED PREMISES
MANSIO
MOTEL
PUBLIC HOUSE

INN SIGN

UF Pub Sign
SN A decorated, hanging sign, bearing the name and also often a pictorial representation of the inn or public house to which it is attached.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT INN

INNER BAILEY

USE BAILEY

INN THEATRE

SN An inn temporarily used for the performance of plays and other public entertainment.

CL DOMESTIC
BT INN
CL COMMERCIAL
BT INN
CL RECREATIONAL
BT THEATRE

Insane Asylum

USE PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

SN A historic term for an institution caring for people with mental illness.

Inscribed Slab

USE INSCRIBED STONE

INSCRIBED STONE

UF Early Christian Memorial Stone
Inscribed Slab
Pillar Stone
Pre Conquest Inscribed Stone

SN An early Medieval commemorative monument in the form of a stone which has been inscribed with symbols.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT COMMENORATIVE STONE
CROSS
CROSS INCISED STONE
GRAVESTONE
OGHAM STONE
RUNE STONE
STONE
INSECT HOUSE
SN A building designed to house insects.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Insolvent Debtors Court
USE DEBTORS COURT

INSTITUTE
UF Cooperative Institute
Institution
SN A building in which a society or organization is instituted to promote science, art, literature, education, etc. Use more specific type where known.
CL EDUCATION
NT AIRMEN'S INSTITUTE
CHURCH INSTITUTE
COLLIERY INSTITUTE
FOREIGN LANGUAGE INSTITUTE
INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND
INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF
LEARNED SOCIETY BUILDING
LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE
MATHEMATICAL INSTITUTE
MECHANICS INSTITUTE
PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE
REGIMENTAL INSTITUTE
RESEARCH INSTITUTE
TECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE
WOMEN'S INSTITUTE
WORKING MEN'S INSTITUTE
RT READING ROOM

INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND
SN A building used by an organization instituted to promote the needs and rights of the blind.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF
UF Deaf And Dumb Institute
SN An establishment where deaf people receive education, training and social support.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND

INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS
SN A site where scientific and technical instruments such as microscopes are assembled.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
NT CLOCK FACTORY
RT WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

Instrument Landing System
USE RADAR BEACON

INSULA
SN In Roman architecture either 1. A block of buildings enclosed by four streets or 2. A large tenement house or apartment block.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Insurance Office
USE COMMERCIAL OFFICE

Integrated Textile Mill
USE SPINNING MILL
WEAVING MILL
SN Use both terms.

INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS BLOCK
SN A building or group of buildings in which communications signals, usually intercepted from military purposes, are analysed.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

Interment
USE BURIAL

Intermittent Flare Kiln
USE FLARE KILN

Intermittent Kiln
USE FLARE KILN

International Airport
USE CIVIL AIRPORT

INTERNET CAFE
SN An establishment originally providing terminals to allow the public to access the internet, usually for a fee. They originally provided snacks and drinks to customers although now this is not always the case.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT CAFE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CAFE

INTERNMENT CAMP
SN An enclosed encampment, often featuring temporary or semi-permanent structures, used for the detention of prisoners of war, refugees or other civilians detained on political or social grounds.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY CAMP
RT GUARD TOWER

INTERPRETATION CENTRE
SN A building housing material used to explain the significance of a site or landscape to the public e.g. an archaeological site or nature reserve.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
CL EDUCATION
RT FIELD CENTRE
INFORMATION CENTRE
VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)

Interrupted Ditch Enclosure
USE CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE

INTERRUPTED DITCH SYSTEM
Ditches interrupted by wide, regular causeways. Each section of ditch is about 30-40m long, and each causeway is 10-15m wide. In some cases, a network of fields has been created. Found mainly in the South East of England.

**INTERVAL TOWER**
- **SN** A tower situated above the rampart walkway and between the angle towers along a defensive structure, such as a castle wall. They were used as lookout towers, roofed strongpoints or platforms from which missiles could be discharged or artillery fired.
- **CL** DEFENCE
- **BT** FORTIFICATION

**INVERTED SYPHON**
- **UF** Sag Pipe
- **SN** A sewer or irrigation channel designed to avoid blockage.
- **CL** WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- **BT** WATERCOURSE

**IONIC TEMPLE**
- **SN** An 18th century garden building, designed in the style of a classical Ionic temple, used for standing or sitting in.
- **CL** GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- **BT** GARDEN TEMPLE
- **RT** TEMPLE

**IRON FORGE**
- **USE** FORGE

**IRON FOUNDRY**
- **SN** A workshop or foundry where iron articles are made by casting molten material into moulds.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** METAL PRODUCT SITE
- **RT** IRON WORKS
- **SCRAP YARD**

**IRON FURNACE**
- **SN** A furnace used for smelting or re-heating of iron, either for casting or for further working.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

**Iron Mine**
- **USE** IRONSTONE MINE

**IRON ORE CALCINER**
- **SN** A type of calcining kiln used in the processing of iron ore.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** METAL SMELTING SITE
- **CALCINER**

**Iron Slag Heap**
- **USE** SLAG HEAP

**Iron Smelting Site**
- **USE** IRON WORKING SITE

**IRON WAREHOUSE**
- **SN** A large building where iron is stored.
- **CL** COMMERCIAL
- **BT** WAREHOUSE

**Iron Working**
- **USE** IRONSTONE WORKINGS

**IRON WORKING SITE**
- **UF** Iron Smelting Site
- **SN** A site used for the production and/or working of metallic iron.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** METAL SMELTING SITE
- **RT** IRON WORKS

**IRON WORKS**
- **UF** Ironworks
- **SN** A site where iron is smelted or iron goods made.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** METAL SMELTING SITE
- **METAL WORKS**
- **RT** BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
- **CANNON BORING MILL**
- **FORGE**
- **HAMMER**
- **HAMMER POND**
- **IRON FOUNDRY**
- **IRON WORKING SITE**
- **MANAGERS HOUSE**
- **PEN POND**
- **ROLLING MILL**
- **SLITTING MILL**

**Ironmasters House**
- **USE** MANAGERS HOUSE

**Ironmongers Shop**
- **USE** HARDWARE SHOP

**IRONSTONE LEVEL**
- **SN** A working tunnel or gallery in a mine used for the extraction of ironstone.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** IRONSTONE WORKINGS

**IRONSTONE MINE**
- **UF** Iron Mine
- **SN** A mine for the extraction of iron ore.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** MINE
- **RT** IRONSTONE WORKINGS

**IRONSTONE PIT**
- **UF** Ironstone Quarry
- **Open Cast Iron Workings**
- **SN** A large pit formed by, and for, the extraction of iron ore.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** IRONSTONE WORKINGS

**Ironstone Quarry**
- **USE** IRONSTONE PIT

**IRONSTONE WORKINGS**
- **UF** Iron Working
- **SN** A site where iron ore is extracted.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** METAL EXTRACTION SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
NT IRONSTONE LEVEL
IRONSTONE MINE
IRONSTONE PIT
RT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Ironworkers Cottage
USE WORKERS COTTAGE
Ironworks
USE IRON WORKS

Irregular Aggregate Field System
USE AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM
Irregular Enclosed Field System
USE ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM
Irregular Enclosure
USE ENCLOSURE
Irregular Open Field System
USE OPEN FIELD

ISLAMIC SCHOOL
SN A school in which students are taught according to the beliefs of the Muslim faith.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL

ISLAND
SN A piece of land, sometimes man-made, completely surrounded by water.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT EYOT
RT LAKE

ISOLATION BLOCK
SN An area within a hospital used for the isolation of patients. Patients were isolated if they had an infectious disease or suffered from a psychiatric illness.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK
RT HOSPITAL
LEPER HOSPITAL

Isolation Hospital
USE INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

ISOLATION WARD
SN An area within a hospital where patients with contagious diseases are isolated from the rest of the hospital.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL WARD

ITALIAN GARDEN
SN A garden designed in the style of the elaborate gardens of the Renaissance, eg. formal, geometrical layouts of lawn and paths, stone steps, balustrades and statuary and fountains.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

Itford Hill Style Enclosure
USE ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

JACKABLE TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING
SN A light timber framed building usually with brick panels which rests on a timber frame with jacking points; should ground subsidence occur the structure could be jacked to a level position. Usually found in the Cheshire Salt Field.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING

JACQUARD AND DOBBY WORKS
SN An establishment used for the manufacture of jacquards and dobbys, which are textile loom components that control the weaving of complicated or figured patterns.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

JAGGERS HOSTEL
SN A hostel for packhorse teamsters.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOSTEL
RT COACHING INN
DROVERS INN
INN
PACKHORSE BRIDGE

Jail
USE GAOL

Jailers House
USE GAOL
HOUSE
SN Use both terms.

Jain Mandir
USE JAIN TEMPLE

JAIN TEMPLE
UF Basadi
Derasar
Jain Mandir
SN A place of worship for the followers of Jainism.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT TEMPLE

Jakes
USE TOILET

JAM FACTORY
UF Marmalade Factory
SN A factory, where preserves such as jam and marmalade, are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

JANAZGAH
SN Muslim funeral mosque.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MOSQUE

JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT
SN A prefabricated temporary structure made of lightweight timber framed panels clad externally with corrugated iron sheets. Used during WWII as officers quarters. Possibly manufactured by Boulton and Paul Limited.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
Japanese Farmhouse

USE MINKA

JAPANESE GARDEN

SN A garden incorporating features of traditional Japanese gardens - a pool, an island, stepping stones or a bridge, cherry trees and other shrubs and flowering plants grown with the emphasis on line.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

Jappanning Factory

USE JAPANNING WORKS

JAPANNING WORKS

UF Jappanning Factory
SN A building or site used in the production of japanned goods. Jappanning was the process of covering a material with a hard, black lacquer in imitation of Japanese lacquer work.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS

JAZZ CLUB

SN A building where jazz music is performed. Often situated in small venues to afford the intimacy of the musicians performing in close proximity to the audience.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
RT CLUB
DANCE HALL
DISCOTHEQUE
RHYTHM AND BLUES CLUB

JEHOVAHS WITNESSES MEETING HOUSE

SN A place of meeting and worship for Jehovahs Witnesses.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

Jesuit College

USE THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

Jet Quarry

USE JET WORKINGS

Jet Quarry

USE JET WORKINGS

Jet Test Facility

USE TEST HOUSE
SN Complex of buildings and structures associated with the testing of jet engines.

JET WORKING SITE

SN A site where artefacts are manufactured from jet.

CL INDUSTRIAL
RT JET WORKINGS
JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
STONE WORKING SITE

JET WORKINGS

UF Jet Mine

JETTIED BUILDING

SN A building where the upper storeys rest on projecting floor joists and so create the effect of an overhang.

CL DOMESTIC
BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
RT JETTIED BUILDING
NT CONTINUOUS JETTY HOUSE
END JETTY HOUSE
WEALDEN HOUSE

JETTY

SN A mole or pier-like structure situated at the entrance of a harbour, or running out into a lake or the sea, usually used for the landing of craft.

CL MARITIME
BT LANDING POINT
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
NT COAL JETTY

Jetty Staith

USE STAITHE

JEWEL HOUSE

SN A building used for the safe storage and public display of jewellery, eg. the Jewel House at the Tower of London.

CL UNASSIGNED
BT REPOSITORY

Jewellers Workshop

USE JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

Jewellery Factory

USE JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

JEWELLERY SHOP

SN A building or other establishment used for the retail, making and repairing of jewellery.

CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
RT JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

Jewellery Works

USE JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

UF Jewellers Workshop
Jewellery Factory
Jewellery Works
Magenta Works

**SN** A workshop used for the manufacture of items of jewellery and/or timepieces from precious metals and precious or semi-precious stones.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

**NT** GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP

**RT** SILVERSMITHS WORKSHOP

**RT** CUPellation FurnACE

**CLASS Working Site**

**JET Working Site**

**Jewellery Shop**

**WatchMAKers Workshop**

**JEWISH CEMETERY**

**SN** A burial ground for followers of the Jewish faith.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**BT** INHUMATION CEMETERY

**RT** OHEL

**JEWISH CLEANING ROOM**

**SN** A room used for the ritual cleaning of the body prior to burial.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**Jewish Prayer Hall**

**USE** OHEL

**JEWISH RITUAL BATH**

**UF** Mikveh

**SN** A large bath used for Jewish ritual ceremonies.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**RT** SYNAGOGUE

**JEWISH SCHOOL**

**SN** A school where Jewish children are educated.

**CL** EDUCATION

**BT** SCHOOL

**Jewish Temple**

**USE** SYNAGOGUE

**Jews House**

**USE** BLOWING HOUSE

**JIB CRANE**

**SN** A crane with a projecting arm, usually one that can be raised and lowered.

**CL** MONUMENT <BY FORM>

**BT** CRANE

**CL** TRANSPORT

**BT** CRANE

**NT** FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE

**Jigger House**

**USE** ORE WASHING PLANT

**JIGGING MILL**

**SN** A mill used to dress ore by means of a jigg ing machine.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** MILL

**RT** ORE WORKS

**JOBCENTRE**

**SN** A government employment agency for those out of work offering advice on jobs, training and retraining.

**CL** CIVIL

**RT** INFORMATION CENTRE

**JOCKEYS QUARTERS**

**SN** A place where jockeys are accommodated.

**CL** DOMESTIC

**BT** RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

**RT** RACING STABLE

**JOINERS SHOP**

**UF** Joiners Workshop

**SN** A workshop used by a joiner; a craftsman working with wood and producing more ornate work than that of a carpenter.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

**RT** CRAFTEMAKERS SHOP

**FURNITURE FACTORY**

**FURNITURE WORKSHOP**

**WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP**

**Joiners Workshop**

**USE** JOINERS SHOP

**Jougs**

**USE** PILLORY

**Jube**

**USE** TOILET

**JUDGES LODGINGS**

**SN** Purpose-built lodgings for assize court judges.

**Early 19th century.**

**CL** DOMESTIC

**BT** LODGINGS

**RT** ASSIZE COURT

**COURT HOUSE**

**JUNCTION BOX**

**SN** Casing for electrical connections: an enclosed and protected box inside which electrical circuits are interconnected or branched for distribution.

**CL** GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

**BT** STREET FURNITURE

**JUNCTION LOCK**

**SN** A lock at the point where two waterways join together.

**CL** TRANSPORT

**BT** LOCK

**CL** MARITIME

**BT** LOCK

**RT** CANAL

**Junior Reform Club**

**USE** GENTLEMENS CLUB

**JUNIOR SCHOOL**

**SN** A school attended by children between the ages of seven and eleven.

**CL** EDUCATION

**BT** ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

**JUTE MILL**

**SN** A factory where jute (plant fibres), was used to make products such as hessian, sacking, cordage and backing materials for carpet and linoleum.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL
JUVENILE COURT
SN A court of summary jurisdiction established, following legislation, in 1908 for the trial of offenders below the age of legal responsibility.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

JUVENILE PRISON
UF Approved School Detention Centre
Remand Home
Young Offenders Institute
Youth Custody Centre
SN A custodial institution for offenders below the legal age of responsibility.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

JUVENILE WARD
SN A section of a psychiatric hospital or psychiatric ward set aside for children and/or adolescents with mental illness.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL WARD

K SITE
UF Dummy Landing Ground (Day)
SN A decoy site designed to replicate the layout of an RAF satellite airfield, complete with dummy aircraft, simulated runways and simple structures intended to fool enemy aircraft during daylight raids.
CL DEFENCE
BT DECOY AIRFIELD

Kaponier
USE CAPONIER

Keeill
USE CHAPEL

KEEL BLOCK
SN One of a line of blocks on the floor of a building slip on which the keel of the ship to be constructed is laid. Also used in dry docks to rest a ship when a dock is pumped dry.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

KEEP
UF Castle Keep
Donjon
Great Tower
SN The major tower of a fortification, often acting as its last defence.
CL DEFENCE
BT CASTLE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CASTLE
NT SHELL KEEP
TOWER KEEP
RT DUNGEON
FORTIFICATION
TOWER

KEEP AND BAILEY CASTLE

SN A castle without a motte.
CL DEFENCE
BT CASTLE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CASTLE

Keith Blackman Fan
USE KEITH BLACKMAN FAN HOUSE

KEITH BLACKMAN FAN HOUSE
UF Keith Blackman Fan
SN A building housing an electric powered mine ventilation fan.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FAN HOUSE

KELP PIT
SN A stone-lined pit in which seaweed was burnt. The calcined ashes were used in the manufacture of soap and glass, amongst other things.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL INDUSTRIAL

Kennelmans House
USE HOUSE
KENNELS
SN Use both terms

KENNELS
UF Doghouse
Kennelmans House
SN A house or range of buildings in which dogs are kept, eg hunting hounds.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
ANIMAL HOUSE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL DOMESTIC
RT HUNTING LODGE

KERB CAIRN
SN A cairn featuring a mound of small diameter (normally less than 6m), which is surrounded by a kerb of stones which are considerably taller than the mound.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND CAIRN

KERB CIRCLE
SN A low, hemispherical cairn surrounded by a freestanding, continuous circle of boulders.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND CAIRN

KERBED BOULDER
SN A Prehistoric monument type in South West England in which a natural boulder is surrounded by a man-made kerb of stones.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

KERBED MOUND
SN A mound kerbed with wooden stakes or boulders.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOUND

KERBSTONE
SN An edging of stone forming the kerb of a path.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT PATH

Kilhamite Chapel

USE METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL

KILL SITE

SN A Palaeolithic or Mesolithic temporary site where there is evidence to suggest animal butchery. Evidence may include animal remains and a specialized tool assemblage.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

KILN

UF Dry
Kiln Debris
SN A furnace or oven for burning, baking or drying. Use specific type where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT BOTTLE KILN
BRICK KILN
BRINE KILN
BY PRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN
CALCINER
CALCINING KILN
CHICORY KILN
CHOPWOOD KILN
CIRCULAR KILN
CLAMP KILN
CLAY PIPE KILN
COCKLE KILN
COKE OVEN
DOWNDRAUGHT KILN
DRIYING KILN
ELLING HEARTH
HOFFMANN KILN
HOP KILN
HORIZONTAL KILN
LIME KILN
MALT KILN
OAST HOUSE
OCTAGONAL KILN
POTASH KILN
POTTERY KILN
Q PIT
ROTARY KILN
SCOTCH KILN
SHAFT KILN
SODA KILN
TUNNEL KILN
UPDRAUGHT KILN
RT CHARGING RAMP
CHIMNEY
OVEN

Kiln Debris

USE KILN

KIOSK

UF Theatre Pay Box
SN A light, open structure for the sale of new spapers, tickets, etc.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT BOOKING OFFICE
PUBLIC PARK
SHOP

SHOPPING CENTRE
THEATRE

Kippering Shed

USE SMOKE HOUSE

Kirk

USE CHURCH

KISSING GATE

SN A small gate swinging in a U or V-shaped enclosure, which allows only one person to pass through at a time.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT gate
STILE

Kist

USE CIST

Kistvaen

USE CIST

KITCHEN

UF Abbey Kitchen
Hospital Kitchen
Monastery Kitchen
Priory Kitchen
Village Kitchen
SN A building or room where food is prepared and cooked.
CL DOMESTIC
RT ABBEY
BAKEHOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
HERB GARDEN
MONASTERY
PRIORY

KITCHEN GARDEN

SN A private garden established primarily for growing vegetables and herbs for domestic consumption.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
NT PRODUCTIVE WALLED GARDEN
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
HERB GARDEN

KNACKERS YARD

UF Knackery
SN A slaughterhouse for horses.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

Knackery

USE KNACKERS YARD

Knapping Site

USE LITHIC WORKING SITE

Knife Factory

USE CUTLERY WORKS

Knife Works

USE CUTLERY WORKS

Knights Hospitallers Camera

USE HOSPITALLERS CAMERA
Knights Hospitallers Church
USE HOSPITALLERS CHURCH

Knights Hospitallers Commandery
USE HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY

Knights Hospitallers Priory
USE HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY

Knights Templars Camera
USE TEMPLARS CAMERA

Knights Templars Church
USE TEMPLARS CHURCH

Knights Templars Preceptory
USE TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY

Knitters Workshop
USE FRAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE

KNITTING FACTORY
SN A factory where knitted fabrics are manufactured using knitting machines.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING FACTORY

KNOCK STONE
SN A stone or platform on which lumps of ore are manually broken up.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT WASHING FLOOR

Knocking Mill
USE STAMPING MILL

KNOCKING SLATE
SN A slate situated at the end of a terrace for a coal company employee to wake the miners for their shift. The slate had the time of the shifts written on it.
CL UNASSIGNED

KNOT GARDEN
SN An intricately designed garden in which ground coves, low shrubs or coloured earths are arranged in interlacing patterns resembling knots
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT MAZE

Knowe
USE BARROW

Koepe Winding Tower
USE WINDER HOUSE

KURSAAL
SN A building used by visitors at a health resort.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT
RT BATHS
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
PUMP ROOMS
SPA HOTEL

L PLAN (HOUSE ATTACHED)
SN A farmstead where the farmhouse and working buildings are attached and in-line. They can comprise the extension of linear farmsteads.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FARMSTEAD

LABORATORY
UF Research Laboratory
School Laboratory
SN A group of buildings or rooms equipped with apparatus for scientific experiments or other research, testing and investigations.
CL EDUCATION
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT MARINE LABORATORY
RT NITROGLYCERINE WORKS
PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS
PIPE BRIDGE
RESEARCH STATION

Labour Club
USE POLITICAL CLUB

LABOUR EXCHANGE
UF Sailors Exchange
Sailors Registry
SN An employment exchange for unemployed labourers, servicemen, etc.
CL CIVIL

LABOURERS SHELTER
SN A simple, lean-to structure, such as those built by the dock companies to provide shelter for dock workers waiting for work.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT SHELTER

Labyrinth
USE MAZE

Lace Drying Chamber
USE LACE DRYING HOUSE

LACE DRYING HOUSE
UF Lace Drying Chamber
SN A building where lace was laid out to dry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DRYING HOUSE
LACE MANUFACTURING SITE
RT FLAX BEATING STONE
LACE FACTORY
LACEMAKERS COTTAGE
TOPSHOP

LACE FACTORY
SN A factory where lace is manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
LACE MANUFACTURING SITE
RT LACE DRYING HOUSE

LACE MANUFACTURING SITE
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of lace.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT LACE DRYING HOUSE
LACE FACTORY
RT LACEMAKERS COTTAGE
Lace Market

USE CLOTH MARKET

LACE WAREHOUSE

SN A building used for the finishing, drying and storage of lace.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT TEXTILE WAREHOUSE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

LACEMAKERS COTTAGE

SN The residence of a lacemaker.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
BT LACE DRYING HOUSE
CL LACE MANUFACTURING SITE

LADIES CLUB

SN A building with a range of educational and recreational facilities for the exclusive use of its all-female membership.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB

LADIES COLLEGE

UF Ladies Seminary
SN An educational establishment, often privately funded, for young women.
CL EDUCATION
BT COLLEGE
RT PRIVATE SCHOOL
PUBLIC SCHOOL

Ladies Seminary

USE LADIES COLLEGE

Lads Club

USE YOUTH CLUB

LADY CHAPEL

SN A chapel dedicated to our Blessed Lady, often placed to the east of the High Altar, sometimes in other positions.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

LAGER BREWERY

SN Brewery which produces lager
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWERY

LAING HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of standard lightweight timber with all sections bolted together. Externally the walls were clad with plasterboard covered with felt. Designed in 1940 for use as barrack accommodation.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

LAIRDS HOUSE

SN Residence of a leading land-holding family within the district.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

LAITERIE

UF Ornamental Dairy
SN A decorative building in the form of a dairy, used for recreation.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
DAIRY

LAITHE

SN A building combining a cow-house with crop storage space.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT BARN
COW HOUSE
LAITHE HOUSE
VACCARY

LAITHE HOUSE

SN A laithe with an attached house.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
HOUSE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
FARMHOUSE
LAITHE
LONGHOUSE

LAKE

UF Garden Lake
SN A large body of water surrounded by land.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WATER FEATURE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT BOATING LAKE
MARINE LAKE
ORNAMENTAL LAKE
RT ISLAND

Lake Dwelling

USE CRANNOG

Lake Settlement

USE LAKE VILLAGE

LAKE VILLAGE

UF Lake Settlement
SN A settlement located on or near to the shores of a lake. Buildings associated with lake villages are usually raised on piles to prevent them from being flooded.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT CRANNOG

LAMBLING PEN
LAMINATE FLOOR FACTORY
SN A factory making laminate flooring.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
LAMPS HOUSE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
USE LAMPS HOUSE
LAMPO WO
UF Lamp Standard
SN A post, usually of iron or concrete, used to support a street lamp.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT GAS LAMP
LAMPO WO
USE LAMPS HOUSE
LAMP ROOM
USE LAMPS POST
LAMPS HOUSE
UF Lamp House
SN For the storage and recharging of battery-powered miners lamps.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE BUILDING
RT MINERS CHANGING HOUSE
PT HEAD BATHS
LAMSON PNEUMATIC TUBE SYSTEM
SN A communication system in which cylindrical containers are propelled through a network of tubes either by compressed air or partial vacuum. They are used for transporting solid objects, as opposed to conventional pipelines, which transport fluids.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
Lancashire Barn
USE COMBINATION BARN
Lancasterian School
USE CHURCH SCHOOL
LAND ARMY HOSTEL
SN A building, often converted from its original use, for use as a temporary accommodation by members of the Women's Land Army during the First and Second World Wars.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOSTEL
Land Drain
USE DRAIN
Land Drainage
USE DRAINAGE SYSTEM
LAND IMPROVEMENT DRAIN
SN A large drainage channel used for improving the land.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT DRAIN
LAND RECLAMATION
SN An area of land which has been drained or cleared for habitation and/or cultivation.
CL UNASSIGNED
Land Stewards Office
USE OFFICE
LAND USE SITE
SN Areas of land used primarily for agriculture. See also GARDENS, PARKS AND URBAN SPACES.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT ALLOTMENT
BULB STRIP
BURGAGE PLOT
CLAYING TRENCH
CLEARANCE
COMMON LAND
CROFT
CULTIVATION TERRACE
FARM
FIELD
FIELD SYSTEM
FOREST
GRANGE
LANDING CIRCLE
SN A landing circle marked out in white used as the airfield symbol.
CL TRANSPORT
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD
RT AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS

LANDING HOUSE
SN A house to receive boat landings.
CL MARITIME
BT LANDING POINT

LANDING PIER
SN A pier where passengers can embark and disembark and goods can be transferred to and from vessels.
CL MARITIME
BT PIER
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

LANDING POINT
SN A place where vessels can land passengers and goods.
CL MARITIME
NT BERTH
HARD
JETTY
LANDING HOUSE
LANDING STAGE
LANDING STEPS
PIER
QUAY
STAITHE
WHARF

LANDING STAGE
SN A platform, sometimes floating, for the landing of passengers and goods from vessels.
CL MARITIME
BT LANDING POINT
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE

LANDING STEPS
UF Embankment Steps
River Stairs
SN Steps found at a landing point.
CL MARITIME
BT LANDING POINT
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
STEPS

Landscape Garden
USE LANDSCAPE PARK

Landscape Garden Feature
USE GARDEN FEATURE

LANDSCAPE PARK
UF Landscape Garden
SN Grounds, usually associated with a country house, laid out so as to produce the effect of natural scenery.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PARK

Language School
USE SCHOOL

Lantern Cross
USE CROSS

Lantern Of The Dead
USE POOR SOULS LIGHT

LARDER
UF Despence
Dispence
Pantry
SN A store for keeping undressed meat.
CL DOMESTIC
NT GAME LARDER
RT FISH HOUSE
ICEHOUSE

Large Irregular Stone Circle
USE STONE CIRCLE

Large Multivallate Hillfort
USE MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT

Large Regular Stone Circle
USE STONE CIRCLE

Large Stone Circle
USE STONE CIRCLE
Large Univallate Hillfort
USE  UNIVALLATE HILLFORT

Lascar House
USE  MARINERS COTTAGE

LAST WORKS
SN  A site used for the manufacture of lasts, shoemaker’s models of the foot for shaping and repairing footwear. Lasts can be from a variety of materials, such as wood or iron.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  SHOE FACTORY

Latrine
USE  PRIVY HOUSE

LATRINE PIT
SN  A hole dug in the ground to act as a, usually temporary, communal toilet facility.
CL  WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT  TOILET
CL  UNASSIGNED
BT  PIT

Lattice Girder Bridge
USE  GIRDER BRIDGE

LAUNDER
SN  A trough or gutter for conveying liquids such as water or molten metal. It can be cut in the surface or formed of wood or other materials.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  WATERCOURSE
RT  STONE EXTRACTION SITE

LAUNDRETTE
SN  An establishment with automatic washing machines available for public use.
CL  COMMERCIAL
RT  LAUNDROMAT

LAUNDRY
SN  A room or building where clothing and other fabrics are washed, mangled, steamed and ironed.
CL  COMMERCIAL
RT  ESTATE LAUNDREY
HOSPITAL LAUNDREY
LAUNDRETTE
WASH HOUSE

LAVATORIUM
SN  A wash room. Use with wider site type where known.
CL  WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

Lavatory
USE  TOILET

Law College
USE  LAW SCHOOL

LAW COURT
UF  Civil Court
Criminal Courts
Law Courts
Pepow der Court
Probate Court

SN  A place, hall or chamber in which justice is administered.
CL  CIVIL
BT  LEGAL SITE
NT  ASSIZE COURT
COMBINED COURT CENTRE
CONSISTORY COURT
CORONERS COURT
COUNTY COURT
COURT HOUSE
COURT OF REQUESTS
COURT ROOM
CROWN COURT
DEBTORS COURT
FAMILY PROCEEDINGS COURT
FOREST COURT
JUVENILE COURT
MAGISTRATES COURT
SESSIONS HOUSE
STANNARY COURT
SUPREME COURT
YOUTH COURT

Law Courts
USE  LAW COURT

LAW SCHOOL
UF  Law College
SN  An educational establishment where law is taught.
CL  EDUCATION
BT  TRAINING SCHOOL
RT  UNIVERSITY

LAWN
SN  A flat, and usually level area of mown and cultivated grass, attached to a house.
CL  GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT  CAMOMILE LAWN
CROQUET LAWN
TERRACED LAWN
RT  GARDEN

Lay Apart Store
USE  NAVAL STOREHOUSE

LAY BROTHERS RANGE
SN  Accommodation in a monastery for new monks.
CL  DOMESTIC
BT  MONASTIC DWELLING

LAY SISTERS HOUSE
UF  Beguinage
SN  A building in which the lay sisters resided. Lay sisters were not nuns and as such weren’t bound by any vows. They could leave the convent and even marry if they wished.
CL  DOMESTIC
BT  MONASTIC DWELLING

LAYER
SN  An archaeological unit of soil in a horizontal plane which may seal features or be cut through by other features.
CL  UNASSIGNED
NT  DEMOLITION LAYER
OCCUPATION LAYER
RT  ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
Lazar House
USE LEPER HOSPITAL

Lazaretto
USE LEPER HOSPITAL

LAZY BEDS
SN Areas used for potato-growing.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT FIELD SYSTEM

Lead Condensing Flue
USE CONDENSING FLUE

Lead Crushing Mill
USE CRUSHING MILL

LEAD FURNACE
SN A furnace used for the smelting or reheating of lead.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT METAL SMELTING SITE

Lead Hush
USE HUSH

Lead Mill
USE SMELT MILL

LEAD MINE
SN Use with form of extraction where known. Also use MINE and other ores extracted where relevant, eg. SILVER MINE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT SMELTING MILL

Lead Miners Cottage
USE WORKERS COTTAGE

Lead Precipitation Flue
USE CONDENSING FLUE

LEAD SMELTER
SN A building or site where lead is obtained from ore.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SMELTERY
RT METAL SMELTING SITE

Lead Smelting Chimney
USE CONDENSING FLUE

LEAD WORKING SITE
SN A site used for the production and/or working of metallic lead.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT CANAL FEEDER

LEAD WORKINGS
USE LEAD WORKINGS

LEAD WORKS
SN A place where lead ore is extracted from an open cast mine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT FLUORSPAR WORKINGS

LEAD WORKINGS
SN A factory used for the production of red lead used in glass manufacture, or white lead used as the pigment in white paint.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
RT CONDENSING FLUE

LEAD WORKINGS
SN A building for a society formed for the promotion of some branch of learning or science.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE

LEARNED SOCIETY BUILDING
USE LIGHOUSE

LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL
USE LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL

LEATHER DRYING SHED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEATHER FACTORY</th>
<th>LEATHER WORKERS SHOP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UF Leather Works</td>
<td>Leather Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A factory for</td>
<td>USE LEATHER FACTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the manufacture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of leather goods,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>such as shoes,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saddles, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL TANNERY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT LEATHER FACTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL TANNERY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FACTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT SHED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEATHER FACTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN Buildings or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sites used in the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preparation,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>treatment and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>working of raw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>animal hide into</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leather products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>such as gloves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or saddles, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL INDUSTRIAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT FELLMONGERY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEATHER WORKING SITE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEATHER DRYING SHED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEATHER WORKING SITE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEEPING PIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANNERY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANNING PIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAWING WORKS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHING PIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEATHER MARKET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Skin Market</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN An indoor or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outdoor market</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>where leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and untreated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>animal hides are</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sold.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL COMMERCIAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT MARKET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEATHER WAREHOUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A large building used for the storage of leather goods or processed animal skins.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL COMMERCIAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT WAREHOUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEATHER WORKERS SHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Harness Makers Shop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A workshop used for the small-scale production of leather goods.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL INDUSTRIAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEATHER WORKING SITE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT BINDERY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBLERS WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOE FACTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEATHER WORKING SITE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A site used for the manufacture of leather products.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL INDUSTRIAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT CURRIERY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEATHER FACTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE GRAVESTONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEGAL CHAMBERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Serjeants Inn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A room in which a judge sits to hear cases and undertake other official proceedings which are not of a sufficient importance to be brought into court.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL CIVIL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT MEETING HALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT COURT HOUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEET HALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A place where a yearly or half-yearly court of record is held by lords of certain manors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL CIVIL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT MEETING HALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEGAL SITE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the enactment and enforcement of public law.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL CIVIL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT IMMIGRATION CENTRE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INNS OF CHANCERY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INNS OF COURT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW COURT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEGAL CHAMBERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEGAL OFFICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEGAL OFFICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE INNS OF CHANCERY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEGAL OFFICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Legionary Fortress

**UF** Praetentura
Praetorium
Roman Fortress

**SN** A large, fortified permanent Roman military base, made of timber and stone, surrounded by a rampart and ditches.

**CL** Defence
**BT** Fortress
**RT** Fort Annexe
Frontier Defence
GYRUS
Signal Station
Temporary Camp
VEXILLATION FORT

***Lehr***

**USE** ANNEALING FURNACE

### Lemur Enclosure

**SN** An enclosure, usually within a zoo, designed to represent the natural environment for Lemurs, including shelter.

**CL** Recreational
**BT** Animal dwelling

### Lending Library

**UF** Gentlemens Subscription Library
Subscription Library

**SN** A library which lends books (and sometimes other materials) to its members.

**CL** Recreational
**BT** Library

### Lengthmans Cottage

**SN** The residence of an employee with the duty of maintaining a section of a railway or road.

**CL** Monument <by form>
**BT** Transport Workers House

**RT** Canal
Canal Docks Yard
Canal Gatehouse
Canal Office
Incline Keepers Cottage
Wharfingers Cottage

### Lenticular Truss

**USE** TRUSS BRIDGE

### Lepers Hospital

**UF** Lazar House
Lazaretto
Leper House
Spital
Spittle House

**SN** A medieval hospital for lepers, usually consisting of a church and individual shelters for the lepers.

**CL** Religious Ritual and Funerary
**BT** Hospital

### Letter Box

**UF** Letter Box House

**SN** A box in which letters are deposited on delivery.

**CL** Gardens Parks and Urban Spaces
**BT** Street Furniture
**RT** Post Box

### Level Crossing

**USE** LETTER BOX

**USE** BEAM BRIDGE

### Level Crossing Gate

**SN** A mechanized gate or barrier at a level crossing used to prevent road vehicles crossing a railway line when a train is approaching.

**CL** Transport
**BT** Railway Transport Site

### Level Crossing Gate Hut

**SN** Hut for use at Level Crossings that were not adjacent to Signal Boxes.

**CL** Transport
**BT** Railway Transport Site

### Liberal Club

**USE** Political Club

### Library

**UF** College Library
Film Library
School Library
University Library

**SN** A building, room or suite of rooms where books, or other materials, are classified by subject and stored for use by the library’s members.

**CL** Recreational
LICENSED PREMISES
- SN Establishments authorized to sell or allow the consumption of alcoholic liquors on their premises.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- CL COMMERCIAL
- BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
- NT BAR (LICENSED)
  - BEER HOUSE
  - GIN PALACE
  - PUBLIC HOUSE
  - WINE BAR
- RT HOTEL
  - INN

LIDO
- SN A public recreational complex centred around an open-air swimming pool. Use SWIMMING POOL as a component of LIDO.
- CL RECREATIONAL
- BT SPORTS SITE
- RT OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL

Life Assurance Office
- USE COMMERCIAL OFFICE

Lifeboat House
- USE LIFEBOAT STATION

LIFEBOAT STATION
- UF Lifeboat House
- SN A building designed to house a lifeboat, usually with a stone ramp to launch the boat into the sea.
- CL CIVIL
- CL MARITIME
- BT NAVIGATION AID
- NT ROCKET HOUSE
- RT COASTGUARD STATION
- SLIPWAY

LIFEBOATMANS COTTAGE
- SN The residence of a lifeboatman.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT MARITIME HOUSE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MARITIME HOUSE

LIFT
- UF Elevator
  - Lift Shaft
- SN A structure consisting of a box or platform for carrying goods or passengers from one level to another. Use specific type where known.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- NT BOAT LIFT
  - CANAL LIFT
  - RAILWAY LIFT
- RT HYDRAULIC LIFT
  - PATENT SLIP
  - TRAVERSER

LIFT BRIDGE
- UF Lifting Bridge
- SN A bridge that incorporates a span that moves up and down vertically to provide a passageway for navigation.
- CL TRANSPORT
- BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
- CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
- Lift Shaft
- USE LIFT

LIFT TESTING TOWER
- SN A tower, consisting of one or several testing shafts, for testing lifts and for training personnel.
- CL INDUSTRIAL
- BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
- SN Structures used for the lifting or hoisting of goods, machinery, vehicles, people and livestock.
- CL TRANSPORT
- NT AERIAL LIFT
  - CAPSTAN
  - COAL DROP
  - CRANE
  - CRANEWHEEL
  - GANTRY
  - GRAIN ELEVATOR
  - HOIST
  - LIFT
  - WINCH
  - WINDING ENGINE
- RT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

Lifting Bridge
- USE LIFT BRIDGE

LIGHT Anti Aircraft (DIVER) BATTERY
- SN WW2 LAA battery consisting of two or four 40m guns or Bofors guns. Associated structures included tented accommodation, ammunition shelters, a 100 gallon water tank, latrines, washhouse and kitchen.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

LIGHT Anti Aircraft BATTERY
- SN An anti aircraft battery usually mounting smaller, faster weapons such as Bofors guns or a single anti-aircraft machine gun, intended to engage fast low flying aircraft.
- CL DEFENCE
- BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
- NT ANTI AIRCRAFT GUN POST
  - PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23)
  - PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/27)

Light Anti Aircraft Gun Emplacement
- USE ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
- UF Perambulator Works
- SN A group of buildings where consumer goods, such as small machines and electrical components, are manufactured.
**Limb Fitting Hospital**

**LIME KILN**
- **UF** Limekiln
- **Pyke Kiln**
- **SN** A kiln in which lime is made by calcining limestone or in some areas chalk.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** KILN
- **Agricultural Chemical Site**
- **CL** MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- **BT** KILN
- **NT** CLAMP LIME KILN
- **DRAW KILN**
- **FLARE KILN**
- **RT** BOTTLE KILN
- **Cement Works**
- **Fertilizer Works**
- **HOFFMANN KILN**
- **LIME SLAKING PIT**
- **LIME WORKS**
- **LIMEHOUSE**
- **LIMESTONE QUARRY**
- **STEEL WORKS**

**LIME SLAKING PIT**
- **SN** A pit where calcium oxide (Quicklime) has been hydrated to produce calcium hydroxide, known as slaked lime.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
- **CL** UNASSIGNED
- **BT** PIT
- **RT** HYDRATING PLANT
- **LIME KILN**
- **LIME WORKS**

**LIME WALK**
- **SN** A walk or path lined with lime trees.
- **CL** GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- **BT** WALK

**LIME WORKS**
- **SN** A site where lime (calcium carbonate) is made.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** CHEMICAL WORKS
- **RT** AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
- **CONCRETE WORKS**
- **FERTILIZER WORKS**
- **HYDRATING PLANT**
- **LIME KILN**
- **LIME SLAKING PIT**
- **LIMESTONE QUARRY**

**LIMEHOUSE**
- **SN** A crude, stone-built shelter for persons involved in lime production and the processing of lime burning.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- **CL** DOMESTIC
- **BT** INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
Limekiln
USE LIME KILN

Limestone Dispatch Building
USE STONE DISPATCH BUILDING

Limestone Pavement Extraction
USE LIMESTONE QUARRY

Limestone Quarry
UF Limestone Pavement Extraction
SN A site where limestone is extracted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE QUARRY
RT LIME KILN
LIME WORKS

Linchet
USE LYNCHET

Linear Boundary
USE BOUNDARY

Linear Clearance Cairn
SN A long, narrow, irregularly constructed and generally unstructured mound of stones. Normally a by-product of field clearance for agricultural purposes, though prehistoric examples may include burials and other deposits.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT CLEARANCE CAIRN

Linear Crop Mark
USE LINEAR FEATURE

Linear Ditch
USE LINEAR EARTHWORK

Linear Earthwork
UF Linear Ditch
Meandering Linear Earthwork
SN A substantial bank and ditch forming a major boundary between two adjacent landholdings. Most date from the late Bronze Age and Iron Age.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT EARTHWORK
NT MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM
RT BOUNDARY
DRAINAGE DITCH
DYKE (DEFENCE)
FRONTIER DEFENCE
LINEAR FEATURE
RANCH BOUNDARY
REAVE

Linear Feature
UF A P Linear Feature
Linear Crop Mark
SN A length of straight, curved or angled earthwork or cropmark of uncertain date or function.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FEATURE
RT BOUNDARY
LINEAR EARTHWORK

Linear Plan

Linear Settlement

Linear System
UF A P Linear System
SN A complex or network of earthwork or cropmark linear ditches, banks or other features. Use specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Linear Village
USE LINEAR SETTLEMENT

Linens Mill
SN A mill where flax fibres were woven into linen cloth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
RT BEETLING MILL
CALENDER MILL
DRABBET FACTORY
RETTING POND

Linens Or Flax Manufacturing Site
SN Buildings, sites or structures used for the manufacture of linen and/or flax.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT DRABBET FACTORY
FLAX BEATING STONE
FLAX DRESSING SHOP
FLAX DRY HOUSE
FLAX MILL
HEMP MILL
JUTE MILL
LINEN MILL
RETTING POND
SCUTCHING MILL

Linhay
SN A two storied open fronted structure comprising a cattle or cart shelter on the ground floor with a hayloft above. Most common in South West England.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT BANK BARN
CATTLE SHelter
COMBINATION BARN
COW HOUSE
FIELD BARN
HA’Y LOFT
VACCARY

Link Trainer
SN A building containing a flight simulator used to
provide safe training for pilots.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
NT LINK TRAINER (10040/41)
  LINK TRAINER (1762/39)
  LINK TRAINER (4188/42)
  LINK TRAINER (7790/40)

LINK TRAINER (10040/41)
SN A building housing a flight simulator designed to
  air ministry drawing number 10040/41.
CL DEFENCE
BT LINK TRAINER

LINK TRAINER (1762/39)
SN A building housing a flight simulator designed to
  air ministry drawing number 1762/39.
CL DEFENCE
BT LINK TRAINER

LINK TRAINER (4188/42)
SN A building housing a flight simulator designed to
  air ministry drawing number 4188/42.
CL DEFENCE
BT LINK TRAINER

LINK TRAINER (7790/40)
SN A building housing a flight simulator designed to
  air ministry drawing number 7790/40.
CL DEFENCE
BT LINK TRAINER

LINKMANS HUT
SN A small shelter used by a man employed to carry
  links (torches) to light people along a street.
CL TRANSPORT
RT HUT

LINOLEUM FACTORY
SN A factory where linoleum is manufactured.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
RT FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
OLICLOTH MILL

LINTEL GRAVE
SN A grave lined with slabs of stone or slate and
  covered by a large slab of stone. Commonly
  found on the Isle of Man.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CIST
RT GRAVE

LIQUOR TROUGH
SN A channel which carried processed alum as
  liquid from the alum quarry/w orks to the alum
  house
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ALUM WORKS
RT ALUM QUARRY

Liquorice Kiln
USE CHICORY KILN

LISTENING POST
CL DEFENCE

BT PASSIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE
RT SOUND MIRROR

Literary And Philosophical Society
USE LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE
UF Literary And Philosophical Society
Lyceum
SN A subscription club, usually w ith a library and
new spaper room, established from c.1815-1860,
their educational function gradually taken over by
the public libraries in the later 19th century.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE
NT ATHENAEUM
LITERARY INSTITUTE
SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE
RT PEOPLES COLLEGE
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

LITERARY INSTITUTE
SN A building in w hich an organization or society is
instituted to promote literature through lectures,
study and research, etc.
CL EDUCATION
BT LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

LITHIC SCATTER
UF Lithics Scatter
SN A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive,
scatter of lithic artefacts recovered from the
surface, eg. by fieldwalking, rather than from a
particular archaeological context. Use particular
types w here appropriate.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ARTEFACT SCATTER

LITHIC WORKING SITE
UF Axe Working Floor
  Chipping Floor
  Clipping Floor
  Flint Knapping Site
  Flint Working Site
  Knapping Site
SN A site w hich has produced evidence of in situ
  working of stone for the manufacture of tools,
  weapons or other objects. Such sites will
  usually, but not always, be of prehistoric date.
  Use object material w here known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE WORKING SITE
NT POLISSOIR
STON Axe FACTORY

Lithics Scatter
USE LITHIC SCATTER

Little Boys Home
USE ORPHANAGE

Livery Company Hall
USE LIVERY HALL

LIVERY HALL
UF Company Hall
Cutlers Hall
Livery Company Hall
SN A type of guildhall belonging primarily to the
London livery companies, but also found elsewhere in the country, so called because of the livery worn by members of the guild.

**LIVERY STABLE**

SN A stable where horses are kept at livery, or are let out for hire.

**LIVESTOCK MARKET**

UF Cattle Market
Pig Market
Poultry Market
SN A market where cattle, pigs, sheep and poultry are bought and sold.

**LLAMA HOUSE**

SN A house used to accommodate Llamas at a zoo or wildlife park.

**LOBBY ENTRY HOUSE**

SN A late 17th - early 18th century house with a central chimney and fireplaces and a central door on the front; this door opened closely against the fireplaces, leaving a small lobby for access to the rooms.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEPOT**

SN A depot for the depositing, storage and dispatch of plant or other resources associated with the delivery of local government public services.

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE**

UF City Education Office
City Transport Office
City Treasurers Office
Corporation Office
Council Office
County Education Office
Education Office
Municipal Office
Parish Office
Poor Law Guardians Office
Poor Law Office
Probation Office
School Board Office

Tax Assessment Centre
Treasurers Office
Urban District Office
SN A building which houses the administrative functions of a local authority.

**LOCK**

SN A section of the water channel on a canal or river shut off above and below by lock gates provided with sluices to let the water out and in, and thus raise or lower boats from one level to another. Use more specific type where known.

**LOCAL PRISON**

SN An institution created with the merging of Gaols and Houses of Correction in 1865. Nowadays term used for a prison to which people are sent whilst remanded in custody before trial or direct from court after conviction.

**LOCK CHAMBER**

SN The space enclosed between the gates and side walls of a lock.

**LOCK FACTORY**

SN A building or site for the industrial manufacture of locks.

**LOCK FLIGHT**

SN A series of locks usually with short reaches between them allowing boats to travel up and down the waterway.
down a steep incline.

LOCK GATE

UF Mitre Gate
SN A large wooden gate, positioned at either end of a canal or river lock, equipped with sluices to let water through.

LOCK HOSPITAL

SN A hospital for the treatment of venereal disease.

LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE

UF Canal Lock Keepers Cottage
SN The residence of a lock-keeper.

LOCK SILL

SN The masonry beneath a lock gate, sometimes projecting several feet from the gate.

LOCK UP

UF House Of Confinement
SN A prison used for temporary detention. The typical village lock-up was a one-storied, one-celled building, sometimes of round or polygonal plan.

LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP

UF Lockmakers Workshop
SN A place where padlocks and rim locks for doors are made from iron and brass.

LOCOMOTIVE DEPOT

SN A place where railway engines are kept.

LODGE

SN A small building, often inhabited by a gatekeeper, gamekeeper or similar. Use specific type where known.

LODGING HOUSE

SN Purpose built workers' accommodation comprising single rooms with communal eating and washing facilities. Usually for short stay accommodation only.

LOG CABIN

SN A small house built out of rough logs.
A covered arcade, often attached to a building, open on one or more sides.

LOGWOOD MILL

A mill used to process logwood, the inner red wood of a South American tree used widely in dyeing. Imported in the form of logs and cut and ground into dye by a mechanical process.

LONG BARROW

A rectangular or trapezoidal earthen mound of Neolithic date, usually accompanied by flanking or encircling ditches, and normally associated with human remains. Mound construction and associated features vary considerably in type and complexity.

LONG CAIRN

A rectangular or trapezoidal non-megalithic stony mound of Neolithic date, with human remains in cists rather than a large chamber. Mound construction and associated features vary considerably in type and complexity.

LONG MOUND

A long, narrow mound of earth or stone and of uncertain date and function. Use more appropriate term where possible.

LONG HOUSE

A building that housed humans and cattle under one roof, with a shared entrance providing access to the cattle housing (usually downslope) and the dwelling area.

LOOKOUT

A building or site from which a lookout can be kept.

LOOMSHOP

The room housing the looms in a domestic handloom weavers cottage. In general, wool loomshops were above the living quarters, whereas cotton loomshops were often below in a cellar, since the floor was usually kept damp to aid the weaving of the cotton.

LOOPHOLED WALL

Embrasure
A wall containing apertures to allow a weapon to be fired through it.

A separate compartment for livestock in which they are free to move about.

A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around one or more sides of an open cattle yard.

A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around four sides of an open cattle yard.

A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around three sides of an open cattle yard.

A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around two sides of an open cattle yard.

A chapel within a parish church or other religious building for use by the lord of the manor and his family.

A storehouse in 16th and 17th century houses.

A factory used for the manufacture and assembly of lorries.

A lighthouse whose lantern is sufficiently low to be seen below low-lying cloud. In locations where varying weather conditions occur a Low Light is usually accompanied by a High Light built alongside or nearby.

A crane in which, during any alteration of radius, an automatic device causes the load to move horizontally.

A historic term for an institution caring for people with mental illness.

A historic term for a hospital ward treating patients with mental illness.

A place of worship for followers of the teachings of Martin Luther.

Factory or workshop making bits, spurs and other small metal objects associated with horse harness.

A factory making bits, spurs and other small metal objects associated with horse harness.

A factory or workshop making horse harness.

A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around one or more sides of an open cattle yard.

A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around four sides of an open cattle yard.

A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around three sides of an open cattle yard.

A farmstead where mostly detached buildings have developed around two sides of an open cattle yard.

A chapel within a parish church or other religious building for use by the lord of the manor and his family.

A factory making horse harness.

An institution caring for people with mental illness.

A hospital ward treating patients with mental illness.

A place of worship for followers of the teachings of Martin Luther.

A non-conformist church.
A covered gateway, at the entrance to a churchyard, where during a funeral a coffin could be set down until the vicar arrived.

A pit in which lye is used to clean hides/bones/etc. generally as part of the tanning process to remove excess fat, flesh, hair, etc. from the raw hide. The residue from these pits formed a crude soap which could be used for various cleaning purposes.

A bank formed at the end of a field by soil which, loosened by the plough, gradually moves down slope through a combination of gravity and erosion.

An emplacement mounting a small, portable electrically-powered searchlight.

A Roman market hall principally selling meat and poultry but also other provisions.

A site where machine tools, machines designed to remove surplus material from a work piece by accurately guided cutting tools, are manufactured.

Apparatus used for applying a mechanical force, or to perform a particular function. Use more specific type where known.

A structure, usually or concrete or sandbags, in which a machine gun was emplaced.

Fixed or hardened installation for machine guns. Temporary soft installations are possible as well.

A building housing machinery.

Engineering workshop housing specialized machinery such as lathes, presses, etc., for making machines.

A Roman market hall principally selling meat and poultry but also other provisions.

A covered gateway, at the entrance to a churchyard, where during a funeral a coffin could be set down until the vicar arrived.

A pit in which lye is used to clean hides/bones/etc. generally as part of the tanning process to remove excess fat, flesh, hair, etc. from the raw hide. The residue from these pits formed a crude soap which could be used for various cleaning purposes.

A bank formed at the end of a field by soil which, loosened by the plough, gradually moves down slope through a combination of gravity and erosion.

An emplacement mounting a small, portable electrically-powered searchlight.

A Roman market hall principally selling meat and poultry but also other provisions.

A site where machine tools, machines designed to remove surplus material from a work piece by accurately guided cutting tools, are manufactured.

Apparatus used for applying a mechanical force, or to perform a particular function. Use more specific type where known.
MAGAZINE
SN A building in which a supply of arms, ammunition and provisions for an army is stored.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT
NT POWDER MAGAZINE
RT CASEMATE
MUNITIONS FACTORY

Magenta Works
USE JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

MAGISTRATES COURT
SN A law court exercising summary criminal jurisdiction, preliminary hearings and some civil jurisdiction. Formally established by name following legislation of 1949.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

MAGNESIUM FACTORY
SN An industrial facility concerned with the manufacture of magnesium from magnesium hydroxide derived from sea water. Magnesium was used in the manufacture of aircraft.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

MAGNETOMETER
SN An instrument for measuring magnetic forces, especially the strength of terrestrial magnetism.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
RT RADAR BEACON

MAIL BAG NET
SN A structure to which a net filled with mail bags is attached. Situated next to railway lines, it allows mail to be collected by a train without it stopping, the bag being 'caught' by the train as it passed. Can also be used to 'catch' mail.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
RT LEVEL CROSSING
LEVEL CROSSING GATE
RAILWAY SIGNAL
WATER POINT

MAIN HANGAR
SN A transportable hangar designed by A & J Main of Glasgow.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSORTABLE)
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSORTABLE)

MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
SN A building or room used for the repair and maintenance of machinery in a large complex, such as a hospital, school or factory.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKSHOP
RT FACTORY
HOSPITAL
SCHOOL

Maison Dieu
USE ALMSHOUSE

MAISONETTE
SN A small house or a portion of a house used as a self-contained apartment.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
RT FLATS
TENEMENT BLOCK

Majolica Works
USE POTTERY WORKS

Major Villa
USE VILLA

MALT HOUSE
SN A building with malt kilns for the malting of grains and with other similar equipment for brewing work.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
RT MALT KILN
MALTINGS

MALT KILN
SN A kiln with a pyramid roof and capped vent in which barley is dried. Found on the site of a malt house.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
BREWING AND MALTING SITE
RT HOP KILN
MALT HOUSE
MALTINGS

MALTINGS
SN A type of malt house.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
RT BREWHOUSE
DISTILLERY
MALT HOUSE
MALT KILN
MANAGERS HOUSE

Maltsters House
USE MANAGERS HOUSE

MAN ENGINE
SN A machine used to raise and lower miners to and from the pit bottom.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT WINDER HOUSE

MANAGED WOODLAND
SN An area of cultivated, managed woodland producing wood which is used for a variety of purposes.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
MANAGEMENT COLLEGE

USE TRAINING COLLEGE

MANAGERS HOUSE

UF Brewers House
Estate Managers House
Factory Managers House
Head Brewers House
Ironmasters House
Master Brewers House
Mill Managers House
Mine Managers House
Works Managers House

SN A purpose-built dwelling for the manager of a factory, works, textile mill, etc, often found within the complex itself.

CL DOMESTIC

MANOR

SN An area of land consisting of the lord's demesne and of lands from whose holders he may exact certain fees, etc.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

MANOR HOUSE

UF Manorial Court House
Manorial Site

SN The principal house of a manor or village.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

MANORIAL BOUNDARY

SN The limit line of an area pertaining to a medieval manor.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
MANORIAL CHAPEL
SN A chapel situated within the demesnes of a manor. Can be a separate building or an integral part of a manor house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
RT MANOR
MANORIAL COURT HOUSE
USE COURT HOUSE
MANOR HOUSE
SN Use both terms.
MANORIAL FARM
UF Demesne Farm
SN A medieval high status farmstead, acting as the centre of the estate, directly controlled by the lord and used for the benefit of his household and dependents.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARMSTEAD
RT MANOR
MANORIAL Site
USE MANOR HOUSE
MANSE
UF Ministers Cottage
SN A non-conformist minister's house.
CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERGY HOUSE
MANSIO
SN A type of Roman lodging house, frequently sited near the town gate.
CL CIVIL
CL COMMERCIAL
RT INN
Mansion
USE COUNTRY HOUSE
MANSION FLATS
SN A type of late 19th century tenement block for tenants of a higher social status - usually reflected in the more ornate facades.
CL DOMESTIC
BT FLATS
MANSION HOUSE
SN Traditionally the chief residence of a land owner. Now used specifically to describe the residence of the Lord Mayor of London.
CL CIVIL
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
RT MAYORS RESIDENCE
Manufactory
USE FACTORY
MANURE SHED
UF Dung House
Dungery
SN A building used in the preparation of manure.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT DUNG PIT
MANURE WORKS
USE FERTILIZER WORKS
MARBLE QUARRY
SN A place where marble is extracted from the ground.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE QUARRY
MARBLE WORKS
USE STONE WORKING SITE
Marching Camp
USE TEMPORARY CAMP
Margarine Factory
USE FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
Margery Cabinet
USE ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET
MARINA
SN A dock or basin, often inland, used for mooring yachts and other small pleasure craft.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT BOAT HOUSE
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the construction and repair of ships and boats.
CL MARITIME
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT BALLAST POND
BOAT YARD
CHAIN WORKS
DOCKYARD
DRY DOCK
FLOATING CRANE
HALF TIDE DOCK
HATCHELLING HOUSE
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
MARINE WORKSHOP
MAST POND
MASTING SHEERS
SEA PLANE FACTORY
SHEER HULK
SHEER LEGS
SHIP BREAKERS YARD
SHIP REPAIR WORKS
SHIPYARD
WET DOCK
RT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
SN Specialized engineering workshop particularly for the production of marine engines or other large components of ships.
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
MARINE LABORATORY

SN A scientific laboratory where marine life is studied and researched.
CL EDUCATION
BT LABORATORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LABORATORY
CL MARITIME
RT RESEARCH STATION

MARINE LAKE

SN Seaside structure, usually consisting of a manmade retaining wall that keeps a relatively large area of the tidal water partitioned off for controlled boating or swimming.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT LAKE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT LAKE
RT TIDAL SWIMMING POOL

Marine Railway

USE PATENT SLIP

Marine Sanatorium

USE SANATORIUM

MARINE WORKSHOP

UF Blockmakers Workshop
SN A craft or repair workshop in a boat yard, harbour or naval dockyard.
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE WORKSHOP
NT BLOCK MILL
BOAT SHED
CHAIN LOCKER SHOP
COLOUR LOFT
HOOP HOUSE
MAST HOUSE
MOULD LOFT
RIGGING HOUSE
SAIL LOFT
SHIPWRIGHTS WORKSHOP
SLIP SHED
RT MAST POND
MASTING SHEERS
SHIPTYARD

Mariners Church

USE SEAMENS CHURCH

MARINERS COTTAGE

UF Boatswain's House
Lascar House
Sailors Cottage
SN The residence of a sailor.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MARITIME HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE
RT COASTGUARDS COTTAGE
FISHERMANS HOUSE
LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE

MARITIME

SN Sites, building, structures & features associated with the construction, maintenance & supply of maritime craft. Includes associated ancillary structures such as navigation aids, dockyards, wharves, etc; does not include vessels.
CL MARITIME
NT ANCHORAGE (MARITIME)
ARTIFICIAL REEF
BALLAST HILL
CEREMONIAL MAST
DEGAUSSING STATION
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
FERRY CROSSING
FIGUREHEAD
FISHERMENS FASTENER
FISHING SHIEL
HEMP STORE
HUERS HUT
LANDING POINT
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
MARINE LABORATORY
MARITIME OFFICE
MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES
MUSEUM SHIP
NAVAL BATTLEFIELD
NAVAL COLLEGE
NAVAL STOREHOUSE
NAVIGATION AID
NET HOUSE
NET LOFT
SCA VELLMANS CABIN
SEA DEFENCES
SEAMENS CHURCH
SEAMENS MISSION
SHIP CHANDLERY
SHIP GRAVEYARD
SHIPWRECK GRAVE
SLIPWAY
UNDERWATER DIVING FEATURE
VICTUALLING YARD
WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
WATERCRAFT
WHALING STATION
WRECK

MARITIME HOUSE

SN The residences of people associated with the sea.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
NT COASTGUARDS COTTAGE
DOCK WORKERS COTTAGE
FISHERMANS HOUSE
LIFEBOATMANS COTTAGE
LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE
MARINERS COTTAGE
MASTER ROPEMAKERS HOUSE
MASTER SHIPWRIGHTS HOUSE
NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE
ORDNANCE STOREKEEPERS HOUSE
PIERMASTERS HOUSE
PORT ADMIRALS HOUSE
WHARFingers COTTAGE
RT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

MARITIME OFFICE
SN A building from where marine operations are directed.
CL MARITIME
NT CUSTOM HOUSE
DOCKMASTERS OFFICE
EXCISE OFFICE
NAVAL OFFICE
PIERMASTERS OFFICE
PILOT OFFICE
PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE
RT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

MARKER CAIRN
SN A cairn erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape. Can be used for various reasons.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT TRI RADIAL CAIRN
RT BOUNDARY MARKER

MARKER POST
UF Datum Post
SN A post, made of wood, metal or other material, erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape. Can be used for various reasons such as measurement, calibration etc.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT FLOOD MARKER POST
RT BOUNDARY MARKER

MARKER STONE
SN A stone erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape. Can be used for various reasons.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT CLAIM STONE
MEERSTONE
TURBARY STONE
RT BOUNDARY MARKER

MARKET
UF Bazaar
Market Keepers House
SN An open space or covered building in which cattle, goods, etc. are displayed for sale.
CL COMMERCIAL
NT ANTIQUE MARKET
BUTTER MARKET
CHEESE MARKET
CLOTH MARKET
FISH MARKET
FLEA MARKET
FLOWER MARKET
FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET
HAY AND STRAW MARKET
LEATHER MARKET
LIVESTOCK MARKET
MARKET HALL
MARKET HOUSE
MARKET PLACE
MARKET STALL
MEAT MARKET
STREET MARKET
TIMBER MARKET
WHOLESALE MARKET
WOOL STAPLE
RT FAIR BOOTH
MARKET CROSS

MARKET CROSS
UF Butter Cross
Market Cross Shelter
SN A cross found in a market place.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS
RT MARKET
MARKET PLACE
PREGCHING CROSS
TOWN CROSS
VILLE CROSS
WAYSIDE CROSS
Market Cross Shelter
USE MARKET CROSS

MARKET GARDEN
SN A piece of land used to grow vegetables to be sold at markets.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE

MARKET HALL
UF Covered Market
SN A purpose built covered market hall, usually 19th century, although earlier examples do exist, eg. that at Abingdon, Oxfordshire c.1680.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET
NT CLOTH HALL
RT ASSAY OFFICE
COINAGE HALL
EXCHANGE
GUILDHALL
MARKET HOUSE
MARKET PLACE
PREGCHING CROSS
TOWN CROSS

MARKET HOUSE
SN A market building, pre-19th century, incorporating other function rooms, eg. theatres, courtrooms, schoolrooms.
CL CIVIL
BT PUBLIC BUILDING
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET
RT CHURCH HOUSE
GUILDHALL
MARKET HOUSE
MARKET HALL
MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE
TOWN HALL
Market Keepers House
USE HOUSE
MARKET
SN Use both terms.

MARKET PLACE
UF Market Square
SN An area, often consisting of widened streets or a town square, where booths and stalls may be erected for public sales.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT URBAN SPACE
RT FISH STONE
MARKET CROSS
MARKET STALL

Market Square
USE MARKET PLACE

MARKET STALL
SN A structure, often movable, used as a platform for the display of a traders goods in a market.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET
RT MARKET PLACE

Markstone
USE BOUNDARY STONE

MARL PIT
SN A pit from which marl, a mixture of clay and carbonate of lime, is excavated. Marl is used as a fertilizer.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
RT CHALK PIT
CLAY PIT
GRAVEL PIT
MUG HOUSE
POTTERY WORKS
POTTERY WORKSHOP
SAND PIT
THROWING HOUSE

Marmalade Factory
USE JAM FACTORY

MARQUEE
SN A large tent which can be used as accommodation for parties and exhibitions.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING

MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE
SN A building, often close to a churchyard, used for the entertainment of poor people on their wedding day.
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL
RT BANQUETING HOUSE
CHURCH HOUSE
GUILDHALL
MARKET HOUSE
TOWN HALL

MARRIED QUARTERS
SN Purpose built accommodation for members of the armed forces and their families.
Masons Lodge

USE  FREEMASONS HALL

MASON'S MARK

SN  A device, monogram or symbol incised in stonework by a mason as a means of identifying his work. Particularly common in Romanesque and Gothic buildings.

CL  UNASSIGNED

BT  DECORATIVE SURFACE

Masons Temple

USE  FREEMASONS HALL

MASS GRAVE

SN  A pit used to bury a large number of people who have died, or been killed, either as a result of warfare, epidemics or natural disasters.

CL  RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT  BURIAL PIT

MAST HOUSE

SN  A building where masts are made and stored.

CL  INDUSTRIAL

BT  MARINE WORKSHOP

CL  MARITIME

BT  MARINE WORKSHOP

RT  MAST POND

MASTING SHEERS

SHEER HULK

SHEER LEGS

MAST POND

SN  A pond with underwater arches where the poles for masts were stored to prevent them from drying and splitting.

CL  MARITIME

BT  MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

CL  WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT  POND

CL  INDUSTRIAL

BT  MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

RT  CAMBER

MARINE WORKSHOP

MAST HOUSE

MASTING SHEERS

SHEER LEGS

Master Brewers House

USE  MANAGERS HOUSE

Master Hosiers House

USE  HOISIERS COTTAGE

MASTER ROPEMAKERS HOUSE

SN  The residence of a master ropemaker.

CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT  MARITIME HOUSE

CL  DOMESTIC

BT  MARITIME HOUSE

MASTER SHIPWRIGHTS HOUSE

SN  The residence of a master shipwright.

CL  DOMESTIC

BT  MARITIME HOUSE

CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT  MARITIME HOUSE

Master Weavers House

USE  WEAVERS COTTAGE

Masting Shears

USE  MASTING SHEERS

MASTING SHEERS

UF  Masting Shears

SN  A pair of SHEER LEGS mounted on shore or on a SHEER HULK, used as a crane to hoist a mast and lower it into place on a ship.

CL  INDUSTRIAL

BT  MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

CL  MARITIME

BT  MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

RT  DERRICK

MARINE WORKSHOP

MAST HOUSE

MAST POND

SHEER HULK

SHEER LEGS

MATCH FACTORY

SN  A building where matches are manufactured.

CL  INDUSTRIAL

BT  FACTORY

CL  TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

BT  EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

MATCH LODGE

SN  A building at the entrance to an factory manufacturing explosives where a person was searched for matches, prior to entering the workplace.

CL  INDUSTRIAL

BT  EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

MATERNITY BLOCK

SN  A hospital block where pregnant women are accommodated and receive medical treatment before and after childbirth.

CL  HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT  HOSPITAL BLOCK

MATERNITY CLINIC

SN  A self-contained establishment (out-patients) where pregnant women receive check-ups, counselling and medical treatment.

CL  HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT  CLINIC

RT  ANTENATAL BLOCK

Maternity Home

USE  MATERNITY HOSPITAL

MATERNITY HOSPITAL

UF  Lying In Hospital

Maternity Home

SN  A hospital for the reception of women during their confinement.

CL  HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT  SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

RT  ANTENATAL BLOCK

MATHEMATICAL INSTITUTE

SN  A building used by an organization or society
instituted to promote the study of mathematics through lectures, research, etc.

**CL** EDUCATION
**BT** INSTITUTE

Matrons House

USE HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE

**MATTRESS FACTORY**

SN A factory where mattresses are made.

**CL** MONUMENT <BY FORM>
**BT** FACTORY
**CL** INDUSTRIAL
**BT** FACTORY

**MATZEVAH**

SN A Jewish graveyard headstone.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
**BT** GRAVESTONE
**NT** ASHKENAZI MATZEVAH
**SEPHARDI MATZEVAH

**MAUSOLEUM**

**UF** Temple Mausoleum
**SN** A monumental burial place, usually for a single person or family.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
**BT** FUNERAL BUILDING
**RT** BURIAL VAULT
CHARNEL HOUSE
MORTUARY HOUSE
TOMB

**MAYCRETE HUT**

SN A prefabricated structure of reinforced concrete posts supporting a pitched roof frame with an infilling of sawdust concrete panels. Produced by Maycrete Ltd during WWII.

**CL** DEFENCE
**BT** MILITARY BUILDING
**RT** BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

**MAYORS RESIDENCE**

**UF** Lord Mayors Residence
**SN** The official residence of the chief officer of the municipal corporation of a city or borough in England.

**CL** DOMESTIC
**BT** RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
**CL** CIVIL
**RT** MANSION HOUSE

**MAYPOLE**

SN A high pole, painted with spiral stripes of different colours and decked with flowers, erected on an open space, often the village green, for merrymakers to dance around on May Day.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**MAZE**

**UF** Labyrinth
Mizmaze

SN A confusing and baffling network of winding and intercommunicating paths, often bordered by high hedges or walls. Some early examples are believed to have had ritual uses. Use more specific type where known.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
**CL** GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
**NT** HEDGE MAZE
PENITENCE MAZE
TURF MAZE
**RT** KNOT GARDEN

Mcnaughton Tube

USE CANADIAN PIPE MINE

Meacon Station

USE COUNTERMEASURES STATION

**MEADOW**

**SN** A piece of grassland, often near a river, permanently covered with grass which is mown for use as hay.

**CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
**BT** LAND USE SITE

Meandering Linear Earthwork

USE LINEAR EARTHWORK

**MEAT CELLAR**

**SN** A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of meat.

**CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
**BT** FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
**CL** INDUSTRIAL
**BT** FOOD PRESERVING SITE
**RT** CELLAR
FISH CELLAR
GAME LARDER

**MEAT MARKET**

**UF** Beef Market
Butchers Market
Flesh Market
White Market

**SN** A place where meat is displayed for sale.

**CL** COMMERCIAL
**BT** MARKET
**NT** MACELLUM
**RT** SHAMBLES

**MECHANICS INSTITUTE**

**SN** A building where artisans could learn more about their craft, and the scientific and theoretical principles behind it, by attending lectures and the use of the reading room facilities.

**CL** EDUCATION
**BT** INSTITUTE
**RT** MINERS READING ROOM
PEOPLES COLLEGE
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Medical Attendants House

USE HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE

**MEDICAL BLOCK**

**SN** A building, usually part of a complex, where medical treatment and hospital facilities are provided.

**CL** HEALTH AND WELFARE
**RT** HOSPITAL
MEDICAL CENTRE
MEDICAL CENTRE
SN A building where advice, counselling and medical treatment is available.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT MEDICAL BLOCK

MEDICAL COLLEGE
UF Nursing College
SN An establishment where the theory and practice of medicine is taught.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE
RT HOSPITAL

Medical Superintendents House
USE HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE

MEDITATION CENTRE
SN A building where people congregate to undertake sustained mental contemplation or religious or spiritual reflection.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

MEERSTONE
SN A marker stone showing the extent of a measure of land containing a vein of ore.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT MARKER STONE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT BOUNDARY MARKER

MEETING HALL
SN A place where people meet for entertainment, discussion or assembly. Use more specific type where known.
CL CIVIL
BT PUBLIC BUILDING
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RECREATIONAL HALL
NT ASSEMBLY HALL
BRITISH LEGION HALL
CHURCH HALL
CHURCH HOUSE
FREEMASONS HALL
GUILDHALL
LEET HALL
MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE
MOOT HALL
ODDFELLOWS HALL
PARISH HALL
PUBLIC HALL
SECCULAR HALL
SHIRE HALL
TEMPERANCE HALL
TOWN HALL
TRADES UNION HALL
VERDERERS HALL
VILLAGE HALL
RT FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

Meeting House
USE NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

Megalith
USE STANDING STONE

Megalithic Tomb
USE CHAMBERED TOMB

Memorial
USE COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

Memorial Brass
USE COMMEMORATIVE BRASS

Memorial Chapel
USE CHAPEL

Memorial Effigy
USE EFFIGY

Memorial Garden
USE COMMEMORATIVE GARDEN

Menagerie
USE ZOO

Menhir
USE STANDING STONE

Mental Asylum
USE PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

Mental Deficiency Colony
USE LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL

Mental Hospital
USE PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

Mental Ward Block
USE PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK

MERCHANTS HOUSE
SN Originally, a house of higher social status in a town or port, often with a storage cellar.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

Merchants Trading Hall
USE EXCHANGE
**Meridian Telescope**

**USE**  TRANSIT TELESCOPE

**MESS**

SN  A military dining room where members of the armed forces eat and take recreation.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
NT  OFFICERS MESS
     SERGEANTS MESS

**MESSUAGE**

SN  A dwelling-house with outbuildings and land assigned to its use.
CL  AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT  LAND USE SITE
RT  CROFT
     FARM
     SMALLHOLDING
     TOFT

**METAL BOX FACTORY**

SN  A building or buildings used for the manufacture of metal boxes or cases.
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT  FACTORY
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  FACTORY
     INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

**METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

SN  Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of metal ores.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  METAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT  ANTIMONY MINE
     ARSENIC MINE
     COPPER MINE
     COPPER WORKINGS
     GOLD MINE
     HUSH
     IRONSTONE WORKINGS
     LEAD MINE
     LEAD WORKINGS
     MANGANESE MINE
     ORE WORKS
     PROSPECTING PIT
     RAKE
     SILVER MINE
     STREAMWORKS
     TUNGSTEN MINE
     ZINC MINE

**METAL FRAMED BUILDING**

SN  A modern building in which the load is carried by a metal girder framework and infilled with a light curtain wall.
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>

**METAL INDUSTRY SITE**

SN  Buildings, sites and structures associated with the metal industry.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
NT  CASTING FLOOR
     CASTING HOUSE
     CUPOLA FURNACE
     DRESSING WASTE
     METAL EXTRACTION SITE

**Metal processing site**

SN  Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of non-ferrous metal ores.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  METAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT  ALUMINIUM WORKS
     BOUSE TEAM
     BUDDLE
     BUDDLE HOUSE
     CRAZING MILL
     CRUSHING CIRCLE
     CRUSHING FLOOR
     CRUSHING MILL
     KNOCK STONE
     MEERSTONE
     ORE WASHING PLANT
     SETTLING PIT
     SLAG WORKS
     STAMPS
     TIN MILL
     TIN WORKS
     TINNERS CACHE
     TINNERS HUT
     WASH KILN
     WASHING FLOOR

**Metal product site**

SN  Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of products from metals.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  METAL INDUSTRY SITE
NT  ALUMINIUM SMELTER
     BATTERY MILL
     BELL CASTING PIT
     BOLT WORKS
     BRASS WORKS
     BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
     BRONZE FOUNDRY
     BRONZE WORKING SITE
     CHAIN WORKS
     COPPER WORKING SITE
     COPPER WORKS
     CUTLERY WORKS
     EDGE TOOL WORKS
     FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP
     GALVANIZING WORKSHOP
     GOLDSMITHS WORKSHOP
     IRON FOUNDRY
     LEAD SMELTER
     LEAD WORKS
     MINT
     NAIL FACTORY
     NAIL SHOP
     NEEDLE MILL
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

SN A furnace where metal is manufactured from ore.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FURNACE

NT BLAST FURNACE

BOLEHILL

BOWL FURNACE

CRUCIBLE FURNACE

CUPellation FURNACE

ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE

IRON FURNACE

LEAD FURNACE

OPEN HEARTH FURNACE

ORE HEARTH

ROASTING HEARTH

SHAFT FURNACE

SILVER HEARTH

SLAG HEARTH

RT BLOWING HOUSE

FURNACE POND

METAL INDUSTRY SITE

METAL SMELTING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the smelting of metals.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE

NT ARSENIC CALCINER

BELLows HOUSE

BLOWING HOUSE

BRASS WORKS

BRONZE WORKING SITE

CEMENTATION FURNACE

CONDENSING CHIMNEY

CONDENSING FLUE

COPPER WORKING SITE

COPPER WORKS

FORGE

IRON ORE CALCINER

IRON WORKING SITE

IRON WORKS

LEAD WORKING SITE

LEAD WORKS

SILVER HEARTH

SILVER WORKING SITE

SLAG HEAP

SLAG HEARTH

SMELT MILL

SMELTERY

ZINC WORKS

RT ANNEALING FURNACE

BLAST FURNACE

BOLEHILL

CUPellation FURNACE

ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE

LEAD FURNACE

ORE HEARTH

REVIRBERATORY FURNACE

ROASTING HEARTH

METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

SN A workshop used by a craftsman who works in base or precious metals.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL WORKING SITE

WORKSHOP

CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

NT BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP

CUTLERY WORKSHOP

GALVANIZING WORKSHOP

JEWELLERY WORKSHOP

LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP

NAILERS ROW

WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP

METAL WORKING SITE

SN A site where metal is worked. Use specific type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE

NT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

METAL WORKS

STEEL WORKING SITE

SMELT MILL

SMELTERY

ZINC WORKS

RT ANNEALING FURNACE

BLAST FURNACE

BOLEHILL

CUPellation FURNACE

ELECTRIC ARC FURNACE

LEAD FURNACE

ORE HEARTH

REVIRBERATORY FURNACE

ROASTING HEARTH

METAL WORKS

SN A complex of buildings used for the processing of metals. Use more specific type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

METAL WORKING SITE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

NT ANODIZING WORKS

BRASS WORKS

BRITANNIA METAL WORKS

COPPER WORKS

GRINDERY

HAMMER MILL

IRON WORKS

LEAD WORKS

PEWTER WORKS

PLATING WORKS

SHEET METAL WORKS

ZINC WORKS

Meteorological Research Station

USE WEATHER STATION

METHANE PLANT

SN A site where methane gas, released by coal mining, is collected and processed.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE
Methodist Central Hall

USE NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

METHODIST CHAPEL

UF Methodist Church
SN A place of worship for Methodists, a movement founded by John Wesley. Following his death in 1791 there were many secessions.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL
NT BIBLE CHRISTIAN CHAPEL
CALVINISTIC METHODIST CHAPEL
CHURCH OF PECULIAR PEOPLE
COUNTESS OF HUNTINGDONS CHAPEL
INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL
METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL
METHODIST REFORM CHAPEL
PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHAPEL
PROTESTANT METHODIST CHAPEL
UNITED METHODIST CHAPEL
UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL
WESLEYAN ASSOCIATION CHAPEL
WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL
WESLEYAN REFORM UNION CHAPEL

Methodist Church

USE METHODIST CHAPEL

Methodist College

USE THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

Methodist Hall

USE NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

METHODIST NEW CONNEXION CHAPEL

UF Kilhamite Chapel
SN New Connexion Chapel

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

METHODIST REFORM CHAPEL

UF Methodist Reform Church
SN A place of worship for members of the Methodist Reform Church. This group was the result of a secession from the Methodists in 1849. They remained until joining with the Wesleyan Association in 1857.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Methodist Reform Church

USE METHODIST REFORM CHAPEL

Methodist School

USE CHURCH SCHOOL

MEWS

SN Traditionally a mews was a building housing hawks when they were molting. However since the C16th the term has been used for a series of stables grouped around an open yard or alley, often with rooms above. Use only for stables otherwise use FALCONRY.

CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING

CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT COACHMANS COTTAGE
STABLE
STABLEHANDS LODGINGS
TACK ROOM

MICRARIUM

SN A building where artefacts, scientific specimens, antiquities and similar objects of interest could be examined through microscopes by members of the public.

CL EDUCATION
BT MUSEUM
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSEUM

MICROBREWERY

SN A small brewery, often situated in a public house, producing limited quantities of beer, for consumption locally and/or on the premises.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWERY

MID BREASTSHOT WHEEL

SN A waterwheel where the water enters at the same level as the axle.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREASTSHOT WHEEL

MIDDEN

SN A refuse heap.

CL DOMESTIC
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT SHELL MIDDEN
RT RUBBISH PIT

Migrated Settlement

USE MIGRATED VILLAGE

MIGRATED VILLAGE

UF Migrated Settlement
SN The site of a deserted settlement in cases where there is evidence that it has deliberately been relocated in a single planned action, eg. to remove a settlement from an enclosed park, or to create a model community, as opposed to gradual abandonment.

CL DOMESTIC
BT VILLAGE
RT DESERTED SETTLEMENT

Mikveh

USE JEWISH RITUAL BATH

MILE PLATE

SN A plate, usually of wood or metal, set up on a road, canal or railway to mark the miles from or to a place.

CL TRANSPORT
RT RAILWAY
RIVER NAVIGATION
ROAD
SIGNPOST

MILECASTLE

SN A small, walled fortlet, situated every Roman mile along the length of Hadrian’s Wall to defend a gateway allowing the passage of people and as
a garrison to accommodate patrol troops.

MILEFORTLET

SN  A free standing small turf and timber fortlet, situated every Roman mile along Hadrian’s Wall.

CL  DEFENCE
    BT  FORTLET
    FRONTIER DEFENCE

MILEPOST

SN  A post or pillar set up alongside a road to mark the miles from or to a place.

CL  STREET FURNITURE
    BT  STATION HEADQUARTERS
    RT  MILITARY AIRFIELD

MILESTONE

SN  A stone set up on a road or path to mark the miles from or to a place.

CL  MILITARY AIRFIELD
    BT  MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
    RT  MILITARY BUILDING

Military Academy

USE  MILITARY COLLEGE

MILITARY AIRFIELD

UF  Military Airport
SN  A landing and taking-off area for military aircraft. Often includes ancillary structures and buildings for the maintenance and storage of aircraft, etc.

CL  DEFENCE
    BT  MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
    NT  MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
    RT  MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

SN  Buildings, structures and sites directly associated with the operation of military airfields. See also AIR TRANSPORT SITE in the TRANSPORT Class.

CL  DEFENCE
    BT  MILITARY INSTALLATION
    NT  ADVANCED LANDING GROUND
        AIRCRAFT COMPASS PLATFORM
        AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT
        AIRCRAFT STORAGE FACILITY
        AIRFIELD BUILDING
        AIRFIELD SLEEPING SHELTER
        BATTLE HEADQUARTERS
        BLAST PEN
        BOMB STORE
        CONTROL TOWER
        DINGHY SHED (2900/43)
        DINGHY SHED (2901/43)
        DISPERAL
        DISPERAL PEN
        DISPERSED SITE
        DOME TRAINER
        DOPE SHOP
        DRYING TOWER
        FLIGHT OFFICE
        MILITARY AIRFIELD
        OPERATIONAL READINESS PLATFORM
        PARACHUTE STORE
        SEA PLANE BASE
        SIGNAL SQUARE
        STATION HEADQUARTERS
        TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING

Military Airport

USE  MILITARY AIRFIELD

Military Asylum

USE  PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

MILITARY BASE

SN  A building or group of buildings, often surrounded by a system of fortifications, used as a residential and training site by members of an armed force.

CL  DEFENCE
    BT  MILITARY INSTALLATION
    NT  AMPHIBIOUS BASE
        BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE
        DOMESTIC SITE
        MILITARY CAMP
        MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
        ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE
        ROYAL NAVAL BASE
        SPECIAL OPERATIONS EXECUTIVE BASE
        SUBMARINE BASE
        TRAINING BASE
    RT  MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

MILITARY BUILDING

SN  A building of unknown purpose found at a military site. Use more specific type when known.

CL  DEFENCE
    NT  BRITISH CONCRETE FEDERATION HUT
        CREW BRIEFING ROOM
        CTESIPHON HUT
        DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING
        HALF BRICK HUT
        HANDCRAFT HUT
        JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT
        LAING HUT
        MAYCRETE HUT
        MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
        MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT
MILITARY CAMP
SN A site where a body of troops is temporarily or permanently lodged, with or without entrenchments and fortifications.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BASE
NT ARMY CAMP
CANADIAN FORESTRY CORPS CAMP
INTERNMENT CAMP
PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
ROYAL AIR FORCE CAMP
TEMPORARY CAMP
TRAINING CAMP
WOMENS AUXILIARY AIR FORCE CAMP
RT BARRACKS
BCF FLAT ROOF HUT
BCF LIGHT HUT
CTESIPHON HUT
HALF BRICK HUT
HANDCRAFT HUT
JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT
LAING HUT
MAYCRETE HUT
MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT
MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT
MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT
NASHCRETE HUT
NISSEN HUT
ORLIT HUT
PARADE GROUND
QUONSET HUT
ROMNEY HUT
SECO HUT
SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)
SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)
TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT
XYZ HUT

MILITARY CANAL
SN A canal built as a military obstacle, but also used for the transport of military stores, equipment and personnel.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT CANAL
RT FORTIFICATION

MILITARY CEMETERY
UF Airmens Graveyard
SN A burial ground for military personnel.

MILITARY CHAPEL
UF Garrison Chapel
Garrison Church
Guards Chapel
Military Church
SN A place of worship for military personnel.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

MILITARY COLLEGE
UF Infantry School
Military Academy
Raf College
Royal Air Force College
SN A training college for the instruction of military trainees in the theory and practice of warfare.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
RT ARTILLERY SCHOOL
NAVAL COLLEGE

MILITARY DEPOT
UF Military Works Depot
SN A building or group of buildings, often enclosed by a system of fortifications, used by an armed force for the storage and distribution of military equipment.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY INSTALLATION
NT ARMY DEPOT
BARRAGE BALLOON GAS DEPOT
EXPLOSIVES STORE
MOBILIZATION CENTRE
ORDNANCE DEPOT
REGIMENTAL DEPOT
REMOUNT DEPOT
ROYAL NAVAL DEPOT
SUPPLY DEPOT
TANK RAMP
VEHICLE DEPOT
RT CTESIPHON HUT
HANDCRAFT HUT
MAYCRETE HUT
NISSEN HUT
QUONSET HUT
ROMNEY HUT
TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT
Military Earthwork

USE FIELDWORK
SN Military earthwork of unspecified type. Use specific site type where known.

Military Families Hospital

USE MILITARY HOSPITAL

Military Field Kitchen

USE FIELD KITCHEN

MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

UF Headquarters
SN A building used as the command centre of a military operation.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BASE
NT AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS
ARMY HEADQUARTERS
BATTLE HEADQUARTERS
GROUP HEADQUARTERS
NAVAL HEADQUARTERS
TERRITORIAL ARMY HEADQUARTERS
UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

MILITARY HOSPITAL

UF Army Hospital
Artillery Hospital
Disabled Veterans Hospital
Hospital For Disabled Veterans
Military Families Hospital
Military Isolation Hospital
Regimental Hospital
SN A hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of military personnel and/or their families.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
RT BCF FLAT ROOF HUT

MILITARY INSTALLATION

SN A site and associated buildings used by the military for various purposes. Use only where exact function is unknown or where use more specific term.
CL DEFENCE
NT COUNTERMEASURES STATION
MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
MILITARY BASE
MILITARY DEPOT
PLUTO SITE
TECHNICAL SITE
VHF FIXER STATION

Military Isolation Hospital

USE MILITARY HOSPITAL

Military Mental Hospital

USE PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

Military Music School

USE MUSIC SCHOOL

MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

SN Buildings, structures and sites for the detection of encroaching enemy forces.
CL DEFENCE

NT ANTENNA ARRAY
EARLY WARNING SITE
LOOKOUT
OBSERVATION POST
RADAR STATION
RADAR TELEGRAPHY STATION
SONAR STATION
SOUND LOCATOR EMPLACEMENT
WATCH TOWER

MILITARY OFFICE

SN An administrative building used to organize and co-ordinate the activities of members of the armed forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
CL UNASSIGNED
BT OFFICE
NT ARMY OFFICE
SQUADRON OFFICE

MILITARY POLICE SECTION HOUSE

SN A building occupied by the corps responsible for police and disciplinary duties in the armed forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
RT POLICE STATION

MILITARY PRISON

SN An institution for the imprisonment of military personnel convicted under military law by a military court.
CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

MILITARY RESIDENCE

SN A residence for military personnel.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
NT ACCOMMODATION HUT
AIRMEN'S QUARTERS
BARRACKS
MARRIED QUARTERS
OFFICERS QUARTERS

MILITARY ROAD

SN A road used primarily, but not exclusively, for the rapid transport of military vehicles, equipment and personnel.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD
RT FRONTIER DEFENCE

MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

SN Buildings and structures used for sending and receiving signals.
CL DEFENCE
NT ADIRALTY SIGNAL STATION
AIRFIELD CODE LETTERS
RADAR BEACON
RADAR STATION
SEMAPHORE STATION
SIGNAL STATION
SIGNALS GATHERING STATION

MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
MILITARY TRAINING SITE

MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE

MILK DEPOT

MILKING PARLOUR

MILKING SHED

MILL

MILITARY TRAINING SITE

MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE

MILK DEPOT

MILKING PARLOUR

MILKING SHED

MILL
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mill Apprentice House</td>
<td>The residence of a miller, often attached to a mill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILL DAM</td>
<td>A dam constructed across a stream to raise its water-level and make it available to power a mill wheel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILL HOUSE</td>
<td>The residence of a miller, often attached to a mill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILL LODGE</td>
<td>A northern term for water reservoirs at steam powered industrial sites that are part of the steam raising plant and are used for recirculating condenser cooling water. The lodge had to be large enough to supply the condenser with cool water for a day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILL POND</td>
<td>The area of water retained above a mill dam for driving a mill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILLSTONEroughout</td>
<td>To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILLSTONEWATERMILL</td>
<td>One of a pair of large circular stones used for grinding corn in a mill.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MILL DAM**
- **SN**: A dam constructed across a stream to raise its water-level and make it available to power a mill wheel.
- **CL**: WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- **BT**: DAM
- **CL**: MARITIME
- **BT**: DAM
- **CL**: INDUSTRIAL
- **BT**: DAM
- **RT**: MILL POND
- **POND BAY**: WATER WHEEL
- **WATERMILL**

**MILL HOUSE**
- **UF**: Corn Millers House
- **Millers Cottage**
- **Millers House**
- **CL**: MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- **BT**: INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- **CL**: DOMESTIC
- **BT**: INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- **CL**: INDUSTRIAL
- **BT**: INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
- **RT**: CORN MILL
- **MILL**

**MILL LODGE**
- **SN**: A northern term for water reservoirs at steam powered industrial sites that are part of the steam raising plant and are used for recirculating condenser cooling water. The lodge had to be large enough to supply the condenser with cool water for a day.
- **CL**: WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- **BT**: RESERVOIR

**MILL POND**
- **SN**: The area of water retained above a mill dam for driving a mill.
- **CL**: WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- **BT**: POND
- **CL**: INDUSTRIAL
- **BT**: WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- **RT**: FURNACE POND
- **HAMMER POND**
MINE BUILDING

UF Mine Pumphouse

Pit Pony Stable

Winding Gear Shop

Mine Captains House

Mine Pumphouse

Minehouse

MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE

Mine Drainage Tunnel

MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

Mine Managers House

AERIAL ROPEWAY

Assay Office

Claim Stone

Crushing Floor

DRAINAGE LEVEL

Engine House

Mine Building

Mine Pumping Shaft

Miners Changing House

Mines Rescue Station

Spoil Heap

Steam Whim

Steam Whim House

Stowe

Winder House

Winding Circle

Workers Village

MINE PUMPING SHAFT

A shaft, separate to the main working shaft, used to pump water out of the mine workings.

A building found at the site of a mine. Use specific type where know n.

A building found at the site of a mine. Use specific type where know n.

Buildings, sites and structures associated with the drainage and/or ventilation of mines.

Buildings and structures associated with lifting and winding at the site of a mine.

A shaft, separate to the main working shaft, used to pump water out of the mine workings.

Buildings, sites and structures associated with drainage and/or ventilation of mines.
Mine Pumping Station

USE  MINE PUMPING WORKS

MINE PUMPING WORKS

UF  Coal Mill
    Colliery Pumphouse
    Mine Pumping Station
SN  A pumping station for draining a mine or colliery.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE
RT  BEAM ENGINE
    MINE PUMPING SHAFT
    PUMPING STATION

MINE SHAFT

SN  A vertical or inclined excavation giving access to
    an underground mine.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE
NT  ADIT
    SHAFT MOUND
RT  MINE PUMPING SHAFT
    SERVICE SHAFT
    SHAFT
    TUNNEL CHAMBER
    VENTILATION SHAFT

MINED BRIDGE

SN  A bridge which has had mines placed within its
    structure to enable it to be destroyed in the event
    of an invasion.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE
RT  BRIDGE
    DEMOLITION CHAMBER

MINED ROAD

SN  A road which has had mines placed within its
    structure to enable it to be destroyed in the event
    of an invasion.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE

MINEFIELD

SN  An area of ground or water containing explosive
    mines.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
RT  EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST
    TANK TRAP

Minehouse

USE  MINE BUILDING

Minepits

USE  EX extrACTIVE PIT

MINERAL BATHS

SN  Baths containing water impregnated with mineral
    substances in which patients bathe for medicinal
    purposes.
CL  WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT  BATHS
CL  HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT  BATHS
RT  IMMERSION BATH
    PUMP ROOMS
    SPA

SPA HOTEL
    THERMAL BATHS

MINERAL DEPOT

SN  A depot for the storage of various minerals.
CL  TRANSPORT
CL  INDUSTRIAL

MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

SN  Sites where minerals are extracted from the
    ground.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
NT  ALUM QUARRY
    BARYTES MINE
    BEAMWORK
    BRINE PIT
    BRINE SHAFT
    CHALK PIT
    CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
    COPROLITE WORKINGS
    FLUORSPAR MINE
    FLUORSPAR WORKINGS
    GRAPHITE MINE
    GYPSUM MINE
    JET WORKINGS
    OCHRE PIT
    OPENCUT
    PEAT EXTRACTION SITE
    POTASH MINE
    SALT MINE
    SALT PRODUCTION SITE
    SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE
    SILICA QUARRY
    STONE EXTRACTION SITE
    UMBER WORKINGS
    WITHERITE MINE
RT  CLAIM STONE
    IRONSTONE WORKINGS
    MINERAL PIT
    MINERAL RAILWAY

MINERAL JELLY STORE

SN  A building where mineral jelly was stored. Mineral
    jelly was used as a stabilizer in the manufacture
    of the explosive, cordite.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

Mineral Line

USE  MINERAL RAILWAY

MINERAL PIT

SN  A pit in the ground from where minerals are dug.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  EXTRACTIVE PIT
NT  BELL PIT
    COAL WORKINGS
RT  FULLERS EARTH PIT
    MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
    OCHRE PIT

MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

SN  Buildings and sites associated with the
    production of materials made from minerals.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
NT  ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
    BARYTES WORKS
    BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
Cement Manufacturing Site
Flotation Unit
Glassmaking Site
Manganese Mill
Oxland Works
Plaster Manufacturing Site
Pottery Manufacturing Site
Putty Mill
Terracotta Works
Uranium Processing Plant
Uranium Works

Mineral Railway
UF Mineral Line
SN A railway used for the conveyance of coal and other minerals.
CL Transport
BT Railway
RT Mineral Extraction Site
Sledway

Mineral Water Factory
UF Mineral Water Works
SN A factory which produces artificial imitations of mineral water, such as soda water.
CL Monument <By Form>
BT Factory
CL Industrial
BT Factory
Food and Drink Industry Site
RT Bottling Plant

Mineral Water Hospital
SN A specialist hospital where water treatment is given to patients suffering from muscular-skeletal complaints, etc.
CL Health and Welfare
BT Specialist Hospital

Mineral Water Works

Use Mineral Water Factory

Miners Baths

Use Pithead Baths

Miners Bothy

Use Bothy
SN Hut or crude shelter for miners.

Miners Canteen

Use Canteen

Miners Changing House
SN A building for miners to change their clothes.
CL Industrial
BT Mine Building
RT Lamphouse
Mine
Pithead Baths

Miners Cottage

Use Workers Cottage

Miners Hall

Use Trades Union Hall

Miners Hut

Use Bothy

Miners Institute

Use Colliery Institute

Miners Lamphouse

Use Lamphouse

Miners Reading Room
SN An area of a building providing reading materials for the benefit of colliery workers.
CL Education
BT Reading Room
RT Church Institute
Colliery Institute
Mechanics Institute
Peoples College
Workers Village
Working Mens College

Miners Union Hall

Use Trades Union Hall

Miners Village

Use Workers Village

Miners Rescue Station
SN A rescue station serving a number of mines in the immediate area.
CL Industrial
BT Mine Building
RT Colliery
Mine

Minewatchers Post
SN A building with small observation ports used for plotting mines dropped by parachute.
CL Defence
BT Observation Post
RT Extended Defence Officer Post

Miniature Garden
SN A small-scale garden.
CL Gardens Parks and Urban Spaces
BT Garden

Miniature Golf Course
SN A prepared area of ground, featuring a 'mini' golf course with obstacles, used to undertake the leisure pursuit of miniature golf or 'crazy golf'. Often popular at seaside resorts.
CL Recreational
RT Golf Course
Putting Green

Miniature Railway
SN A small-scale railway, often for the transportation of children at a place of recreation.
CL Transport
BT Railway

Minimum Security Prison

Use Open Training Prison

Mining Exchange
SN A type of stock exchange for tin which replaced the stannary courts in the mid 19th century.
CL Commercial
BT Exchange
RT Stannary Court

Mining Industry Site
Mining Village

USE WORKERS VILLAGE

Ministers Cottage

USE MANSE

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY LIVING HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of cant sided lightw eight timber w all sections bolted together. Externally the w alls w ere clad w ith plasterboard covered w ith felt. Designed for use as barrack accommodation during WW II.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING

RT BARRACKS

MILITARY CAMP

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY TIMBER HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of a light timber frame w ith external w eather boarded w alls and a timber felt covered roof. They w ere used as barrack blocks during WW II. Manufactured by Magnet Limited.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING

RT BARRACKS

MILITARY CAMP

MINISTRY OF WORKS HALL HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of lightw eight timber w all sections bolted together. Externally the w alls w ere clad w ith plasterboard covered w ith felt. Designed for use as officers accommodation during WW II.

CL DOMESTIC

BT OFFICERS QUARTERS

MINISTRY OF WORKS STANDARD HUT

SN A concrete hut produced by the Ministry of Works as a cheaper alternative to the BCF Hut as any suitable w all cladding could be employed in its construction. Usually used to form barrack blocks on airfields from 1944 onw ards.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY BUILDING

RT BARRACKS

MILITARY CAMP

MINK FARM

SN A building or group of buildings used for the raising of mink, a semi-aquatic mammal w hich is farmed for its fur.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM

MINKA

UF Japanese Farmhouse

Minka House

SN Standard dw ell ing of the non-ruling classes of Japan until the mid tw entieth century. Minkas are timber-framed houses w ith mud-plastered panels and thatched roofs. The design varies from region to region. Minkas served as home as well as workplace.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

Mink House

USE MINKA

Minor Villa

USE VILLA

Minories

USE FRANCISCAN FRIARY

MINSTER

SN A complex of buildings, often w ithin an enclosure, housing a pre-Benedictine Reform secular religious community. Now commonly used to describe the main church w ithin such a complex, w hich over time attained higher status.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT PLACE OF WORSHIP

RT ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL

CATHEDRAL

CLOISTER

MINT

UF Royal Mint

SN A place w here money is coined under public authority.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL PRODUCT SITE

CL CIVIL

RT FOUNDRY

Misericorde

USE REFECTORY

SN An apartment in a monastery w here monks w ere able to eat and drink.

MISSILE BASE

SN A site for the storage, preparation and launching of missiles.

CL DEFENCE

NT BLOODHOUND MISSILE SITE

THOR MISSILE SITE

RT MILITARY AIRFIELD

MISSILE SILO

MISSILE TEST SITE

ROCKET TEST FACILITY

MISSILE FACTORY

SN A factory for the production of missiles

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT FACTORY

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT FACTORY

MISSILE SILO
SN An underground vertical cylindrical structure for the storage and launching of ballistic missiles.

CL DEFENCE

RT MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER

MISSILE TEST SITE

SN An area for the testing of guided missiles.

CL DEFENCE

BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

RT MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER

MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER

UF Rocket Underground Launcher

SN A prototype semi-underground silo based launch system specifically designed to hold and fire the Blue Streak Missile. The silo was constructed at RAF Spadeadam in c1959 and abandoned in April 1960.

CL DEFENCE

BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

RT MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER

MISSION

SN A building or compound housing a permanent establishment of members of a religious organization to do missionary work.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE

MISSION CHURCH

SN A church established by a religious community to propagate its faith.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHURCH

RT MISSION HALL

MISSION HALL

SN A building used for meetings and worship by a religious community trying to propagate its faith in an area.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT SEAMENS MISSION

RT ANGLICAN CHURCH

CHILDREN'S HOME

HOMELESS HOSTEL

MISSION CHURCH

ORPHANAGE

Missionary College

USE THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

Mistal

USE COW HOUSE

MITHRAEUM

SN A Roman sanctuary, devoted to the Graeco-Roman cult of Mithras.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT TEMPLE

Mitre Gate

USE LOCK GATE

MIXED BORDER

SN A border in which different species and colours are mixed.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT BORDER

RT FLOWER BED

MIXED CEMETERY

SN A cemetery containing more than one burial type eg cremations and inhumations.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CEMETERY

NT CHURCHYARD

MIXING HOUSE

UF Gunpowder Mixing House

SN A building in which the ingredients of an explosive charge are weighed into their correct proportions and mixed prior to incorporation.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

MIXING HOUSE BARN

SN A barn with steam powered threshing.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT BARN

RT HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

THRESHING BARN

Mizmaze

USE MAZE

MOAT

UF Double Moated Garden

Homestead Moat

Moated Garden

Moated House

Moated Manor House

SN A wide ditch surrounding a building, usually filled with water. Use for moated sites, not defensive moats. Use with relevant site type where known, eg. MANOR HOUSE, GARDEN, etc.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

CL DOMESTIC

RT DWELLING

GARDEN

MANOR HOUSE

Moated Garden

USE GARDEN

MOAT

SN Use both terms.

Moated House

USE HOUSE

MOAT

SN Use both terms.

Moated Manor House

USE MANOR HOUSE

MOAT

SN Use both terms.

MOBILE SOUND LOCATOR

SN A mobile piece of equipment used by the Royal Observer Corps to track the movements of enemy aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE
Mobilisation Centre

USE MOBILIZATION CENTRE

MOBILIZATION CENTRE

UF Mobilisation Centre
SN An installation used to store ammunition and equipment ready for the mobilization of armed forces in the event of a war.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY DEPOT

MODEL

SN Use for miniaturized monument type. Index with actual monument type where possible.
CL UNASSIGNED

Model Cottage

USE MODEL DWELLING

MODEL DWELLING

UF Block Dw ellings
     Exhibition Cottage
     Model Cottage
     Model Flats
     Peabody Flats
     Workers Flats
SN Flats or houses first built by 19th century philanthropic societies as a model to encourage the development of approved working class housing.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING

MODEL FACTORY

SN A factory built as a pattern for improved design.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

MODEL FARM

UF Planned Farm
SN A farm building erected in the 18th and 19th century which were architect-designed rather than built in the local vernacular style.
CL AGRICULTURE AND Subsistence
BT FARM

Model Flats

USE MODEL DWELLING

Model Lodging House

USE LODGING HOUSE

MODEL SETTLEMENT

UF Model Village
SN A planned village or settlement, usually developed by a philanthropic industrialist, to house workers. Most include facilities for the education and betterment of the workers and their families.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
NT CHARTIST LAND COLONY
     ESTATE VILLAGE
     MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT
     RESORT VILLAGE
     UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE
     WORKERS VILLAGE

Model Village

USE MODEL SETTLEMENT

MOLE

SN A massive structure, usually of stone, serving as a pier or breakwater, or joining two places separated by water.
CL MARITIME
BT SEA DEFENCES
RT PIER

MONASTERY

UF Celtic Monastery
     Convent
     Monastery Barn
     Monastery Bridge
     Monastery Gatehouse
     Monastery Gateway
     Monastery Gatehouse
     Monastery Kitchen
     Monastic Cathedral
     Monastic Infirmary
SN Houses specifically of monks, canons or religious men but not friars.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
NT ANGLICAN MONASTERY
     AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
     BENEDICTINE MONASTERY
     BONHOMMES MONASTERY
     BUDDHIST MONASTERY
     CARthusIAN MONASTERY
     CISTERCIAN MONASTERY
     CLUNIAC MONASTERY
     GILBERTINE MONASTERY
     GRANDMONTINE MONASTERY
     PREMONSTRE泰安IAN MONASTERY
     SAVIGNIAN MONASTERY
     TIRONIAN MONASTERY
     TRINITARIAN MONASTERY

RT ABBEY
     ALMONRY
     CAMERA
     CATHEDRAL
     CELL
     CHAPTER HOUSE
     CLOISTER
     DOUBLE HOUSE
     FARM
     FRIARY
     GATEHOUSE
     GRANGE
     GUEST HOUSE
     HOSPITAL
     INFIRMARY
     KITCHEN
     MANOR
     NUNNERY
     PRECEPTORY
     PRIORY
     REFECTORY
     WARMING HOUSE

Monastery Barn

USE BARN

MONASTERY

SN Use both terms.
Monastery Bridge

USE BRIDGE MONASTERY
SN Use both terms.

Monastery Gatehouse

USE GATEHOUSE MONASTERY
SN Use both terms.

Monastery Gateway

USE GATE MONASTERY
SN Use both terms.

Monastery Kitchen

USE KITCHEN MONASTERY
SN Use both terms.

Monastic Cathedral

USE CATHEDRAL MONASTERY
SN Use both terms. Use specific type of monastery where known.

MONASTIC DWELLING

UF Abbots House
Abbots Lodging
Manciples House
Prioresses House
Prioresses Lodging
Priors House
Priors Lodging
SN A residence for a member of a religious community eg. Abbot, Prior, Manciple etc. For multiple occupancy use more specific term eg. DORMITORY.

CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERICAL DWELLING
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CLERICAL DWELLING
NT CELLARERS RANGE
LAY BROTHERS RANGE
LAY SISTERS HOUSE
NOVICES ROOM

Monastic Grange

USE GRANGE

Monastic Infirmary

USE INFIRMARY MONASTERY
SN Use both terms.

MONASTIC PRECINCT

SN The area surrounding a monastic house including conventual buildings, outbuildings, cemetery, fishponds, etc, usually marked out by a bank and/or ditch or precinct wall.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CATHEDRAL PRECINCT
PRECINCT

Monastic Vallum

USE RELIGIOUS HOUSE
SN Component. Use specific type of religious house where known.

Monkey House

USE PRIMATE HOUSE

Monolith

USE STANDING STONE

Montessori School

USE NURSERY SCHOOL

Monument

USE COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

MONUMENT <BY FORM>
SN Sites, buildings, structures & features categorized by their form rather than their function, where this has been deemed to be useful for retrieval purposes. Careful consideration will be given to the inclusion of new terms within this class.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

NT AISLED BUILDING
ANNEXE ENCLOSURE
ARCH
ARTIFACT SCATTER
AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
BARRIER
BOUNDARY
BRIDGE
BROCH
CAIRN
CASTLE
CHARGING RAMP
COMPOSITE FRAMED BUILDING
CONCRETE FRAMED BUILDING
CRANE
DITCH
EARTHWORK
EMBANKMENT
ENCLOSURE
FACTORY
FARMSTEAD
FEATURE
FINDSPOT
FIREBREAK
FIREPROOF BUILDING
FLOOR
FOOTPRINT
GATEWAY
HOUSE
INSULA
KILN
LINEAR SYSTEM
MACULA
MARKER CAIRN
METAL FRAMED BUILDING
MOUND
MULTI STOREY MILL
NORTH LIGHT SHED
PALISADE
PLATFORM
PORTAL FRAMED SHED
POST BUILT STRUCTURE
PREFABRICATED BUILDING
RING DITCH
ROCKWORK
ROUND TOWERED CHURCH
SHED MILL
SHELTER
Monumental Arch

**USE** ARCH
**COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT**

**MONUMENTAL CHAMBER**

**SN** Building used for the display of inscription panels and memorials to those buried in the underlying catacomb.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**BT** FUNERARY SITE

**MONUMENTAL MOUND**

**SN** A mound in excess of 150 metres in diameter, of Late Neolithic date and presumed ritual function, eg. Silbury Hill.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**BT** MOUND

**MOORING BLOCK**

**SN** Block, often made of concrete, to secure smaller maritime craft. Many were made during the Second World War to secure craft which were to be used in the D-Day landings.

**CL** MARITIME

**BT** DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

**CL** TRANSPORT

**BT** WATER TRANSPORT SITE

**RT** DOLPHIN

**MOORING BOLLARD**

**SN** A post to which ropes are attached to secure vessels at a landing place.

**CL** MARITIME

**BT** DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

**CL** TRANSPORT

**BT** WATER TRANSPORT SITE

**RT** BOLLARD

**CANAL WHARF**

**DOLPHIN**

**MOORING BLOCK**

**QUAY**

**WHARF**

**MOORISH GARDEN**

**SN** A garden incorporating features of Moorish-influenced Spanish gardens - water features, patios, benches, walls and compartments, evergreens, etc.

**CL** GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

**BT** GARDEN

**MOORISH PAVILION**

**UF** Alhambra

**SN** An often light and airy garden building in the Moorish style used for recreational purposes.

**CL** GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

**BT** PAVILION

**MOOT**

**UF** Folk Moot

**SN** An outdoor meeting place.

**CL** CIVIL

**MOOT HALL**

**UF** Court Of Speech

**Speech House**

**SN** A meeting hall, sometimes equivalent to a GUILDHALL, but also associated with some early mining industries.

**CL** CIVIL

**BT** MEETING HALL

**RT** ASSAY OFFICE

**COURT HOUSE**

**GUILDHALL**

**LEET HALL**

**MOOT**

**STEELYARD**

**MORAVIAN CHAPEL**

**UF** Moravian Church

United Brethren Chapel

**SN** A place of worship for Protestant followers of Hussite doctrines which accept the Bible as the only source of faith.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**BT** NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Moravian Church

**USE** MORAVIAN CHAPEL

Moravian School

**USE** CHURCH SCHOOL

**MORAVIAN SETTLEMENT**

**SN** A community of Protestant followers of Hussite doctrines, first founded by Moravian emigrants in Saxony, Germany.

**CL** DOMESTIC

**BT** MODEL SETTLEMENT

**RT** CHURCH SCHOOL

**MORDANT WORKS**

**SN** A chemical works producing mordants for the dying industry.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** CHEMICAL WORKS

Morgue

**USE** MORTUARY

**MORMON TEMPLE**

**SN** A place of worship for the followers of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**BT** PLACE OF WORSHIP

**MORRISON SHELTER**

**SN** A portable indoor air raid shelter in the form of a steel topped table, often with wire meshing around the sides.

**CL** DEFENCE

**BT** AIR RAID SHELTER

**MORT SAFE**

**SN** An iron frame placed over a coffin or at the entrance to a grave to act as a deterrent against resurrectionists.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**BT** FUNERARY SITE

**RT** GRAVE
MORTAR CRATER
SN A depression in the ground caused by the explosion of a mortar shell.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT BOMB CRATER
IMPACT CRATER

MORTAR MILL
SN A mill used for the production of mortar; a combination of sand, lime and water, used to make the joints between courses of bricks in buildings. In more recent times cement has replaced lime to create a quicker drying mortar.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE

MORTUARY
UF Morgue
SN A building or room used for holding, viewing, identifying or examining dead bodies prior to burial or cremation.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL BUILDING
RT HOSPITAL
MORTUARY CHAPEL

MORTUARY CHAPEL
SN A place of worship at the site of a mortuary.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
RT CEMETERY
CEMETERY CHAPEL
CHARNEL HOUSE
CREMATORIUM
MORTUARY

MORTUARY ENCLOSURE
UF Long Mortuary Enclosure
SN A subrectangular earthen enclosure defined by a ditch, usually with an internal bank, assumed to have been used for the primary exposure or burial of human remains in the Neolithic period prior to secondary burial elsewhere.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
RT BARROW
ENCLOSURE

MORTUARY HOUSE
SN Timber or stone built structure, traces of which are found within long and round barrows, in which human remains were interred prior to mound construction.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
RT BARROW
CHARNEL HOUSE
MAUSOLEUM

MOSS HOUSE
SN A rustic garden building made of wood with moss pressed between the wall slats. The mosses could be of different types, forming a mossery.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING

MOTEL
SN A long, low-rise building consisting of rows of attached individual suites of rooms used for overnight accommodation by motorists.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOTEL
CL COMMERCIAL
BT HOTEL
RT INN

MOTOR CYCLE FACTORY
SN A building where motor cycles are assembled.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT VEHICLE FACTORY
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

MOTOR HOUSE
SN A building for housing, maintaining and repairing motor cars. Dating to the 1890s.
CL TRANSPORT
BT GARAGE
Motor Repair Shop
USE GARAGE
Motor Repair Workshop
USE GARAGE
Motor Track
USE RACING CIRCUIT

MOTOR TRANSPORT BUILDING
SN A building, on an airfield or military base, used for the maintenance and storage of motor vehicles.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
NT MOTOR TRANSPORT SHED

MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK
UF Vehicle Park
SN A site, usually including hardstandings and associated buildings, used for the storage of military vehicles.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE

MOTOR TRANSPORT SHED
SN A building, on a military airfield or base, in which motor vehicles are housed.
CL DEFENCE
### MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of motor vehicles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>INDUSTRIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>CAR FACTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>CARAVAN FACTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CARRIAGE WORKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>COACH WORKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>LORRY FACTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>MOTOR CYCLE FACTORY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Car Show room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Vehicle Show room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A building or room where motor vehicles are exhibited for sale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>COMMERCIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>SHOWROOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>GARAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>MULTI STOREY CAR PARK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PETROL STATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MOTOR VEHICLE TESTING TRACK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Car Testing Track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A ground used for the performance testing of motor vehicles, for example prototype vehicles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>TRANSPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ROAD TRANSPORT SITE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Aa Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Rac Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A roadside telephone box for use by motorists in need of assistance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>TELEPHONE BOX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>TELEPHONE BOX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>TRANSPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>TELEPHONE BOX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MOTORWAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Fast arterial road with separate carriageways limited to motor vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>TRANSPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ROAD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MOTTE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Castle Motte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Castle Mound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Motte Castle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>An artificial steep-sided earthen mound on, or in, which is set the principal tower of a castle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>MONUMENT &lt;BY FORM&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CASTLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>DEFENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CASTLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>AULTERINE CASTLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MOTTE AND BAILEY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Motte And Bailey Castle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>An early form of castle consisting of a flat-top steep-sided earthen mound, supporting a wooden tower, and a bailey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>MONUMENT &lt;BY FORM&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CASTLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>DEFENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CASTLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>BAILEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>MOTTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>RINGWORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>RINGWORK AND BAILEY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Motte And Bailey Castle

USE **MOTTE AND BAILEY**

Motte Castle

USE **MOTTE**

### MOULD LOFT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>Used for the laying out and marking of the smaller parts of a ship prior to construction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>MARITIME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MARINE WORKSHOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>INDUSTRIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MARINE WORKSHOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>FABRICATION SHED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>PATTERN SHOP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MOULD STORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A building or room used for the storage of pottery moulds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>INDUSTRIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>MOULDMAKERS SHOP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MOULDING HOUSE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A building or structure in which bricks are made.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>INDUSTRIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MOULDMAKERS SHOP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A workshop used for the production of pottery moulds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>INDUSTRIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>CRATEMAKERS SHOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>MOULD STORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>TILEMAKING WORKSHOP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MOUND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Botontinus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Conical Mound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Toot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF</td>
<td>Tump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A natural or artificial elevation of earth or stones, such as the earth heaped upon a grave. Use more specific type where known.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>MONUMENT &lt;BY FORM&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>ARTIFICIAL MOUND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>BOUNDARY MOUND</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mount Pleasant Enclosure
USE HENGE ENCLOSURE

MOUNTING BLOCK
UF Horse Mounting Block
Horse Mounting Stone
Mounting Stone
SN A block for mounting a horse.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
NT BASCULE BRIDGE
DRAWBRIDGE
LIFT BRIDGE
SWING BRIDGE
TELESCOPIC BRIDGE
TRANSPORTER BRIDGE

MOVING CRANE
SN A crane which is driven by a petrol or diesel engine and travels on either crawler tracks or rubber tyres.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRANE
CL TRANSPORT
BT CRANE
NT MOVING QUAY CRANE

MOVING QUAY CRANE
SN A crane mounted on wheels and/or rails, used for the unloading of ships' cargoes.
CL TRANSPORT
BT QUAY CRANE
MOVING CRANE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOVING CRANE

Mowhay
USE STACK YARD

Mud And Stud House
USE TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE

MUFFLE KILN
SN A kiln in which the contents are protected from the fire, usually by a lining of tiles or refractory bricks.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
RT POTTERY KILN

MUG HOUSE
SN An 18th century cottage with a pottery kiln attached.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
RT HANDLING HOUSE
MARL PIT
THROWING HOUSE

Mulberry Harbour
USE FLOATING HARBOUR

MULTI LEVEL BRIDGE
SN A bridge with two or more decks allowing it to carry various modes of transport at the same time.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE

Multi Span Bridge
USE BRIDGE

Multi Storey Block
USE TOWER BLOCK

Multi Storey Block Of Flats
USE FLATS TOWER BLOCK

MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
SN A car park, on two or more levels.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CAR PARK
RT CAR RAMP
GARAGE
MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM
PETROL PUMP
PETROL STATION

MULTI STOREY MILL
SN A mill, on two or more levels.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

MULTI STOREY STABLE
SN A stable, on two or more levels.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT STABLE
CL TRANSPORT
BT STABLE

MULTIPLE DITCH SYSTEM
SN A multiple, parallel arrangement of linear earthwork ditches, usually accompanied by banks, and often of considerable territorial extent. Usually of later prehistoric or Roman date.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT LINEAR EARTHWORK
Multiple Ditched Enclosure

USE DITCHED ENCLOSURE
DOUBLE DITCHED ENCLOSURE

MULTIPLE DWELLING
SN Buildings designed for the accommodation of large numbers of people, rather than single families, etc.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
NT CLUSTER BLOCK
CLUSTER HOUSE
COMMUNE
FLATS
MEWS
RETIREMENT HOME
ROW
TENEMENT BLOCK
TENEMENT HOUSE
TERRACE

MULTIPLE ENCLOSURE FORT
SN Hillside forts with wide spaced ramparts.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HILLFORT
CL DEFENCE
BT HILLFORT

MUNICIPUL RAMPART
SN A defensive embankment with three or more ditches.
CL DEFENCE
BT RAMPART
RT MULTIVALLATE RAMPART

MUNICIPUL HILLFORT
SN A hillfort enclosure with defences composed of more than one bank and ditch.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HILLFORT
CL DEFENCE
BT HILLFORT
RT MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT

MUNITION HOUSE
SN A building for the storage of ammunition and other military stores.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT

MUNITIONS FACTORY
SN A building or site used for the manufacture of weapons, ammunition and military supplies. Use more specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
RT FILLING FACTORY
SHELL FACTORY
SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION FACTORY

MURAL
SN A picture or pattern produced by either cementing together small pieces of stone or glass of various colours or by painting directly onto a wall.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT DECORATIVE SURFACE
RT WAR MEMORIAL (TRIBUTE)

MUSEUM
UF Heritage Centre
SN A building, group of buildings or space within a building, where objects of value such as works of art, antiquities, scientific specimens, or other artefacts are housed and displayed.
CL EDUCATION
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
NT MICRARIUM
MUSEUM SHIP
RT ART GALLERY
EXHIBITION HALL
VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)
MUSEUM SHIP
UF Floating Museum
SN Permanently moored historic maritime craft preserved and converted into a museum and open to the public.
CL MARITIME
CL EDUCATION
BT MUSEUM
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSEUM
Music Academy
USE MUSIC SCHOOL
Music College
USE MUSIC SCHOOL
Music Conservatoire
USE MUSIC SCHOOL
MUSIC HALL
UF Palace Of Varieties
Peoples Palace
Variety Theatre
SN A hall licensed for musical performances, singing, dancing and other entertainments, exclusive of dramatic performance.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
RT CONCERT HALL
THEATRE
Music House
USE CONCERT HALL
MUSIC ROOM
UF Recital Room
SN A building or room, purpose built for the teaching, rehearsing and playing of music.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
MUSIC SCHOOL
UF Academy Of Music
Military Music School
Music Academy
Music College
Music Conservatoire
SN A building or school where music is taught.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL
MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
SN Buildings and structures associated with the performance of musical, oratory and dance events.
CL RECREATIONAL
NT BALLROOM
BANDSTAND
CABARET
CEREMONIAL PLATFORM
CONCERT HALL
DANCE HALL
DANCE STUDIO
DISCOTHEQUE
JAZZ CLUB
MUSIC HALL
MUSIC ROOM
NIGHTCLUB
OPERA HOUSE
RHYTHM AND BLUES CLUB
THEATRE
THEATRE STANDING
RT ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER
MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
SN A factory where musical instruments are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
NT ORGAN FACTORY
PIANO FACTORY
VIOLIN FACTORY
MUSLIM CEMETERY
SN A burial ground for followers of the Islamic faith.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
MUSTARD MILL
SN A mill where mustard is produced.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
Mylke House
USE DAIRY
Mynchery
USE NUNNERY
NAFAI BUILDING
SN A building, administered by the Navy, Army and Air Force Institutes, providing retail and leisure services to members of the armed forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
NAIL FACTORY
SN A factory where nails are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
RT FORGE
NAIL SHOP
WIRE MILL
NAIL SHOP
SN A small workshop for nail manufacture, most commonly situated at the back of a nailer's dwelling.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT FORGE
NAIL FACTORY
NAILERS ROW
SLITTING MILL
NAILERS ROW
SN A terrace or row of dwellings, with a NAIL SHOP attached to each house.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
CL DOMESTIC
NAMED TREE
SN A tree named after a person or event associated with it, e.g. Byron's Oak at Newstead.
CL COMMENORATIVE
BT COMMENORATIVE MONUMENT
RT HISTORICAL SITE

NAPHTHA WORKS
SN A building or site used for the production of naphtha, a volatile petroleum-derived product used in the manufacture of solvents, cleaning fluids etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS

NARROW RIDGE AND FURROW
SN Long parallel soil ridges less than 5 metres across separated by furrows, formed by using a heavy plough capable of turning the soil.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT RIDGE AND FURROW

NASHCRETE HUT
SN A prefabricated structure of reinforced concrete posts supporting a pitched roof frame with an infilling of concrete panels. Produced by during WWII as barrack accommodation and as emergency housing. Similar in style to Maycrete huts.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
CL CIVIL
RT BARRACKS
MLITARY CAMP

National Debt Redemption Office
USE GOVERNMENT OFFICE

NATIONAL PARK
SN Areas of land that have been designated as national property where habitation and commercial activities are restricted to preserve their outstanding landscapes.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NATIONAL SCHOOL
SN A school established by the National Society which was founded in 1811 to promote the education of the poor.
CL EDUCATION
BT VOLUNTARY SCHOOL
RT CHURCH SCHOOL
PARISH SCHOOL

National Society School
USE CHURCH SCHOOL

NATURAL FEATURE
SN Use only for natural features mistakenly assumed to be archaeological or natural features with archaeological significance.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FEATURE
NT CAVE
GEOLOGICAL MARKS
PALAEOCHANNEL
ROCK SHELTER
STONE
SUBMERGED LANDSCAPE
SWALLOW HOLE
TREE THROW

NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE
SN Buildings and structures associated with the processing and storage of natural gas.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER GENERATION SITE
NT GAS COMPRESSOR STATION

NATURE RESERVE
SN Area of land set aside and managed for the preservation of flora, fauna, their natural habitats and physical features.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Naval Academy
USE NAVAL COLLEGE

Naval Architecture School
USE ARCHITECTURE SCHOOL

Naval Armament Depot
USE ARMAMENT DEPOT

Naval Arsenal
USE ARSENAL

Naval Asylum
USE PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

Naval Barracks
USE BARRACKS

Naval Base
USE ROYAL NAVAL BASE

NAVAL BATTLEFIELD
SN Area or zone of sea where a battle, skirmish or action was fought between naval ships or warships and privateers. Not to be used for enemy action upon mercantile ships or a sudden strike by mine/torpedo against an enemy warship.
CL DEFENCE
BT BATTLEFIELD
CL MARITIME
CL COMMENORATIVE
BT BATTLEFIELD
RT BATTLEFIELD WRECKAGE

Naval Captains House
USE NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE

Naval Club
USE SERVICES CLUB

NAVAL COLLEGE
UF Naval Academy
Navigation School
NAVAL DOCKYARD
SN A naval base that builds, repairs, docks or converts warships, and is manned by civilian engineers and workers and administered by engineer duty officers.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DOCKYARD
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCKYARD
CL MARITIME
BT DOCKYARD

NAVAL GUNNERY RANGE
SN A shore establishment for the teaching of maritime theory and practical skills.
CL MARITIME
BT TRAINING COLLEGE
RT ARTILLERY SCHOOL
MILITARY COLLEGE

NAVAL HEADQUARTERS
SN A building used for the daily administration of the Royal Navy.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

NAVAL OFFICE
SN A building used for a variety of administrative purposes, usually at a naval dockyard.
CL MARITIME
BT MARITIME OFFICE

NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE
UF Naval Captains House
SN The residence of a Royal Navy or Merchant Navy officer.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MARITIME HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE
RT NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE
OFFICERS MESS

NAVAL OFFICERS MESS
SN A building providing accommodation, dining and recreational facilities for commissioned naval officers.
CL DEFENCE
BT OFFICERS MESS
RT NAVAL OFFICERS HOUSE
OFFICERS MESS
SERGEANTS MESS

NAVAL STOREHOUSE
UF Blockstone
SN A building for the storage of all stores supplied for naval service other than victualling and armament.
CL MARITIME
RT STOREHOUSE

NAVIGATION AID
SN Buildings, sites and structures used by mariners for purposes of navigation.
CL MARITIME
NT BUOY
BT COAST LIGHT
COASTGUARD STATION
COASTGUARD TOWER
FOG BELL
FOG HORN
LANDMARK TOWER
LIFEBOAT STATION
LIGHTHOUSE
LOCKOUT
RADAR POSITIONING STATION
REFUGEE BEACON
SEA BEACON
SEA MARK
SIGNALLING BATTERY
TIMEBALL TOWER

NAVIGATION LIGHT
USE LIGHTHOUSE

NAVIGATION SCHOOL
USE NAVAL COLLEGE

NAVY LEAGUE HOME
USE NAVAL COLLEGE

NECESSARY HOUSE
USE PRIVY HOUSE

NECROPOLIS
USE CEMETERY

NEEDED FACTORY
USE NEEDLE MILL

NEEDLE MILL
UF Needle Factory
SN A mill where needles were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT PIN MILL
WIRE MILL

NEGATIVE LYNECET
USE LYNCHET

NEIGHBOURHOOD CENTRE
USE COMMUNITY CENTRE

Nephrology Hospital

269
A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of kidney disorders and diseases.

A free-standing building with enough space to hang and dry nets.

A component of another building, often a house, used for storing nets.

A building or room where nets are made

A prepared area used for the game of netball.

A hospital for the treatment of diseases of the nerves and nervous system.

A two storey building with a watch office on the ground floor and a control room above. Originally based on drawing number 12096/4.

A prefabricated structure of a steel frame clad in corrugated iron. Semi-circular in section they were used as accommodation for the armed forces and, during WWII, as emergency housing for bombed out civilians. Also used for storage.

A building or site producing nitrogen-rich fertilizer.

A large bed surrounded by an earthwork and filled with composing vegetable matter and animal waste. This was used to produce Nitre, a constituent of gunpowder.

A settlement carefully planned from its inception and usually constructed in an area which was previously undeveloped. Many new towns were developed following the New Towns Act 1946.
NITROCELLULOSE POWDER FACTORY
SN A factory or works principally engaged in the production of a single base propellant, using nitrocellulose without the addition of nitroglycerine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

NITROGLYCERINE WORKS
SN A works or factory where nitroglycerine is manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
RT LABORATORY
ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY

NODAL POINT
SN A designated area, usually sited at a strategic crossroads, with fixed defences such as pillboxes, anti tank ditches and gun emplacements, designed to act as a rallying point for defenders.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

NON ANTIQUITY
UF Non Archaeological Site
SN Use to identify a feature, previously thought to be a monument but now disproved, or to avoid erroneous identification as a monument in future. Where a feature is regarded as an antiquity, but is unclassified, use SITE.
CL UNASSIGNED

Non Archaeological Site
USE NON ANTIQUITY

Non Conformist School
USE CHURCH SCHOOL

Non Parochial Chapel
USE CHAPEL

Nonconformist Academy
USE CHURCH SCHOOL

NONCONFORMIST CEMETERY
SN A burial ground for Nonconformists. Use more specific term where known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
NT BAPTIST BURIAL GROUND
FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND

NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL
UF Dissenters Chapel
Ebenezer Chapel
Elm Church
Evangelical Chapel
Free Church
Puritan Chapel
Ranters Chapel
SN A place of worship for members of Protestant sects dissenting from the established Church.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL
NT BAPTIST CHAPEL
CHRISTADELPHIAN CHAPEL
CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL

DEPENDENT CHAPEL
INGHAMITE CHAPEL
METHODIST CHAPEL
MORA VIAN CHAPEL
PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL
SANDEMANIAN CHAPEL
SWEDENBORIANG AN CHAPEL
UNITARIAN CHAPEL

NONCONFORMIST CHURCH
UF Dutch Reformed Church
SN A place of worship for members of Protestant sects dissenting from the established Church.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
NT CATHOLIC APOSTOLIC CHURCH
CHRISTIAN SCIENCE CHURCH
HUGUENOT CHURCH
LUTHERAN CHURCH
SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS CHAPEL
SPIRITUALIST CHURCH

Nonconformist Hall
USE NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE
UF Buchanite Meeting House
Congregational Hall
Dissenters Meeting House
Gospel Hall
Meeting House
Methodist Central Hall
Methodist Hall
Nonconformist Hall
Wesleyan Meeting House
SN A building used for services by a nonconformist protestant sect, especially by Quakers and Presbyterians.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
NT BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE
FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE
JEHOVAHS WITNESSES MEETING HOUSE
SALVATION ARMY HALL

RT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Nonconformist Proprietary School
USE CHURCH SCHOOL

Nonconformist School
USE CHURCH SCHOOL

Norcon Pillbox
USE PILBOX (TYPE CP/6/40/111)

NORTH LIGHT FACTORY
SN A type of factory building, often single-storey, designed so that windows incorporate the vertical faces of its saw-tooth roof can allow the maximum amount of natural light into its interior.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RT</th>
<th>LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS</th>
<th>NORTH LIGHT SHED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TEXTILE MILL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NORTH LIGHT SHED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>A single storey building designed so that windows incorporated into the saw tooth roof catch the available light.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>MONUMENT &lt;BY FORM&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>INDUSTRIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>NORTH LIGHT FACTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TEXTILE MILL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTICE BOARD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>A large board, often attached to the side of a building, on which advertisements can be displayed. Use for external structures only.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>STREET FURNITURE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOVICES ROOM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>A room in a monastery used by monks or nuns as a day room.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>DOMESTIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MONASTIC DWELLING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUCLEAR BUNKER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>A reinforced concrete structure, often sited underground, used as a shelter from the threat of nuclear attack.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>DEFENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CIVIL DEFENCE SITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>AIR RAID SHELTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUCLEAR COMMAND CENTRE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>An underground structure from which operations covering the whole, or part, of the country could be directed in the event of a nuclear attack. Usually equipped with air filtration equipment and supplies for several months.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>DEFENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>CIVIL DEFENCE SITE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUCLEAR POWER STATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UF</th>
<th>Atomic Power Station</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN</td>
<td>A complex of buildings producing power derived from nuclear energy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>INDUSTRIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>POWER STATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUCLEAR TEST SITE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>Site associated with the testing of nuclear material or its containers.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>UNASSIGNED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUNNERY**

| UF | Celtic Monastery
|    | Convent
|    | Mynchery
|    | Nunnery Cell
|    | Nuns Church
| SN | Houses specifically of nuns/canonesses or religious women. |
| CL | RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY                                       |
| BT | RELIGIOUS HOUSE                                                     |
| NT | ANGLICAN NUNNERY                                                   |

**NUNNERY Cell**

| USE | CELL NUNNERY |

**Nuns Church**

| USE | CHURCH NUNNERY |

| SN | Use both terms. |

**NURSERY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>A room or a building set aside for infants and young children.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>HEALTH AND WELFARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>CRECHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>NURSERY SCHOOL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NURSERY GARDEN**

| UF | Plant Nursery |
| SN | A horticultural site where trees, shrubs and plants are grown for sale and transplanting elsewhere. |
| CL | AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE                                |
| BT | LAND USE SITE                                             |
| RT | GLASSHOUSE                                                 |

**NURSERY SCHOOL**

| UF | Montessori School
|    | Play School |
| SN | A school for pre-Infant school children, usually 3-5 years old. |
| CL | EDUCATION                                               |
| BT | ELEMENTARY SCHOOL                                       |
| RT | CRECHE                                                  |
|    | NUNNERY                                                 |
Nurses Cottage
USE HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE

Nurses Home
USE NURSES HOSTEL

NURSES HOSTEL
UF Nurses Home
SN A building where nurses live.
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT HOSPITAL

Nurses School
USE NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL

NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL
UF Nurses School
SN School for Nurses
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT HOSPITAL

Nursing College
USE MEDICAL COLLEGE

NURSING HOME
UF Home For The Elderly
SN Residential Home
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
NT PRIVATE NURSING HOME
RT CONVALESCENT HOME

Nut And Bolt Works
USE BOLT WORKS

NYMPHAEUM
SN A grotto or shrine dedicated to the nymphs, composed of fountains designed to imitate a natural grotto.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GROTTO

Oast
USE OASTHOUSE

OASTHOUSE
UF Hop House
SN A building for the storage and drying of hops, often including a hop drying kiln. Usually built as part of a farm.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE
KILN
RT HOP BARN
HOP KILN

HOP STORE

OBELISK
SN A tall, tapering pillar with a pyramidal top, generally square on plan. Used in England from the late 16th century as a public, funerary or garden monument.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
RT COLUMN
STATUE

OBSERVATION POST
UF Battery Observation Post
SN A building or site for watching specific military activities or the movement of enemy forces, etc.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
NT BOMBING RANGE OBSERVATION POST
COASTAL OBSERVATION POST
HOME GUARD OBSERVATION POST
MINENWACHTERS POST
RT EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

OBSERVATION TOWER
SN An observation tower is a structure used to provide panoramic views of the surrounding area. They are often used as attractions at seaside resorts e.g. Blackpool Tower.
CL RECREATIONAL

OBSERVATORY
UF Telescope Building
SN A building containing celestial telescopes in which astronomical or meteorological phenomena may be observed.
CL EDUCATION
NT TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)
RT CAMERA OBSCURA
RESEARCH STATION
SCHOOL
TELESCOPE DOME

OCCUPATION LAYER
SN A layer of remains left by a single culture, from which the culture can be dated or identified.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT LAYER

OCCUPATION SITE
SN A site showing some signs of occupation but evidence is insufficient to imply permanent settlement.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SITE
RT SETTLEMENT

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY UNIT
SN A centre where treatment and rehabilitation training is given to patients recovering from injuries or accidents.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

OCEAN LINER TERMINAL
SN An area of a port, dock or harbour, often
including buildings for passport control and customs, where passengers of ocean liners can embark/disembark and where supplies can be taken on board.

CL TRANSPORT
BT SEA TERMINAL
CL MARITIME
BT SEA TERMINAL

Oceanographic Research Station

USE RESEARCH STATION

OCHRE MILL
SN A mill for grinding ochre for the paint making process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
RT DYE AND PIGMENT FACTORY

OCHRE MINE
UF Ochre Works
SN A site where iron oxide and iron sulphate is extracted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
RT OCHRE PIT

OCHRE PIT
SN A site where iron oxide and iron sulphates, used as brown pigments, are excavated.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
RT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

OCTAGONAL KILN
SN A kiln that is octagonal in plan. Use with functional kiln type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN

OCTAGONAL TEMPLE
SN A garden building, octagonal in plan, designed in the style of a classical temple, used for standing or sitting in.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN TEMPLE

ODDFELLOWS HALL
SN A building used by the society, fraternity or order organized under this name with initiatory rites, mystic signs of recognition and various degrees of dignity or honour, for social or benevolent purposes.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MEETING HALL

Oddfellows House

USE ALMSHOUSE

Off Licence
USE SHOP

Offertorium
USE CATHEDRAL

OFFICE
UF Administration Block
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING
NT MILITARY OFFICE
RT ARMY OFFICE

ASSAY OFFICE
BOOKING OFFICE
CABLE REPEATER OFFICE
CANAL OFFICE
CANTEEN
COMMERCIAL OFFICE
CONSTABLES OFFICE
COUNTING HOUSE
DOCKMASTERS OFFICE
DRAWING OFFICE
EXCISE OFFICE
GOVERNMENT OFFICE
LEGAL OFFICE
LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE
MARITIME OFFICE
NEWSPAPER OFFICE
PAY OFFICE
Piermasters Office
PILOT OFFICE
PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE
POST OFFICE
RAILWAY OFFICE
RECORD OFFICE
REGISTER OFFICE
SORTING OFFICE
TELEGRAPH OFFICE
TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE
UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

OFFICERS MESS
SN A building providing dining facilities and recreation for commissioned officers.
CL DEFENCE
BT MESS
NT NAVAL OFFICERS MESS
RT ARMY CAMP

BARRACKS
COOKHOUSE
NAVAL OFFICERS MESS
SERGEANTS MESS
OFFICERS QUARTERS
UF Commander In Chiefs House
Fort Captains House
SN A building where military officers are accommodated.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MILITARY RESIDENCE
NT MINISTRY OF WORKS HALL HUT
RT JANE CORRUGATED IRON HUT

OFFICIAL RESIDENCE
SN Used where an existing building is designated as the residence of an official.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

OGHAM STONE
SN Upright stones engraved on the edges with a Celtic script consisting of lines or notches.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CROSS
GRAVESTONE
INSCRIBED STONE
RUNE STONE

OHEL
UF Jewish Prayer Hall
SN Prayer hall at burial ground, especially a small walk-in memorial devoted to a deceased Hasidic rabbi.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT JEWISH CEMETERY
SYNAGOGUE

OIL DISTILLERY
SN A site used for the separation of oil into its constituent parts by heating in an enclosed vessel(s).
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT PETROCHEMICAL SITE
OIL WORKS
RT SHALE QUARRY
WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS

OIL ENGINE
UF Diesel Engine
SN An internal combustion engine powered by the combustion of vapourized oil.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINE

OIL FIRED POWER STATION
SN An electricity-producing power station fired by oil.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER STATION
RT STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION

OIL FUEL BERTH
SN A purpose built quay for supplying ships with fuel.
CL MARITIME
BT BERTH

OIL MILL
SN A factory where fruit and seed oil is produced by an oil machine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE

OIL PUMP
SN A piece of machinery used to raise oil from a well.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT OIL WORKS

OIL REFINERY
SN A works where crude oil is distilled into its fractions or cuts.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT REFINERY
RT OIL WORKS
PLASTICS FACTORY
TAR WORKS

OIL RETORT HOUSE
SN A structure erected for the processing of shale, to extract oil through heating.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT OIL WORKS
RT RETORT HOUSE

OIL RIG
SN A supporting structure for drilling machinery used in the extraction of or prospecting for mineral oils.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT OIL WORKS

OIL SILO
SN An underground structure for the storage of mineral oil.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT OIL WORKS

OIL WELL
SN A site where petroleum is drawn.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT OIL WORKS

OIL WORKS
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the retrieval, refining, processing and storage of petroleum oil.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
OIL DWILLERY
OIL PUMP
OIL REFINERY
OIL RETORT HOUSE
OIL RIG
OIL SILO
OIL WELL

OILCLOTH MILL
SN A mill where oilcloth (a heavy cotton or linen cloth with a linseed oil coating) was produced.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT LINOLEUM FACTORY
Old Aged Pensioners Club
USE SOCIAL CLUB

Old Peoples Asylum
USE ALMSHOUSE
SN A historic term for a charitable institution caring for destitute, older people.

Old Peoples Home
USE NURSING HOME

OLYMPIC VILLAGE
SN Residential area built to house athletes and their coaches at the Olympic Games. The buildings are generally reused as public housing after the contest.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

Omnibus Depot
USE BUS DEPOT

Omnibus Station
USE BUS STATION

ONION DRYING SHED
SN A building where onions are laid out to dry.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING

OPEN AIR SCHOOL
SN An early to mid 20th century school designed to effect maximum ventilation and sunlight for its pupils.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL

Open Air Swimming Pool
USE OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL

OPEN AIR THEATRE
SN An outdoor theatre for the staging of dramatic productions.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL RECREATIONAL
BT THEATRE
RT AMPHITHEATRE

OPEN AIR WARD BLOCK
SN A hospital ward block, completely open on the south side apart from a low railing and sun blind. It was thought beneficial for the recovery of wounded soldiers as well as those with diseases of the chest.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

OPEN BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE
SN A place of meeting and worship for Open Brethren, a non exclusive fundamentalist puritan sect which created when the Brethren split in 1847.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

Open Cast Copper Workings
USE COPPER WORKINGS

Open Cast Iron Workings
USE IRONSTONE PIT

OPEN CAST MINE
SN An excavation open to the sky, caused by the extraction of coal, stone or similar. Use with product type where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
RT CELESTINE WORKINGS
CLAY MINE

Open Cast Tin Workings
USE TIN WORKS

Open Cast Workings
USE EXTRACTIVE PIT

Open Conduit
USE CONDUIT

OPEN FIELD
UF Irregular Open Field System
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FIELD SYSTEM
RT PLOUGH HEADLAND
RIDGE AND FURROW
STRIP LYNCHET

OPEN HALL HOUSE
SN A house consisting of a single storey hall with two or more domestic ranges attached to either one or both ends.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HALL HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HALL HOUSE

OPEN HEARTH FURNACE
UF Siemens Furnace
SN A form of blast furnace. Steel is smelted in an open hearth while the waste gases are used to preheat the air blast.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT BLAST FURNACE
CEMENTATION FURNACE

Open Pit Mining
USE EXTRACTIVE PIT

Open Prison
USE OPEN TRAINING PRISON

OPEN ROPEWALK
SN A long, narrow, rectangular plot of land used for the manufacture of rope. Usually walled, it may include small buildings and awnings at each end. Often attached to a warehouse.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
Open Settlement

USE UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

OPEN SITE

UF Palaeolithic Open Site
SN A Palaeolithic or Mesolithic occupation site, excluding occupations of caves and rock shelters. Evidence for occupation may include traces of hearths and other structures.

CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

OPEN TRAINING PRISON

UF Minimum Security Prison
Open Prison
Prison Without Bars
Prison Without Walls

SN An institution for the imprisonment of prisoners who can be trusted to serve their sentence without likelihood of escape and of being a threat to the public. There is no physical barrier designed to prevent absconding.

CL CIVIL
BT PRISON

Open Work

USE EXTRACTIVE PIT

Opencast Lead Workings

USE LEAD WORKINGS

OPENCUT

SN A linear open working along a lode vein, worked directly from the surface. Survives as a gully or ravine, normally with closed ends.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
RT BEAMWORK

OPERA HOUSE

SN An often ornately decorated theatre for the performance of opera.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
RT CONCERT HALL
THEATRE

OPERATING THEATRE

UF Operating Theatre Block

SN A room where surgical operations are performed. Originally in the form of a room with a raised table surrounded by tiered seating from which students could watch an operation or dissection be performed.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT HOSPITAL

Operating Theatre Block

USE OPERATING THEATRE

OPERATIONAL READINESS PLATFORM

SN An area on post-war military airfields for parking aircraft on quick reaction alert to allow immediate access to the runway. Abbreviation ORP.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

OPERATIONS BLOCK

SN A building of varying designs intended for directing military aviation operations. Normally associated with military airfields.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT CREW BRIEFING ROOM

OPERATIONS ROOM

SN A room used for directing military operations and exercises.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING

Opercula

USE COAL HOLE COVER

Ophthalmic Department

USE EYE DEPARTMENT

Ophthalmic Hospital

USE EYE HOSPITAL

OPPIDUM

UF Belgic Oppidum
Territorial Oppidum

SN An imprecise term used to describe large Iron Age settlements of town-like proportions.

CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

CL CIVIL
NT ENCLOSED OPPIDUM
RT DYKE (DEFENCE)
HILLFORT

OPTICIANS

SN An establishment for the testing of eyesight, making up of optical prescriptions and the sale of spectacles.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL COMMERCIAL

ORANGERY

SN A gallery or building in a garden, usually south facing, used for the growing of oranges and other fruit.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GLASSHOUSE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GLASSHOUSE

Oratory

USE PRIVATE CHAPEL

ORCHARD

UF Fruit Garden

SN An enclosure used for the cultivation of fruit trees.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT MANAGED WOODLAND
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT MANAGED WOODLAND

ORCHARD HOUSE

SN A forcing house used for various types of fruit which first appeared in the 19th century. Lean-to houses were used for wall-grown fruit and free-standing houses for fruit grown in pots or for
trees planted in the ground.

ORDNANCE DEPOT
SN A building or site used by the armed forces for the storage and issuing of military stores and materials.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY DEPOT
RT ORDNANCE FACTORY

ORDNANCE DISPOSAL SITE
SN Site for the disposal of unexploded ordnance, possibly attached to a bombing range.
CL DEFENCE
RT BOMBING RANGE

ORDNANCE FACTORY
UF Armaments Factory
Gun Factory
Rifle Factory
Small Arms Factory
SN A building or site used for the manufacture of small arms and artillery pieces, etc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE FACTORY
NT ROYAL ORDNANCE FACTORY
RT ARSENAL
FOUNDRY
MUNITIONS FACTORY
ORDNANCE DEPOT

Ordnance Office
USE GOVERNMENT OFFICE

ORDNANCE STORE
SN A building or site used by the armed forces for the storage and issuing of military stores and materials.
CL DEFENCE
RT QUARTERMASTERS STORE

ORDNANCE STOREKEEPERS HOUSE
SN The residence of a storekeeper of naval ordnance.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MARITIME HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE

Ordnance Survey Office
USE GOVERNMENT OFFICE

ORDNANCE YARD
SN A storage area usually for naval weapons and stores.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMAMENT DEPOT
RT ARMOURY

Ore Bin
USE ORE STORE

ORE CHUTE
UF Ore Pass
Ore Shute
SN A stone or timber lined channel for conveying ore out of a working.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ORE WORKS

Ore Crushing Mill
USE CRUSHING MILL

ORE HEARTH
SN A furnace for smelting ore in which the fuel and ore are mixed.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT COPPER MINE
LEAD MINE
METAL SMELTING SITE

Ore Pass
USE ORE CHUTE

ORE STORE
UF Bingstead
Ore Bin
SN A storehouse for ore, often found in conjunction with a BLAST FURNACE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL INDUSTRY SITE

ORE WASHING PLANT
UF Jigger House
SN A plant incorporating a range of ore processing operations such as buddles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT BUDDLE
DRESSING FLOOR
SETTLING PIT
WASHING FLOOR

ORE WORKS
SN A site or building where ore is processed to obtain metal.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE
NT AMALGAMATION PLANT
JIGGING MILL
ORE CHUTE
SHODE WORKING
TAILINGS WORKS
RT DRESSING FLOOR
DRESSING WASTE

ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER
SN A dedicated room for housing the organ feeder bellows, can be an underground chamber or a free-standing building.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL RECREATIONAL
RT CATHEDRAL
CHURCH
MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
ORGAN FACTORY
UF Church Organ Factory
SN A factory where musical organs are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
RT PIANO FACTORY

ORIENTAL INSTITUTE
SN A building used by an organization or society to promote the study of oriental languages and history through lectures, research, etc.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE

Oriental Orthodox Church

USE EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

Oriental Strangers Home

USE HOMELESS HOSTEL
SN A historic term for temporary accommodation offered to foreign sailors employed by British shipping companies but destitute while awaiting their next ship. The ‘Strangers’ Home for Asians, Africans and South Sea Islanders’ opened in London in 1857.

Orillon

USE BASTION

ORLIT HUT
SN A prefabricated structure of reinforced concrete posts and beams with infillings of pre stressed concrete planks and felted slabs. Initially used for military barracks in WWII and later for civilian housing. Manufactured by the Orlit Company.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
CL CIVIL
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

ORLIT POST
SN A small prefabricated, reinforced concrete structure manufactured by Messrs Orlit Ltd for the Royal Observer Corps. The first were ordered in 1951, most were redundant by 1955, a few remained in use in eastern England until 1965.
CL DEFENCE
BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

ORNAMENTAL BATH
SN An ornamental garden feature, sometimes with an associated bath house.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT ORNAMENTAL CANAL
ORNAMENTAL LAKE
ORNAMENTAL POND

ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
UF Chinese Bridge
SN A bridge built to enhance or compliment the surrounding landscape. Mainly found on estates or in parkland and usually 18th and 19th century.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
NT ROCK BRIDGE
SHELL BRIDGE

ORNAMENTAL CANAL
SN An artificial stretch of water, usually rectangular in shape, used decoratively, particularly in formal gardens, eg. Long Water, Hampton Court. Occasionally used to supply water to cascades.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WATER FEATURE
RT CANAL
CASCADE
ORNAMENTAL BATH
ORNAMENTAL LAKE
ORNAMENTAL POND

ORNAMENTAL CLEARING
SN An area of land, usually planted with creeping plants and turf, laid out in a woodland landscape to produce the natural effect of a clearing.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

ORNAMENTAL CLOCK
SN A functioning clock designed to serve also as an ornamental feature or sculpture.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT ASTRONOMICAL CLOCK
FLORAL CLOCK
RT CLOCK TOWER
SCULPTURE

Ornamental Dairy

USE LAITERIE

ORNAMENTAL FOUNTAIN
SN An often highly elaborate water fountain, usually found in parks, gardens or urban spaces.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT FOUNTAIN
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT FOUNTAIN

ORNAMENTAL GARDEN
SN A decorative garden, often landscaped, laid out with intricate flower beds and hedges, and often containing ornate sculptures, fountains and garden ornaments.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

ORNAMENTAL LAKE
SN An artificial lake, often made by damming a stream. A common feature of landscape parks.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT LAKE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT LAKE
RT ORNAMENTAL BATH
ORNAMENTAL CANAL
ORNAMENTAL POND

ORNAMENTAL POND
ORNAMENTAL BATH
ORNAMENTAL CANAL
ORNAMENTAL LAKE

Ornamental Terrace
USE GARDEN TERRACE

Orphan Asylum
USE ORPHANAGE

Orphan Houses
USE ORPHANAGE

ORPHAN SCHOOL
UF Foundling Hospital School
Orphanage School
SN A school for parentless children.
CL EDUCATION
BT FREE SCHOOL
RT CHILDRENS HOME
ORPHANAGE

ORPHANAGE
UF Boys Home
Boys Refuge
Foundling Hospital
Foundling Hospital Chapel
Girls Home
Infant Orphans Asylum
Little Boys Home
Orphan Asylum
Orphan Houses
Orphanage Chapel
Railway Orphanage
Sailors Orphan Asylum
SN A public institution for the care and protection of children without parents.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT DOMESTIC
RT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
CHILDERNS HOME
ORPHANAGE

Orphanage Chapel
USE CHAPEL
ORPHANAGE

SN Use both terms.

Orphanage School
USE ORPHAN SCHOOL

ORTHODONTICS DEPARTMENT
SN A hospital department for the medical and surgical treatment of teeth disorders.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

ORTHODOX CHURCH
SN A place of worship for followers of the Orthodox Catholic Church. Use only where the specific denomination is unknown.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
NT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

ORTHOPAEDIC DEPARTMENT
SN A department devoted to the curing or correcting of physical deformities.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT
RT ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY

ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL
UF Limb Fitting Hospital
SN A hospital devoted to the curing or correcting of physical deformities.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
RT ARTIFICIAL LIMB FACTORY

Orthostat
USE STANDING STONE

OSIER BED
SN A place where osiers (willows) are grown for basket-making.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE

OSSUARY
SN A building, site or container used to store the bones of the dead after they have been removed from graves to allow new burials.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
RT BURIAL
CREMATION CEMETERY

OUBLIETTE
SN An underground cell, usually hidden and accessed only through a trapdoor, in which a prisoner was confined and then allegedly forgotten about.
CL CIVIL
BT DUNGEON

OUTBUILDING
SN A detached subordinate building. Use specific type where known, eg. DAIRY.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING

OUTDOOR PLAYHOUSE
SN A purpose built theatre with a central open yard, dating to the Elizabethan period. Famous examples include The Globe and the Swan.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT THEATRE
RT AMPHITHEATRE

OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL
UF Open Air Swimming Pool
SN An unenclosed feature, usually subterranean, constructed to contain water for public or private recreation and sporting activities. Sometimes part of a LIDO complex. Use INDOOR SWIMMING POOL for pools with a covering structure.
Outer Bailey
USE BAILEY

OUTFALL SEWER
SN The outlet or mouth of a sewer where it dispenses into the sea, lake, etc.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT SEWER

OUTFARM
SN A multi-purpose farm building in an outlaying area of a farm.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT FIELD BARN
SHELTER SHED

OUTFITTER
SN A shop that sells men's clothes, either off the peg, bespoke or both.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

OUTPATIENTS DEPARTMENT
SN A hospital department which treats patients without keeping them in overnight or for a longer period.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

OVAL BARROW
SN A form of Neolithic long barrow comprising an oval, rather than rectangular or trapezoidal mound.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT LONG BARROW
RT ROUND BARROW

OVAL ENCLOSURE
SN An oval shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

OVEN
UF Cooking Place
SN A brick, stone or iron receptacle for baking bread or other food in.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT BYPRODUCT RECOVERY OVEN
COKE OVEN
HEARTH
KILN

OVERBRIDGE
SN A bridge that crosses over a railway.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT

OVERHEAD CRANE
UF Roof Crane
SN A hoist suspended from a girder within the roof of a building or workshop.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CRANE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRANE
NT TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE

Overlookers House
USE FOREMANS HOUSE

Overseers House
USE FOREMANS HOUSE

Overshot Waterwheel
USE OVERSHOT WHEEL

OVERSHOT WHEEL
UF Overshot Waterwheel
SN A waterwheel turned by the force of water falling upon the top of the wheel into buckets placed round the circumference.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER WHEEL

OX BOW STONE
SN Stone for holding ox yokes.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

OX ENGINE HOUSE
SN A round or polygonal building containing a wheel turned by an ox to provide power.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE

Ox House
USE OXHOUSE

OXHOUSE
UF Ox House
SN A building in which oxen are accommodated.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED

OXLAND WORKS
SN Any building, group of buildings, or site at which tungsten ores have been converted to sodium tungstate by means of the Oxland Process. This was first used at Drakewalls Mine, Cornwall, in 1850.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

OYSTER BEDS
SN A place where oysters are bred for consumption.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FISHING SITE

PACKAGING EQUIPMENT FACTORY
SN A factory used to make packaging equipment.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

PACKAGING FACTORY
SN A factory used to make packaging.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

PACKHORSE BRIDGE
SN A high-humped, narrow, cobbled bridge used by trains of packhorses, often located in upland areas where the bulk of goods were carried by horses.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT JAGGERS HOSTEL
PACKHORSE ROAD
PACKHORSE SHELTER

PACKHORSE ROAD
UF Packhorse Track
Trod
SN Narrow, rough tracks often over upland routes used by packhorse trains to carry goods.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD
RT PACKHORSE BRIDGE
PACKHORSE SHELTER

PACKHORSE SHELTER
SN A building in which pack animals could shelter.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT PACKHORSE BRIDGE
PACKHORSE ROAD

PACKING HOUSE
SN An ancillary building in a factory or other industrial complex where manufactured goods are packaged.
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT CRATEMAKERS SHOP
POTTERY WORKS
POTTERY WORKSHOP

PADDOCK
SN An enclosed field for horses.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FIELD

Paddock Course
USE DEER COURSE

Paddy Room
USE LODGINGS
SN A lodging for itinerant Irish labourers.

PAGODA
SN A tall, polygonal structure with ornamental roofs at each storey which is associated with Buddhist temples; the style was adapted for secular eyecatchers and pavilions in the 18th century in England.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING

PAINT FACTORY
SN A building or buildings used for the production of paints, varnishes, colours and distemper.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DYE AND PIGMENT SITE FACTORY
RT CREOSOTE WORKS
OCHRE MILL

PAINT SHOP
SN Workshop for the painting of vehicles, machines, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
RT AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

PAINTBALLING SITE
SN Site or building used for paintballing.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE

PALACE
SN A substantial house in a town or the country (particularly associated with medieval London). Use more specific monument types where known.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
NT ABBOTS PALACE
ABBOTS SUMMER PALACE
ARCHBISHOPS PALACE
BISHOPS PALACE
ROYAL PALACE
RT BANQUETING HOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
DOMESTIC CHAPEL
MANOR HOUSE
TOWN HOUSE
TREASURERS HOUSE

Palace Of Varieties
USE MUSIC HALL

PALAEOCHANNEL
SN The course or channel of a river or stream preserved as a geological feature.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT NATURAL FEATURE

Palaeolithic Open Site
USE OPEN SITE
SN Use specific site type, eg. KILL SITE, where known.

Pale
USE PARK PALE
PALISADE
SN An enclosure of stakes driven into the ground, sometimes for defensive purposes.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
RT PALISADED ENCLOSURE

PALISADE DITCH
SN A ditch associated with a palisade.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT DITCH

PALISADED ENCLOSURE
SN An enclosed settlement surrounded by a single or double row of close-set timbers embedded in a foundation trench, without ditches or banks.
CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
NT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
RT PALISADE
RT DEFINED ENCLOSURE

PALISADED HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
SN A small, defended settlement dating to the Early Iron Age, located on spurs, promontories or hilltops. The defences are marked by single or double trenches which originally held substantial palisades.
CL DEFENCE
BT PALISADED ENCLOSURE
CL DOMESTIC
BT PALISADED ENCLOSURE
CL HILLTOP ENCLOSURE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HILLTOP ENCLOSURE

PALISADED HOMESTEAD
SN A small, defensive settlement, usually consisting of one dwelling and ancillary buildings, surrounded by a palisade.
CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DOMESTIC
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

PALISADED SETTLEMENT
SN A settlement site enclosed within a timber palisade.
CL DOMESTIC
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

PALISSADE
SN Originally a fence against which trees and shrubs were grown. Later used to describe a row of trees and shrubs forming a hedge clipped into a green wall.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT HEDGE

PALM HOUSE
UF Tropical House
SN A greenhouse used for growing palms and/or tropical plants.
SN Factory where yarn is made from paper.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT YARN MILL

PARACHUTE AND CABLE LAUNCHER
UF Parachute And Cable Projecter
SN A site where a cable was fired into the air, with parachutes attached to either end, to present an aerial obstruction to bring down, through contact, fouling and general drag, or obstruct the passage of an aircraft. Usually found as one of a group.
CL DEFENCE
BT ACTIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE

Parachute And Cable Projecter
USE PARACHUTE AND CABLE LAUNCHER

PARACHUTE STORE
SN Distinctive clerestory-roofed building, used for the drying and storage of military parachutes.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
NT PARACHUTE STORE (10825/42)
PARACHUTE STORE (11137/41)
PARACHUTE STORE (175/36)
PARACHUTE STORE (17865/39)
PARACHUTE STORE (2355/25)
PARACHUTE STORE (3633/35)
PARACHUTE STORE (6351/37)

PARACHUTE STORE (10825/42)
SN A distinctive, clerestory-roofed building of three 10ft and tw o 12ft bays, used for the drying, storage and packing of military parachutes and built to Air Ministry drawing number 10825/42.
CL DEFENCE
BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (11137/41)
SN A distinctive, clerestory-roofed building of five 10ft bays, used for the drying, storage and packing of military parachutes and built to Air Ministry drawing number 11137/41.
CL DEFENCE
BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (175/36)
SN A protected parachute store similar in design to the 6351/37 except constructed wholly from reinforced concrete.
CL DEFENCE
BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (17865/39)
SN A distinctive, clerestory-roofed building of five 10ft bays, used for the drying, storage and packing of military parachutes and built to Air Ministry drawing number 17865/39.
CL DEFENCE
BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (2355/25)
SN A brick-built building with four windows on the north-facing wall with a pitched roof and with a dormer roof light on both sides, intended for drying, storing and packing parachutes. The 2355/25 was the first design for a purpose-built parachute store.

CL DEFENCE
BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (3633/35)
SN A hut 51ft long by 20ft wide used to dry, store and pack parachutes. Similar in design to the 2355/25, but constructed in timber instead of brick.
CL DEFENCE
BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARACHUTE STORE (6351/37)
SN A protected parachute store built with permanent brick cavity walls and a roof of reinforced concrete slabs in two heights separated by lantern lights.
CL DEFENCE
BT PARACHUTE STORE

PARADE GROUND
SN A place where military personnel parade, practice marching, assemble or muster for a march or any other special purpose.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
RT ARTILLERY GROUND
BARRACKS
FORT
MILITARY CAMP

PARALLEL PLAN
SN A farmstead, often of linear plan, where the working buildings are placed opposite and parallel to the house and attached working buildings with a relatively narrow space between.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FARMSTEAD

PARCHMENT WORKS
SN A works used for the production of parchment from animal skin.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

PARISH BOUNDARY
UF Parish Stone
SN The limit line of a parish.
CL CIVIL
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY
RT BOUNDARY CROSS

PARISH CHURCH
SN The foremost church within a parish.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH

PARISH HALL
UF Parish Room
SN A hall built for the use of people living within a parish boundary.
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL

Parish Office
USE LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE
Parish Room

USE PARISH HALL

PARISH SCHOOL

UF Parochial School
SN A school serving or supported by a parish.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
RT NATIONAL SCHOOL

Parish Stone

USE PARISH BOUNDARY

Parish Watch House

USE WATCH HOUSE

PARK

UF Parkland
SN An enclosed piece of land, generally large in
area, used for hunting, the cultivation of trees, for
grazing sheep and cattle or visual enjoyment. Use
more specific type where known.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT COUNTRY PARK
DEER PARK
HUNTING PARK
LANDSCAPE PARK
PUBLIC PARK
ROYAL PARK
VIVARIUM
RT GARDEN
PARK PALE
PARK WALL

PARK HOME

SN A prefabricated home sited in parks where a
pitch fee is charged. Although technically mobile
they usually only make one journey before being
permanently installed.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING

Park Lodge

USE GATE LODGE

PARK PALE

UF Pale
SN A wooden stake fence, often associated with
deer hunting.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
RT BOUNDARY
DEER PARK
PARK

Park Rangers Lodge

USE GATE LODGE

PARK SHELTER

SN A shelter in a public park.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT PUBLIC PARK

PARK WALL

SN A stone or brick wall enclosing a park.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL
RT PARK

PARKING METER

SN A coin-operated meter receiving fees for parking
a vehicle in a street, and indicating time allowed.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

Parkland

USE PARK

PARLIAMENT HOUSE

UF Houses Of Parliament
SN A building in which a parliament meets and
conducts the business of government.
CL CIVIL

Parochial School

USE PARISH SCHOOL
SN A school with religious education in addition to
conventional education run by parishes.

PARROT HOUSE

SN A building in which parrots are bred and
kept.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

Parsonage

USE VICARAGE

PARTERRE

SN A level space in a garden occupied by
ornamental flower beds.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
NT SQUARE PARTERRE
TURF PARTERRE
RT FORMAL GARDEN
GARDEN TERRACE

PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS

SN A coastal site producing salt by solar evaporation
of seawater in a series of PONDS, followed by
boiling of the concentrated brine in a PANHOUSE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
RT SALT POND
SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN

PARTICULAR BAPTIST CHAPEL

SN A place of worship for Particular Baptists, a
Calvinistic Baptist denomination who believe in
predestination.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BAPTIST CHAPEL
NT STRICT BAPTIST CHAPEL

PASSAGE GRAVE

UF Passage Tomb
SN A form of Neolithic burial monument comprising a
large circular stone or earthen mound, with a low
and narrow entrance passage leading to a wider and higher stone built chamber.

**Passage Tomb**

**USE** PASSAGE GRAVE

**PASSIVE AIR DEFENCE SITE**

**SN** Sites, buildings or structures involved in passive air defence, usually by forcing hostile aircraft to fly high or drop their bombs on the wrong targets.

Use more specific term.

**CL** DEFENCE

**BT** AIR DEFENCE SITE

**NT** LISTENING POST

**PASTURE**

**SN** A field covered with herbage for the grazing of livestock.

**CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

**BT** FIELD

**Patent Office**

**USE** GOVERNMENT OFFICE

**PATENT SLIP**

**UF** Marine Railway

**SN** An inclined plane with a cradle designed to lift a ship from the water onto a slip.

**CL** TRANSPORT

**RT** INCLINED PLANE

**LIFT**

**WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

**PATH**

**SN** A way made for pedestrians, especially one merely made by walking (often not specially constructed).

**CL** TRANSPORT

**BT** PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

**NT** FOOTPATH

**KERBSTONE**

**GRAVEL PATH**

**RT** PAVEMENT

**PATHOLOGY DEPARTMENT**

**SN** A hospital department where research and treatment into the causes and nature of diseases or abnormal bodily conditions is carried out.

**CL** HEALTH AND WELFARE

**BT** HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

**RT** HISTOLOGY DEPARTMENT

**PATIENTS VILLA**

**SN** A detached block within a hospital complex used as sleeping accommodation for patients.

**CL** HEALTH AND WELFARE

**RT** HOSPITAL

**PATIO**

**SN** A small paved area attached to a building.

**CL** GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

**RT** COURTYARD

**GARDEN HOUSE**

**PATTE D'OIE**

**SN** A garden feature where several allees radiate from a single point (usually the house). French for 'Goose Foot'

**CL** GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

**BT** GARDEN FEATURE

**PATTERN SHOP**

**SN** Workshop for the manufacture of master parts from working drawings which are then used as patterns for mass manufacture.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

**RT** ASSEMBLY PLANT

**ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**

**FOUNDRY**

**MOULD LOFT**

**PATTINSON REFINERY**

**SN** A long building with a louvred roof in which silver is refined using the Pattinson Process, which had been developed in the 1830s.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** SILVER REFINERY

**Pauper Lunatic Asylum**

**USE** PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

**PAUPER SCHOOL**

**SN** A school for the teaching of poor children, often the recipients of Poor Law relief.

**CL** EDUCATION

**BT** FREE SCHOOL

**PAVEMENT**

**SN** A path or road for pedestrians, laid or beaten in with stones or other materials.

**CL** UNASSIGNED

**NT** RAISED PAVEMENT

**RT** FOOTPATH

**PATH**

**PAVEMENT LIGHTS**

**ROAD**

**PAVEMENT LIGHTS**

**SN** A frame containing glass tiles or bricks set into a pavement to allow the lighting of basement areas.

**CL** GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

**BT** STREET FURNITURE

**RT** PAVEMENT

**PAVILION**

**SN** A light, sometimes ornamental structure in a garden, park or place of recreation, used for entertainment or shelter. Use specific type where known.

**CL** GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

**NT** CHINESE PAVILION

**FISHING PAVILION**

**INDIAN PAVILION**

**MOORISH PAVILION**

**REFRESHMENT PAVILION**

**SPORTS PAVILION**

**WATER PAVILION**

**RT** CROQUET SHED

**GARDEN BUILDING**

**GARDEN HOUSE**

**PAVILION SCHOOL**
SN A school design consisting of single-storey buildings with classrooms entered from a verandah.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL

PAVILION WARD BLOCK
SN Detached block comprising one or more storeys of wards.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK

Pawn n Shop
USE PAWNSHOP

PAWNSHOP
UF Paw n Shop
SN A pawnbrokers shop or place of business.
CL COMMERCIAL
NT PLEDGE DEPOT

PAY OFFICE
SN An office for the payment of wages, especially in industrial or commercial complexes.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT COUNTING HOUSE
FACTORY
OFFICE
SHIPYARD
TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE

Paymaster Generals Office
USE GOVERNMENT OFFICE

Pea Sorting Warehouse
USE FRUIT AND VEGETABLE WAREHOUSE
SN A building used for the sorting of peas.

Peabody Flats
USE MODEL DWELLING

PEACE CAMP
SN An informal encampment, usually near a military establishment, set up as a public protest against that establishment or against some aspect of military policy.
CL DOMESTIC
BT PROTEST CAMP
CL CIVIL
BT PROTEST CAMP

PEACOCK HOUSE
SN A building used to house peacocks.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE

PEAT CUTTING
UF Peat Tie
Turbary Site
SN A site where peat (vegetable matter decomposed in water and partly carbonised), used for fuel, is cut.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT PEAT WORKINGS
RT PEAT STAND
TURBARY STONE
TURF CUTTING

Peat Drying Platform
USE PEAT STAND

PEAT EXTRACTION SITE
SN A site used for the extraction of peat.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Peat House
USE PEAT STORE

PEAT MOUND
SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

Peat Stack Platform
USE PEAT STAND

PEAT STAND
UF Peat Drying Platform
Peat Stack Platform
SN A structure used to dry peat on.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT PEAT WORKINGS
RT PEAT CUTTING
PEAT STORE
TURF STACK

PEAT STORE
UF Peat House
SN A fuel store for the storage of dried peat.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT FUEL STORE
RT BLOWING HOUSE
LEAD WORKING SITE
PEAT STAND

Peat Tie
USE PEAT CUTTING

PEAT WORKINGS
SN Sites and structures associated with the cutting and processing of peat.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
NT PEAT CUTTING
PEAT STAND

Pecking Mill
USE FULLING MILL

PEDESTAL
SN A concrete, cylindrical pedestal on which a spigot mortar was mounted. The pedestal is often the only evidence for a Spigot Mortar emplacement to survive.
CL DEFENCE
BT SPIGOT MORTAR EMLACEMENT

Pedestal Monument
USE TOMB

Pedestal Tomb
USE TOMB

Pedestrian Bridge
USE FOOTBRIDGE

PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
SN A path across a road, usually marked as a
crossing for pedestrians.

PEDESTRIAN PRECINCT
- SN: An area in a town where traffic is prohibited, often containing shops.
- CL: GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT: URBAN SPACE

PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
- SN: Sites and structures associated with pedestrian transport.
- CL: TRANSPORT
- NT: FOOTBRIDGE
  - GANGWAY
  - PATH
  - PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
  - PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL
  - RIDGEWAY
  - STEPPING STONES
  - STEPS
  - STILE
  - SUBWAY

PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL
- UF: Foot Tunnel
- SN: An underground foot tunnel primarily constructed to allow for the passage of pedestrians beneath an overhead obstacle.
- CL: TRANSPORT
- BT: PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
  - TRANSPORT TUNNEL
- RT: SUBWAY
  - TUNNEL
  - UNDERPASS

Peel Tower
- USE: PELE TOWER

PELE TOWER
- UF: Peel Tower
- SN: Rectory Pele
- NT: Vicars Pele
- CL: TRANSPORT
- BT: FORTIFIED HOUSE
  - MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- CL: DOMESTIC
- BT: FORTIFIED HOUSE
  - BAR/M/KIN
  - TOWER
  - TOWER HOUSE

PELOTA COURT
- SN: A court, usually with only 2 walls, used for playing pelota and its variants.
- CL: RECREATIONAL
- BT: BALL SPORTS SITE

PELTON WHEEL
- SN: An impulse water turbine comprising a wheel with hemispherical cups arranged around the circumference using high water pressure to revolve the wheel.
- CL: INDUSTRIAL
- BT: WATER TURBINE

PEN
- UF: Pens
- SN: A small enclosure for cattle, sheep, swine, poultry, etc. Use more specific type where known.
- CL: AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- NT: BOAR PEN
  - BULL PEN
  - CATTLE PEN
  - GOOSE PEN
  - LAMBING PEN
  - RAMS PEN
- RT: POUND

PEN FACTORY
- SN: A building or buildings used for the production of pens.
- CL: INDUSTRIAL
- BT: FACTORY
  - MONUMENT <BY FORM>
  - FACTORY

PEN POND
- SN: A pond storing water to supply a HAMMER POND.
- CL: INDUSTRIAL
- BT: WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
- CL: WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
- BT: POND
- RT: IRON WORKS
  - MILL POND

Penannular Enclosure
- USE: CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

PENCIL MILL
- UF: Slate Pencil Mill
- SN: A factory where pencils are manufactured.
- CL: INDUSTRIAL
- BT: MILL
  - TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

PENCIL SHARPENING STONE
- SN: A stone, usually found in a schoolyard, either built into a wall or forming part of a free standing structure, on which pencils can be sharpened. Although increasingly rare examples do survive.
- CL: UNASSIGNED
- RT: PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT
  - SCHOOL

PENGUIN POOL
- SN: A pool of water, and ancillary buildings, designed to accommodate penguins.
- CL: RECREATIONAL
- BT: ANIMAL HOUSE

PENITENCE MAZE
- SN: A maze used for the act of penitence.
- CL: RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT: MAZE
PENITENTIARY

SN An institution for convicted prisoners held under a regime which strove to reform by means of silent isolation and labour.

CL CIVIL

BT PRISON

Penny Bank

USE BANK (FINANCIAL)

SN A savings bank where a sum as low as a penny may be deposited.

Penny School

USE SCHOOL

Pens

USE PEN

PENSTOCK

SN A pipe, usually of reinforced concrete or metal, which delivers pressurized water from a dam to hydraulic turbines.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

CL MARITIME

BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

PENTAD HANGAR

SN An all-steel end-opening, hangar with canted sides designed for folded-wing aircraft.

CL DEFENCE

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSIENT)

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TRANSIENT)

PENTECOSTALIST CHURCH

SN A place of worship for followers of the Pentecost (ie. emphasising the gifts of the Holy Spirit).

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT CHURCH

Pentrough

USE MILL RACE

PEOPLES COLLEGE

SN A training college where workers can attend classes in vocational subjects. The classes are often day-release and sanctioned by the employer.

CL EDUCATION

BT COLLEGE

RT CHURCH INSTITUTE

COLLIERY INSTITUTE

LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

MECHANICS INSTITUTE

MINERS READING ROOM

WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

Peoples Palace

USE MUSIC HALL

Perambulator Works

USE LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

PERCE

SN A cutting through a wood to open up a view or establish an allee.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT WALK

Perfume Distillery

USE HERB DISTILLERY

PERFUMERY

SN A place where perfume is sold, as well as manufactured.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

CL COMMERCIAL

BT SHOP

RT HERB DISTILLERY

PERGOLA

UF Garden Archway

SN Timber or metal structure consisting of upright and cross members designed to support climbing plants.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT ARBOUR

TRELLIS

PERIMETER TRACK

SN The outer boundary of an airfield.

CL TRANSPORT

BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

Periodic Kiln

USE FLARE KILN

Perpetual Kiln

USE DRAW KILN

Pest House

USE INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

Pet Cemetery

USE ANIMAL CEMETERY

PET FOOD FACTORY

SN Factory for the production of Pet Food.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ANIMAL FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

PETANQUE TERRAIN

SN A prepared piece of ground on which the game of Petanque is played.

CL RECREATIONAL

BT BALL SPORTS SITE

PETRIFYING WELL

SN A well with an unusually high mineral content that combined with extensive periods of evaporation may give objects a stony exterior. Once believed to have been caused by magic or witchcraft.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WELL

PETROCHEMICAL SITE

SN Buildings and plant used for the refining of oil or the production of chemicals using oil.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

NT ETHANOL PLANT

OIL DISTILLERY
PLASTICS FACTORY

Petroglyph

USE ROCK CARVING

PETROL PUMP

SN A pump used to transfer petrol from a storage tank into cars, lorries and other road vehicles.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT GARAGE

MULTI STOREY CAR PARK

PETROL STATION

SERVICE STATION

PETROL STATION

UF Filling Station

SN A place where vehicles can be filled up with petrol, oil, water, etc.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

CL COMMERCIAL

RT GARAGE

MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM

MULTI STOREY CAR PARK

PETROL PUMP

SERVICE STATION

PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE

SN A site, usually including fuel tanks, pipe works and control buildings, where flaming petroleum was intended to be used as a weapon against a hostile invasion.

CL DEFENCE

BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

RT BARREL FLAME TRAP

FLAME DEVICE

STOP LINE

PETTY SESSIONS COURT

UF Police Court

SN A court of summary jurisdiction formally recognized by statute in 1848. Renamed Magistrates Court, following legislation, in 1949.

CL CIVIL

BT SESSIONS HOUSE

Pewter Working Site

USE PEWTER WORKS

PEWTER WORKS

UF Pewter Working Site

SN A site or building used for the manufacture of goods made from pewter, an alloy of tin and lead.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT METAL WORKS

METAL PRODUCT SITE

PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE

SN Sites used for the production of drugs and other medical products.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

NT HERB DISTILLERY

PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

SN A large-scale site where medicinal drugs are manufactured.
PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO
SN A place where photographs are displayed for sale.
CL COMMERCIAL
PHYSIC GARDEN
SN A garden maintained for the study and cultivation of plants for medicinal purposes.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
PT BOTANIC GARDEN
PHYSICAL DISABILITY HOSPITAL
SN Specialist hospital treating patients with physical disabilities.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
PHYSIOTHERAPY DEPARTMENT
SN A hospital department where heat, light, sound, electricity, etc, is administered to patients suffering from muscular or skeletal disorders.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
PIANO FACTORY
SN A factory where pianos are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
CLA MONUMENT <BY FORM>
PIE AND MASH SHOP
SN A cheap eating establishment traditionally serving jellied eels, pies and mash.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
PIE PAVILION
SN A pavilion at the end of a PLEASURE PIER.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT PLEASURE PIER
PICKETT HAMILTON FORT
SN A sunken, circular, concrete pillbox used on airfields. They remained flush with the surface to permit the free movement of aircraft but, if attack threatened, could be raised hydraulically or by a counterbalance, and manned to give covering fire.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE
RT PILLBOX
PETTY HOUSE
USE COAL SCREEN
PIER
SN A structure of iron or wood, open below, running out into the sea and used as a promenade and landing stage.
CL MARITIME
BT LANDING POINT
PICKETT HAMILTON FORT
SN A place where photographs are taken of people or things on a commercial basis.
CL COMMERCIAL
PIECE ROOM
SN Part of textile mills.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
PIED PONTON COURT
USE LAW COURT
PIE'S HALL
USE CLOTH HALL
PIE'S PALACE
USE CINEMA
PIED PONTON PONTON POINT
RT MOLE
PLEASURE PIER TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)
PIERMASTERS HOUSE
SN The residence of a piermaster.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MARITIME HOUSE

PIERMASTERS OFFICE
SN Office used by a Piermaster.
CL MARITIME
BT MARITIME OFFICE
RT OFFICE

Pig Cote
USE PIGSTY

Pig Market
USE LIVESTOCK MARKET

Pig Sty
USE PIGSTY

PIGEON CREE
UF Cree
SN A housing for racing pigeons usually situated in allotments of back yards.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE
RT DOVECOTE

Pigeon House
USE DOVECOTE

Pigeon Loft
USE DOVECOTE

PIGGERY
SN A place where pigs are reared.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED
RT HOGGERY
POULTIGGERY

PIGSTY
UF Pig Cote
Pig Sty
Swine Cote
SN An enclosure for pigs that includes a covered pen and yard.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED
RT BOAR PEN
HOGGERY
POULTIGGERY

Pigswill Boiling House
USE BOILING HOUSE

PILE
SN Component: Use wider site type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED

PILE DWELLING
SN A dwelling built on marshy, boggy or waterlogged land using timber piles driven vertically into the ground to raise the floor above the ground to prevent flooding.
PILLBOX (ASSAULT TRAINING)
SN A pillbox constructed for use in training exercises forming part of a simulated defensive position
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
PILLBOX

PILLBOX (CANTILEVERED)
SN A pillbox in which the roof is detached from the walls and supported by a central pillar, thus leaving an embrasure allowing a 360 degree field of fire.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (MODIFIED)
SN A pillbox which has been modified from a standard Directorate of Fortifications and Works design. Double index with specific type where known.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (PREFABRICATED)
SN A pillbox constructed of prefabricated concrete panels. Double index with specific type where known.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (SHELLPROOF)
SN A pillbox with walls that have been thickened to protect against shells. Double index with specific type where known.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE 391)
SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of GHQ home forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CE124/41)
SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of South-Eastern Command.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CE2717)
SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up the chief engineer of Scottish Command
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CE2843)
SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up the chief engineer of Scottish Command
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CE390)
SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the chief engineer of GHQ home forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CP/6/40/111)
UF Norcon Pillbox
SN A circular pillbox, usually consisting of a concrete pipe with a timber and corrugated iron roof, surrounded and covered by earth and sandbags. Built to a design by Norcon Ltd, a company dealing in concrete pipes.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CRE TL62)
SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the commander of the Royal Engineers in Southern Area (Taunton Line).
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1094)
SN A pillbox built to a design drawn up by the commander of the Royal Engineers for the Colchester Garrison.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE CRE1116)
SN A pillbox built to a design by the commander of the Royal Engineers for the Colchester Garrison.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/22)
SN A hexagonal pillbox, with an internal anti-ricochet wall and loopholes for five light machine guns and one rifle. Originally designed to have 15in bulletproof walls many were built with 42in thick shellproof walls. Designed by DFW branch 3.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/23)
SN A rectangular pillbox with an enclosed square plan section for three light machine guns and an adjacent open area housing a mounting for a light anti-aircraft weapon. Designed by DFW branch 3.
CL DEFENCE
BT LIGHT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/24)
SN A hexagonal pillbox with an interanl anti-ricochet wall. The rear wall was lengthened to take two rifle loopholes in addition to the five light machine gun. Both 15in and 42in thick walls are common. Designed by DFW branch 3.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/25)
UF Armco Pillbox
SN A circular pillbox designed by the Engineering and Metals Company using "Armco" corrugated iron sheets as the inner and outer skins into which concrete was poured, giving a 12in wall thickness. The design was taken up by DFW and
PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/26)
SN A square pillbox with loopholes for four light machine guns with 18 in thick walls. Probably designed by DFW branch 3 although it may have been adapted from an external source as Southern Command correspondence refers to the type as 'Stento'.

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/27)
SN A large octagonal pillbox, with a projecting entrance, equipped with loopholes for eight light machine guns and a light anti-aircraft mounting sited in a central well which was accessed from inside the pillbox. Designed by DFW branch 3.

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28)
SN A square pillbox with walls up to 48in thick, designed to emplace a 2 pounder anti-tank gun. A large opening in the back allowed the gun to be wheeled into position at the large embrasure in the front wall. Designed by DFW branch 3.

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/28A)
SN A large, rectangular pillbox based on the FW3/28 with the addition of a small infantry chamber to one side of the main gun chamber.

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/45)
SN A pillbox design, assigned a drawing number by DFW branch 3. Although originally believed to be a distinct type, FW3/45 has recently been found to be a design for modifications to existing types. Double index with specific type w here known.

PILLBOX (TYPE FW3/46)
SN A pillbox design, assigned a drawing number by DFW branch 3. Although originally believed to be a distinct type, FW3/46 has recently been found to be a design for modifications to existing types. Double index with specific type w here known.

PILLBOX (TYPE PD541)
UF Croft Pillbox
SN A circular pillbox designed by the Croft Granite, Brick and Concrete Company, with six loopholes. With no roof or door access was gained through the roof.

PILLBOX (VARIANT)
SN A pillbox which varies from standard designs.

PILLORY
UF Jougs
SN A wooden frame with holes, through which the head and hands of an offender were thrust, in which state they would be exposed to public ridicule and assault.

PILLOW MOUND
SN A pillow-shaped, flat topped rectangular mound often surrounded by a shallow ditch used to farm rabbits.

PILLOW STONE
SN A small Anglo-Saxon cross-slab buried on the breast or beneath the head of a corpse.

PILOT OFFICE
UF Dock Traffic Office
SN An office used by a qualified pilot, expert in ship-handling and with local knowledge, who assists the captain or master to take a vessel in or out of a harbour or through narrow waters.

PIN FACTORY
SN A building where pins are manufactured.

PIN MILL
UF Pin Works
SN A building or site used for the manufacture of pins.
WIRE MILL

Pin Works

USE PIN MILL

PINEERY

SN A glasshouse used for growing pineapples.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GLASSHOUSE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GLASSHOUSE

PINETUM

SN An arboretum devoted mainly to the growing of conifers.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

Pinfold

USE POUND

PINNACLE

SN A vertical, pointed structure usually resembling a pyramid or cone. Use for component of a larger building type where it is now used as a freestanding ornament.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

PIPE BRIDGE

SN Bridge for carrying pipes between buildings or working areas.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
RT DISTILLATION PLANT
LABORATORY
OIL REFINERY

Pipe Kiln

USE CLAY PIPE KILN

PIPE WORKSHOP

UF Clay pipe Workshop
SN A workshop used for the manufacture of clay tobacco pipes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE WORKSHOP
RT FIRE CLAY WORKS
POTTERY WORKS
POTTERY WORKSHOP

PIPELINE

SN A conduit or pipes, used primarily for conveying petroleum from oil wells to a refinery, or for supplying water to a town or district, etc.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT PIPELINE BRIDGE
PLUTO SITE

PISCINA

SN A perforated stone basin usually built into the wall of a church on the south side of the altar.
Used for carrying away the ablutions (wine and water used to rinse the chalice, and wash the priests hands after communion).
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

PIT

UF Pit dwelling
SN A hole or cavity in the ground, either natural or the result of excavation. Use more specific type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
NT ASH PIT
FIRE PIT
LATRINE PIT
LIME SLAKING PIT
LYE PIT
SLAG PIT
RT BEAR PIT
BRINE PIT
BURIAL PIT
CESS PIT
COCKPIT
EXTRACTIVE PIT
HORNCORE PIT
PIT ALIGNMENT
PIT CIRCLE
PIT CLUSTER
PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE
PLAGUE PIT
PREACHING PIT
RITUAL PIT
RUBBISH PIT
SAW PIT
SETTLING PIT
STEPPING PIT
STORAGE PIT
TANNING PIT
WASHING PIT
WHEEL PIT

PIT ALIGNMENT

SN A single line, or pair of roughly parallel lines, of pits set at intervals along a common axis or series of axes. The pits are not thought to have held posts.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT EMBANKED PIT ALIGNMENT
RT BOUNDARY
PIT

PIT CIRCLE

UF Pit Circle Henge
SN An enclosure of Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age date, related to henges, defined by a circular arrangement of pits, probably none of which originally held posts. More than one circle, concentrically arranged, may be present.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT HENGE
HENGE ENCLOSURE
HENGEFORM MONUMENT
PIT
TIMBER CIRCLE
Pit Circle Henge
USE PIT CIRCLE

PIT CLUSTER
SN A spatially discrete group of pits usually containing artefactual material with little or no accompanying evidence for structural features.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
RT PIT

PIT DEFINED ENCLOSURE
SN An enclosure where the boundary consists of a line of discrete pits, as opposed to a continuous ditch. Use with a term that describes the shape of the monument.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ENCLOSURE
RT PALISADED ENCLOSURE
PT

Pit Dwelling
USE PIT
SN Previously interpreted as dwellings, now believed to be principally storage pits.

Pit Pony Stable
USE MINE STABLE
SN Use both terms.

Pit Prop Shop
USE COLLIERY WORKSHOP
SN Use both terms.

PIT TRAP
SN A pit used to trap game. Often originally covered and concealed, and sometimes with sharpened stakes in the base.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Pit Village
USE WORKERS VILLAGE

PITCH MAKING HEARTH
SN A hearth constructed specifically for the manufacture of pitch.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TAR WORKS

PITCHBACK WHEEL
SN A type of wheel where the incoming supply of water leaves a launder near the top of the wheel, and drops onto the paddles or buckets of the wheel which rotates in the reverse direction to that of the incoming flow.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER WHEEL

PITHEAD BATHS
UF Colliery Baths
SN A building containing the colliery showers. Also often containing first aid and mine rescue facilities.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT BATHS

PLATHE MAKING HEARTH
USE PIT CIRCLE

PLACE OF WORSHIP
SN A place where appropriate acts, rites and ceremonies are performed to honour or revere a supernatural being, power or holy entity. Use specific type where known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT BET HAMIDRASH
CHAPEL
CHURCH
MINSTER
MORMON TEMPLE
MOSQUE
NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE
PREACHING PIT
SUCCAH
SYNAGOGUE
TEMPLE
RT PENITENCE MAZE

PLAGUE CEMETERY
UF Plague Churchyard
SN A burial ground for victims of the plague.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY
RT CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND
PT PLAGUE PIT

Plague Churchyard
USE INFECTION DISEASES HOSPITAL

Plague House
USE INFECTION DISEASES HOSPITAL

PLAGUE MEMORIAL
SN A commemorative monument to victims of the plague.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

PLAGUE PIT
SN A deep pit used for the burial of plague victims.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL PIT
RT CHOLERA BURIAL GROUND
PT PLAGUE CEMETERY

PLAGUE STONE
SN A stone on which plague victims placed vinegar-disinfected money to pay for food left for them by the townspeople.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT STONE

PLAIN AN GWARRY
SN A Cornish Medieval amphitheatre used for the performance of mystery plays and sports.
CL RECREATIONAL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
牛奶学校

使用 CHOIR SCHOOL

 PLANETARIUM

SN 一个将行星系统投影到天花板上的模型代表建筑。
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

 PLANING MILL

SN 磨坊，用于生产光滑的表面和新锯木的边缘。
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIMBER MILL
RT BLOCK MILL
SAW MILL

Plank Road

使用 WOODEN ROAD

Planned Farm

使用 MODEL FARM

 PLANNED SETTLEMENT

UF 计划镇
Planned Village

SN 一个根据预设的计划建立的镇，包括住房、基础设施和相关设施。
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
NT GARDEN CITY
GARDEN SUBURB
GARDEN VILLAGE
NEW TOWN

Planned Town

使用 PLANNED SETTLEMENT TOWN

SN 该计划指的是布局（如网格）而不是意识形态概念（如宪章土地殖民地）。

Planned Village

使用 PLANNED SETTLEMENT VILLAGE

 PLANT BED

UF 花园床

SN 用于种植植物的地块。
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT FLOWER BED

Plant Nursery

使用 NURSERY GARDEN

 PLANTATION

SN 一群种植的树木或灌木，通常在同一物种。
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE

 PLANTATION BANK

UF 牧场圈
Plantation Square

SN 一个表示种植园界限的土堤。
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT BOUNDARY
BOUNDARY BANK
WOOD
WOOD BANK

Plants Circle

使用 PLANTATION BANK

Plants Square

使用 PLANTATION BANK

 PLAQUE

UF 铜牌
Bread Stone
Bronze Plaque
Commemorative Plaque
Commemorative Tablet
Wall Tablet

SN 用于装饰，纪念性平板。在材料字段中用于索引。
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
RT DATE STONE
WAR MEMORIAL (Tribute)

 PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE

SN 建筑物、地点和与石膏生产相关的结构。
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
NT MORTAR MILL
PLASTER MILL
PLASTER WORKS
ROTARY KILN

 PLASTER MILL

SN 一个磨坊，用于将石膏制成粉末。
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE
RT GRINDSTONE
GYPSUM DRYING KILN

 PLASTER WORKS

SN 一个生产石膏的工厂。
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE
RT GYPSUM DRYING KILN
GYPSUM MINE
GYPSUM QUARRY

 PLASTIC SURGERY DEPARTMENT

SN 医院部门，负责对受伤或美容原因的人体使用转移的组织的重建或修复。
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

 PLASTICS FACTORY

UF 聚合物工厂

SN 一个生产塑料的工厂。

297
PLATE GLASS WORKS
SN A factory used for the production of thick, flat glass used for shop window panes, etc. Plate glass is produced by rolling and casting rather than traditional blowing.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GLASS WORKS
RT TANK FURNACE

PLATE RACK
SN A storage rack for sections of steel plate used in the construction of ships.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
RT FABRICATION SHED
PLATERS SHOP
SHIP REPAIR WORKS
SHIPHOUSE FRAME

PLATERS SHOP
SN Large covered spaces where the steel plate used for ship construction was cut and marked out, prior to being craned onto the hull, etc.
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
RT BOILER SHOP
BOILER WORKS
FABRICATION SHED
PLATE RACK
SHIP REPAIR WORKS
SHIPHOUSE FRAME

PLATEWAY
SN A track consisting of flanged strips used in early colliery railways.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY

PLATFORM
UF Enclosed Platform Settlement
Platform Settlement
Unenclosed Platform Settlement
SN Unspecified. Use specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT BUILDING PLATFORM
CIRCULAR PLATFORM
ROSTRUM
THEATRE STANDING

PLATFORM BARROW
SN The rarest of the recognized types of round barrow, consisting of a flat, wide circular mound, which may be surrounded by a ditch. They occur widely across southern England with a marked concentration in East and West Sussex.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL CAIRN

PLATFORM CAIRN
SN A roughly circular monument featuring a low, more or less level platform of stones surrounded or retained by a low stone kerb. Some may feature a small central open area, thus resembling a ring cairn.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL CAIRN
Platform Canopy
USE STATION CANOPY
Platform House
USE HOUSE PLATFORM
Platform Settlement
USE PLATFORM SETTLEMENT
SN Use both terms.

PLATFORM SHELTER
SN A structure providing protection against the weather, situated on railway platforms.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT RAILWAY PLATFORM
RAILWAY STATION

PLATING WORKS
UF Electro Plating Works
Silver Plating Works
Tin Plating Works
SN A factory or group of buildings used for the production of plated goods. Plating is the process whereby one metal object is coated with a thin layer of another metal.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT BRITANNIA METAL WORKS
CUTLERY WORKS
CUTLERY WORKSHOP
SHEET METAL WORKS
TIN WORKS

Play School
USE NURSERY SCHOOL
Playground
USE CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND

PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT
SN Fixed equipment, such as slides, swings and climbing frames for children to play on. Often found in playgrounds, parks and school grounds.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND
PENCIL SHARPENING STONE
PLAYING FIELD

PLAYGROUND SHELTER
SN A rudimentary roofed building found in school playgrounds, open at the side. Used as a shelter
from bad weather.

CL  RECREATIONAL
RT  CHILDREN'S PLAYGROUND

Playhouse

USE  THEATRE

PLAYING FIELD

SN  A field or piece of ground used for the playing of games and other activities.
CL  RECREATIONAL
BT  RECREATION GROUND
RT  PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT

PLEASANCE

UF  Pleasaunce
SN  An area attached to a house, or part of an estate used for pleasure and recreation.
CL  GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Pleasaunce

USE  PLEASANCE

PLEASURE GARDEN

SN  A type of 18th century public park, with refreshment houses, concert rooms, etc.
CL  GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT  GARDEN

PLEASURE PIER

SN  A seaside pier used as a promenade and amusement park.
CL  RECREATIONAL
RT  PIER
PIER PAVILION
SEA SIDE PAVILION
TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

PLEDGE DEPOT

SN  A municipal pawnshop.
CL  COMMERCIAL
BT  PAWNSHOP

Pledgehouse

USE  DEBTORS PRISON

PLough HEADLAND

SN  A narrow strip of land where a plough and team could turn. This usually remains higher than the ploughed land.
CL  AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT  FIELD
RT  OPEN FIELD
RIDGE AND FURROW

PLough MARKS

SN  The subsoil traces of cultivation, presumed to have been caused by the use of a plough to till the soil.
CL  AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT  CULTIVATION MARKS
NT  A RD MARKS

Plumbago Mine

USE  GRAPHITE MINE

PLUNGЕ POOL

SN  A small cold water bath, often known as a natatio when part of a Roman bath complex.
POLICE STATION
UF Chief Constables Office
Police Headquarters
Police Office
River Police Station
SN The office or headquarters of a local police force, or of a police district.
CL CIVIL
BT LEGAL SITE
RT CONSTABLES OFFICE
POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR
POLICE BOX
POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR
POLICE TRAINING COLLEGE
SN An educational establishment for the training of police cadets.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE
POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR
SN A metal pillar with a flashable lamp on top containing an emergency telephone for use by members of the public and by officers of the local police force.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
RT POLICE BOX
POLICE BOX
POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR
POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR
POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE
SN An area of land, roughly shaped like a polygon and enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.
CL MONUMENT -BY FORM-
BT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
POLYTECHNIC
SN An educational institution, introduced in the 1960s. Distinguished from universities by traditionally training technicians in business, industry and commerce for an immediate local area, and offering more part-time classes, etc.
CL EDUCATION
RT FACULTY BUILDING
HALL OF RESIDENCE
STUDENTS UNION
TRAINING COLLEGE
UNIVERSITY
POLYTUNNEL
SN A plastic covered tunnel designed to protect vulnerable plants from the weather and allow vegetables to be grown out of season.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
POLISHING SHOP
SN A building in which engineered metal products are finished and polished.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
RT FINISHING SHOP
WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP
POLISSOIR
SN Stone used for grinding or polishing during the manufacture of lithic implements.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LITHIC WORKING SITE
POLITICAL CLUB
UF Conservative Club
Labour Club
Liberal Club
Liberals Hall
SN A building owned by a constituency political party which provides a meeting place for local political activities and also provides entertainment facilities for its members and guests.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB
POLO FIELD
SN A piece of prepared ground on which the game of polo is played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE
POND
UF Beast Pond
Skating Pond
SN A body of still water often artificially formed for a specific purpose. Use specific type where known.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT COOLING POND
DECOY POND
DEWPOND
DIPPING POND
DUCK POND
DUCKING POND
FISHPOND
FURNACE POND
HammER POND
ICE POND
LILY POND
MAST POND
MILL POND
ORNAMENTAL BATH
ORNAMENTAL POND
PEN POND
SWANNERY POND
TIMBER POND
RT POND BAY
RETting POND
POND BARROW
UF Fancy Barrow
SN A monument featuring an artificial circular shallow depression surrounded by a bank which runs around the rim of the depression.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BARROW
RT BARROW
POND BAY
SN Form of dam, usually associated with ponds
supplying water for blast furnaces.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
RT DAM
HAMMER POND
MILL DAM
MILL
POND
WATER WHEEL

PONTOON BRIDGE
SN A floating bridge, generally temporary, whose
decks are supported on low flat-bottomed or
hollow floats.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TEMPORARY BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT TEMPORARY BRIDGE

PONTOON PIER
SN A form of floating, moveable pier designed for
use in open water.
CL MARITIME
BT PIER

POOL
UF Garden Pool
SN A small body of water, either natural or artificial.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT PLUNGE POOL
SWIMMING POOL
RT WATER GARDEN

Poor House
USE WORKHOUSE

Poor Law Guardians Home
USE COTTAGE HOME

Poor Law Guardians Office
USE LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

Poor Law Infirmary
USE INFIRMARY
WORKHOUSE
SN Use both terms.

Poor Law Institution
USE WORKHOUSE

Poor Law Office
USE LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

Poor Law Union Hospital
USE INFIRMARY
WORKHOUSE
SN Use both terms.

POOR SOULS LIGHT
UF Lantern Of The Dead
SN A small, ornate structure in which candles were
placed either during masses for the dead or to
indicate the position of the cemetery at night.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE

Pop Up Pillbox
USE PICKETT HAMILTON FORT

Porcelain Factory
USE CHINA FACTORY
Porcelain Show room
USE SHOWROOM

PORT
UF Enclosed Port
SN A settlement area that combines a harbour and
terminal facilities at the interface between land
and water transportation systems.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
NT CANAL PORT
RIVER PORT
SEA PORT
RT PORT ADMARALS HOUSE
PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE

PORT ADMARALS HOUSE
SN The residence of an admiral of a port.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MARITIME HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT MARITIME HOUSE
RT PORT

PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE
SN The office of the body controlling a harbour and
docks.
CL MARITIME
BT MARITIME OFFICE
RT OFFICE
PILOT OFFICE
PORT

PORTABLE BUILDING
UF Portacabin
SN Prefabricated small building that is designed and
built to be movable rather than permanently
located.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING

Portable Stand By Set House
USE STAND BY SET HOUSE (3527/43)

Portacabin
USE PORTABLE BUILDING

PORTAL
UF Adit Portal
SN A door, gate, doorway or gateway of grand or
elaborate construction. Use specific type where
possible.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL
GATE
RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL
TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
TUNNEL PORTAL

Portal Bungalow
USE PREFABRICATED HOUSE

PORTAL DOLMEN
UF Portal Tomb
SN A megalithic tomb of Neolithic date comprising a
chamber bounded by large upright orthostats, often only three or four in number, which support a large capstone.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAMBERED TOMB

PORTAL FRAMED SHED

SN Mass produced iron framed shed usually clad in metal sheeting.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
RT PREFABRICATED BUILDING SHED

Portal Tomb
USE PORTAL DOLMEN

PORTCULLIS

SN A heavy grating, often made of wood or iron, usually lowered vertically as a defensive barrier at the entrance to a gatehouse or barbican.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER
RT DRAWBRIDGE PIT

PORTERS LODGE

SN A small building used by the keeper of a castle, park, etc.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING
RT GATE LODGE
USE SORTING OFFICE

Posters Office
USE RAILWAY OFFICE

PORTERS REST

SN A small structure comprising of a 'shelf' of wood or metal sitting on pillars and erected for the benefit of porters to allow them to rest their burdens.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Position Finding Cell
USE POSITION FINDING STATION

POSITION FINDING STATION

UF Position Finding Cell
SN A structure consisting of different cells equipped with instrument posts which supported finders. These provided range and bearing of the projected position of the target to guns emplaced in a nearby battery. Errected along the coast in the late 1870s.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

Positive Lynchet
USE LYNCHET

POST ALIGNMENT

SN An alignment of posts or postholes of unknown function.
CL UNASSIGNED

POST BOX

SN A box in which letters are posted or deposited for dispatch.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
NT LAMP BOX
PILLAR BOX
WALL BOX
RT LETER BOX
POST OFFICE
SORTING OFFICE

POST BUILT STRUCTURE

SN A structure indicated by the presence of post holes and of uncertain interpretation.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

POST HOLE

SN A hole dug to provide a firm base for an upright post, often with stone packing. Use broader monument type when known.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

Post House
USE COACHING INN

Post Inn
USE COACHING INN

POST MILL

SN A type of windmill, mainly timber-framed, whose body, containing machinery and carrying the sail, rotates about an upright post.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WINDMILL
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WINDMILL
NT HOLLOW POST MILL
RT POST MILL ROUNDHOUSE

POST MILL ROUNDHOUSE

SN A circular or octagonal building at the base of a post mill to provide storage space and to give protection to the superstructure. The roundhouse is not attached to the mill itself. Some roundhouses were later converted for domestic purposes.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WIND POWER SITE
RT POST MILL

POST OFFICE

UF General Post Office
SN A building, department or shop where postal business is carried on.
CL COMMERCIAL
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
RT OFFICE
USE SORTING OFFICE

Post Office Headquarters
USE POST OFFICE

Post Office Tower
USE TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING

POST TRENCH
POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the collection, distribution, sending and reception of mail.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

NT MAIL BAG NET
POST BOX
POST OFFICE
SORTING OFFICE

POSTERN

UF Postern Gate
Sally Port

SN A small gateway cut through the curtain wall or its flanking towers. Used primarily as an outlet for counter-attacking forces.

CL DEFENCE

BT FORTIFICATION

RT TOWN GATE
WATER GATE

Pot Bank

USE POTTERY WORKS

POTASH KILN

UF Lye Kiln

SN A kiln used for the slow burning of vegetable matter to produce potassium carbonate.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT KILN

AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN

ELLING HEARTH
FERTILIZER WORKS
GLASS WORKS
LEATHER FACTORY
POTASH MINE
SOAP FACTORY

POTASH MINE

SN A mine from which potash is obtained. Potash is a deposit of potassium carbonate: the only example of a potash mine in the country is at Boulby in Cleveland.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

RT POTASH KILN

Potato Store

USE VEGETABLE STORE

Potters Workshop

USE POTTERY WORKSHOP

POTTERY

SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT KILN

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

NT BOTTLE KILN
DOWNdraught KILN
ENAMELLING KILN
TILE KILN
UPdraught KILN

RT CIRCULAR KILN
CLAY PIPE KILN
MUFFLE KILN
POTTERY WORKS
TUNNEL KILN

POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of pottery. Use only for sites where there is evidence of pottery manufacture but no specific monument, otherwise use more specific term.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

NT BALL CLAY WORKS
BLUNGING PIT
CHINA CLAY DRIES
CHINA CLAY WORKS
CHINA FACTORY
CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS
CLAY PIPE KILN
CLAY PIT
CLAY PUDDLING PIT
CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY
CRATEMAKERS SHOP
DECORATING SHOP
DIPPING HOUSE
FIRE CLAY WORKS
FLINT MILL
HANDLING HOUSE
MOULD STORE
MOULDMAKERS SHOP
MUFFLE KILN
MUG HOUSE
PIPE WORKSHOP
POTTERY KILN
POTTERY WORKS
POTTERY WORKSHOP
POTTERY WORKS
UF Ceramics Factory
Earthenware Works
Majolica Works
Pot Bank
SN A complex of buildings used for the manufacture of pottery.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
NT TERRACOTTA WORKS
RT CRATEMAKERS SHOP
FIRE CLAY WORKS
FLINT MILL
HANDLING HOUSE
MARL PIT
PACKING HOUSE
PIPE WORKSHOP
POTTERY KILN
POTTERY WORKSHOP

POULTIGGERY
SN A building combining a pigsty at ground level with a poultry house in a loft over.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
RT PIGSTY
POULTRY HOUSE
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the generation and transmission of power.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT ANIMAL POWER SITE

Poultry Housing
USE POULTRY HOUSE

Poultry Market
USE LIVESTOCK MARKET

POUND
SN A pen, often circular and stone-walled, for rounding up livestock.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT DEER POUND
RT PEN
SHEEP FOLD
STOCK ENCLOSURE
VILLAGE GREEN

Pound Keepers Cottage
USE FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

POUND LOCK
SN A common type of lock in the form of a chamber with gates on either side.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LOCK
CL MARITIME
BT LOCK
RT CANAL

POWDER MAGAZINE
SN A place in which gunpowder and other explosives are stored in large quantities.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES STORE
CL DEFENCE
BT MAGAZINE
RT CASEMATE

Powder Mill
USE GUNPOWDER WORKS

Powder Store
USE POWDER MAGAZINE

POWER GENERATION SITE
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the generation and transmission of power.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT ANIMAL POWER SITE

Poultry Housing
USE POULTRY HOUSE

Poultry Market
USE LIVESTOCK MARKET

POUND
SN A pen, often circular and stone-walled, for rounding up livestock.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT DEER POUND
RT PEN
SHEEP FOLD
STOCK ENCLOSURE
VILLAGE GREEN

Pound Keepers Cottage
USE FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

POUND LOCK
SN A common type of lock in the form of a chamber with gates on either side.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LOCK
CL MARITIME
BT LOCK
RT CANAL

POWDER MAGAZINE
SN A place in which gunpowder and other explosives are stored in large quantities.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES STORE
CL DEFENCE
BT MAGAZINE
RT CASEMATE

Powder Mill
USE GUNPOWDER WORKS

Powder Store
USE POWDER MAGAZINE

POWER GENERATION SITE
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the generation and transmission of power.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT ANIMAL POWER SITE

Poultry Housing
USE POULTRY HOUSE

Poultry Market
USE LIVESTOCK MARKET

POUND
SN A pen, often circular and stone-walled, for rounding up livestock.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT DEER POUND
RT PEN
SHEEP FOLD
STOCK ENCLOSURE
VILLAGE GREEN

Pound Keepers Cottage
USE FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

POUND LOCK
SN A common type of lock in the form of a chamber with gates on either side.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LOCK
CL MARITIME
BT LOCK
RT CANAL

POWDER MAGAZINE
SN A place in which gunpowder and other explosives are stored in large quantities.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES STORE
CL DEFENCE
BT MAGAZINE
RT CASEMATE

Powder Mill
USE GUNPOWDER WORKS

Powder Store
USE POWDER MAGAZINE

POWER GENERATION SITE
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the generation and transmission of power.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT ANIMAL POWER SITE
A building housing the permanent electricity generator supply for domestic use or small scale unspecified power generation on an airfield. Unlike stand by set houses, power houses had to cope with both essential and non-essential loads.

A power house built to Air Ministry drawing number 1380/24.

A power house built to Air Ministry drawing number 207/17 and comprising four rooms; a driver’s room, workshop and store, battery room and engine room containing 2 generator sets.

The standard RFC power house built to Air Ministry drawing number 476/18 and comprising an engine room with a small workshop and driver’s room.

A building housing a number of power looms.

A building or set of buildings and structures where power, especially electrical or mechanical, is generated. Use more specific type where known.

A cross, erected on a highway or in an open place, at which monks and others used to preach.

A large, circular hollow, often with a platform and seating built into the sides, used for preaching.

Prebendal House

Preceptors College

Preceptory
knights and governed by a preceptor.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT RELIGIOUS HOUSE
NT HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY
RTTEMPLARS PRECEPTORY
ABBECAMERA
CELL
FARM
FRIARY
GRANGE
HOSPITAL
MANOR
MANOR HOUSE
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY
SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY
TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY

Preceptory Of The Knights Of St Lazarus

USE PRECEPTORY

PRECINCT

SN The ground immediately surrounding a place, particularly a religious building.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT MONASTIC PRECINCT
PRECINCT WALL

PRECINCT WALL

UF Abbey Wall
SN A wall enclosing a precinct.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL
RT ABBEY
BOUNDARY WALL
CATHEDRAL
PRECINCT
PRIORY

Prefab

USE PREFabricated BUILDING
PREFabricated HOUSE
SN Use most appropriate term.

PREFabricated BRIDGE

SN A bridge manufactured from prefabricated sections.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
NT BAILEY BRIDGE

PREFabricated BUILDING

UF Prefab
SN A building constructed from prefabricated sections. Use more specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT PREFabricated CLASSroom
PREFabricated HOUSE
RT CONCRETE FRAMED BUILDING
PORTAL FRAMED SHED

PREFabricated CLASSroom

SN A classroom constructed from prefabricated sections.
An abbey or priory of Premonstratensian canons.

Premonstratensian Priory

A priory of Premonstratensian canonesses.

Premonstratensian Premonstratensian Priory Cell

An independent school for children up to the age of 11 or 13 in which pupils are prepared for entry into a public school.

Preparatory School

A place of worship for Presbyterians, a movement who started off attempting to reform Anglicanism before breaking away in 1660. Sometimes referred to as moderate puritans, they joined with the Congregationalists to form the United Reformed church in 1972.

Presbyterian Church

A place of worship for Primitive Methodists, a group who were formed in Staffordshire and influenced by American evangelical ideas and who left the Methodists in 1811.

Primitive Methodist Connexion Chapel

A printer's workshop in the newspaper/publishing industries.

Print Shop

Buildings and sites associated with the printing and publishing industry.
PRIORY

Arrouiasian Priory
Augustinian Cathedral Priory
Augustinian Priory
Benedictine Cathedral Priory
Benedictine Priory
Carthusian Priory
Cathedral Priory
Cistercian Priory
Cluniac Priory
Convent Chapel
Conventual Chapel
Conventual Church
Dominican Priory
Farmery
Fontevraultine Priory
Gilbertine Priory
Grandmontine Priory
Holy Sepulchre Priory
Premonstratensian Priory
Priory Barn
Priory Church
Priory Gate
Priory Gatehouse
Priory Kitchen
Priory Wall
Sisters Of St John Priory
Tironian Priory
Trinitarian Priory
Victorine Priory

Use with narrow terms of DOUBLE HOUSE, PRIORY, MONASTERY or NUNNERY.

PRISON

Cage
Clink
County Gaol
Holding Prison
Marshalsea
Prison Garden
Prison Infirmary

An establishment where offenders are confined. Use more specific type where known.

CIVIL
LEGAL SITE
BORSTAL
CELL BLOCK
CLOSED TRAINING PRISON
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRISON CHAPEL</td>
<td>A chapel for a prison, either attached or in a separate building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE</td>
<td>The residence of a prison governor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISON HULK</td>
<td>The hull of a dismantled ship used as a prison.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISON INFIRMARY</td>
<td>The prison infirmary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISON TREADMILL</td>
<td>An appliance for producing motion by the stepping of men on movable steps on a revolving cylinder. Used as a form of punishment in prisons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISON VISITORS CENTRE</td>
<td>A centre attached to a prison where families and friends can visit with the inmates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISON GOVERNORS HOUSE</td>
<td>The residence of a prison governor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISON HULK</td>
<td>The hull of a dismantled ship used as a prison.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISON INFIRMARY</td>
<td>The prison infirmary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISON TREADMILL</td>
<td>An appliance for producing motion by the stepping of men on movable steps on a revolving cylinder. Used as a form of punishment in prisons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRISON VISITORS CENTRE</td>
<td>A centre attached to a prison where families and friends can visit with the inmates.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Private Art Gallery**

**PRIVATE CHAPEL**

- SN A small private chapel in a church or house, either attached or in a separate building.
- CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- BT CHAPEL

**PRIVATE NURSING HOME**

- SN A privately-funded home for the care of the elderly.
- CL DOMESTIC
- BT NURSING HOME

**PRIVATE PATIENTS WARD**

- SN An area within a hospital where patients receiving privately-funded medical and surgical treatment are accommodated. Often includes separate rooms.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
- BT HOSPITAL WARD

**PRIVATE SCHOOL**

- SN A school that is established, run and supported by a private, non-governmental body.
- CL EDUCATION
- BT SCHOOL

**PRIVATE SQUARE**

- SN An open area, often paved or cobbled, surrounded by privately owned buildings and inaccessible to the public.
- CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- BT SQUARE

**PRIVATE SURGERY**

- SN A surgery where patients who pay for medical treatments are seen and treated.
- CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
PRIVY HOUSE
UF Latrine
Necessary House
Privy
Privy Block
Reredorter

SN A small building housing a lavatory.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
RT GAREROBE

PROBATE COURT
USE LAW COURT

PROBATION OFFICE
USE LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

PRODUCER GAS HOUSE
SN A building used to manufacture Producer Gas. Producer Gas is a mix of gases formed by passing compressed air through hot coke.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
RT COKE OVEN

PRODUCTIVE WALLED GARDEN
SN A large kitchen garden enclosed by a substantial wall, not usually adjacent to its associated house.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT KITCHEN GARDEN
WALLED GARDEN

PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE
UF Chartered Institute Office
College Of Arms
Heraldic Office
Heralds College
Physicians College
Preceptors College
Surgeons College
Surgeons Institute

SN A building used by organizations or societies for the promotion of a particular profession through lectures, research, etc.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE

PROJECTILE FACTORY
USE SHELL FACTORY

PROMENADE
SN A place for strolling, public walks, etc. Usually associated with coastal resorts.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WALK
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT BREAKWATER
CAUSEWAY
TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)

PROMONOTORY FORT
SN A defensive enclosure created by constructing one or more lines of ramparts across a neck of land, in order to defend, or restrict access to, a spur or promontory, either inland or on the coast.
CL DOMESTIC
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
CL DEFENCE
BT ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
NT CLIFF CASTLE
RT HILLFORT

PROOF HOUSE
USE PROVING HOUSE

PROOF RANGE
SN A site where weapons and/or explosives are tested experimentally, or are routinely tested as part of a manufacturing quality control process.
CL DEFENCE
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE

PROPERTY BOUNDARY
USE BOUNDARY

PROPRIETARY SCHOOL
SN A school in which the funds were raised through a system of shareholding whereby parents bought shares in the school and thus paid for their children's education.
CL EDUCATION
BT PRIVATE SCHOOL

PROSPECT MOUND
SN An artificial mound, generally conical, placed within a garden or park to provide a viewing point to overlook the garden or park. It may also serve as a visual focus in the garden or park layout.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ARTIFICIAL MOUND
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT ARTIFICIAL MOUND
RT GAZEBO
PROSPECT TOWER

PROSPECT TOWER
SN A tower built on a prominent part of an estate to provide panoramic views of the surrounding countryside.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT BELVEDERE
PROSPECT MOUND
TOWER

PROSPECTING PIT
UF Prospecting Trench
SN A pit dug in the prospect of finding valuable minerals, coal, metal ores, etc, beneath the ground surface.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE

PROTEST CAMP
SN A temporary settlement established as a public protest against an aspect of government policy or
more specifically the development of a site.

Protestant Church
USE ANGLICAN CHURCH

PROTESTANT METHODIST CHAPEL
SN A place of worship for Protestant Methodists, a group who broke away from the Methodists to form their church in Leeds in 1828.

Protestant School
USE CHURCH SCHOOL

Provender Mill
USE FEED MILL

Provender Store
USE FODDER STORE

PROVING HOUSE
UF Proof House
Testing Works
SN A building used for the testing of weapons for quality, accuracy and explosive power.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
RT ASSAY OFFICE
GUN TESTING SHOP

PROVOSTS HOUSE
SN The residence of the head or president of a chapter, or community of religious persons.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CLERICAL DWELLING
CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERICAL DWELLING

Provosts Lodgings
USE COLLEGE LODGINGS

PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL
UF Asylum
Asylum For Pauper Imbeciles
Bedlam
Idiots Asylum
Insane Asylum
Lunatic Asylum
Madhouse
Mental Asylum
Mental Hospital
Military Asylum
Military Mental Hospital
Naval Asylum
Pauper Lunatic Asylum
Psychiatric Unit

SN Now adays a hospital where patients suffering from psychiatric disorders receive medical care and treatment. Traditionally they were often places where psychiatric patients were kept confined away from society receiving minimal medical care or attention.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION
SN Name given to a workhouse after 1929. The Local Government Act of 1929 abolished Poor Law Unions and Guardians, and control passed to public assistance authorities run by county boroughs and county councils. Lasted until 1948 when poor laws were repealed.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
RT WORKHOUSE

Public Baths
USE BATHS

PUBLIC BUILDING
SN A building or group of buildings owned and operated by a governing body and often occupied by a government agency. Use specific type of building where known.

CL CIVIL
NT ASSEMBLY ROOMS
MARKET HOUSE
MEETING HALL
MEMORIAL HALL
RECORD OFFICE

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE
UF Public Lavatory
Public Toilet
Public Toilets
Public Urinal
Urinal
SN A toilet or toilets for public use.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
Public Gallery

Public House

Public Library

Public Park

Public School
PUMP HOUSE

UF Dock Pumphouse
SN A small pumping station.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
NT PUMP ROOM
RT CONDUIT HOUSE
ENGINE HOUSE
PUMP
PUMPING STATION
TURBINE MILL
WATERWORKS
WELL HOUSE

PUMP ROOM

SN A room or building where a pump is worked.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT PUMP HOUSE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT PUMP HOUSE

PUMP ROOMS

SN A spa building to which water was pumped from springs or wells; usually also serving a social function as an ASSEMBLY ROOM, eg. as at Bath.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT
RT ASSEMBLY ROOMS
BATHS
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
KURSAAL
MINERAL BATHS
SPA
SPA HOTEL
SPA PAVILION
THERMAL BATHS

Pumping Shed
USE PUMPING STATION

PUMPING STATION

UF Dock Pumping Station
Drainage Works
Mine Pumphouse
Pumping Shed
SN A waterworks pumping station.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
CL WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
WATER DISPOSAL SITE
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
NT SEWAGE PUMPING STATION
WATER PUMPING STATION
RT BEAM ENGINE

CONDUIT HOUSE
ENGINE HOUSE
MINE PUMPING WORKS
PUMP HOUSE
WATER TOWER
WATERWORKS

PUNISHMENT PLACE

SN A site where acts of corporal and capital punishment were carried out.
CL CIVIL
BT LEGAL SITE
NT DUCKING POND
DUCKING STOOL
EXECUTION SITE
PILLORY
PRISON TREADMILL
STOCKS
WHIPPING POST

Punt Shelter
USE BOAT HOUSE

PURIFIER

SN A machine used in a mill to remove bran scales and flour from grits or middlings.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MACHINERY
RT CORN MILL
FLOUR MILL

PURIFIER HOUSE

SN A building within a works, housing a gas purifier.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
RT GAS PURIFIER

Puritan Chapel
USE NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

PUT ON STONE

SN A stone used to instruct a coachman to take an extra trace horse to assist on roads of a steep gradient.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT TAKE OFF STONE

PUTTING GREEN

SN An open area of prepared ground used for practising putting with golf clubs.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT BALL SPORTS SITE
RT GOLF COURSE
MINIATURE GOLF COURSE

PUTTY MILL

SN A factory where putty, used as a means of securing windows and for setting plumbing fixtures, is produced from a combination of whiting and oil.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

Pye Kiln
USE LIME KILN
Pylon
USE  ELECTRICITY Pylon

Pyre Site
USE  FUNERAL PYRE

PYROTECHNIC STORE (2647/37)
SN  A protected building used for the storage of explosives and other pyrotechnic equipment and designed to Air Ministry drawing number 2647/37.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  EXPLOSIVES STORE
QHOLE
CL  DEFENCE
BT  EXPLOSIVES STORE

Pyrotechnics Store
USE  BOMB STORE
Q Hole
USE  Q PIT

Q PIT
UF  Q Hole
SN  A kiln in the form of a pit dug into the earth which was used for the production of white coal prior to the Industrial Revolution.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  KILN
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT  KILN
RT  CHOPWOOD KILN

Q SITE
UF  Avenue Type Flarepath Site
DE  Drem Type Flarepath Site
DAT  Dummy Landing Ground (Night)
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  DECOY AIRFIELD
Q SITE SHELTER (3395/40)
Q SITE SHELTER (367/41)

Q SITE SHELTER (3395/40)
SN  An operations room, built to drawing number 3395/40, to control the lighting arrays of the 'T' type of bombing decoy in use during the Second World War. It was semi-sunken for added protection and then covered in earth.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  Q SITE
Q SITE SHELTER

Q SITE SHELTER (367/41)
SN  An operations room, built to drawing number 367/41, to control the lighting arrays of the DREM type of bombing decoy in use during the Second World War. Unlike earlier designs it was surface built and then covered in earth to protect against flooding.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  Q SITE
Q SITE SHELTER

QF SITE
USE  BOMB STORE
Q Hole
USE  Q PIT

Q PIT
UF  Q Hole
SN  A kiln in the form of a pit dug into the earth which was used for the production of white coal prior to the Industrial Revolution.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  KILN
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT  KILN
RT  CHOPWOOD KILN

Q SITE
UF  Avenue Type Flarepath Site
DE  Drem Type Flarepath Site
DAT  Dummy Landing Ground (Night)
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  DECOY AIRFIELD
Q SITE SHELTER (3395/40)
Q SITE SHELTER (367/41)

Q SITE SHELTER (3395/40)
SN  A decoy fire positioned close to a legitimate target which would be lit in the event of an incendiary attack in the hope that subsequent bombs would be drawn to the area of the decoy.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  BOMBING DECOY SITE

QL SITE
SN  A decoy site designed to simulate permitted lighting, such as locomotives, furnaces and tramwire flashes, to lure attacking night bombers away from legitimate targets.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  BOMBING DECOY SITE

QUADRANGULAR CASTLE
SN  A castle built on a simple, rectangular plan, usually with a tower at each corner. This design became common in England after 1300.
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT  CASTLE
CL  DEFENCE
BT  CASTLE

QUADRANT TOWER
SN  An enclosed observation tower, usually made of brick or concrete and raised on four legs, associated with WW2 bombing ranges.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  AIRFIELD BUILDING

QUADRIGA
SN  A sculptured group comprising a chariot drawn by four horses.
CL  GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT  SCULPTURE
RT  STATUE

Quaker Burial Ground
USE  FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND

Quaker Graveyard
USE  FRIENDS BURIAL GROUND

Quaker Meeting House
USE  FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

Quarriers Cottage
USE  WORKERS COTTAGE

QUARRY
UF  Clay Quarry
Quarry Office
SN  An excavation from which stone for building and other functions, is obtained by cutting, blasting, etc.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  STONE EXTRACTION SITE
NT  SERPENTINE QUARRY
RT  EXTRACTIVE PIT
MILLSTONE WORKING SITE
QUARRY HOIST
SN Machinery for lifting pieces of stone or loaded trucks out of a quarry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT STONE QUARRY

Quarry Office
USE OFFICE
QUARRY
SN Use both terms.

Quarrymans Cottage
USE WORKERS COTTAGE

Quarter
USE TOWN QUARTER

Quarter Sessions Court
USE SESSIONS HOUSE

QUARTERMASTERS STORE
SN A building or group of buildings used for the storage and issuing of rations and equipment to an army unit.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
ORDNANCE STORE

Quarters
USE LODGINGS

QUASI AISLED HOUSE
SN A house with no row of posts between the central space and the aisles.
CL DOMESTIC
BT AISLED HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT AISLED HOUSE

QUAY
UF River Quay
SN An artificial paved bank or solid landing place built parallel to, or projecting out from, the shoreline to serve in the loading and unloading of vessels.
CL MARITIME
BT LANDING POINT
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT MOORING BOLLARD
WHARF

QUAY CRANE
SN A crane located on a quayside used for the loading and unloading of goods and materials to and from vessels.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CRANE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRANE
NT FIXED QUAY CRANE
MOVING QUAY CRANE

Queen Eleanor Cross
USE ELEANOR CROSS

Queristers House
USE HOUSE

QUERN
SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

QUERN ROUGHOUT
SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

QUERN WORKING SITE
SN A site used for the manufacture and finishing of querns.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE WORKING SITE
RT MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

QUINCUNX
SN A geometrical planting of trees in the form of the number 5 as represented on a dice.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

QUINTAIN
SN An object supported by a crosspiece on a post, used by knights as a target in tilting.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
RT TILTYARD
TILTYARD TOWER

Quoit
USE CHAMBERED TOMB

QUOITS GROUND
SN An area of ground used for the game of quoits.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS GROUND

QUONSET HUT
SN A lightweight prefabricated structure of corrugated galvanized steel having a semicircular cross section. The design was based on the Nissen hut developed by the British during the First World War.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

RABBIT TRAP
SN Term applied to both the pit trap itself, and the walled enclosure containing pit trap(s).
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT RABBIT WARREN
VERMIN TRAP

RABBIT TYPE
SN Term applied to a pit trap itself and also a walled enclosure containing one or more pit traps.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT RABBIT WARREN
VERMIN TRAP

RABBIT WARREN
UF Coney Garth
Warren
SN An area used for the breeding and rearing of rabbits.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT PILLOW MOUND
RABBIT TRAP
RABBIT TYPE

Racing Track

USE   MOTORING TELEPHONE BOX

RACE TRACK

SN   A piece of ground on which athletes race.
CL   RECREATIONAL
BT   RACING SPORTS SITE
RT   GRANDSTAND
     HORSE MEASURING SLAB
     RACECOURSE PAVILION
     RACING STABLE
     SPORTS PAVILION

RACECOURSE

SN   An area or route marked out for the site of a race.
CL   RECREATIONAL
BT   RACING SPORTS SITE
RT   GRANDSTAND
     RACECOURSE

RACECOURSE PAVILION

SN   A building situated next to a horse racing course with facilities for participants and spectators.
CL   RECREATIONAL
BT   RACING SPORTS SITE
RT   GRANDSTAND
     RACECOURSE

RACING CIRCUIT

UF   Motor Track
     Racing Track
SN   A piece of ground used for motor racing.
CL   RECREATIONAL
BT   RACING SPORTS SITE

RACING SPORTS SITE

SN   A building, site or structure associated with various racing sports.
CL   RECREATIONAL
BT   SPORTS SITE
NT   ATHLETICS TRACK
     DOG RACING TRACK
     GREYHOUND STADIUM
     HORSE MEASURING SLAB
     RACE TRACK
     RACECOURSE
     RACECOURSE PAVILION
     RACING CIRCUIT
     RACING STABLE
     SPEEDWAY TRACK
     STARTING GATE
     TOTALISATOR
     RACECOURSE

RACING STABLE

SN   A building or range of buildings used to accommodate race horses.
CL   RECREATIONAL
BT   RACING SPORTS SITE
RT   JOCKEYS QUARTERS
     RACECOURSE

Racing Track

USE   RACING CIRCUIT

RACKET SPORTS SITE

SN   A building, site or structure associated with the playing of racket sports.
CL   RECREATIONAL
BT   SPORTS SITE
NT   BADMINTON COURT
     RACQUETS COURT
     REAL TENNIS COURT
     SQUASH COURT
     TENNIS COURT

RACKING ROOM

SN   A building or room where beer is decanted from conditioning tanks, into casks or barrels.
CL   INDUSTRIAL
BT   BREWING AND MALTING SITE
RT   FERMENTING BLOCK

RACQUETS COURT

SN   A plain four walled court used to play the game of racquets on.
CL   RECREATIONAL
BT   RACKET SPORTS SITE

RADAR BEACON

UF   Beam Approach Beacon
     Instrument Landing System
     Radio Direction Finding Station
     Standard Beam Approach
SN   A structure which allows aircraft fitted with radar equipment to 'home' in on an airfield in the dark or in poor visibility, and land safely. Radar beacons can also be used as navigation aids.
CL   DEFENCE
BT   MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
RT   MAGNETOMETER
     RADAR STATION

RADAR MAST

SN   A tall, usually steel, structure used to receive and transmit radio signals in order to determine the height, distance and number of aircraft approaching.
CL   COMMUNICATIONS
BT   BEACON
RT   RADAR STATION

RADAR STATION

UF   Fire Control Radar
     Gun Laying Radar Site
     Radio Direction Finding Station
SN   A building or site incorporating equipment used for detecting the presence of enemy aircraft or ships. Radar Stations can also be used to aid aircraft navigation in dark or poor conditions.
CL   DEFENCE
BT   MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
NT   MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
RT   ANTENNA ARRAY
     ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
     COASTAL BATTERY
     EARLY WARNING STATION
     RADAR BEACON
     RADAR MAST
     RADAR STATION SET HOUSE
RADAR STATION SET HOUSE
SN A building housing the generator set and associated equipment supplying electricity to a radar station.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER GENERATION SITE
RT RADAR STATION

Radio Beacon
USE BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER

RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO
SN A place where radio programmes are produced and broadcast.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
RT BROADCASTING RADIO STATION TELEVISION STUDIO

Radio Direction Finding Station
USE RADAR BEACON RADAR STATION

Radio Mast
USE BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER TRANSMITTER SITE
SN For broadcast radio programmes use BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER, for radar transmissions use TRANSMITTER SITE.

RADIO POSITIONING STATION
UF Hyperfix Station
SN An offshore station, equipped with a fixed electronic radio navigation and positioning system such as Hyperfix. The transmission principle are pulsed and phase comparison systems. Superceded by Global Positioning System in 1994.
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID

RADIO STATION
UF Beam Station Police Wireless Station Wireless Station
SN A building or group of buildings containing equipment capable of transmitting and receiving radio signals. Use BROADCASTING RADIO STATION for broadcasting establishments e.g. BBC Radio stations.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
NT COUNTERMEASURES STATION RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION
USE MILITARY COLLEGE

RADIO TELESCOPE
SN A large dish-like structure designed to observe the invisible outerspace phenomena detected by radio waves, eg. Jodrell Bank.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

RADIO VALVE WORKS
UF Electrical Valve Works
SN A complex of buildings used for the manufacture of radio valves or similar electronic components.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL

RADIOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT
UF X Ray Department
SN A place where patients have X-Rays taken to highlight an illness or irregularity.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL DEPARTMENT

RADIUM INSTITUTE
SN A building where radium is used in the treatment of cancer.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Raf College

RAG GRINDING MILL
SN A mill in which textile rags were ground, either to enable the fibres to be respun or to use the pulp in the manufacture of paper.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
RT RAG GRINDING SHED

RAG GRINDING SHED
SN Shed for grinding rags, eg. for use in mungo and shoddy mills.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT RAG GRINDING MILL
RAG MILL
SN A mill used for grinding textile rags.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT RAG GRINDING SHED

RAG SORTING HOUSE
SN A building in which textile rags are sorted according to fibre types.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

RAGGED SCHOOL
SN A free school for poor children.
CL EDUCATION
BT FREE SCHOOL

RAIDSAFE SHELTER
SN A small, industrially manufactured, air raid shelter, designed to be used inside buildings and to provide cover for night watchmen or fire watchers remaining on site during air raids.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIR RAID SHELTER
RT FIREWATCHERS POST

RAIL DEPOT
SN A railway yard with associated buildings used for the maintenance and storage of locomotive engines and rolling stock.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RAILBLOCK
SN Obstacles, often semi permanent, which are placed on railway lines to prevent the enemy from using them. Set up during the defence of Britain.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
RT STOP LINE

RAILINGS
SN A fence or barrier made of metal or wooden rails.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER
RT BOUNDARY

RAILWAY
UF Dock Railway
Light Railway
Narrow Gauge Railway
Station Garden
SN A line or track consisting of iron or steel rails, on which passenger carriages or goods wagons are moved, usually by a locomotive engine.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
NT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY
CLIFF RAILWAY
COLLIERY RAILWAY
DOCKYARD RAILWAY
FUNICULAR RAILWAY

RAILWAY BRIDGE
SN A bridge carrying a railway track across a river, valley, road etc.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE

RAILWAY BUFFET
UF Station Buffet
SN A small eating and drinking establishment or refreshment bar at a railway station for the use of passengers.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RAILWAY BUILDING
SN A building or structure of unknown function found on a railway. Use more specific type where known
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RAILWAY CARRIAGE
SN Use for stationary railway carriage being used for a purpose it wasn’t originally intended for - office, shelter, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED
SN A building used to house railway carriages.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT ENGINE SHED
GOODS SHED

RAILWAY CARRIAGE WORKS
SN An engineering site where railway carriages are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
ENGINEERING WORKS

RAILWAY CONTROL CENTRE
SN A building used to coordinate movement of railway engines and rolling stock in the event of war.
CL DEFENCE
CL TRANSPORT

Railway Crossing Keepers Cottage
USE CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE

RAILWAY CUTTING
SN A man-made trough or valley through a hill, carrying at its base a railway.
RAILWAY EMBANKMENT
SN A man-made ridge to carry a railway across a declivity or area subject to flooding.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT RAILWAY BRIDGE
RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the construction and maintenance of railways and rolling stock.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
NT RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS
RT ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
STEAMING SHED
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
SN An engineering workshop, often attached to an engine shed, for the running repairs of operational parts, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
RAILWAY HOTEL
SN A hotel adjacent to a railway terminus. Railway hotels were often owned by a railway company.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT HOTEL
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOTEL
RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE
USE ENGINE SHED
USE RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RAILWAY JUNCTION
SN A place where two or more railway lines meet.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
Railway Level Crossing
USE LEVEL CROSSING
RAILWAY LIFT
UF Rolling Stock Hoist
SN A mechanically operated lift used to transfer rolling stock from one level of track to another.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LIFT
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER
SN A semaphore signalling tower on a railway.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL COMMUNICATIONS
RT SEMAPHORE STATION
SIGNAL BOX
Railway Navvys Cottage
USE RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE
RAILWAY OFFICE
UF Goods Station Office
Panels Office
Porters Office
SN A building or room where railway tickets may be bought and administrative duties associated with a railway are conducted.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT OFFICE
Railway Orphanage
USE ORPHANAGE
RAILWAY PLATEFORM
SN A raised floor along the side of a line at a railway station, for convenience in entering and alighting from a train.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT PLATFORM SHELTER
STATION CANOPY
Railway Provender Store
USE RAILWAY STOREHOUSE
RAILWAY SIDING
UF Railway Sidings
SN A short piece of track lying parallel to the main railway line enabling trains and trucks to pass one another. Sidings can also be used to park trains which are not in use.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
Railway Sidings
USE RAILWAY SIDING
USE RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RAILWAY SIGNAL

UF Railway Signal Box
SN A structure with semaphore arms and/or coloured lights used as a means of warning on railway systems.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT MAIL BAG NET
   SIGNAL BOX
   WATER POINT

Railway Signal Box

USE RAILWAY SIGNAL
   SIGNAL BOX

SN Use both terms.

RAILWAY STABLE

SN A stable located at a railway station or goods yard. Horses were necessary both for freight and passengers to continue their journey beyond the railway.
CL TRANSPORT
BT STABLE
   RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT STABLE
RT GOODS YARD

RAILWAY STATION

UF Halt
   Railway Terminus
SN A place where railway trains regularly stop for taking up and setting down passengers or for receiving goods for transport.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
NT UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION
RT BOOKING OFFICE
   CATTLE DOCKS
   CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE
   PLATFORM SHELTER
   STATION CANOPY

RAILWAY STOREHOUSE

UF Railway Provender Store
SN A small store building at a railway station for the storage of equipment and other stores associated with the railway.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT RAILWAY WAREHOUSE
   STOREHOUSE

RAILWAY SYSTEM

SN An arrangement of railway tracks, stations and other buildings that together form a railway transport system.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Railway Terminus

USE RAILWAY STATION

RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

UF Transport Site

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with railway transport.
CL TRANSPORT
NT ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAY ENGINE HOUSE
   ENGINE SHED
   GOODS SHED
   GOODS STATION
   GOODS YARD
   HOLDING SHED
   INLAND SORTING DEPOT
   LEVEL CROSSING
   LEVEL CROSSING GATE
   LEVEL CROSSING GATE HUT
   LOCOMOTIVE DEPOT
   MAIL BAG NET
   MARSHALLING YARD
   OVERBRIDGE
   PLATFORM SHELTER
   RAIL DEPOT
   RAILWAY
   RAILWAY BRIDGE
   RAILWAY BUFFET
   RAILWAY BUILDING
   RAILWAY CARRIAGE
   RAILWAY CARRIAGE SHED
   RAILWAY CUTTING
   RAILWAY EMBANKMENT
   RAILWAY HOTEL
   RAILWAY INCLINED PLANE
   RAILWAY JUNCTION
   RAILWAY LIFT
   RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER
   RAILWAY OFFICE
   RAILWAY PLATFORM
   RAILWAY SIDERING
   RAILWAY SIGNAL
   RAILWAY STABLE
   RAILWAY STATION
   RAILWAY STOREHOUSE
   RAILWAY SYSTEM
   RAILWAY TUNNEL
   RAILWAY TURNTABLE
   RAILWAY VIADUCT
   RAILWAY WORKS
   ROUNDHOUSE (RAILWAY)
   SIGNAL BOX
   STATION CANOPY
   STATION SIGN
   TRAIN SHED
   TRANSIT SHED
   UNDERBRIDGE
   WAGON SHED

RAILWAY TUNNEL

SN A tunnel running under a river or a hillside through which a railway line runs.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRANSPORT TUNNEL
   RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
NT UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL
RT RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
   TRAMWAY TUNNEL
   TUNNEL
   VENTILATION SHAFT

Railway Tunnel Entrance

USE RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
UF Railway Tunnel Entrance
SN An often stately or ornate entrance to a railway tunnel.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TUNNEL PORTAL
RT PORTAL
RAILWAY TUNNEL

RAILWAY TURNTABLE
UF Turntable
SN A piece of machinery on which a railway engine, carriage or wagon can be rotated at a railway terminal.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT TRAVERSER
RAILWAY WORKS

RAILWAY VIADUCT
SN A bridge, usually resting on raised arches, carrying a railway across low-lying land or water.
CL TRANSPORT
BT VIAUCUT
RT RAILWAY BRIDGE
RAILWAY EMBAKMENT

RAILWAY WAGON WORKS
UF Wagon Workshop
SN Engineering works specializing in the production and maintenance of non-passenger carrying railway rolling stock.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
ENGINEERING WORKS

RAILWAY WAREHOUSE
SN A large building, situated at a railway terminus, used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation to or from a railway.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
RT GOODS YARD
HOLDING SHED
RAILWAY STOREHOUSE
RAILWAY STOREHOUSE

RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE
UF Railway Navvys Cottage
SN Purpose-built housing for railway workers.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
RT CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE
Railway Workers House
RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE
RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

RAILWAY WORKERS VILLAGE
USE WORKERS VILLAGE

RAILWAY WORKS
SN An engineering works producing items for the railway other than rolling stock, such as signals, tracks, points, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
WORKS

RAILWAY WORKSHOP
SN An ancillary workshop used for repairs, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
WORKSHOP

RAIN GAUGE
SN An instrument for gauging the amount of rain which has fallen over a stated period.
CL EDUCATION
BT WEATHER STATION

RAINFALL HEAD
SN The receptacle at the top of a rain-water pipe which gathers the water from one or more outlets or gutters on the roof.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

RAISED BED
SN A bed raised above the level of the surrounding walks. A common feature of medieval and Renaissance gardens.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT FLOWER BED

RAISED PAVEMENT
SN A pavement which allows for pedestrian use, often raised above the level of a road or path.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT PAVEMENT
RT EMBANKMENT

RAKE
SN A vertical vein of metallic ore, usually lead, occurring between walls of rock and cutting through the bedding. Often rakes have been worked from early times leaving deep trenches several km long, with adits leading off and shafts sunk at the side.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE

RAMP
SN An inclined plane connecting two different levels, used to accommodate the movement of vehicles.
| SN | A protective earthen mound, often the main defence of a fortification. |
| CL | DEFENCE |
| BT | FORTIFICATION |
| NT | MULTIVALLATE RAMPART |
| VALLUM |
| RT | BULLWARK |
| GLACIS |
| RAELIN |
| SCARP |

Rampart

| USE | ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT |

Ramparts Pen

| SN | Cubicles for housing rams, resembling pigsties with their own yard but slightly larger. |
| CL | AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE |
| BT | PEN |

Ranch boundary

| SN | A system of long, continuous banks and/or ditches dividing land into well defined areas. Possibly used for controlling livestock |
| CL | MONUMENT <BY FORM> |
| BT | BOUNDARY |
| RT | FIELD |
| FIELD BOUNDARY |
| LINEAR EARTHWORK |
| REAVE |

Range blockhouse

| USE | BLOCKHOUSE |
| READING ROOM | FIRING RANGE |
| SN | Use both terms. |

Rangers house

| SN | The residence of a keeper of a royal park etc. |
| CL | DOMESTIC |
| BT | HOUSE |
| CL | MONUMENT <BY FORM> |
| BT | HOUSE |
| RT | ESTATE COTTAGE |
| VERDERERS COTTAGE |

Ranters chapel

| USE | NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL |

Rapid loading station

| SN | A group of buildings and machines, usually situated close to the pithead, enabling the rapid, mechanized loading of goods wagons with coal. |
| CL | INDUSTRIAL |
| BT | COAL MINING SITE |
| RT | COAL TIPPLER |

Ravelin

| SN | In fortification, a detached triangular outwork consisting of two battered faces forming a salient angle. Usually positioned in the ditch in front of a rampart and between two bastions. Term mainly for military architecture from 15th century and later. |
| CL | DEFENCE |
| BT | BASTION OUTWORK |
| RT | RAMPART |
| RT | REDOUTT |

Rayon factory

| USE | ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY |

Real tennis court

| SN | An indoor court where the ancient and complex sport of real tennis is played, eg. the court at Hampton Court Palace. |
| CL | RECREATIONAL |
| BT | RACKET SPORTS SITE |

Reave

| UFS | Contour Reave |
| Terminal Reave |
| Watershed Reave |
| SN | A stone wall, often of considerable length, built to divide an area of land. Most occur as part of extensive walled field systems. This is a regional term specific to Dartmoor and should not be used in other parts of the country. |
| CL | MONUMENT <BY FORM> |
| BT | WALL |
| RT | BOUNDARY |
| FIELD BOUNDARY |
| LINEAR EARTHWORK |
| RANCH BOUNDARY |

Receiving block

| SN | A building as part of a workhouse, prison or hospital, often including porter's lodge, baths, clothes store, washrooms, casual cells, rooms etc., for receiving inmates/patients. Use term from Components thesaurus if it is part of a building complex. |
| CL | HEALTH AND WELFARE |
| CL | CIVIL |
| RT | HOSPITAL |
| PRISON |
| WORKHOUSE |

Receiving house

| USE | RECEPTION HOUSE |

Reception centre

| SN | A facility for the kitting out and induction of recruits before being sent on for training. |
| CL | DEFENCE |
| BT | MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING |

Reception house

| UFS | Receiving House |
| SN | A building, usually associated with, or found within the grounds of, a cemetery and used for the storage of coffins prior to burial. |
houses were introduced as a result of concerns around the implications for public health of C19 burial practices.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT FUNERARY SITE
RT CEMETERY

Recital Room

USE MUSIC ROOM

RECORD OFFICE

UF State Paper Office
SN A building where official archives are kept for public inspection.
CL CIVIL
BT PUBLIC BUILDING
RT GOVERNMENT OFFICE
MUNIMENT HOUSE
OFFICE

RECORDING STUDIO

UF Studio
SN A room or building used for the making of films, television or radio programmes and musical recordings (CDs, LPs, etc).
CL COMMUNICATIONS
RT RADIO STUDIO
TELEVISION STUDIO

RECREATION CENTRE

SN A site available to the public for the pursuit of leisure and recreational activities.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT SOCIAL CLUB

RECREATION GROUND

SN A public ground with facilities for games and other activities.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
NT ALL WEATHER PITCH
AMUSEMENT PARK
CHILDREN'S PLAYGROUND
PLAYING FIELD
SPORTS GROUND
TOURNAMENT FIELD

RECREATION HUT

SN A hut, usually built as part of a complex on a military base or airfield and used for the recreation of military personnel.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

RECREATIONAL

SN Sites, buildings, structures, features & areas of land associated with sport, leisure & entertainment. Includes sports grounds, hunting forests, cinemas, theatres etc.
CL RECREATIONAL
NT ACTIVITY CENTRE
AMPHITHEATRE
ANIMAL DWELLING
ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
ARTISTS STUDIO
ASSEMBLY ROOMS
BATING PLACE
BEACH HUT
BOATING LAKE
CAMPSITE
CARAVAN PARK
CHILDREN'S PLAY HOUSE
CINEMA
CIRCUS (RECREATIONAL)
CIRCUS (ROMAN)
CLUB
CLUBHOUSE
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
FAIR
FAIRGROUND RIDE
FERRIS WHEEL
FIELD CENTRE
FISHERY
FISHING LODGE
FUN HOUSE
GAMBLING SITE
HAUNTED HOUSE
HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT
HIDE
HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION
HOLIDAY CENTRE
HUNTING SITE
MINIATURE GOLF COURSE
MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
OBSERVATION TOWER
ORGAN BLOWING CHAMBER
PIER PAVILION
PLAIN AN GWARRY
PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT
PLAYGROUND SHELTER
PLEASURE PIER
RECREATION CENTRE
RECREATIONAL HALL
RIDE
SCOREBOARD
SCOUT HUT
SEA SIDE PAVILION
SHOWGROUND
SOFT PLAY AREA
SPORTS SITE
TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)
TOTALISATOR
TRIM TRAIL
VIEWING TERRACE
VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)
WATER SPORTS CENTRE
WINTER GARDEN

RECREATIONAL HALL

SN A hall built as part of a complex and used for the recreation of the workers or inhabitants. Usually associated with model estates, factories, flats etc.
CL RECREATIONAL
NT MEETING HALL
RT COMMUNITY CENTRE
FACTORY
FLATS
GARDEN SUBURB
GARDEN VILLAGE
HOUSING ESTATE
LODGING HOUSE
TENANTS HALL

RECRUITING STATION

SN A building where civilians are enlisted to join the
military forces.

**RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE**
- **SN** A rectangular shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.
- **CL** MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- **BT** ENCLOSURE
- **RT** RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
  - SQUARE ENCLOSURE
  - SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE

**RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE**
- **UF** Wootton Style Enclosure
- **SN** A monument consisting of an area of land enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the barrier consists of several straight or near straight sections.
- **CL** MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- **BT** ENCLOSURE
- **NT** GOAL POST ENCLOSURE
  - POLYGONAL ENCLOSURE
  - SQUARE ENCLOSURE
  - TRAPEZOIDAL ENCLOSURE
- **RT** RECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
  - SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE
  - VIERECKSCHANZEN

Rectory

USE VICARAGE

**RECTUMBENT STONE**
- **SN** A stone or boulder which lies lengthways on the ground and may be used as a table, altar etc. Use only for isolated stones.
- **CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- **RT** HOLED STONE

**RECTUMBENT STONE CIRCLE**
- **SN** A stone circle featuring a stone which lies lengthways between two of the upright standing stones.
- **CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
- **BT** STONE CIRCLE
- **RT** RECUMBENT STONE

**RECYCLING CENTRE**
- **SN** A central point for the deposit, collection and recycling of waste materials.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** REFUSE DISPOSAL PLANT

Red Cross Hostel

USE HOSTEL

**RED HILL**
- **UF** Salt Mound
- **SN** Iron Age or Roman coastal site producing salt by boiling of seawater in fired clay pans, resulting in characteristic mounds of 'BRIQUETAGE' (see Archaeological Objects Thesaurus).
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** SALT PRODUCTION SITE

Redan

USE BASTION OUTWORK

**REDOUBT**
- **SN** A defence work, either a detached fieldwork or an outwork built as part of a fortification as a last defensive position.
- **CL** DEFENCE
- **BT** BASTION OUTWORK
- **RT** CIRCULAR REDOUBT
  - RADELIN

**REED AND HEALD WORKS**
- **SN** An establishment used for the manufacture of reeds and healds, which are components of a textile loom with related functions, in that they move and control the threads, and similar wire-based construction.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** WORKS
  - TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

**REEL DRYING STOVE**
- **UF** Cordite Drying Stove
- **SN** A structure or building used in the manufacture of the explosive cordite. After the cordite had been pressed to extract moisture it was placed on racks within the stove prior to being taken to the reeling house for winding.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
- **RT** GUNCOTTON STOVE
  - GUNPOWDER DRYING HOUSE

**REELING SHED**
- **SN** A building wherein silk worm cocoons are boiled to release the silk fibres.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
- **RT** SHED

**REFECTORY**
- **UF** Dining Hall
  - Frater
  - Misericorde
- **SN** A communal dining room, especially in schools, colleges and monasteries.
- **CL** UNASSIGNED
- **BT** BUILDING COMPONENT
- **RT** ABBEY

  - CANTENE
  - FRIARY
  - MONASTERY
  - NUNNERY
  - PRIORY
  - RELIGIOUS HOUSE
  - SCHOOL

**REFERENCE LIBRARY**
- **SN** A library where books may be consulted but not taken away.
- **CL** EDUCATION
- **BT** LIBRARY
- **CL** RECREATIONAL
REFINERY
SN An industrial building, plant or site where crude substances, such as sugar, metal, oil etc., are purified or refined.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL SITE
NT OIL REFINERY
SUGAR REFINERY

REFLECTING POOL
SN A body of water placed in such a way as to reflect a building or landscape feature.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WATER FEATURE

REFORM CLUB

REFRESHMENT PAVILION
SN A type of pavilion sometimes found in public parks or country house estates.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PAVILION
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
PUBLIC PARK
REFRESHMENT ROOMS
TEA HOUSE
TEA ROOM

REFRESHMENT ROOMS
SN An area within a building open to the public where light meals and drinks can be purchased and consumed.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT REFRESHMENT PAVILION

REFRIGERATED STORE
SN A storehouse using mechanical means of controlling temperature rather than ice or insulation.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PRESERVING SITE
RT COLD STORE

REFUGE BEACON
SN A beacon, firmly embedded on the sea floor, consisting of an iron mast, with ladder steps leading up to the refuge cage considerably above high-water mark, and capable of holding several people.
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID

REFUGEE CAMP

REFUGEE HOUSING
SN Housing provided for refugees. Similar to refugee camp but with the reuse of existing buildings rather than a temporary camp.
of a regiment

CL  DEFENCE
BT  ARMY HEADQUARTERS
RT  DRILL HALL

Regimental Hospital

USE  MILITARY HOSPITAL

REGIMENTAL INSTITUTE

SN  An institute provided by a regiment for the improvement of the soldiers and to reduce excessive drinking.
CL  EDUCATION
BT  INSTITUTE

REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS

SN  A reinforced concrete structure, usually sited underground, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government in the event of nuclear war. Date specific from mid 1980's to early 1990's.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
RT  REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT
WAR ROOM

REGIONAL GOVERNMENT SHELTER

SN  A reinforced concrete structure, usually sited underground, intended to be used by the regional government as an air raid shelter in the event of a nuclear attack.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  AIR RAID SHELTER

REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

SN  A reinforced concrete structure, usually sited underground, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government in the event of nuclear war. Date specific late 1950's to early 1970's.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
NT  SUB REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT
RT  REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS
WAR ROOM

REGISTER OFFICE

UF  Registry Office
SN  An office at which the registration of marriages, births and deaths are recorded, and in which marriage ceremonies may take place.
CL  CIVIL
RT  OFFICE

REGISTRARS HOUSE

SN  A house, the inhabitant of which keeps an official register e.g. a registrar's house near a cemetery would keep an official record of deaths and burials.
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT  HOUSE
CL  DOMESTIC
BT  HOUSE
RT  CEMETERY

Registry Office

USE  REGISTER OFFICE

Regular Aggregate Field System

USE  AGGREGATE FIELD SYSTEM

REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN

SN  Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as an E-shaped plan around two cattle yards. Cattle housing and stabling typically extend as three ranges from the longer main range which includes a barn or mixing house.
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT  REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN

SN  Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as an F-shaped plan around two or more cattle yards. Cattle housing and stabling typically extend as three ranges from the longer main range which includes a barn or mixing house.
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT  REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN

SN  Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged around all four sides of the yard.
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT  REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD H PLAN

SN  Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as an H-shaped plan, commonly with cattle housing to two or more cattle yards.
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT  REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD L PLAN

SN  Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as two linked ranges to create an L-shape. They can comprise a barn and an attached shelter shed to a cattle yard or an interlinked cattle housing and fodder range.
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT  REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD MULTI YARD

SN  A farmstead with multiple yards which are grouped together and regularly arranged (other than the defined E, F, H, T or Z plans). The yards may relate to one or more buildings or ranges which may be of either loose courtyard or regular courtyard form.
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT  REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

SN  Regular courtyard farmsteads where the working buildings are carefully planned as linked ranges and are focused around one or more working yards. They often result from a single phase of building.
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT  COURTYARD PLAN
NT  REGULAR COURTYARD E PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD F PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD FULL PLAN
REGULAR COURTYARD T PLAN
SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged as two ranges at right angles to each other.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD U PLAN
SN Regular courtyard farmsteads where the buildings are arranged around three sides of a yard which is open to one side.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

REGULAR COURTYARD Z PLAN
SN An uncommon form of a regular courtyard farmstead where the buildings are arranged in a Z-shaped form.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT REGULAR COURTYARD PLAN

Regular Enclosed Field System
USE ENCLOSED FIELD SYSTEM

Regular Open Field System
USE OPEN FIELD

REHABILITATION CENTRE
SN A place where people recovering from illnesses or accidents are helped to recover their physical and/or mental capabilities.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Relief And Labour Test Yard
USE STONE BREAKING YARD

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION CENTRE
SN A building or part of a building, sometimes attached to a religious community, where religious activities such as worshipping, meetings, teaching about the faith and conferences take place. It can also provide accommodation.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL EDUCATION

RELIGIOUS HOUSE
UF Celtic Monastery
Convent
Monastic Vallum
SN Use only for a monastic house of unknown status, religious order and uncertain authenticity.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT ABBEY
CAMERA
CELL
COURERY
DOMUS CONVERSORUM
DOUBLE HOUSE
FRIARY
GRANGE
MISSION
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
PRIORY
RT ALMONRY
CHAPTER HOUSE
HOSPITAL
PENITENCE MAZE
REFECTORY

RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
SN Sites, buildings, structures & features related to the practice of rituals & religious beliefs, including funerary rites. Includes ancillary buildings, structures & features of uncertain use, which are thought to be 'ritual' (eg. hill figures).
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT AGAPEMONE
ALMONRY
ALMSHOUSE
ALTAR
AMPHITHEATRE
BAPTISTERY
BELL TOWER
BET TAHARA
BIER HOUSE
CALVARY
CATHEDRAL PRECINCT
CAUSEWAYED RING DITCH
CEMETERY LODGE
CHAPTER HOUSE
CHURCH ARMY HOUSE
CLOISTER
CLOISTER GARTH
COFFIN REST
COLLEGE OF SECULAR PRIESTS
CONSIStory COURT
CORONATION STONE
COVE
CROSS
CROSS INCISED STONE
CURSUS
DHARMA HALL
ECCLESIASTICAL OFFICE
FOGOU
FONT
FUNERARY SITE
GARDEN OF REST
GRAVE LINING
GRAVESIDE SHELTER
GUEST HOUSE
HENGES
HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)
HILL FIGURE
HOLED STONE
HOLY WELL
HOSPITAL
INSCRIBED STONE
JEWISH CLEANING ROOM
JEWISH RITUAL BATH
KERBEE BOULDER
LYCH GATE
MAYPOLE
MAZE
MISSION HALL
MONASTIC PRECINCT
MONUMENTAL MOUND
A military depot where horses were taken and trained for service in the army.

An area of land used for producing renewable energy, which can comprise a solar farm, wind turbines or biomass facility.

A room or building used as a store, usually for documents, works of art, books etc.

A building where reptiles are accommodated at a zoo or wildlife park.

A building which has been temporarily taken over for use by the military or civilian authorities. During wartime buildings were requisitioned for various purposes, such as temporary hospitals or headquarters.

Land which has been temporarily taken over for use by the military or civilian authorities. During wartime land was requisitioned for various purposes, such as for agriculture or for military training/events etc.

A place from where rescue missions are co-ordinated and casualties treated after an accident, offensive action or disaster.

A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote research.

A building, group of buildings or installation in which scientific experiments are carried out.

A large natural or artificial body of water, sometimes covered, used to collect and store water for a particular function, eg. industrial or public use.
RESERVOIR INSPECTION CHAMBER
SN A chamber built into the side of a covered reservoir to enable the water level to be inspected.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
RT RESERVOIR

RESETTLEMENT CAMP
SN A camp for the temporary accommodation of uprooted civilians or foreign ex-service personnel, who had fought for the British forces during WWII (e.g. Polish).
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT DISPLACED PERSONS CAMP

RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
SN Buildings used as non-permanent homes.
CL DOMESTIC
NT ALMSHOUSE
CL BOTHY
NT CHILDREN'S HOME
NT CONVALESCENT HOME
NT COTTAGE HOME
NT DORMITORY
NT GUEST HOUSE
NT HALL OF RESIDENCE
NT HOSTEL
NT HOTEL
NT INN
NT JOCKEYS QUARTERS
NT LODGING HOUSE
NT LODGINGS
NT MAYORS RESIDENCE
NT MILITARY RESIDENCE
NT NURSES HOSTEL
NT NURSING HOME
NT ORPHANAGE
NT PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION
NT SEA SIDE SCHOOL
NT SECTION HOUSE
NT SERVICES HOME
NT TENANTS HALL
NT WORKHOUSE
RT DWELLING

RESORT VILLAGE
SN Model village built as a holiday resort.
CL DOMESTIC
BT VILLAGE
BT MODEL SETTLEMENT

RESIDENTIAL HOME
USE NURSING HOME

Residentiary
USE CLERGY HOUSE

Resistance Hideout
USE AUXILIARY HIDE

RESTAURANT
UF Brasserie
SN A place where refreshments or meals may be obtained.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
NT BRITISH RESTAURANT
RT CAFÉ

RETAIL PARK
SN A grouping of retail warehouses and supermarkets with associated car parking.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT SHOPPING PARADE
RT SHOPPING PRECINCT
RT SUPERMARKET

RETAINING WALL
SN A wall constructed for the purpose of confining or supporting a mass of earth or water.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WALL
NT REVETMENT

RETENTURA
SN The rear part of a Roman fort, where barrack accommodation, stables and stores were situated. Use with wider site type where known.
CL DEFENCE

RETIREMENT HOME
SN Residence for retired people, often in the form of an apartment complex, differing from a nursing home as the residents live independently.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING

RETTING HOUSE
SN Central functional building of a gas works. Coal is roasted in retorts producing gas and coke.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL GAS STRUCTURE
RT OIL REPTING HOUSE

RETREAT
UF Retreat House
SN A house or centre used for meditation, contemplation and/or prayer.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL COMMERCIAL

Retreat House
USE RETREAT

Repting Pit
USE RETTING POND

RETTING POND
UF Flax Repting Pit
SN A pit used for the prolonged steeping of the flax plant in water to separate the fibres from the wood.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
RT LINEN MILL
RT POND
**SCUTCHING MILL**

**REVERBERATORY CALCINER**
- **SN** A calciner dating from the early 17th to early 20th centuries, usually made of brick and without moving parts, consisting of a reverberatory furnace, and used for the extraction of arsenic.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** ARSENIC CALCINER

**REVERBERATORY FURNACE**
- **SN** A furnace in which the flame is turned back over the substance to be heated.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** FURNACE

**REVETMENT**
- **SN** A wall or masonry construction built for the purpose of retaining or supporting a bank of earth, wall, rampart etc.
- **CL** MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- **BT** RETAINING WALL

**REVOLVING SHELTER**
- **SN** Small revolving wooden chalets that could be turned with their backs to the prevailing wind so that hospital patients could recline in them on long chairs in all weathers.
- **CL** HEALTH AND WELFARE

**RFC SIDE OPENING AIRCRAFT HANGAR**
- **UF** Royal Flying Corps Side Opening Aircraft Hangar
- **SN** The earliest side-opening standard type of aircraft hangar designed in 1913 and used in WWI. Originally constructed from wooden trusses and struts, one example has steel frames. It comprised a single or coupled shed with rear workshops.
- **CL** DEFENCE
- **BT** ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR
- **RT** TRANSPORT

**RHINOCEROS HOUSE**
- **SN** A building, or group of buildings, deliberately designed for rhinos.
- **CL** RECREATIONAL
- **BT** ANIMAL HOUSE

*Rhodonite Mine*
- **USE** MANGANESE MINE

**RHYTHM AND BLUES CLUB**
- **SN** A club where predominantly rhythm and blues style music is played, analogous to a jazz club.
- **CL** RECREATIONAL
- **BT** MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
- **RT** JAZZ CLUB

*Ribbed Arch Bridge*
- **USE** ARCH BRIDGE

**RIBBON FACTORY**
- **SN** A factory where ribbons are manufactured.

**RIBBON WALL**
- **USE** SERPENTINE WALL

**RICE MILL**
- **SN** A mill for the processing of rice for use in food products.
- **CL** INDUSTRIAL
- **BT** FOOD PROCESSING SITE

*Rick*
- **USE** STACK STAND

*Rick Yard*
- **USE** STACK YARD

**RIDE**
- **SN** A road or way for riding on horseback within a park or estate.
- **CL** GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
- **BT** RECREATIONAL
- **RT** BRIDLEWAY

*Rider Truss Bridge*
- **USE** TRUSS BRIDGE

**RIDGE AND FURROW**
- **UF** Rig
- **SN** A series of long, raised ridges separated by ditches used to prepare the ground for arable cultivation. This was a technique, characteristic of the medieval period.
- **CL** AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
- **BT** CULTIVATION MARKS
- **RT** CORD RIG

*Rider Truss Bridge*
- **USE** TRUSS BRIDGE

**RIDGEWAY**
- **SN** A road or way along a ridge of downs or low range of hills.
- **CL** TRANSPORT
- **BT** PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

*Riding House*
- **USE** RIDING SCHOOL

**RIDING SCHOOL**
- **UF** Cavalry Riding School
- **SN** A school for instruction in the art of horsemanship.
- **CL** RECREATIONAL
- **BT** SPORTS SITE
- **CL** EDUCATION
Riding Stables

USE RIDING SCHOOL

**RIFLE BUTTS**

SN A target range used for rifle and small arms practice and recreational purposes.

CL DEFENCE

BT BUTTS

CL RECREATIONAL

BT BUTTS

Rifle Factory

USE ORDNANCE FACTORY

**RIFLE PIT**

SN A pit dug to protect a small group of infantry men.

CL DEFENCE

BT FIELDWORK

Rifle Post

USE INFANTRY POST

Rifle Range

USE FIRING RANGE

**Rig**

USE RIDGE AND FURROW

Rig And Furrow

USE RIDGE AND FURROW

**RIGGING HOUSE**

UF Cordage House

SN A workshop with equipment for the making and repair of ships’ rigging.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MARINE WORKSHOP

CL MARITIME

BT MARINE WORKSHOP

RT NET HOUSE

**RING BANK**

SN Circular enclosure featuring an enclosing bank with no accompanying ditch. Use specific type where known.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BANK (EARTHWORK)

**RING BARROW**

SN A circular bank surrounding an area where burials were placed.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BARROW

RT RING CAIRN

**RING CAIRN**

UF Complex Ring Cairn

SN A low, wide, circular ring or bank of stones surrounding an open, roughly circular area which is (or was initially) free of cairn material. The inner and outer faces of the bank may be kerbed.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT BURIAL CAIRN

**RING DITCH**

SN Circular or near circular ditches, usually seen as cropmarks. Use the term where the function is unknown. Ring ditches may be the remains of ploughed out round barrows, round houses, or of modern features such as searchlight emplacements.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

RT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

ROUND BARROW

**RING ENCLOSURE**

SN A small circular enclosure defined by a turf or earthen bank.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT ENCLOSURE

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

RT CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE

SHEEP FOLD

STOCK ENCLOSURE

**RINGWORK**

SN A defensive bank and ditch, circular or oval in plan, surrounding one or more buildings.

CL DEFENCE

BT CASTLE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CASTLE

RT BAILEY

ENCLOSURE

MOTTE

MOTTE AND BAILEY

RINGWORK AND BAILEY

**RINGWORK AND BAILEY**

SN An enclosure within a bailey which contained a keep and sometimes took the place of a motte.

CL DEFENCE

BT CASTLE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CASTLE

RT BAILEY

MOTTE

MOTTE AND BAILEY

RINGWORK

Ripe Charge House

USE CHARGE HOUSE

SN A storehouse for components used in the manufacture of gunpowder.

**RITUAL PIT**

UF Votive Pit

SN A pit which appears to have been dug for, or which contains, objects apparently deposited for reasons other than storage, disposal or extraction. Index with principal object types.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

RT PIT

RITUAL SHAFT

VIERECKSCHANZEN

**RITUAL SHAFT**

UF Votive Shaft

SN A shaft which appears to have been dug for, or which contains objects apparently deposited for,
reasons other than storage, disposal or extraction (eg. of stone, water, etc). Index with principal object types.

River Bank

USE FLOOD DEFENCES
RIVER DEFENCES

RIVER DEFENCE SITE
SN A fortified river or river bank forming part of the anti invasion infrastructure.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

RIVER DEFENCES
UF River Bank
River Embankment
River Wall
SN Manmade constructions used to prevent rivers breaking their banks and flooding the surrounding area with water. Often taking the form of a bank or wall.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

RIVER DOCK
SN An artificial area of open water, situated on a river, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK

River Embankment

USE FLOOD DEFENCES
RIVER DEFENCES

River Fishery

USE FISHERY

RIVER GATE
SN A gate, made of wood, used as a livestock barrier by continuing a fence line across a river or stream. The gate usually consists of a series of droppers, that can float up and down depending on water levels, attached to a length of cable or wooden pole.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER

RIVER INTAKE
SN A dam and sluice combination, associated with an aqueduct, for the extraction of water from a river to feed a reservoir or water treatment plant.
CL MARITIME
BT SLUICE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT DAM
SLUICE

RIVER INTAKE GAUGE
SN A balance engine used to replenish the water levels of a river by transferring water from a reservoir or other supply.
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT GAUGE HOUSE
SLUICE GATE

RIVER LOCK
SN A section of the water channel of a river, shut off above and below by lock gates provided with sluices to let water in and out and thus raise or lower boats from one level to another. Often found situated next to a weir.
CL MARITIME
BT LOCK
CL TRANSPORT
BT LOCK
RT CANAL LOCK
RIVER NAVIGATION

RIVER NAVIGATION
SN A river canalized for shipping.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT CANAL
MILE PLATE
MILEPOST
MILESTONE
RIVER LOCK
WEIR

River Police Station

USE POLICE STATION

RIVER PORT
SN A port situated on a river, often associated with a town or overland goods transport facilities.
CL MARITIME
BT PORT

River Quay

USE QUAY

River Sluice

USE SLUICE

River Stairs

USE LANDING STEPS

River Steps

USE LANDING STEPS

River Wall

USE FLOOD DEFENCES
RIVER DEFENCES

River Weir

USE WEIR

RIVER WHARF
SN A large wooden structure built alongside the edge of a river where boats may lie for the loading and unloading of goods and passengers.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WHARF
CL MARITIME
BT WHARF
ROAD

UF Agger
Boulevard
Roman Road
Street

SN A way between different places, used by horses, travellers on foot and vehicles.

CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

NT ALLEY
APPROACH ROAD
AVENUE (ROAD)
COBBLED ROAD
DROVE ROAD
HOLLOW WAY
MILITARY ROAD
MOTORWAY
PACKHORSE ROAD
ROADWAY
TOLL ROAD
TRACKWAY
WOODEN ROAD

RT CAR RAMP
CUL DE SAC
FLYOVER
MILE PLATE
MILEPOST
MILESTONE
PAVEMENT
ROAD BRIDGE
ROAD JUNCTION
ROAD SIGN
ROAD TUNNEL
ROAD VIADUCT
SAFETY RAMP
SUSPENSION BRIDGE
SWING BRIDGE
UNDERPASS
WAGONWAY

Road Block

USE ROADBLOCK

ROAD BRIDGE

SN A bridge carrying a road over land or water.

CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

NT MONUMENT <BY FORM>

RT FLYOVER
ROAD
ROAD TUNNEL
ROAD VIA DUCT
UNDERPASS

ROAD JUNCTION

SN A place where two or more roads meet.

CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

NT CROSSROADS
ROUNDABOUT

RT CIRCUS (URBAN)
FLYOVER
ROAD

ROAD SIGN

SN A sign, often mounted on a post next to a roadside, giving directions or other instructions.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT ROAD

VILLAGE SIGN

ROAD TRANSPORT DEPOT

SN A place where goods and merchandise are temporarily stored before being transported to or from somewhere by road.

CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

UF Transport Site
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with road transport.

CL TRANSPORT
NT AMBULANCE GARAGE

BICYCLE SHED
BUS DEPOT
BUS SHELTER
BUS STATION
CABMENS SHELTER
CAR PARK
CAR WASH
CARRIAGE HOUSE
CARRIERS PREMISES
CART LOADING BAY
CART SHED
CARTERS YARD
CLAFFER BRIDGE
COACH HOUSE
COACHING INN STABLE
CORPSE ROAD
DIRECTION STONE
FLYOVER
FORD
GARAGE
GOODS CLEARING HOUSE
HACKNEY STABLE
HORSE TROUGH
LANDMARK TOWER
MEWS
MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK
MOTOR VEHICLE TESTING TRACK
MOUNTING BLOCK
PACKHORSE BRIDGE
PACKHORSE SHELTER
PARKING METER
PETROL PUMP
PETROL STATION
PUT ON STONE
RAMP
ROAD
ROAD BRIDGE
ROAD JUNCTION
ROAD TRANSPORT DEPOT
ROAD TUNNEL
ROAD VIA DUCT
ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
SEDAN CHAIR LIFT
SERVICE STATION
SIGNPOST
TAKE OFF STONE
TELEPHONE BOX
TERMINUS STONE
ROAD TUNNEL

SN A tunnel running under a river or through a hill along which vehicles may travel.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT FLYOVER
ROAD
ROAD BRIDGE
ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL
TUNNEL
UNDERPASS
VENTILATION SHAFT

ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL

SN The entrance to a road tunnel, sometimes of a grand construction.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TUNNEL PORTAL
RT PORTAL
ROAD TUNNEL

ROAD VIADUCT

SN A bridge, usually resting on raised arches, carrying a road across low-lying land or water.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT FLYOVER
ROAD
ROAD BRIDGE

ROADBLOCK

UF Road Block
SN A combination of obstructions, used either to stop enemy forces or force them off the road.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
NT CHECKPOINT
RT STOP LINE

Roadhouse

USE PUBLIC HOUSE

ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE

SN A lighted pillar or LIGHTHOUSE, eg. Dunston Pillar, Lincs., erected in 1751 to guide travellers over the heath.
CL MARITIME
BT LIGHTHOUSE

ROASTING HEARTH

SN A hearth for roasting metallic ore, usually non-ferrous, before smelting.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT METAL SMELTING SITE

ROBBER TRENCH

SN Use broader site type where known
CL UNASSIGNED

ROBIN AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Robins (Type B)
SN A small dispersal WWII military aircraft hangar featuring an “A” shaped steel frame clad with corrugated iron; end doors were supported by outriggers when open. Typically used on aircraft storage units or satellite landing grounds.
Variations in size.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

ROCK ART

UF Cave Art
SN Refers to art, whether carving or painting, applied to free-standing stones or cave walls.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT ROCK CARVING
ROCK PAINTING

ROCK BRIDGE

SN A bridge constructed using rockwork to create a craggy, naturalistic appearance. A feature of 18th century rococo gardens and parks.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
RT GROTTO

ROCK CARVING

UF Petroglyph
SN A decorative design or illustration, often an
anthropomorphic or geometrical image, carved into a stone surface, such as a cave wall or free-standing stone. Usually, though not always, of Prehistoric date.

ROCK CUT CHAMBER
SN A manmade chamber cut into a rock face.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT CAVE
ROCK CUT DWELLING
USE ROCK CUT Dwellling

ROCK CUT DWELLING
UF Cliff Dwelling
Rock Cut House
Rock Dwelling
SN A dwelling cut into the rockface of a cliff or hillside, often with a built frontage. Many date from the Medieval period and are still in use in some areas of the country.
CL DOMESTIC
BT DWELLING
RT CAVE
ROCK CUT CHAMBER

ROCK CUT GRAVE
SN A grave which has been formed by cutting into the bedrock of a site.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE

Rock Cut House
USE ROCK CUT DWELLING

ROCK GARDEN
SN A garden consisting primarily of rocks and rock plants.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT ALPINE GARDEN
ROCKERY

ROCK PAINTING
SN Art applied in pigment to rock whether in the form of a free-standing stone or the walls of a cave.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROCK ART

ROCK SHELTER
SN The area beneath a natural overhang at the base of a cliff or crag. This may have been used for occupation, burial, etc. Index with site type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT NATURAL FEATURE
RT CAVE

ROCKERY
SN A pile of rough stones and soil used for the growing of ferns and other plants.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT ALPINE GARDEN
ROCK GARDEN

ROCKET
SN A missile or aircraft that obtain its thrust from a rocket engine. Some rockets will exist as monuments for example, in the form of gate guardians. Double index with the monument type where appropriate.
CL DEFENCE

ROCKET HOUSE
SN A building specifically built to house life saving apparatus used when conditions prevented the lifeboat from deploying.
CL CIVIL
BT LIFEBOAT STATION
CL MARITIME
BT LIFEBOAT STATION

ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY
SN A factory for the manufacture of rocket motors, both for civil and military use.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
RT NITROGLYCERINE WORKS
ROCKET TEST FACILITY

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY
UF Anti Aircraft Rocket Projector Battery
SN Unspecified Second World War anti-aircraft battery. There were three types of battery. The U2P and U20P had different arrangements of DFW55373 projector sites for the 20-barrelled 3” projectors. The U9P mounted 12-barrelled projectors.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
NT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373) Z BATTERY

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)
SN Rocket projector site with a circular or octagonal concrete holdfast, 1.5m across, surrounded by a 4.6m radius octagonal concrete surround. Six such projector sites were arranged in a 3 x 2 grid. Personnel shelters placed midw ay between each site.
CL DEFENCE
BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY
NT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U20P)
ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U20P)

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U20P)
SN 6 Type DFW 55373s placed in a 3x2 rectangular plan. Each projector was separated by 31-34m. Hardened personnel and ammunition shelters located midw ay between each projector, but ammunition stored outside the perimeter.
CL DEFENCE
BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE U2P)
SN 64 Type DFW55373 projector sites arranged in an 8x8 grid or in 4 groups of 16. 30m between each projector, with hardened personnel and
ammunition shelters located midway between each.

CL DEFENCE
BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE UP)
SN 6 DFW55373 projector emplacements spaced in a 3x2 rectangular grid, but each spaced 35m apart. No blast protection was provided at the shelters, which were placed between the projector emplacements.

CL DEFENCE
BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY (TYPE 55373)

Rocket Research Facility
USE RESEARCH STATION
ROCKET TEST FACILITY
SN Use both terms.

ROCKET TEST FACILITY
UF Rocket Research Facility
Test Stand
SN An area for the testing of rockets and guided missiles. Includes all structures associated with both the firing and testing of rockets and missiles.

CL TRANSPORT
BT TEST HOUSE
CL DEFENCE
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE
RT FIRING RANGE
MISSILE BASE
ROCKET MOTOR FACTORY

Rocket Testing Range
USE ROCKET TEST FACILITY

Rocket Underground Launcher
USE MISSILE UNDERGROUND LAUNCHER

ROCKWORK
SN An area of either natural or artificial stone arranged to resemble a rocky outcrop or cliff face within animal cages/enclosures of a zoo.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
RT ZOO

ROCOCO GARDEN
SN Garden comprising rockwork features including grottoes, cascades and arches, often in different architectural styles such as Gothic, Chinese and rustic. In use from the mid C18.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

Rodway
USE TRANSMISSION RODS

ROLLER COASTER
SN A type of fairground or seaside amusement, often a permanent structure, where carriages travel at high speeds on an undulating track raised some distance from the ground.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT FAIRGROUND RIDE

ROLLER MILL
SN A grain grinding mill in which the meal is ground into flour between revolving metal rolls.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
RT BRASS WORKS
CHAFERY
IRON WORKS
SHEET METAL WORKS
SLITTING MILL
SOAKING PIT
STEEL WORKS
TUBE MILL
WIRE MILL

Rolling Stock Hoist
USE RAILWAY LIFT

Rolls Office
USE GOVERNMENT OFFICE

Roman Barrow
USE ROUND BARROW
SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Camp
USE TEMPORARY CAMP
SN Use Roman in a period field.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CATHEDRAL
UF Catholic Cathedral
SN The principal Roman Catholic church in a diocese where the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CATHEDRAL

ROMAN CATHOLIC CEMETERY
SN A burial ground for Roman Catholics.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT INHUMATION CEMETERY

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHAPEL
UF Catholic Chapel
SN A chapel where Roman Catholics worship.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH
UF Catholic Church
SN A place of worship for Roman Catholics.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
Roman Catholic College

USE THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

ROMAN CATHOLIC NUNNERY

SN A house of Roman Catholic nuns or canonesses.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NUNNERY

Roman Catholic School

USE CHURCH SCHOOL

Roman Fort

USE FORT
SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Fortlet

USE FORTLET
SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Fortress

USE LEGIONARY FORTRESS
SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Kiln

USE POTTERY KILN

Roman Road

USE ROAD
SN Use Roman in a period field.

Roman Vexillation Fortress

USE VEXILLATION FORT

ROMANIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH

SN A place of worship for members of the Romanian Orthodox Church, the national church of Romania.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

ROMANY GYPSY SCHOOL

SN Boarding school for children of Travellers and Romany Gypsies while their parents were away on agricultural work
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL

ROMNEY HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of a steel frame clad in corrugated iron. Semi-circular in section they were used for storage and as workshops, cinemas etc during WWII. Designed at Romney House, London by the Directorate of Fortifications & Works.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
CREW BRIEFING ROOM
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT

ROND POINT

UF Etoile
SN An open circular area where avenues converge.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN FEATURE
RT RIDE
TOPARY AVENUE

TREE AVENUE

Use ROOF CRANE

ROOF CRANE

SN A garden or collection of potted plants on the flat roof of a house or other building.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

ROOF TOP CAR PARK

SN A car park on the roof of a building.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CAR PARK

ROOM AND POWER MILL

SN A type of textile mill found in Lancashire in the 19th century. Small businesses paid the owner rent for space for their machines, and power from the mill engine or water wheel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL

ROOT HOUSE

SN A picturesque garden building decorated with tree roots, often serving as a HERMITAGE or ARBOUR.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT ARBOUR
HERMITAGE (RELIGIOUS)

ROOT ROOM

SN Room, usually part of another building, for storing and preparing roots and other animal feed.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FODDER STORE

ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Buildings and structures associated with the manufacture of rope.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT OPEN ROPEWALK
ROPERY
ROPEWALK
TAR HOUSE
YARN HOUSE

Rope Works

USE ROPERY

Ropehouse

USE ROPERY

ROPERY

UF Double Ropehouse
Rope Works
Ropehouse
Twine Works
SN A place where ropes are made.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
RT HATCHELLING HOUSE
HEMP MILL
SAILMAKING WORKS
ROPEWALK
UF Tw inew alk
SN A very long, narrow, roofed building, often two-storeyed, used for the manufacture of rope. Often attached to a warehouse, an engine house or offices. Can be included within the complex of a textile mill.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
RT TAR HOUSE
YARN HOUSE

ROSE BORDER
SN A long bed containing rose plants.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT BORDER

ROSE GARDEN
SN A garden, often geometrical in layout, or area for the cultivation of roses.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT FLOWER GARDEN

ROSTRAL COLUMN
SN A column set on a pedestal and decorated with the bows of warships to celebrate naval victories. Originally a Roman form, it was revived in 17th and 18th century decoration.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

ROSTRUM
SN A raised platform or stage for public speaking or conducting an orchestra. Also a platform for supporting cameras during filming.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT PLATFORM

ROTARY KILN
SN A kiln in which stone is burnt as it falls through a heated and slightly inclined steel tube.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
PLASTER MANUFACTURING SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT CEMENT KILN

ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE
SN An engine in which the oscillating motion of the beam is translated via gearing to a rotative motion.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BEAM ENGINE
RT STEAM MILL
STEAM WHIM

ROTOR TEST TOWER
SN A purpose built tower used for the testing of helicopter rotor blades.
CL DEFENCE
BT HELICOPTER TEST SITE

ROTUNDA
UF Ionic Rotunda
SN An isolated building, circular in plan, generally consisting of one apartment with a domed roof, eg. Mausoleum at Castle Howard, Yorkshire.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

ROUND
SN A small, Iron Age/Romano-British enclosed settlement found in South West England.
CL DOMESTIC
BT ENCLOSSED SETTLEMENT

Round Arch Bridge
USE ARCH BRIDGE

ROUND BARROW
UF Cemetery Barrow
Roman Barrow
Round Barrow Cemetery
SN Hemispherical mound surrounded by a ditch (or occasionally two or more concentric ditches), often accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank. Mound and ditch may sometimes be separated by a berm. Use specific type when known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BARROW
NT BELL BARROW
BELL DISC BARROW
BOWL BARROW
CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW
DISC BARROW
PLATFORM BARROW
SAUCER BARROW
RT OVAL BARROW
POND BARROW
RING DITCH
ROUND CAIRN

Round Barrow Cemetery
USE BARROW CEMETERY
ROUND BARROW
SN Use both terms.

ROUND CAIRN
SN A roughly hemispherical mound constructed primarily of stones, normally containing or covering one or more human burials. The mound may be surrounded and partly retained by a low stone kerb.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL CAIRN
NT CAIRN CIRCLE
CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN
KERB CAIRN
KERB CIRCLE
RT ROUND BARROW
TRI RADIAL CAIRN

ROUND HOUSE (DOMESTIC)
SN Circular structure, normally indicated by one or more rings of post holes and/or a circular gulley, and usually interpreted as being of domestic function.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

338
Round House (Horse Engine)

USE HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

ROUND TOWERED CHURCH

SN A church, usually found in East Anglia, of early Medieval and/or Medieval date with attached or detached round tower.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

ROUNDABOUT

SN A circular construction at the intersection of two or more roads to aid the passage of vehicles from one road to another.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD JUNCTION

Roundhouse (Lock Up)

USE LOCK UP

ROUNDHOUSE (RAILWAY)

SN A circular building for housing and repairing railway locomotives.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT ENGINE SHED

Route Marker

USE SIGNPOST

ROVING BRIDGE

UF Turn Over Bridge
SN A bridge which takes the towpath across the canal.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE
RT AQUEDUCT
CL TOWING PATH BRIDGE

ROW

SN A row of buildings built during different periods, as opposed to a TERRACE.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
NT GALLERIED ROW
RT NAILERS ROW
NT TERRACE

ROW HOUSE

SN A terrace house sharing a common wall with its neighbours.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
NT GALLERIED ROW HOUSE

ROW PLAN

SN A farmstead where the main range of working buildings are attached in-line and form a long row often facing a series of yards.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FARMSTEAD

ROWING CLUB

SN A building used as a social venue by people interested in, and involved with, the sport of rowing. An area of the building may be used for the storage of canoes, sculls etc. Often situated by a river.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB
RT BOAT HOUSE

ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE

UF Air Force Base
SN A site, usually with an airfield, hangars and control buildings, used for the storage and deployment of military aircraft or the administration of the Royal Air Force. May also include accommodation buildings for personnel.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BASE
NT AIR SEA RESCUE STATION
CL AIR TRAINING CORPS HEADQUARTERS

ROYAL AIR FORCE CAMP

SN A site with accommodation buildings and ancillary facilities for Royal Air Force personnel.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY CAMP

Royal Air Force College

USE MILITARY COLLEGE

ROYAL AIR FORCE HOSPITAL

SN A hospital where Air Force personnel and their families receive medical and surgical treatment.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL

ROYAL CHAPEL

SN A private chapel for a royal court.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PRIVATE CHAPEL
RT ROYAL PALACE

Royal Flying Corps Aeroplane Shed

USE ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR

ROYAL FLYING CORPS AIRCRAFT HANGAR

UF Royal Flying Corps Aeroplane Shed
SN The earliest side-opening standard type of aircraft hangar designed in 1913 and used in WWI. Originally constructed from wooden trusses and struts, some examples have steel frames. It comprised a single or coupled shed with rear workshops.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
NT RFC SIDE OPENING AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Royal Flying Corps Side Opening Aircraft Hangar

USE RFC SIDE OPENING AIRCRAFT HANGAR

Royal Forest

USE HUNTING FOREST
Royal Hunting Lodge
USE HUNTING LODGE
Royal Institution
USE LEARNED SOCIETY BUILDING
Royal Merchant Navy School
USE NAVAL COLLEGE
Royal Mint
USE MINT
ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION
SN An airfield with associated hangars and control buildings used for the storage, maintenance and deployment of military aircraft and airships flown by the Royal Naval Air Service.
CL TRANSPORT
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD

ROYAL NAVAL AIR STATION CONTROL TOWER
SN A control tower constructed on RNAS stations by the Royal Marine Engineers. Built to a common ground floor plan they could be built with one, two or three storeys above this depending on the requirements of the station.
CL DEFENCE
BT CONTROL TOWER

ROYAL NAVAL BASE
UF Naval Base
SN A site, usually with docks and control buildings, used for the storage, maintenance and deployment of military vessels or the administration of the Royal Navy. May also include accommodation buildings for personnel.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BASE
NT ADMIRALTY SIGNAL ESTABLISHMENT
ROYAL NAVAL SHORE ESTABLISHMENT

ROYAL NAVAL DEPOT
SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution of the essential logistical requirements of the Royal Navy.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY DEPOT

ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL
UF Naval Hospital
SN A hospital where Royal Naval personnel and their families receive medical and surgical treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL

ROYAL NAVY SHORE ESTABLISHMENT
SN A complex of buildings used as a headquarters and training base for Royal Navy personnel. Even though they are buildings on land shore establishments are deemed to be ships and are designated 'HMS' eg. HMS Dolphin in Portsmouth.
CL DEFENCE
BT ROYAL NAVAL BASE

ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS COMMAND CENTRE
SN A command centre used to co-ordinate information received from Royal Observer Corps observation and monitoring posts.
CL DEFENCE
BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS HEADQUARTERS
SN A building used by the Royal Observer Corps as a headquarters and reporting centre. It may also fulfil an observation and nuclear fallout monitoring role. Use term to describe headquarters for plotting and monitoring nuclear fallout.
CL DEFENCE
BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post
USE UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST

Royal Observer Corps Post
USE OBSERVATION POST

ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE
SN A site or structure associated with the activities of the Royal Observer Corps. The Corps was reformed on 1 January 1947 and disbanded in 1991.
CL DEFENCE
NT MOBILE SOUND LOCATOR
OHLIT POST
ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS COMMAND CENTRE
ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS HEADQUARTERS
UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST

ROYAL ORDNANCE FACTORY
SN A factory used for the manufacture of ordnance including small arms, ammunition, artillery pieces and armoured fighting vehicles.
CL MONUMENT «BY FORM»
BT ORDNANCE FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ORDNANCE FACTORY

ROYAL PALACE
UF Royal Pavilion
SN A large, luxuriously appointed building used as an official residence by a member of royalty.
CL DOMESTIC
BT PALACE
RT BANQUETING HOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
HUNTING LODGE
ROYAL CHAPEL
ROYAL PARK
TILTYARD
TILTYARD TOWER
TOWN HOUSE

ROYAL PARK
SN Originally a large tract of wooded country, owned by the Monarchy, for the purpose of hunting. The royal parks of London, eg. Greenwich, are all open to the public and have been for centuries.
RUBBER WORKS
UF Tyre Factory
SN A factory for processing rubber or manufacturing rubber goods, such as tyres.

RUBBING STONE
SN A large stone used by cattle to rub up against and so scratch themselves.

RUCK MACHINE GUN POST
SN A machine gun post designed by James Ruck constructed from hollow blocks and prefabricated concrete sheeting with loopholes allowing for a garrison of eight.

RUNWAY
UF Landing Strip
SN A hard level roadway or other surface from which aircraft take off and land.

RUNWAY LIGHTING
UF Flare Path
SN A system of lights to aid aircraft when landing at night. When viewed from above the runway lights form an outline of the runway.

RUSSIAN BATHS
SN A building housing a Russian-style steam bath or banya.

RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH
SN A place of worship for members of the Russian Orthodox Church, the national church of Russia.

RUTWAY
SN A track of two parallel ruts deliberately cut in the ground or living rock for the guidance of two-wheeled carts when the way was obscured by darkness or water.

RUM WAREHOUSE
SN A type of warehouse found in naval victualling yards, used for the storage of rum, a ration of which was given on a daily basis to members of the Royal Navy, up until the 1980s, when this practice ceased.

RUNE STONE
UF Runic Stone
SN A stone on which Runes have been inscribed. Often used as memorials though not always associated with a burial.

RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND
SN A site including a pitch, stands and other ancillary buildings associated with the game of rugby.

RUGBY PITCH
SN A prepared area of grass on which the game of rugby is played.

RUNWAY
UF Racing Track
SN A hard level roadway or other surface from which aircraft take off and land.
Saddle House
USE SADDLERY

SADDLERY
UF Saddle House
SN A house for storing or drying saddles.
CL DOMESTIC
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
VESTRY

SAFE FACTORY
SN A factory where security safes are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

SAFETY FUSE FACTORY
SN Factory for the production of safety fuses used in the ignition of gunpowder for blasting.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

SAFETY RAMP
SN Emergency deceleration lane.
CL TRANSPORT
RT ROAD

Sag Ppe
USE INVERTED SYPHON

SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP
SN A workshop in which saggars - fire clay boxes to protect ware from direct action of flame and gases during firing - were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE WORKSHOP
RT CLAY PUDDLING PIT
POTTERY WORKSHOP

SAIL LOFT
SN A place where sails are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE WORKSHOP

Sailcloth Mill
USE TEXTILE MILL

SAILMAKING WORKS
SN A building or site where boat sails are manufactured from processed cloth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT CANVAS WORKS
ROPERY

Sailors Bethel
USE SEAMENS CHURCH

Sailors Chapel
USE SEAMENS CHURCH

Sailors Church
USE SEAMENS CHURCH

Sailors Cottage
USE MARINERS COTTAGE

Sailors Exchange
USE LABOUR EXCHANGE

Sailors Home
USE ALMSHOUSE

Sailors Hostel
USE LODGING HOUSE

Sailors Orphan Asylum
USE ORPHANAGE

Sailors Registry
USE LABOUR EXCHANGE

Salle
USE PAPER MILL
SN The sorting department of a paper factory.

Sally Port
USE POSTERN

Salmon Coop
USE FISH TRAP

Salmon Ladder
USE FISH LADDER

Salmon Weir
USE FISH WEIR

SALT BATHS
UF Brine Baths
SN A building where people could bathe in salt water. Salt water was believed to have medicinal properties.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT BATHS
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT BATHS
RT IMMERSION BATH

SALT CHUTE
UF Salt Shute
SN A chute for conveying salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
Salt Evaporation Tank
USE SALT WORKS

SALT MINE
SN A mine yielding rock salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

Salt Mound
USE RED HILL
SALTERN

SALT PAN
SN A boiling vessel used in the direct boiling process, or the sleeching process, used for the manufacture of salt. For evaporating features associated with SOLAR and PARTIAL SOLAR sites use SALT POND.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
RT DIRECT BOILING SALT WORKS
SLEECHING SALT WORKS

SALT POND
SN A shallow pond containing salt water and used for the manufacture of salt through the evaporation process. For metal vessels associated with the DIRECT BOILING and SLEECHING SALT WORKS use SALT PAN.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
RT PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS
SOLAR SALT WORKS

SALT PRODUCTION SITE
SN Sites, buildings or structures associated with the entire process of salt production.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
NT BRINE CISTERNS
DIRECT BOILING SALT WORKS
PAN HOUSE
PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS
RED HILL
SALT CHUTE
SALT PAN
SALT POND
SALT REFINERY
SALT WORKS
SALTCOTE
SALTERN
SLEECHING SALT WORKS
SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN
SOLAR SALT WORKS
STOVE HOUSE

SALT REFINERY
SN A coastal site producing salt by dissolving rock salt or other impure salt in seawater, then boiling the concentrated brine in a PAN HOUSE.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

Salt Shed
USE SALT STORE

Salt Shute
USE SALT CHUTE

SALT STORE
UF Salt Shed
Salt Warehouse
Saltpike
SN Buildings incorporating a high degree of protection against damp for the bulk storage of salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE

Salt Warehouse
USE SALT STORE

Salt Workings
USE SALT WORKS

SALT WORKS
UF Salt Evaporation Tank
Salt Workings
Saltings
SN A site, building or factory used for the production of salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
NT COASTAL SALTWORKS
INLAND SALTWORKS
RT BRINE SHAFT

SALTCOTE
SN A hut, usually containing lead pans, in which salt water is boiled to produce salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

SALTERN
UF Salt Mound
Saltern Mound
SN A site, in which salt is obtained by boiling and evaporating salt brine or seawater in large pans. Often the only surviving evidence are the mounds formed from the waste produced by the process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
RT PAN HOUSE

Saltern Mound
USE SALTERN

SALTING HOUSE
SN A room or building used for curing fish or meat.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

Salting Trough
USE TROUGH

Saltings
USE SALT WORKS

SALTPETRE STORE
SN A place where saltpetre, the chief component of gunpowder, is kept.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE

SALTPETRE WORKS
SN A building, factory or works which was engaged in the manufacture of refining saltpetre. Often part of a gunpowder works.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GUNPOWDER MANUFACTURING SITE
RT GUNPOWDER WORKS
NT NITRE BED

Saltpie
USE SALT STORE

Saltway
USE TRACKWAY

Saltworkers Cottage
USE WORKERS COTTAGE

SALUTING BATTERY
SN A battery equipped and ready to fire salutes
CL MARITIME
BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES

Salvation Army Citadel
USE SALVATION ARMY HALL

SALVATION ARMY HALL
UF Salvation Army Citadel
SN A place of worship and meeting hall for members of the Salvation Army, an evangelical sect founded by William Booth in Nottingham in 1865 and derived from Wesleyan Methodism. They rejected the sacraments and adopted a quasi-military rhetoric and style.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

Salvation Army Hostel
USE HOMELESS HOSTEL

SANATORIUM
UF Marine Sanatorium
SN A hospital for convalescents or consumptives.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
RT CONVALESCENT HOME
CT CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL
NT TUBERCULOSIS CHALET

SANCTUARY
SN A sacred area of a building or a consecrated piece of land.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Sanctuary Cross
USE CROSS

SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE
SN A site associated with the extraction, from the ground, of sand and gravel. Use more specific type where known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
NT GRAVEL PIT

SAND PIT
SN A pit from which sand is excavated.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXTRACTIVE PIT
RT CONCRETE WORKS
CT GLASS WORKS
NT GRAVEL PIT
RT MARL PIT

SAND WORKINGS
SN A place where sand is extracted from surface workings.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE
RT ABRASIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

SANDEMANIAN CHAPEL
UF Glassite Chapel
SN A place of worship for Sandemanians, a movement founded by John Glass after his expulsion from the Church of Scotland in 1728. It was spread to England by his son-in-law, Robert Sandeman.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

SANDSTONE QUARRY
UF Gritstone Quarry
SN A place where sandstone is excavated.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE QUARRY
RT MILLSTONE WORKING SITE

SAP
SN A covered trench, often in a zig zag form, made for the purpose of approaching a besieged place under fire of the garrison.
CL DEFENCE
BT SIEGEWORK

SARCOPHAGUS
SN A stone coffin embellished with sculpture.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT COFFIN
RT CHURCHYARD GRAVE
CT GRAVESTONE
CT TOMBSTONE

Sarsen Stone
USE STANDING STONE
SN Use stone where natural and not utilized by man.

SATELLITE DISH
SN A structure consisting of a large, metal framework holding a skyward facing dish. Used for transmitting and receiving signals which are relayed by satellite.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
SATELLITE EARTH STATION
SN A group of buildings and satellite dishes used to transmit and receive signals relayed by satellites.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
RT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

SAUCER BARROW
UF Fancy Barrow
SN A round barrow featuring a low, wide mound surrounded by a ditch which may be accompanied by an external bank.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ROUND BARROW

SAUNA
SN A building housing a Finnish-style steam bath.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HEALTH ESTABLISHMENT
NT RUSSIAN BATHS

Savigniac Abbey
USE ABBEY
SAVIGNIAC MONASTERY
SN Use both terms.

SAVIGNIAC CELL
SN A residence of two or three monks of the Savigniac order dependent on a foreign mother house. The order was originally founded by monks in Savigny, Normandy, in 1105 and first established in Britain in 1123 at Tulket, Preston.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CELL

SAVIGNIAC MONASTERY
UF Savigniac Abbey
SN An abbey or priory of Savigniac monks. Order merged with Cistercians c1147.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT CISTERCIAN MONASTERY

SAVINGS BANK
SN A bank which specializes in accepting savings deposits. Originally established to help the poor.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT BANK (FINANCIAL)

SAW MILL
UF Gang Mill
SN A factory in which logs are converted to timber by running them through a series of saws.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIMBER MILL
RT BOBBIN MILL
COOPERAGE
MATCH FACTORY
PLANING MILL
PULP MILL
SAW PIT

SAW PIT
SN A place where tree trunks were sawn into planks by hand.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE

SAXON SHORE FORT
SN Roman coastal forts fortified with large walls and a ditch, introduced to cope with raids from across the English Channel and North Sea.
CL MARITIME
BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
RT FORT

SCAFFOLD
SN An elevated platform on which a criminal is executed.
CL CIVIL
BT EXECUTION SITE

Scallage
USE LYCH GATE
Scallenge
USE LYCH GATE

SCARP
SN A steep bank or slope. In fortifications, the bank or wall immediately in front of and below the rampart.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BANK (EARTHWORK)
CL DEFENCE
BT FORTIFICATION
RT BULWARK
RAMPART

SCAVELLMANS CABIN
SN A building used by labourers who clean and pump the docks, and in general, assist shipw rights.
CL MARITIME

Scherzer Bascule Bridge
USE BASCULE BRIDGE

SCHOOL
UF Academy
Language School
Masonic School
Penny School
School Canteen
School Chapel
School Infirmary
School Laboratory
School Library
Workhouse School
SN An establishment in which people, usually children, are taught.
CL EDUCATION
NT ACADEMY SCHOOL
BOARD SCHOOL
BOARDING SCHOOL
CHARTIST COLONY SCHOOL
CHURCH SCHOOL
CLERGY DAUGHTERS SCHOOL
CONVENT SCHOOL
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
ISLAMIC SCHOOL
JEWISH SCHOOL
OPEN AIR SCHOOL
PARISH SCHOOL
PAVILION SCHOOL
PRIVATE SCHOOL
ROMANY GYPSY SCHOOL
SEASIDE SCHOOL
SECONDARY SCHOOL
SPECIAL SCHOOL
SUNDAY SCHOOL
TRAINING SCHOOL
VOLUNTARY SCHOOL
RT CANTEEN
CLASSROOM
EXAMINATION HALL
HOPSCOTCH COURT
INFIRARY
LECTURE THEATRE
MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
OBSERVATORY
PENCIL SHARPENING STONE
REFECTORY
SCHOOL CLINIC
SCHOOL HOUSE
SCHOOLROOM
TEACHERS HOUSE

School Board Office

USE LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

SCHOOL BOARDING HOUSE

SN A building, usually within the grounds of a school and often containing dormitories, used by pupils who board.
CL DOMESTIC
BT LODGIS

School Canteen

USE CANTEEN
SCHOOL
SN Use both terms.

School Chapel

USE CHAPEL
SCHOOL
SN Use both terms.

SCHOOL CLINIC

SN A place at a school where children receive medical advice, health checks and treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT CLINIC
RT SCHOOL

School For Nurses

USE NURSES TRAINING SCHOOL

SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND

UF Blind School
SN A specialist school for the teaching of blind people.
CL EDUCATION
BT SPECIAL SCHOOL

SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

SN A specialist school for the teaching of deaf people.
CL EDUCATION
BT SPECIAL SCHOOL

SCHOOL HALL

SN A large room or building at a school used for assembly and other activities.
CL EDUCATION

SCHOOL HOUSE

SN A building appropriated by a school for the purpose of teaching pupils.
CL EDUCATION
RT SCHOOL
SCHOOLROOM

School Infirmary

USE INFIRMARY
SCHOOL
SN Use both terms.

School Laboratory

USE LABORATORY
SCHOOL
SN Use both terms.

School Library

USE LIBRARY
SCHOOL
SN Use both terms.

School Of Arts And Crafts

USE ART SCHOOL

School Of Industry

USE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

School Of Violin Making

USE VIOLIN FACTORY

School Teachers House

USE TEACHERS HOUSE

Schoolmasters House

USE TEACHERS HOUSE

SCHOOLROOM

SN A room in a school devoted to the formal instruction of pupils.
CL EDUCATION
NT CLASSROOM
RT SCHOOL
SCHOOL HOUSE

SCIENCE PARK

SN An area including buildings dedicated to scientific research for commercial purposes. Often associated with, or operated by, a university or higher education institution.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT BUSINESS PARK

SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

SN A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote science through lectures, research, etc.
CL EDUCATION
BT LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE

SCONCE

UF Artillery Mound
SN A small protective fortification, such as an earthenwork.
Scoop Wheel
SN A wheel driven by wind or steam for the lifting of water.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER WHEEL

Scooped Enclosure
USE SCOOPED SETTLEMENT

Scooped Settlement
UF Scooped Enclosure
SN A settlement, usually enclosed, on a sloping hillside containing a number of oval or circular scooped house floors separated by walls or unexcavated ridges.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

Scoreboard
SN A large board found at sporting events, erected so as to be seen by the spectators, on which the score of a game is kept.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT SPORTS SITE
TOTALISATOR

Scotch Baptist Chapel
USE BAPTIST CHAPEL

Scotch Kiln
SN A type of updraught intermittent kiln of rectangular plan and battered sides, but with an open top.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT UPDRAUGHT KILN

Scottish National School
USE CHURCH SCHOOL

Scottish Office
USE GOVERNMENT OFFICE

Scottish Presbyterian Chapel
SN A place of worship for members of the Church of Scotland which has been Presbyterian since 1690. It is the national Church of Scotland and is free and endowed.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PRESBYTERIAN CHAPEL

Scout Hut
SN A building used for meetings and other events by Scouts Associations.
CL RECREATIONAL

Scowle
SN An old opencast iron ore site, which has been abandoned.
CL INDUSTRIAL

Scrap Yard
SN A place where scrap metal is collected.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT IRON FOUNDRY

Scratch Dial
SN A set of marks found on the wall of a building, thought to be a form of sundial.
CL GARDEN WALL
BT SUN Dial

Screen Wall
USE GARDEN WALL

Screening Plant
SN A type of coal preparation plant for the sizing, sorting and ashing of coal.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT COAL MINING SITE
RT COAL CRUSHER HOUSE

Screens House
SN A building housing filters for sewage. Usually associated with a sewage pumping station.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
RT SEWAGE WORKS

Screw Factory
USE SCREW MILL

Screw Mill
UF Screw Factory
Wood Screw Mill
SN A factory used for the manufacture of screws.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL PRODUCT SITE

Scribbling Mill
UF Slubbing Mill
SN A mill used for the preparation of raw fleece etc, for spinning by a coarse form of carding.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT COMBING SHED
FULLING MILL
SPINNING MILL
WEAVING MILL
WILLEY SHED

Scrubber
SN A device used to remove pollutants from gas or smoke produced during industrial processes such as burning high-sulphur fuels.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MACHINERY
RT GAS PURIFIER

Sculpture
SN A figurative or abstract design in the round or in relief, made by chiseling stone, carving wood, modelling clay, casting metal, or similar processes.
CL GARDEN WALL

347
SCULPTURE GARDEN
SN A garden designed to display sculpture, publicly or privately.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT SCULPTURE

SCULCHING MILL
SN A mill for the removal by mechanical means of the dried wood and seeds of the flax and cotton plants after retting. The resulting 'tow' is then spun into linen and cotton respectively.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
RT FORGE

SEA BATHING HOSPITAL
SN A hospital where patients would bathe daily in the sea or in indoor salt-water swimming baths.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

SEA BEACON
SN A mark erected on or near danger or on shore as an aid to pilotage.
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID

SEA DEFENCES
UF Sea Wall
SN Non-military maritime flood and erosion defences.
CL MARITIME
NT BOOM
RT FLOOD DEFENCES

SEA FORT
SN A defensive construction situated in the sea, designed to protect the land from seaborne attack. The term applies mainly to those monuments built from around 1860 onwards.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
CL MARITIME
BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES

SEA LION POOL
SN A pool of water and associated ancillary buildings designed to accommodate sea lions.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL HOUSE
RT ZOO

SEA LOCK
SN An entrance chamber from tide water to basin, with gates at each end and means of pumping up or lowering the level of water to suit.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LOCK
CL MARITIME
BT LOCK

SEA MARK
SN A conspicuous object, such as a beacon, used by mariners to aid navigation at sea.
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID
NT DAY MARK

Sea Wall
USE SEA DEFENCES

SEAGULL TRENCH
SN A trench in the form of a flattened 'W' with a flat concrete roof covered in turf, supported on concrete pillars. The name derives from the resemblance to a child's drawing of a seagull in flight.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRFIELD DEFENCE SITE

SEAMENS CHURCH
UF Dockyard Church
Mariners Church
Sailors Bethel
Sailors Chapel
Sailors Church

SN A place of worship specifically for mariners and their families.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
CL MARITIME

SEAMENS HOSPITAL
UF Naval Hospital
SN A hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of sailors and/or their families. For Royal Naval seamen use ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL

Seamens Hostel
USE LODGING HOUSE

SEAMENS MISSION
SN A building, usually associated with a port or dock, where seamen could get a meal and a cheap room. Often established by religious groups for the moral betterment of seamen.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT MISSION HALL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MISSION HALL
CL MARITIME
RT LODGING HOUSE

SEAPLANE BASE
UF Seaplane Station
SN A building complex with hangars and slipways built adjacent to a body of water where seaplanes can be stored and maintained.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
RT SEAPLANE MOORING

SEAPLANE FACTORY
SN A factory where seaplanes are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT AIRCRAFT FACTORY
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT FLYING BOAT STATION

Seaplane Hangar
USE SEAPLANE SHED

Seaplane Hangar (Type J)
USE SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE J)

SEAPLANE MOORING
SN Moorings for a seaplane not part of a seaplane base.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
RT SEAPLANE BASE

SEAPLANE SHED
UF Flying Boat Hangar
Flying Boat Shed
Flying Boat Warehouse
Seaplane Hangar
SN An aircraft hangar designed to house seaplanes.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT

BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
NT SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE F)
SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE G)
SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE J)

SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE F)
SN A military side-opening aircraft hangar originally designed for seaplanes and used RNAS bases from 1916. Steel framed with asbestos or corrugated iron cladding.
CL DEFENCE
BT SEAPLANE SHED
CL TRANSPORT
BT SEAPLANE SHED

SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE G)
SN A side-opening steel framed shed. A smaller version of the SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE F) they were built from 1916 on RNAS seaplane bases
CL DEFENCE
BT SEAPLANE SHED
CL TRANSPORT
BT SEAPLANE SHED

SEAPLANE SHED (TYPE J)
UF Seaplane Hangar (Type J)
SN A steel framed seaplane hangar designed for Royal Navy Air Stations by the admiralty in 1917-1918.
CL TRANSPORT
BT SEAPLANE SHED
CL DEFENCE
BT SEAPLANE SHED

Seaplane Station
USE SEAPLANE BASE

SEAPORT
SN A port on the sea, rather than on river or estuary.
CL MARITIME
BT PORT

SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
SN A site in which one or more searchlights were positioned to locate enemy aircraft or surface vessels for the benefit of batteries and night fighter aircraft.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCE SITE
BATTERY
NT COAST ARTILLERY SEARCHLIGHT
SEACHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT
RT BATTERY ENGINE HOUSE

SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT
SN A site in which one or more searchlights and their accompanying structures were positioned to locate enemy aircraft or surface vessels for the benefit of batteries and night fighter aircraft.
CL DEFENCE
BT SEACRHLIGHT BATTERY
NT LYON LIGHT EMPLACEMENT

SEASIDE PAVILION
SN A light, ornamental building or structure situated close to the sea.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT PIER PAVILION
Seaside Sanatorium

USE SANATORIUM

SEASIDE SCHOOL

SN School built by the local Education Authority to provide residential schooling at the seaside for children from urban communities.

CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL

SEAT

UF Settle
SN An external structure used to sit on.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT GARDEN SEAT

SECO HUT

SN A prefabricated structure of cellular hollow plywood 'aero' beams and columns clad with timber framed units of flat asbestos facing sheets and a felt roof. Designed as airfield accommodation that could be reused as post-WWII emergency housing.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
CL CIVIL
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

SECONDARY MODERN SCHOOL

SN A school attended by children between the ages of eleven and sixteen offering a vocationally orientated curriculum.

CL EDUCATION
BT SECONDARY SCHOOL

SECONDARY SCHOOL

UF Gymnasium
Gymnasium (School)
High School
Higher Elementary School
Higher Grade School

SN A school attended by children between the ages of eleven and sixteen.

CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
NT COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL
GRAMMAR SCHOOL
SECONDARY MODERN SCHOOL

SECTION HOUSE

SN A building providing lodgings for members of the police force.

CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

SECTION POST

SN A large pillbox-like structure, often L-shaped or angular, with numerous loopholes used as a defensive position.

CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENDED BUILDING

SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE A)

SN A prefabricated structure consisting of sectional timber framed units that were bolted together. The structure was clad with Canadian Cedar weatherboarding and had a roof of corrugated asbestos. They were used as temporary accommodation on airfields.

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

SECTIONAL HUT (TYPE B)

SN A prefabricated structure consisting of sectional timber framed units that were bolted together. The structure was clad with weatherboarding and had a felted roof. They were used as temporary accommodation on airfields. Also see ‘Type A’

CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP

SECULAR CATHEDRAL

SN A cathedral in which the chapter was composed of canons who lived in their own houses and were not governed by a monastic rule. Nine such cathedrals existed in England between the 11th and 16th centuries.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CATHEDRAL

SECULAR HALL

UF Ethical Society Hall
SN The meeting hall of a secular or ethical society.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT MEETING HALL

SEDAN CHAIR LIFT

SN A stepped, roadside platform, usually of stone on which a sedan chair was placed to allow the porters to lift the chair without having to bend.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

SEDILIA BUILDING

SN A building containing a series of seats for use by the clergy during services. The seats are usually placed in the church and as such this is a very rare monument type, being purpose-built. An example being St. Germoe’s Chair in Germoe, Cornwall.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Segmental Arch Bridge

USE ARCH BRIDGE

SEGMENTED DITCH

SN A ditch which is not continuous but instead is made up of segments which may vary in length and width.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT DITCH

Segmented Embanked Pit Alignment

USE EMBANKED PIT ALIGNMENT

SEISMOLOGY STATION
Semaphore

**USE** SEMAPHORE STATION

**SEMAPHORE STATION**

**UF** Semaphore
**Semaphore Tower**

**SN** A signal station incorporating equipment for visually conveying coded communications.

**CL** COMMUNICATIONS

**BT** MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

**RT** RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER

**SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION**

**TELEGRAPH STATION**

Semaphore Tower

**USE** SEMAPHORE STATION

Semi Aisled Building

**USE** SINGLE AISLED BUILDING

Semi Aisled House

**USE** SINGLE AISLED HOUSE

Semi Circular Arch Bridge

**USE** ARCH BRIDGE

**SEMI DETACHED BUNGALOW**

**SN** A bungalow joined to another to form one building.

**CL** DOMESTIC

**BT** BUNGALOW

**CL** MONUMENT <BY FORM>

**BT** BUNGALOW

Semi Detached Cottage

**USE** SEMI DETACHED HOUSE

**SEMI DETACHED HOUSE**

**UF** Double Cottage
**Semi Detached Cottage**

**SN** A house joined to another to form one building.

**CL** DOMESTIC

**BT** HOUSE

**CL** MONUMENT <BY FORM>

**BT** HOUSE

Semi Elliptical Arch Bridge

**USE** ARCH BRIDGE

Seminary

**USE** CHURCH SCHOOL

THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

**SN** Use specific term.

Senate House

**USE** UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

**SENSORY GARDEN**

**SN** A garden that has been specifically created to be accessible to both disabled and non-disabled visitors. They may contain scented and edible plants and features designed to make sound etc.

**CL** GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

**BT** GARDEN

**SENTRY BOX**

**SN** A small structure providing cover and protected accommodation for a sentry.

**CL** DEFENCE

**RT** WATCH HOUSE

**SEPHARDI MATZEVAH**

**SN** A matzevah from the Sephardi group of Jews descended from medieval Jewish communities of the Iberian Peninsula and Northern Africa. Characterised by flat slabs with Hebrew Inscriptions

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**BT** MATZEVAH

**SEPTIC TANK**

**SN** A watertight reservoir or tank that receives sewage, and by sedimentation and bacterial action effects a process of partial purification.

**CL** WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

**BT** WATER DISPOSAL SITE

**RT** SEWAGE WORKS

Sepulchral Cross

**USE** CROSS

**SERBIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH**

**SN** A place of worship for members of the Serbian Orthodox Church, the national church of Serbia.

**CL** RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

**BT** EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCH

**SERGE FACTORY**

**SN** A factory used for the manufacture of serge, a heavy woollen cloth.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

**TEXTILE MILL**

**SERGEANTS MESS**

**SN** A building providing accommodation, dining facilities and recreation for non commissioned officers.

**CL** DEFENCE

**BT** MESS

**RT** ARMY CAMP

**BARRACKS**

**COOKHOUSE**

**NAVAL OFFICERS MESS**

**OFFICERS MESS**

Serjeants Inn

**USE** LEGAL CHAMBERS

**SERPENTINE PATH**

**SN** A winding path in a garden or park, common in the late 17th and early 18th centuries.

**CL** GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

**BT** WALK

**SERPENTINE QUARRY**

**SN** A quarry for the extraction of Serpentine, a major metamorphic mineral which is easily polished and easily carved. A major variety, lizardite, is found in Cornwall.
A winding walk, common in early 18th century Rococo gardens and parks.

A wall for growing fruit, dating in England from the mid-18th century, whose curving lines gave added strength, thus doing away with the need for buttressing.

Usually a servants' dining room.

A shaft allowing access to an area. Often used as an additional escape route to the main shaft in a mine or as an air shaft.

Use for complexes where services (eg. restaurants, shops) are provided in addition to facilities for buying petrol.

A building or wing of a large house in which the servants would live and carry out some of their duties.

A residential establishment for retired armed servicemen and women.

A friary of the Order of the Friar servants of the Blessed Virgin Mary or Servites. The Servite Fathers came to England in 1864.

A nunnery of nuns belonging to the Order of the Servants of the Blessed Virgin Mary or Servites.

A place where current and former members of the armed services meet for social and recreational activities.

A residential establishment for retired armed servicemen and women.

A friary of the Order of the Friar servants of the Blessed Virgin Mary or Servites. The Servite Fathers came to England in 1864.

A nunnery of nuns belonging to the Order of the Servants of the Blessed Virgin Mary or Servites.

A residential establishment for retired armed servicemen and women.

A small concentration of dwellings.

A residential establishment for retired armed servicemen and women.

A residential establishment for retired armed servicemen and women.
OLYMPIC VILLAGE
OPEN SITE
OPPIDUM
PALISADED ENCLOSURE
PLANNED SETTLEMENT
PROTEST CAMP
RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
RESETTLEMENT CAMP
SCOOPED SETTLEMENT
SQUATTER SETTLEMENT
SUBURB
TENEMENT
TOWN
TOWN QUARTER
TOWNSHIP
TRADING SETTLEMENT
UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
VICUS
VILL
VILLAGE
WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
RT DWELLING OCCUPATION SITE

Settling Pan
USE SETTLING TANK

SETTLING PIT
SN Pit for the deposition of ore sediment from waste water collected from ore washing.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT BUDDLE
BUDDLE HOUSE
ORE WASHING PLANT
PT WASHING FLOOR

SETTLING TANK
UF Settling Pan
SN A large tank where particles suspended in water, or other liquids, are allowed to sink to the bottom forming a sediment.
CL INDUSTRIAL
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS CHAPEL
UF Seventh Day Adventists Church
SN A place of worship for members of the Seventh Day Adventists Church. This was formed in 1843 by followers believing in the imminent second coming of Christ.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Seventh Day Adventists Church
USE SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS CHAPEL

SEWAGE FARM
SN A farm on which liquid sewage was regularly used for irrigation as a means of sewage disposal.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM
RT SEWAGE WORKS

SEWAGE PUMPING STATION
SN A building used to pump sewage from the sewers to the filter beds of a sewage works.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
RT SEWAGE WORKS

Sewage Treatment Works
USE SEWAGE WORKS

SEWAGE WORKS
UF Sewage Treatment Works
SN A group of buildings in which local sewage is filtered and purified in large rectangular or circular tanks.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER DISPOSAL SITE
RT FILTER BED
FILTER HOUSE
SCREENS HOUSE
SEPTIC TANK
SEWAGE FARM
SEWAGE PUMPING STATION
SEWER

SEWER
UF Sewer Vent
SN A large drain or conduit for carrying away wastes.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE
NT OUTFALL SEWER
RT cess pit
CESS POOL
CULVERT
DRAIN
SEWAGE WORKS
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

Sewer Commissioners Office
USE OFFICE

SEWER INSPECTION CHAMBER
SN A chamber attached to the sewer of a building to facilitate the removal of any blockage.
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

Sewer Vent
USE SEWER

SEWER VENTILATION PIPE
UF Stink Pole
SN A tall, hollow pipe, usually cast-iron, resembling a lamp-post. Used to ventilate sewer systems.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL UNASSIGNED
BT VENTILATION SHAFT

Site
USE STARFISH SITE

SHADOW FACTORY
SN An existing factory that was converted for use as aircraft works in the run up to or during the Second World War.
A nineteenth century stone calciner, similar to a lime kiln, used for extracting arsenic from mined ores, consisting of a solid structure with a central shaft and a drawing-hole at the base for calciner waste.

A furnace constructed as a shaft with the fire at the bottom and the fuel and ore added from the top.

A vertical structure, sometimes made of steel, often used in the manufacture of cement. Material is loaded at the top, burnt in the middle and removed at the bottom.

Circular spoil heap surrounding a wide central depression, the entrance to a mine shaft.

A site or building used for processing shale. Shale can be fashioned into goods or, if bituminous, distilled to produce oil, naphtha or tar.

Traditionally a place where meat and fish were sold.

A slight structure built for shelter or storage, or for use as a workshop, either attached as a lean-to to a permanent building or separate. Use more specific type where known.

A place where shale, a laminated clay or silt which has been compressed by the weight of the rocks over it, is extracted from the ground.
SHED MILL
SN A single storey mill used in the textile industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

Sheep Cote
USE SHEEP HOUSE

SHEEP DIP
SN A place where sheep are washed in a chemical bath to control the parasites of sheep. To conserve the poisonous chemicals the bath is usually small and are not allowed to enter any w atercourse.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL WASH
RT SHEEP FOLD
SHEEP HOUSE
SHEEP SHEARING SHED
SHEEP WASH
WASHFOLD

SHEEP FOLD
SN A pen or enclosure used for containing sheep.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT BI ELD
POUND
RING ENCLOSURE
SHEEP DIP
SHEEP HOUSE
SHEEP SHEARING SHED
SHEEP WASH
SHEPHERDS HUT
SHEILING
WASHFOLD

SHEEP HOUSE
UF Bercarie
Hogg Cote
Hogg House
Sheep Cote
SN A building providing shelter for sheep and storage for fodder and shepherding equipment.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL SHED
RT SHEEP DIP
SHEEP FOLD
SHEEP SHEARING SHED
SHEEP WASH
SHEPHERDS HUT

SHEEP SHEARING SHED
SN A building in which sheep are sheared.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT SHEEP DIP
SHEEP FOLD
SHEEP HOUSE
SHEEP WASH
SHEPHERDS HUT

SHEEP WASH
SN A place used to clean the fleece of sheep before shearing. This could be a w atercourse temporarily dammed in order to w ash sheep.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL WASH
RT SHEEP DIP
SHEEP FOLD
SHEEP HOUSE
SHEEP SHEARING SHED
WASHFOLD

Sheep Yard
USE FARMYARD

SHEER HULK
UF Shear Hulk
SN An old ship hull used as a base for lifting tackle.
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT MAST HOUSE
MASTING SHEERS
MILL POND

SHEER LEGS
UF Shear Legs
Shears
SN A structure comprising two upright spars, joined at the top to form a triangle, with a hoisting tackle suspended from the apex. Used to lift cargo or other weights.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
RT DERRICK
MAST HOUSE
MAST POND
MASTING SHEERS
MILL POND

SHEET METAL WORKS
SN A site where large sheets of thin metal are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKS
RT CAR FACTORY
HYDRAULIC ENGINE HOUSE
PLATING WORKS
ROLLING MILL
STEEL WORKS

SHEILA NA GIG
SN A small carved figure, usually female in appearance, probably representing fertility
Sheiling

**USE SHIELING**

**SHELL BRIDGE**

**SN** A bridge decorated with shells forming an ornamental feature.

**CL** GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

**BT ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE**

**CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

**BT ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE**

**RT SHELL FOUNTAIN**

**SHELL GROTTO**

**SHELL HOUSE**

**SHELL FACTORY**

**UF** Projectile Factory

**SN** A works or factory where shells or projectiles were machined before they were dispatched to a filling factory to be filled with explosives.

**CL INDUSTRIAL**

**BT MUNITIONS FACTORY**

**SHELL FOUNTAIN**

**SN** A fountain decorated with shells forming an ornamental feature.

**CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

**BT FOUNTAIN**

**CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**

**BT FOUNTAIN**

**RT SHELL BRIDGE**

**SHELL GROTTO**

**SN** A grotto decorated with shells, sometimes a room in a house, sometimes a detached building.

**CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

**BT GROTTO**

**RT SHELL BRIDGE**

**SHELL HOUSE**

**SN** An ornamental building, usually decorated with or displaying shells.

**CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

**BT GARDEN BUILDING**

**RT SHELL BRIDGE**

**SHELL KEEP**

**UF** Shell Keep Castle

**SN** A Norman keep, in the form of a circular or polygonal enclosure surrounded by a wall.

**CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>**

**BT KEEP**

**CL DEFENCE**

**BT KEEP**

Shell Keep Castle

**USE SHELL KEEP**

**SHELL MIDDEN**

**SN** A refuse heap of discarded shells.

**CL DOMESTIC**

**BT MIDDEN**

**CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

**BT MIDDEN**

**SHELLER**

**USE SHIELING**

**SHELTERED ACCOMMODATION**

**SN** Accommodation designed for the elderly, disabled, etc., as individual units.

**CL HEALTH AND WELFARE**

**SHEMOT**

**SN** Sacred Jewish texts and appurtenances buried within a Jewish cemetery.

**CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY**

**BT FUNERARY SITE**

**SHEPHERDS HUT**

**SN** A small building used as a shelter by a shepherd.

**CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

**BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING**

**CL DOMESTIC**

**BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING**

**HUT**

**TRANSUMANCE DWELLING**

**RT FARM**

**SHEEP FOLD**

**SHEEP HOUSE**

**SHEEP SHEARING SHED**

**SHIELING**

Shiel

**USE SHIELING**

**SHEILING**

**UF** Shealing

**Sheling**

**Shiel**

**Shielding**

**SN** Pasture to which animals were driven for grazing, with associated temporary huts for domestic or agricultural use.

**CL DOMESTIC**

**CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE**

**BT LAND USE SITE**

**RT FARM**

**FARM BUILDING**

**HUT**

**SHEEP FOLD**

**SHEEP SHEARING SHED**

**SHEPHERDS HUT**

**STACK STAND**
Shifted Medieval Village
USE SHIFTED VILLAGE
SN Use Medieval in a period field.

Shifted Settlement
USE SHIFTED VILLAGE

SHIFTED VILLAGE
UF Shifted Medieval Village
Shifted Settlement
SN An extant settlement which shows evidence of a shift in focus, eg. towards a new road, generally in the form of abandoned buildings or earthworks on the margin furthest from the new focus.
CL DOMESTIC
BT VILLAGE
RT DESERTED SETTLEMENT

SHIFTING HOUSE
SN A building in a military complex (eg. naval dockyard, castle, etc.) for preparing gunpowder.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
RT ARSENAL

Ship
USE WATERCRAFT

SHIP BREAKERS YARD
SN Place where ships and boats are dismantled.
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

SHIP BURIAL
UF Boat Burial
SN A burial in which the body is placed in, or covered by a boat, which is then covered with earth. Use with barrow type where relevant.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL

SHIP CANAL
SN A canal that can accommodate ocean-going ships, usually built across an isthmus or to give access to a river port, eg. Manchester ship canal
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT CANAL

SHIP CHANDLERY
SN A commercial premises supplying ships with provisions.
CL COMMERCIAL
CL MARITIME

SHIP GRAVEYARD
UF Hulk Assemblage
SN An area of the sea or coastline where vessels have been abandoned.
CL MARITIME

SHIP REPAIR WORKS
SN A site containing slipways and associated buildings used specifically for the repair of ships and larger ocean-going craft.
CL INDUSTRIAL

SHIPBUILDING WORKS
RT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

SHIPYARD
USE SHIPYARD

SHIPHOUSE FRAME
SN An open metalwork structure supporting either a fabrication shed or the runners for an overhead crane.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE ENGINEERING WORKS
RT FABRICATION SHED
PLATE RACK
PLATERS SHOP

Shipping Insurance Office
USE COMMERCIAL OFFICE

SHIPPING WAREHOUSE
SN A large store for the temporary accommodation of goods awaiting transportation to or from the sea.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
CL COMMERCIAL
BT TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE

Shippon
USE COW HOUSE

Shipwreck
USE WRECK

SHIPWRECK GRAVE
SN Graves known to be of shipwreck victims buried close to their site of discovery, as was customary until the 19th century, rather than in consecrated ground.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRAVE
CL MARITIME

SHIPWRIGHTS WORKSHOP
SN A place where dockyard craftsmen both design and build ships.
CL MARITIME
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MARINE WORKSHOP
RT SHIP REPAIR WORKS

SHIPYARD
UF Shipbuilding Works
Shipyard Office
SN A place where boats or ships are built or repaired.
CL MARITIME
Shipyard Office
USE OFFICE
USE SHIPYARD
SN Use both terms.

SHIRE HALL
SN A county judicial building where the Quarter Session and the Assizes for the County were held.
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL
RT CIVIC CENTRE
COUNTY HALL

SHIRT FACTORY
SN A factory where shirts are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CLOTHING FACTORY

SHODDY MILL
SN A mill in which poor quality woollen cloth was made from fibres produced by grinding light woollen rags.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
CL WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
BT CARBONISING SHED
RT FLOCK MILL
RT MUNGO MILL

Shoddy Warehouse
USE TEXTILE WAREHOUSE

SHOED WORKING
SN An extractive pit or pits, usually 2.5m square by 2m deep dug to extract tin ore in areas where stream working is not possible. Usually dug along a vein rather than across it.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXTRACTIVE PIT
RT ORE WORKS

SHOE FACTORY
UF Boot and Shoe Factory
SN A factory where boots and shoes are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CLOTHING FACTORY
NT HEEL FACTORY
NT LAST FACTORY
NT SLIPPER FACTORY
RT CURRERY
RT LEATHER WORKERS SHOP

SHOE MACHINERY DEPOT
SN A depot or warehouse for the storage, distribution and repair of shoe making machines.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE

SHOE MACHINERY WORKS
SN An engineering works that produces machinery specially for use in shoe making.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS

SHOE WAREHOUSE
SN A building or part of a building used for the storage of shoes or boots.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE

Shooting Box
USE HUNTING LODGE

Shooting Butt
USE SHOOTING STAND

Shooting Lodge
USE HUNTING LODGE

SHOOTING STAND
UF Shooting Butt
SN Position often screened by earth, stone or wood from which game is shot.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT HUNTING SITE
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HUNTING SITE
RT HUNTING LODGE

SHOP
UF Antique Shop
Bakers Shop
Bookshop
Boutique
Clothing Shop
Delicatessen
Drapers Shop
Drapery Shop
Emporium
Florists Shop
Hatters Shop
Milliners Shop
New agents Shop
Off Licence
Tailors Shop
Tobacconists Shop
SN A house or building where goods are made or prepared and displayed for sale and sold. Use more specific type where known.
CL COMMERCIAL
NT BARTERS SHOP
BEAUTY SALON
BEER SHOP
BUTCHERS SHOP
CHANDLERY
CHEMISTS SHOP
CLOCK SHOP
COMMISSARY
CONFEDERATIONS SHOP
COOPERATIVE STORE
SHOPPING ARCADE
UF Bazaar
SN A covered shopping street, sometimes with galleries, dating from the late 18th/early 19th century.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT SHOP
SHOPPING ARCADE
SHOPPING CENTRE
SHOPPING PARADE
SHOPPING PRECINCT
SHOWROOM

SHOPPING CENTRE
UF Shopping Mall
SN A shopping complex, usually indoors, comprised of a number of separate retail outlets surrounding an open space. Often on more than one level.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT KIOSK
SHOP
SHOPPING ARCADE
SHOPPING PARADE
SHOPPING PRECINCT
SUPERMARKET

SHOPPING PARADE
SN A purpose-built terrace of shops.
CL COMMERCIAL
RT BUTTER WALK
RETAIL PARK
SHOP
SHOPPING ARCADE
SHOPPING CENTRE
SHOPPING PRECINCT

SHOPPING PRECINCT
SN A pedestrianized shopping street, or a more complex arrangement of shopping 'squares' and walkways.
CL COMMERCIAL
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT URBAN SPACE

RT RETAIL PARK
SHOP
SHOPPING ARCADE
SHOPPING CENTRE
SHOPPING PARADE

SHOT TOWER
SN A tower in which shot is made from molten lead poured through sieves at top and falling into water at bottom.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT TOWER

SHOWGROUND
SN A large area, usually open-air, used for permanent, seasonal or regular shows, events or exhibitions.
CL RECREATIONAL

SHOWROOM
UF Porcelain Showroom
Showrooms
SN A room used for the display of merchandise for sale.
CL COMMERCIAL
NT FURNITURE SHOWROOM
HARDWARE SHOWROOM
MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM
Upholstery Showroom
RT SHOP

SHOWSHOE

SHRINE
SN A place where worship is offered or devotions are paid to a deity or saint.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERAL
RT ALTAR
CHURCH
HOLY WELL
TEMPLE

SHRUB BORDER
SN A long bed planted with mixed shrubs, usually found near the house.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT BORDER

SHRUBBERY
SN A plantation of shrubs.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT BOSQUET

Shrunken Medieval Village
USE SHRUNKEN VILLAGE
SN Use Medieval in a period field.

Shrunken Settlement
USE SHRUNKEN VILLAGE

SHRUNKEN VILLAGE
UF Shrunken Medieval Village
Shrunken Settlement
SN A settlement where previous house sites are now unoccupied, but often visible as earthworks, crop or soil marks.
SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION
SN A signalling station which used a series of shutters to indicate various messages.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
RT SEMAPHORE STATION
TELEGRAPH STATION

Shutting Stile
USE STILE

SHUTTLE WORKS
SN A manufacturing site producing weaving shuttles for the textile industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

Sick Childrens Hospital
USE CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

Sick House
USE INFIRMARY
SN Use INFIRMARY with appropriate complex type (eg. SCHOOL).

SICK QUARTERS
SN A building used for the accommodation of sick and wounded members of the armed forces.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

SIEGE
SN In the glass industry this is bench-like structure within the melting-furnace on which crucibles are placed.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FURNACE

SIEGE CASTLE
SN A temporary castle built to house and protect troops besieging another castle or town.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CASTLE
CL DEFENCE
BT CASTLE

SIEGEWORK
UF Civil War Defences
Civil War Siegework
Contra
avallation
SN A temporary earhtwork or fortification constructed by forces laying siege to a castle or town, etc.
CL DEFENCE
BT FIELDWORK
NT CIRCUMVALLATION
SAP
RT SCONCE

Siemens Furnace
USE OPEN HEARTH FURNACE

SIGN
SN A board, wall painting or other structure displaying advice, giving information or directions
CL UNASSIGNED
NT FLOOD MARKER

SIGNAL BOX
UF Railway Signal Box
SN A building on a railway system housing levers used to regulate trains on the tracks using signals and to change the points to enable a train to transfer from one track to another.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
RT RAILWAY LOOKOUT TOWER
RAILWAY SIGNAL
TRAFFIC LIGHTS

SIGNAL POST
SN A cast iron post similar to a lamp post, with revolving top to carry either coloured plates, or an oil lamp with coloured glass at night.
Associated with canal or river navigation locks.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
RT CANAL

SIGNAL SQUARE
SN A signalling structure used on WWII airfields, comprising a concrete square base with a kerbed border into which concrete signal symbols could be placed to advise pilots in the air of current airfield state e.g. directions of landing and airfield circuit.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

SIGNAL STATION
SN A building or tower used to communicate information to shipping or other stations using signals such as flags, fires or lights. Roman signal stations took the form of a stone tower surrounded by a ditched enclosure and were used to warn of Saxon raids.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
RT FRONTIER DEFENCE
LEGIONARY FORTRESS
WATCH TOWER

SIGNAL TOWER
SN A tower in a semaphore communication system. Often a three-storey building on a hill in line-of-sight, signal towers provided working and living space, usually for two crew men with their families.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
NT TIMEBALL TOWER
RT TOWER

SIGNALLING BATTERY
UF Fog Battery
SN A gun battery used to signal warnings to ships
during bad weather.

**SIGNALLING STRUCTURE**

- **SN** Buildings and structures associated with signal communication.
- **CL** Communications
- **BT** Signalling Structure

**SIGNALMANS COTTAGE**

- **SN** The residence of a signalman.
- **CL** Domestic
- **BT** Transport Workers House

**SIGNALS GATHERING STATION**

- **SN** Buildings and structures associated with the acquisition of electronic signals for the purpose of intelligence gathering.
- **CL** Defence
- **BT** Military Signalling Site

**SIGNPOST**

- **UF** Guide Plate
- **Guide Post**
- **Guide Stone**
- **Guidestone**
- **Route Marker**
- **SN** A post bearing one or more signs indicating the direction, and often the distance, to specified locations or routes.
- **CL** Transport
- **BT** Road Transport Site
- **NT** Finger Post
- **RT** Direction Stone
- **Mile Plate**
- **Milepost**
- **Milestone**

**SIKH TEMPLE**

- **UF** Gurdwara
- **SN** A place of worship for followers of Sikhism.
- **CL** Religious Ritual and Funerary
- **BT** Temple
- **NT** Darbar Sahib

**SILAGE CLAMP**

- **SN** A three-sided structure for the production and storage of silage.
- **CL** Agriculture and Subsistence

**SILAGE SILO**

- **USE** Silo

**SILAGE TOWER**

- **USE** Silo

**SILICA QUARRY**

- **UF** Silicon Quarry
- **SN** A place where silica or silicate, the most common mineral component of rock, is extracted from the ground.
- **CL** Industrial
- **BT** Mineral Extraction Site

**SILK DRYING SHED**

- **SN** A building in which silk was dried.
- **CL** Industrial

**SILK MANUFACTURING SITE**

- **SN** Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of silk.
- **CL** Industrial
- **BT** Textile Industry Site
- **NT** Reeling Shed
- **RT** Loom Shop

**SILK MILL**

- **SN** A mill used for the mechanized processing of silk.
- **CL** Industrial
- **BT** Textile Industry Site
- **TEXTILE MILL**
- **LT** Loom Shop

**SILKWORM FARM**

- **SN** A farm or group of buildings where silkworms are bred. The Silkworm when changing into a pupa spins a cocoon made of silken filaments, these are then unwound and used to manufacture silk thread.
- **CL** Industrial
- **BT** Farm

**SILO**

- **UF** Silage Silo
- **Silage Tower**
- **SN** A building or structure for the storage of processed minerals, chemicals or agricultural products, etc. Use more specific type where known.
- **CL** Unassigned

**SILVER HEARTH**

- **SN** Ore hearth specifically for the refining of silver.
- **CL** Industrial
Use with other minerals extracted and MINE where relevant, eg. ZINC MINE.

Any building or site in which silver was refined and/or extracted by smelting, cupellation, liquation or by the Parkes Process. IA-C20. Don't use for lead or copper smelters at which silver has been extracted unless silver-related features survive.

A site or building where silver was processed and/or worked and fashioned into objects.

A place where silverware is manufactured.

A barn in which a central space is separated from a side aisle by posts and braces.

A building with an aisle on one side only.

A house with an aisle on one side only.

A house consisting of a single storey open hall with a two storey domestic range attached at one end, forming a T shape.

A wealden house with only one end being jettied.

40mm gun emplacement created between 24th-26th June 1944 as part of the fourth deployment of Diver LAA guns to the Kentish Gun Belt. Each site had an extant searchlight battery.

An electric fan used for the ventilation of mines.

A priory of the female Order of Knights Hospitallers.

A priory of the female Order of Knights Hospitallers.

Sisters House

Sisters House

Sisters House

Sisters House

Single Ditched Enclosure

Single Ended Hall

Use SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

Use SINGLE ENDED HALL HOUSE

End Hall

End Hall House

Single Ended Hall

A house consisting of a single storey open hall with a two storey domestic range attached at one end, forming a T shape.

Any building or site in which silver was refined and/or extracted by smelting, cupellation, liquation or by the Parkes Process. IA-C20. Don't use for lead or copper smelters at which silver has been extracted unless silver-related features survive.

A site or building where silver was processed and/or worked and fashioned into objects.

A place where silverware is manufactured.

A barn in which a central space is separated from a side aisle by posts and braces.

A building with an aisle on one side only.

A house with an aisle on one side only.

A house consisting of a single storey open hall with a two storey domestic range attached at one end, forming a T shape.

Any building or site in which silver was refined and/or extracted by smelting, cupellation, liquation or by the Parkes Process. IA-C20. Don't use for lead or copper smelters at which silver has been extracted unless silver-related features survive.

A site or building where silver was processed and/or worked and fashioned into objects.

A place where silverware is manufactured.

A barn in which a central space is separated from a side aisle by posts and braces.

A building with an aisle on one side only.

A house with an aisle on one side only.
Sisters Of St John Priory

USE PRIORY
SISTERS OF ST JOHN NUNNERY
SN Use both terms.

SITE
UF A P Site
Crop Mark
Soil Mark
Unclassified Site
SN Unclassifiable site w/ little information.
Specify site type w/ wherever possible.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
NT OCCUPATION SITE

SKATEPARK
UF Wheeled Sports Park
SN A purpose-built facility providing an area for wheeled sports, such as skateboarding, skating and BMX cycling, equipped w/ ramps and other structures and obstacles for the performance of tricks and manoeuvres.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE

Skating Pond
USE POND

SKATING RINK
UF Ice Rink
Ice Skating Rink
Roller Skating Rink
SN A piece of ice or a floor, often within a building, used for skating.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

Skeleton
USE INHUMATION

Skilling
USE SHED

SKIN DISEASE HOSPITAL
SN A specialist hospital for the medical treatment of skin diseases.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

Skin Market
USE LEATHER MARKET

SKITTLE ALLEY
SN A place where the game of skittles is played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

SLAB BLOCK
SN A rectangular multi-storey block of flats, greater in width than height.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT TOWER BLOCK
NT DECK ACCESS BLOCK

SLAB BRIDGE
SN A type of concrete bridge, developed in the 20th century, that consists of reinforced concrete deck slabs that sit on the supporting bridge piers and/or abutments.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE

SLAG
SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

Slag Bank
USE SLAG HEAP

Slag Dump
USE SLAG HEAP
SLAG PIT

SLAG HEAP
UF Iron Slag Heap
Slag Bank
Slag Dump
SN A spoil heap consisting mainly of slag, pieces of refuse material separated from a metal during the smelting process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
POIL HEAP
RT SLAG PIT
STEEL WORKS

SLAG HEARTH
SN A hearth used for the reheating of metal slag to extract further metal.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
RT LEAD WORKING SITE
SILVER HEARTH
SMELT MILL

SLAG PIT
UF Slag Dump
SN A pit containing the waste product iron working.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT PIT
RT SLAG HEAP

SLAG WORKS
SN A site or factory where waste slag from ironworking if further processed for use in manufacturing.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

Slate Mine
USE SLATE QUARRY

Slate Pencil Mill
USE PENCIL MILL

SLATE QUARRY
UF Slate Mine
Slate Works
SN A site where slate is quarried from the ground.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE QUARRY
Slate Works

USE **SLATE QUARRY**

Slaughter House

USE **ABATTOIR**

**SLEDWAY**

SN An early form of railway for the transportation of freight by sleds.
CL **TRANSPORT**
RT **MINERAL RAILWAY**

**SLEECHING SALT WORKS**

SN A coastal site producing salt by scraping up salt-impregnated sand and silt, leeching out the salt to produce a concentrated brine, then boiling in 'saltcotes' (small huts containing lead pans)
CL **INDUSTRIAL**
BT **SALT PRODUCTION SITE**
RT **SALT PAN**

Sleeping Shelter

USE **AIRFIELD SLEEPING SHELTER**

Slight Univallate Hillfort

USE **UNIVALLATE HILLFORT**

**SLIP (GARDEN)**

SN A strip of cultivated land situated against the exterior of a walled garden's perimeter, so placed to maximise usable wall space.
CL **GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

Slip (Maritime)

USE **SLIPWAY**

**SLIP SHED**

SN A wooden or metal structure covering a shipbuilding slip way.
CL **INDUSTRIAL**
BT **MARINE WORKSHOP**
CL **MARITIME**
BT **MARINE WORKSHOP**
RT **BOAT HOUSE**
DOCKYARD
SHED
SLIPWAY

**SLIPPER BATHS**

SN Originally partially covered baths shaped somewhat like a slipper, now usually a number of single baths of the modern domestic style installed for hire at public baths.
CL **HEALTH AND WELFARE**
BT **BATHS**
CL **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**
BT **BATHS**

**SLIPPER WORKS**

SN Factory making slippers.
CL **INDUSTRIAL**
BT **SHOE FACTORY**

**SLIPWAY**

UF Slip (Maritime)
SN A structure inclined towards the water on which a ship may be built or lowered into the water.
CL **TRANSPORT**
BT **WATER TRANSPORT SITE**

CL **MARITIME**
RT **BOAT YARD**
CAUSEWAY
DOCKYARD
LIFEBOAT STATION
SHIPTYARD
SLIP SHED

**SLIT TRENCH**

SN A short trench used to protect troops or to provide defensive fire from, often dug for practice purposes.
CL **DEFENCE**
BT **TRENCH**
RT **PILLBOX**

**SLUICE**

UF Clow
River Sluice
SN A dam which can be raised or lowered to regulate the flow of water.
CL **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**
BT **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**
CL **MARITIME**
BT **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**
NT **RIVER INTAKE**
RT **CULVERT**
DRAIN
SLUICE GATE
SLUICE HOUSE
WEIR

**SLUICE GATE**

SN The gate of a sluice which can be opened or shut to let out or retain the water.
CL **MARITIME**
BT **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**
CL **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**
BT **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**
RT **RIVER INTAKE GAUGE**
SLUICE
SLUICE HOUSE

**SLUICE HOUSE**

SN A building containing machinery for operating sluices.
CL **MARITIME**
BT **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**
CL **WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE**
BT **WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION**
RT **SLUICE**
SLUCE GATE

SLYPE
SN A covered way or passage especially in a cathedral or monastic church, leading east from the cloisters between transept and chapter house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CHAPTER HOUSE
SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION FACTORY
SN A factory engaged in the manufacture of small arms ammunition, especially the metal components and filling with the explosive propellant.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MUNITIONS FACTORY
Small Arms Factory
USE ORDNANCE FACTORY
SN Manufacture of hand held weapons such as rifles, pistols, etc.
Small Multivallate Hillfort
USE MULTIVALLATE HILLFORT
Small Stone Circle
USE STONE CIRCLE
SMALLHOLDING
SN A holding on a smaller scale than an ordinary farm.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT ALLOTMENT
CROFT
FARM
MESSUAGE
TOFT
Smallpox Hospital
USE INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL
SMELT MILL
UF Copper Mill
Copper Smelting Works
Lead Mill
Lead Smelting Mill
Smelting Works
SN A manufacturing complex incorporating furnaces, calciner and condenser flues. Use SMELTERY for more modern type of plant.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL SMELTING SITE
RT SLAG HEARTH
SMELTING HOUSE
Smelt Mill Chimney
USE CONDENSING CHIMNEY
Smelt Mill Flue
USE CONDENSING FLUE
Smelter
USE SMELTERY
SMELTERY
UF Smelter
SN A site where ores are smelted. Use more specific site type when known.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL SMELTING SITE
NT ALUMINIUM SMELTER
ANTIMONY SMELTER
LEAD SMELTER
SMELTING HOUSE
SMELTING HOUSE
SN An ancillary building within a larger works, as distinct from a SMELT MILL.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SMELTERY
RT CONDENSING CHIMNEY
SMELT MILL
Smelting Works
USE SMELT MILL
Smithery
USE BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP
SMITHS COTTAGE
UF Blacksmiths Cottage
SWORD Cutlers Cottage
SN The dwelling of a blacksmith, nailer, sword cutler, etc, often adjacent to, or containing, a BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
RT BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP
FORGE
NAILERS ROW
WORKERS COTTAGE
Smiths Shop
USE BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP
Smithy
USE BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP
SMOCK MILL
SN A windmill with a stationary timber body which contains the grinding machinery, and which supports a rotating cap in which the sails rotate.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT WINDMILL
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WINDMILL
SMOKE GENERATOR
SN Smoke generators (also known as smoke pots) were used to create a smoke screen to provide defensive cover for strategic targets
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
SMOKE HOUSE
UF Fish Curing House
Fish Smoking House
Kippering Shed
Smoking House
**Smoking House**
USE SMOKE HOUSE

**Smugglers Cache**
UF Brandy Hole
SN A hiding place for stores, often underground, used by smugglers.
CL COMMERCIAL

**Snack Bar**
USE CAFE

**Snooker Club**
USE SNOOKER HALL

**Snooker Hall**
UF Snooker Club
SN A building with facilities for playing snooker.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING

**Snuff Mill**
SN A factory where tobacco was ground to form snuff.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL

**Soakaway**
SN A pit filled with rubble, etc., into which rain or waste water flows in order to disperse into the surrounding soil.
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT DRAIN DRAINAGE SYSTEM

**Soaking Pit**
SN A furnace for holding hot steel ingots to equalize their temperature before they are hot-rolled in a steel-making or rolling mill complex.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FURNACE
RT ROLLING MILL STEEL WORKS

**Soap Factory**
SN A building or buildings where soap is manufactured.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE FACTORY
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE FACTORY
RT ELLING HEARTH OIL MILL POTASH KILN

**Soapstone Quarry**
SN A quarry for the extraction of Soapstone (also known as steatite or soaprock), a metamorphic rock largely composed of the mineral talc and rich in magnesium.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT QUARRY

**Soccer Stadium**
USE FOOTBALL GROUND STADIUM
SN Use both terms.

**Social Club**
UF Old Aged Pensioners Club
SN A building used by a group of people who meet socially to participate in activities, usually related to a particular interest or occupation.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB
RT RECREATION CENTRE

**Society Of Friends Meeting House**
USE FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

**Socketed Stone**
SN A stone which has a socket for an unknown function. Use specific term where known.
CL UNASSIGNED

**Soda Kiln**
SN A kiln used for the production of any of the soda group of alkalis by the heating of plant remains or salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE KILN
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
RT GLASS WORKS SODA WORKS

**Soda Works**
SN A site used for the production of sodium bicarbonate, soda ash or caustic soda.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
RT ACID TOWER BLEACH WORKS GLASS WORKS SOAP FACTORY SODA KILN

**Soft Drinks Factory**
SN A commercial building, or buildings, used for the production of soft drinks.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

**Soft Play Area**
SN A building containing soft play equipment for children.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT CHILDRENS PLAYGROUND
Soil Mark

USE SITE
SN Use specific type of site where known.

SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN

UF Solar Pan
SN A shallow artificial pond, usually found on the coast, in which sea water is allowed to evaporate leaving behind the salt.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
RT PARTIAL SOLAR SALT WORKS
SOLAR SALT WORKS

Solar Pan

USE SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN

SOLAR SALT WORKS

SN A coastal site producing salt by solar evaporation of seawater in a series of ponds, without any boiling stage
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SALT PRODUCTION SITE
RT SALT POND
SOLAR EVAPORATION PAN

SOLARIUM

SN A terrace, balcony or room exposed to the rays of the sun which were thought to be beneficial to recovering from an illness.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

Solicitors Office

USE LEGAL OFFICE

Soll

USE PAPER MILL

SONAR STATION

SN A building or site incorporating sonar equipment used for detecting the presence of enemy ships or submarines.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

Song School

USE CHOIR SCHOOL

SORTING OFFICE

SN A place where letters and parcels are sorted before being distributed. Usually found at a large general post office.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
RT OFFICE
POST BOX
POST OFFICE

Sough

USE DRAINAGE LEVEL

Sough Tunnel

USE DRAINAGE LEVEL

Sound Dish

USE SOUND MIRROR

SOUND LOCATOR EMLACEMENT

SN An emplacement housing mobile sound locating acoustic dishes/horns for the detection of incoming enemy aircraft and the triangulation of their positions so that they could be targeted by Anti aircraft guns.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

SOUND MIRROR

UF Acoustic Detection Post
Acoustic Mirror
Acoustic Wall
Sound Dish
SN An early warning structure built during and after WWI along the south and east coasts of England. Sound detecting acoustic dishes and walls could detect the sound of approaching enemy aircraft at a distance of 8 to 15 miles.
CL DEFENCE
BT EARLY WARNING SITE
NT SOUND MIRROR (20 FEET)
SOUND MIRROR (200 FEET)
SOUND MIRROR (30 FEET)
RT LISTENING POST
SOUND MIRROR BUILDING

SOUND MIRROR (20 FEET)

SN A concrete, circular concave dish 20 feet in diameter used as an acoustic listening device to detect approaching enemy aircraft.
CL DEFENCE
BT SOUND MIRROR

SOUND MIRROR (200 FEET)

SN A concrete, concave wall 200 feet in length used as an acoustic listening device to detect approaching enemy aircraft.
CL DEFENCE
BT SOUND MIRROR

SOUND MIRROR (30 FEET)

SN A concrete, circular concave dish 30 feet in diameter used as an acoustic listening device to detect approaching enemy aircraft.
CL DEFENCE
BT SOUND MIRROR

SOUND MIRROR BUILDING

SN A building housing the acoustic detection equipment for a sound mirror
CL DEFENCE
BT EARLY WARNING SITE
RT SOUND MIRROR

SOUP KITCHEN

SN A place where soup and food is available to the homeless.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT COMMUNITY KITCHEN

SOUTERRAIN

SN An underground chamber, store room or passage.
CL DOMESTIC
RT BROCH
FOGOU
HULL
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
SPA

SP A

UF Spa Building
Spa Well
SN A medicinal or mineral spring often with an associated building.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
RT BATHS
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
MINERAL BATHS
PUMP ROOMS
SPA HOTEL
SPA PAVILION
THERMAL BATHS
WELL

Spa Building

USE SPA

SPA HOTEL

SN A building offering accommodation to people who are visiting a town or locality renowned for its mineral springs.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOTEL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOTEL
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT BATHS
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
KURSAAL
MINERAL BATHS
PUMP ROOMS
SPA
SPA PAVILION
THERMAL BATHS

Spa Well

USE SPA

Spade And Shovel Works

USE EDGE TOOL WORKS

Spade Forge

USE EDGE TOOL WORKS

Spale Makers Workshop

USE BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP

Spandrel Arch Bridge

USE ARCH BRIDGE

SPECIAL OPERATIONS EXECUTIVE BASE

SN A military base for the training of SOE operatives in the skills and techniques required to survive in enemy-occupied territory.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BASE

SPECTACLE ENCLOSURE

SN A site consisting of, usually two, sub-circular enclosures linked by a linear ditch running tangentially to the enclosure boundaries. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period in the Wessex region.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

Speech House

USE COURT HOUSE
MOOT HALL

SPECIAL SCHOOL

SN A school for pupils with physical or learning difficulties.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
NT SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND
SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

SN A hospital providing medical, surgical or psychiatric testing and treatment for patients with specific illnesses or injuries.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
NT CANCER HOSPITAL
CHEST HOSPITAL
CHILDRENS HOSPITAL
DENTAL HOSPITAL
EAR HOSPITAL
EAR NOSE AND THROAT HOSPITAL
EYE AND EAR HOSPITAL
EYE HOSPITAL
FOOT HOSPITAL
GERIATRIC HOSPITAL
HEART HOSPITAL
HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL
HOSPITAL FOR EPILEPTICS
HOSPITAL FOR FISTULA AND RECTAL DISEASES
HOSPITAL FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DIFFICULTIES
HOSPITAL FOR URINARY DISEASES
INFECTIONIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL
LEARNING DISABILITY HOSPITAL
LEPER HOSPITAL
LOCK HOSPITAL
MATERNITY HOSPITAL
MINERAL WATER HOSPITAL
NEPHROLOGY HOSPITAL
NEUROLOGY HOSPITAL
ORTHOPAEDIC HOSPITAL
PHYSICAL DISABILITY HOSPITAL
PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL
SEA BATHING HOSPITAL
SKIN DISEASE HOSPITAL
WOMEN AND CHILDRENS HOSPITAL
WOMENS HOSPITAL

SPEEDWAY TRACK

SN A specially prepared track used for fast motorcycle racing.
CL RECREATIONAL
SPHINX

SN A sculptured, carved or moulded representation of an imaginary creature with a human head and breast combined with the body of a lion.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN ORNAMENT

RT BUST

SCULPTURE

STATUE

SPIDER BILLET

SN A barracks comprising eight barrack blocks accessed via a central corridor. With four blocks on either side of the corridor the whole structure resembled a spider in plan.

CL DOMESTIC

BT BARRACKS

SPIGOT MORTAR EMLACEMENT

SN A pit or emplacement surrounding a concrete pedestal, or 'thimble', which was used to mount a spigot mortar. Deployed by the Home Guard during WWII as an anti invasion measure.

CL DEFENCE

BT GUN EMLACEMENT

NT PEDESTAL

RT DEFENCE LINE

STOP LINE

Spillway

USE WORKHOUSE

SPINNING MILL

UF Integrated Textile Mill

Spinning Works

SN A mill or factory in which raw material is spun into yarn or thread.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

RT SHED

SPINNING MILL

SPINNING SHOP

SN A workshop in which textile fibres were spun into yarn by hand.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

RT LOOMSHOP

SPINNING SHED

Spinning Works

USE SPINNING MILL

SPIRIT CELLAR

SN A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of spirits.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING COMPONENT

SPIRITUALIST CHURCH

SN A place of worship for the believers of spiritualism: The belief that the spirits of the dead can somehow manifest themselves and speak with the living.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT NONCONFORMIST CHURCH

Spital

USE LEPER HOSPITAL

Spittle House

USE LEPER HOSPITAL

Split Bridge

USE ACCOMMODATION BRIDGE

CANTILEVER BRIDGE

SPLIT SHAFT KILN

SN A twin-shafted kiln, circular or oval in plan, consisting of a fire chamber, pre-heater and cooling chamber.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT SHAFT KILN

CL MONUMENT (BY FORM)

BT SHAFT KILN

RT CEMENT KILN

SPOIL HEAP

UF Coal Tip

SN A conical or flat-topped tip of waste discarded from a mine or similar site.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MINING INDUSTRY SITE

NT SLAG HEAP

RT BALLAST HILL

COLLERY

MINE

SHAFT MOUND

Spoon Factory

USE CUTLERY WORKS
SPORTS BUILDING
SN A building in which a sport is played. Use more specific type where known.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
NT BILLIARD HALL
BOWLING ALLEY
BOXING ARENA
BOXING CLUB
COMMENTARY ARENA
CROQUET SHED
FENCING SCHOOL
GRANDSTAND
GYMNASIUM (SPORTS)
HANDBALL WALL
RACECOURSE PAVILION
SKATING RINK
SKITTLE ALLEY
SNOOKER HALL
SPORTS CENTRE
SPORTS PAVILION
TILTYARD TOWER

SPORTS CENTRE
SN A specially built building where facilities exist for the playing of a variety of sports.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING
NT CRICKET CENTRE
RT INDOOR SWIMMING POOL
OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL
SQUASH COURT
SWIMMING POOL
TENNIS COURT

SPORTS EQUIPMENT FACTORY
SN A factory manufacturing sports equipment.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
NT BILLIARD TABLE FACTORY

SPORTS GROUND
SN An area of prepared ground on which a sport is played. Use more specific type where known.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RECREATION GROUND
NT CRICKET GROUND
FOOTBALL GROUND
QUITTS GROUND
RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND

SPORTS PAVILION
UF Games Pavilion
SN A building, usually at a sports ground, with facilities for players and spectators.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PAVILION
NT BOWLING GREEN PAVILION
CRICKET PAVILION
RT CHANGING ROOMS
CRICKET GROUND
GRANDSTAND
RACECOURSE

SPORTS SITE
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with sporting activities.
CL RECREATIONAL
NT ARCHERY GROUND
BALL SPORTS SITE
BUTTS
CHANGING ROOMS
CLIMBING WALL
CURLING POND
DIVING PLATFORM
DIVING POOL
FIRING RANGE
HOPSCOTCH COURT
HORSE EXERCISE RING
HORSE RUBBING HOUSE
LIDO
PAINTBALLING SITE
QUINTAIN
RACING SPORTS SITE
RACKET SPORTS SITE
RECREATION GROUND
RIDING SCHOOL
SKATEPARK
SPORTS BUILDING
STADIUM
SWIMMING POOL
TILTYARD
UNDERWATER DIVING FEATURE
WATER CHUTE
WRESTLING RING
RT SCOREBOARD

Sports Stadium
USE STADIUM

SPRING
UF Spring Head
SN A point where water issues naturally from the rock or soil onto the ground or into a body of surface water.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
RT HOLY WELL

Spring Head
USE SPRING

SPRING SHOP
SN An engineering workshop for the manufacture and repair of springs.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT ERECTING SHOP
SPRING WORKS

SPRING WORKS
SN A site where metal springs are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT SPRING SHOP

Springfield Style Enclosure
USE ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
### Spur Dyke

**Use** CROSS DYKE

### Squadron Office

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SN</th>
<th>A building used for the administration of a squadron.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>UNASSIGNED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MILITARY OFFICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>DEFENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT</td>
<td>MILITARY OFFICE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Square

| UF  | Piazza                                              |
| SN  | An open space or area, usually square in plan, in a town or city, enclosed by residential and/or commercial buildings, frequently containing a garden or laid out with trees. |
| CL  | GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES                     |
| BT  | URBAN SPACE                                         |
| NT  | PRIVATE SQUARE                                      |
| RT  | PUBLIC SQUARE                                       |

**Use** BARROW CEMETERY SQUARE BARROW

| SN  | Use both terms.                                    |

### Square Cairn

| SN  | A roughly square mound of stones which may also contain or conceal a burial. |
| CL  | RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY                       |
| BT  | BURIAL CAIHN                                        |

### Square Enclosure

| SN  | A square shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier. Small square enclosures (with sides of less than c.20m) have been interpreted as the remains of square barrows of Iron Age date. |
| CL  | MONUMENT <BY FORM>                                  |
| BT  | RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE                               |
| RT  | SUBRECTANGULAR ENCLOSURE                            |

### Square Parterre

| SN  | A parterre consisting of square beds containing ornamental plants often laid out in intricate patterns mimicking embroidery. |
| CL  | GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES                     |
| BT  | PARTERRE                                           |

### Squash Court

| UF  | Squash Racquets Court                             |
| SN  | A place where the game of squash is played.        |
| CL  | RECREATIONAL                                       |
| BT  | RACKET SPORTS SITE                                 |

**Use** SQUASH COURT

### Squatter Settlement

| SN  | A site occupied by people who have no legal right to the land or buildings on it. Squatters were often tolerated by the landlord as they provided cheap labour. |
| CL  | MONUMENT <BY FORM>                                 |
| BT  | HOUSE                                              |

### Squatters Cottage

| SN  | A cottage erected over a short period of time, by people who had no legal right to the land. Squatters were often tolerated by the landlord as they provided cheap labour. |
| CL  | TRANSPORT                                          |
| CL  | AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE                        |
| BT  | ANIMAL SHED                                        |

### Stable

| UF  | Brewery Stable                                     |
| SN  | Dockyard Stable                                    |
| SN  | Grooms Cottage                                     |
| SN  | Pit Pony Stable                                    |
| SN  | Stableyard                                         |

| SN  | A building in which horses are accommodated.       |
| CL  | TRANSPORT                                          |
| CL  | AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE                        |
| BT  | ANIMAL SHED                                        |

| SN  | COACHING INN STABLE                                |
| SN  | HACKNEY STABLE                                     |
| SN  | LIVERY STABLE                                      |
| SN  | MULTI-STOREY STABLE                                |
| SN  | RAILWAY STABLE                                     |
| SN  | TRAMWAY STABLE                                     |

| SN  | BREWERY                                            |
| SN  | COACH HOUSE                                        |
| SN  | COACHMANS COTTAGE                                  |
| SN  | COUNTRY HOUSE                                      |
| SN  | DOCKYARD                                           |
| SN  | HORSE STOCK                                        |
| SN  | MEWS                                               |
| SN  | RIDING SCHOOL                                      |
| SN  | SADDLERY                                           |
| SN  | STABLEHANDS LODGINGS                               |
| SN  | STALLION HOUSE                                     |
| SN  | TACK ROOM                                          |
| SN  | TRAP HOUSE                                         |

### Stablehands Lodgings

| UF  | Grooms Cottage                                     |
| SN  | Horsemans Cottage                                 |

| SN  | A place of accommodation for a stablehand.         |
| CL  | DOMESTIC                                           |
| BT  | LODGINGS                                           |

**Use** STABLE YARD

| SN  | Use both terms.                                    |

### Stack Stand

| UF  | Rick                                               |
| SN  | A platform for storing winter fodder.               |
STACK YARD
UF Mow hay
Rick Yard
SN A farmyard or enclosure containing regularly built stacks of hay, corn, peas etc.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

STADDLE BARN
SN A threshing barn, usually timber framed which is raised on staddle stones.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT THRESHING BARN

STADDLE STONE
UF Straddle Stone
SN Mushroom-shaped stones used to raise the floor of barns, granaries etc. above ground level, to prevent vermin gaining access to stored grain and fodder.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT BARNA GRANARY

STADIUM
UF Football Stadium
Rugby Football Stadium
Soccer Stadium
Sports Stadium
SN A large, usually unroofed building with tiers of seats for spectators built in various shapes and enclosing a field used for sports events.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
RT CRICKET GROUND
FOOTBALL GROUND
GRANDSTAND
RUGBY FOOTBALL GROUND

STAINLED GLASS WORKSHOP
SN A place where stained glass is manufactured, traditionally for church windows.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GLASSMAKING SITE
WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT GLASS WORKING SITE
GLASS WORKS
STONEMASONS YARD

STAIRCASE LOCK
SN Two or more adjacent locks where the upper gates of one lock serve as the lower gates of the next.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT CANAL

                                  CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
                                  RT BARN PLATFORM
                                  FARM
                                  SHEILING

STAIRCASE LOCK
SN Two or more adjacent locks where the upper gates of one lock serve as the lower gates of the next.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT CANAL

STAINLED GLASS WORKSHOP
SN A place where stained glass is manufactured, traditionally for church windows.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT GLASSMAKING SITE
WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT GLASS WORKING SITE
GLASS WORKS
STONEMASONS YARD

STAGE SCHOOL
USE DRAMA SCHOOL

STAMPS
UF Drop Forge Stamps
SN Form of ore crushing machinery associated with
tin mines often wooden and water-powered.

STAND BY SET HOUSE
SN A building housing the stand-by generator set and associated equipment which could supply electricity to all essential services in the event of a power cut.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE
NT STAND BY SET HOUSE (1039/41)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (13244/41)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (16302/41)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (3527/43)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (4238/44)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (607/36)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (8760/42)
STAND BY SET HOUSE (974/35)
RT MILITARY AIRFIELD

STAND BY SET HOUSE (1039/41)
SN A stand by set house built to Air Ministry drawing number 1039/41.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (13244/41)
SN A stand by set house designed to drawing number 13244/41 and comprising of 4 rooms; a fuel storage room, a transformer chamber, a switchgear chamber and the main engine room with 2 diesel engines.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (16302/41)
SN A stand by set house similar to 13244/41 and designed to drawing number 16302/41 and comprising of 4 rooms; a fuel storage room, a transformer chamber, a switchgear chamber and the main engine room with 3 diesel engines.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (3527/43)
UF Portable Stand By Set House
SN A portable stand by set house built to Air Ministry drawing number 3527/43.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (4238/44)
SN A stand by set house built to Air Ministry drawing number 4238/44.
CL INDUSTRIAL

STAND BY SET HOUSE (607/36)
SN An expansion period stand by set house designed to drawing number 607/36 and containing a single generator set and switchboard. Constructed in reinforced concrete.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (8760/42)
SN A stand by set house built with a steel-framed pitched roof. Built to drawing number 8760/42 it was intended to supersede all earlier designs and was cheaper to produce. Both the transformer and fuel tanks were located outside the main building.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

STAND BY SET HOUSE (974/35)
SN A stand by set house designed to drawing number 974/35 and containing a single generator set and switchboard. Constructed with brick cavity walls.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STAND BY SET HOUSE

Standard Beam Approach
USE RADAR BEACON

Standing Cross
USE CROSS

STANDING STONE
UF Long Stone
Megalith
Menhir
Monolith
Orthostat
Sarsen Stone
SN A stone or boulder which has been deliberately set upright in the ground. Use only for isolated stones. Otherwise use specific type where known.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT TRILITHON
RT COVE
HOLED STONE
RECUMBENT STONE
STONE ALIGNMENT
STONE SETTING

Standpipe
USE WATER POINT

Standpipe Tower
USE WATER TOWER

STANNARY COURT
SN A medieval court for tin miners in Devon and Cornwall.
CL CIVIL
A commercially manufactured air raid shelter, using prefabricated parabolic concrete panels which could be combined to produce any length of shelter. Usually semi-sunken and covered with earth they were mainly used on RAF sites.

A fort with a star trace plan, designed to increase the angles of fire.

A mill used for the extraction and processing of starch.

A decoy site designed to simulate a burning urban area during a bombing raid in order to lure enemy bombers away from legitimate targets.

A gate or mechanism designed to allow animals which are being raced to start at the same time.

A board indicating the name of the railway station.

A monument within a church or cathedral representing one of the stations of the cross. Usually images or pictures of successive incidents of the Passion, they are intended to be visited for meditation and prayer.

A building or part of a building used for the storage of stationery materials.

A workshop or factory where statues are made by casting molten material into moulds.

A commercially manufactured air raid shelter. Abbreviation SQH.

The residence of a station master.

A board indicating the name of the railway station. Abbreviation SQH.

The residence of a station master.

The residence of a station master.

A board indicating the name of the railway station.

A board indicating the name of the railway station.

A board indicating the name of the railway station.
A workshop used for the manufacture of statues, either cast or carved.

A lock or a dam in a river.

A crane powered by a steam engine.

An engine in which the mechanical force of steam is made available as a motive power for driving machinery.

A building housing a steam engine.

A machine used to raise and move water and other liquids, compress gases etc. and powered by a steam engine.
STEAM WHIM
    UF Whimsey
    SN A steam-powered machine used for raising ore or water from a mine.
    CL INDUSTRIAL
    BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
    RT MINE
    ROTATIVE BEAM ENGINE
    STEAM ENGINE
    STEAM WHIM HOUSE
    STEAM WINDER

STEAM WHIM HOUSE
    UF Whimsey House
    SN A steam-driven winding engine house for raising coal to the surface.
    CL INDUSTRIAL
    BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
    MINER MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
    RT MINE
    STEAM WHIM

STEAM WINDER
    SN A steam-powered winding gear used at a colliery or other mine.
    CL INDUSTRIAL
    BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
    RT STEAM ENGINE
    STEAM WHIM HOUSE

STEAMING SHED
    SN A building used specifically for testing the boilers of railway engines, both hydraulically and with live steam.
    CL INDUSTRIAL
    BT RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
    RT BOILER WORKS

Steel Forge
    USE FORGE

Steel House
    USE STEEL WORKS

Steel Mill
    USE STEEL WORKS

STEEL TEST HOUSE
    SN A building used for the testing of steel.
    CL INDUSTRIAL
    BT STEEL WORKS

Steel Workers Village
    USE WORKERS VILLAGE

STEEL WORKING SITE
    SN A site used for the manufacturing of steel. Use more specific type where known.
    CL INDUSTRIAL
    BT METAL WORKING SITE
    NT STEEL WORKS

STEEL WORKS
    UF Steel House
    SN Steel Mill
    CL INDUSTRIAL
    BT STEEL WORKING SITE
    METAL PRODUCT SITE
    NT BESSEMER STEEL WORKS
    CEMENTATION STEEL WORKS
    CRUCIBLE STEEL WORKS
    STEEL TEST HOUSE
    BEBELLOWS HOUSE
    USE COKE OVEN
    CUTLERY WORKS
    CUTLERY WORKSHOP
    FOUNDARY
    LIME KILN
    ROLLING MILL
    SHEET METAL WORKS
    SLAG HEAP
    SOAKING PIT
    WORKERS VILLAGE

STEELYARD
    SN Traditionally, dating from the medieval period, this was an area on the north bank of the Thames where the Merchants of the Hanse conducted their business. Now includes a similar establishment in a provincial town.
    CL COMMERCIAL
    RT GUILDHALL
    MOOT HALL

STEPPING PIT
    SN Pit for soaking animal hides as part of the tanning process.
    CL INDUSTRIAL
    BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
    RT PIT
    TANNING PIT
    WASHING PIT

STEPPING TANK
    SN A large tank used for soaking alumina-bearing shale in water and chemicals, the initial stage in the alum-making process.
    CL INDUSTRIAL
    BT ALUM WORKS

Steeplejacks Yard
    USE BUILDERS YARD

STEPPE TERRACE
    SN A terrace of houses built on a slope giving the roofline a stepped appearance.
    CL DOMESTIC
    BT TERRACE

STEPPING STONES
    SN Stones placed in the bed of a stream or on wet
ground, to enable crossing on foot.

CL TRANSPORT
BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
RT FORD

STEPS
UF Gree
Gryse
SN A series of flat-topped structures, usually made of stone or wood, used to facilitate a person's movement from one level to another.

CL TRANSPORT
BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
NT LANDING STEPS
RT FOOTPATH
GARDEN STEPS

Stew
USE FISHPOND

STEWARDS HOUSE
SN The residence of a person entrusted with the management of a great house or castle.

CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

Stews
USE FISHPOND

Stick House
USE STOREHOUSE

Stick Mill
USE WALKING STICK MILL

Stiddy
USE BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP

STILE
UF Closing Stile
Shutting Stile
SN A set of steps or a framework of bars and steps for crossing over a fence or wall.

CL TRANSPORT
BT PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
RT KISSING GATE

Still
USE DISTILLERY

STILL HOUSE
SN A building housing equipment for the process of distillation.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DISTILLING SITE
RT MASH HOUSE

Still Room
USE BUTTERY

STILLING HOUSE
SN A distilling or brewing house.

CL DOMESTIC
RT BREWHOUSE

Stink Pole
USE SEWER VENTILATION PIPE

Stithy
USE BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP

STOCK ENCLOSURE
SN A pound for the accommodation of livestock.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT ENCLOSURE
POUND
RING ENCLOSURE

STOCK EXCHANGE
SN A building which provides the centralized market for trading in stocks and shares and for raising capital for industry.

CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXCHANGE

Stock House
USE ANIMAL SHED

Stock Shed
USE ANIMAL SHED

STOCKADED ENCLOSURE
SN An enclosure surrounded by a wooden stockade. A rare site type of Neolithic date.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT ENCLOSURE

Stockingers Cottage
USE HOSIERS COTTAGE

STOCKS
SN An instrument of punishment, in which the offender was placed in a sitting position in a timber frame, with holes to confine the ankles and wrists between two planks.

CL CIVIL
BT PUNISHMENT PLACE
RT PILLORY
WHIPPPING POST

STOKE PIT
SN The position of a fire in a wood-fuelled furnace. All periods from the Iron Age to the 17th century.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FURNACE

STONE
SN Use only where stone is natural or where there is no indication of function.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT NATURAL FEATURE
NT VITRIFIED STONE
RT BOUNDARY STONE
CARVED STONE
INScribed STONE
PLAQUE STONE
RECLINING STONE
STANDING STONE
STONE BLOCK

STONE ALIGNMENT
UF Stone Row
SN A single line, or two or more roughly parallel lines, of standing stones set at intervals along a common axis or series of axes.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
STONE AVENUE

SN A monument consisting of parallel lines of standing stones, which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments.

CL MONUMENT (BY FORM)
BT A VENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
RT STANDING STONE
STONE AVENUE
STONE SETTING

STONE AXE FACTORY

UF Axe Factory
SN Source from which stone utilized for the manufacture of non-flint artefacts, including axes, was obtained. Applied only to sources exploited during the Neolithic and earlier Bronze Age. Do not use for flint mining or knapping sites.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LITHIC WORKING SITE

STONE BLOCK

SN A piece of stone, usually shaped, of uncertain origin or use.

CL UNASSIGNED
RT STONE
STONE BLOCK
STONE EXTRACTION SITE

STONE BREAKING YARD

UF Relief And Labour Test Yard
SN A place where inmates of a workhouse or prison carried out stone breaking.

CL CIVIL
RT WORKHOUSE

STONE CIRCLE

UF Circle Henge
Concentric Stone Circle
Large Irregular Stone Circle
Large Regular Stone Circle
Large Stone Circle
Small Stone Circle

SN An approximately circular or oval setting of spaced, usually freestanding, upright stones. More than one circle may be present, arranged concentrically.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT EMBANKED STONE CIRCLE
FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE
RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE
RT COVE
HENGE
HENGE ENCLOSURE
HENGEFORM MONUMENT
HOLED STONE
STANDING STONE
STONE COVE
STONE SETTING
TIMBER CIRCLE

STONE CRUSHING PLANT

SN A place where pieces are crushed and ground.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE WORKING SITE

STONE CRUSHER

USE CRUSHING MILL

STONE DISPATCH BUILDING

UF Limestone Dispatch Building
SN A building in a quarry consisting of a series of loading bays in which stone is loaded onto wagons.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE EXTRACTION SITE

STONE DRESSING FLOOR

SN A place where stone is dressed or shaped for use in building, etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE WORKING SITE

STONE EXTRACTION SITE

SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of stone. Includes preparation processes.

CL INDUSTRIAL
NT QUARRY
STONE DISPATCH BUILDING
STONE GRUBBING SITE
RT DRESSING FLOOR
DRESSING SHED
LAUNDER
STONE BLOCK

STONE GRUBBING SITE

SN A site used for the small scale extraction and working of surface boulders.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STONE EXTRACTION SITE

STONE HUT CIRCLE

USE HUT CIRCLE

STONE MILL

SN A flour mill which uses one or more pairs of horizontal millstones to grind wheat into flour within not more than 90 seconds complete w heat grain becomes wholemeal flour.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FLOUR MILL

STONE QUARRY

USE STONE QUARRY

STONE QUARRY

UF Chalk Quarry
Stone Mine

SN An excavation from which stone for building is obtained by cutting, blasting etc.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT QUARRY
NT CEMENTSTONE QUARRY
STOP GATE
SN Pairs of canal gates (also called Brindley gates) designed to rapidly shut off a section of a canal to prevent flooding.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
RT ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT
ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
ANTI TANK PIMPLE
BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENT
BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION
DEFENDED BUILDING
DEFENDED LOCALITY
DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE
FIELDWORK
LYON LIGHT EMLACEMENT
PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE
PILLBOX
RAILBLOCK
ROADBLOCK
SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

STOP LINE
SN A notional line of resistance defined by anti tank obstacles, pillboxes and gun emplacements.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
RT ANTI TANK GUN EMPLACEMENT
ANTI TANK OBSTACLE
ANTI TANK PIMPLE
BARBED WIRE ENTANGLEMENT
BARBED WIRE OBSTRUCTION
DEFENDED BUILDING
DEFENDED LOCALITY
DEMOLITION CHARGE SITE
FIELDWORK
LYON LIGHT EMLACEMENT
PETROLEUM WARFARE SITE
PILLBOX
RAILBLOCK
ROADBLOCK
SPIGOT MORTAR EMPLACEMENT

STOP LOCK
SN A lock at the end of one company’s canal where it joins another company’s canal.
CL TRANSPORT
BT LOCK
CL MARITIME
BT LOCK

STORAGE BUILDING
SN A building used for the storage of equipment.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT STORAGE FACILITY

STORAGE CLAMP
SN Large semi-subterranean feature often packed with straw for the storage of potatoes and other root crops.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

STORAGE DEPOT
SN A building or site used for the storage of goods or equipment.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT DEPOT

STORAGE FACILITY
SN Sites and buildings used for the storage or equipment, ordnance or vehicles. Use more specific term.
CL UNASSIGNED

STORAGE PIT
SN A pit dug in the ground used to store meat, grain and other foodstuffs. A common feature of Iron
Agri-cultural and subsistence

Storage tank

SN Container for the storage of unspecified materials.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT TAR TANK
RT FISH TANK
FUEL TANK
GAS STORAGE TANK
WATER TANK

Store
USE STOREHOUSE

Store building
USE STOREHOUSE

Storehouse

UF Cellarium
Police Store
Stick House
Store
Store Building
Tackle House
SN A building in which goods or items are stored.
Use more specific type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING
RT FERTILIZER STOREHOUSE
NAVAL STOREHOUSE
RAILWAY STOREHOUSE
SHEPHERDING
SUGAR HOUSE
WAREHOUSE

Stoup

SN A vessel to contain holy water located near the entrance of a church.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

Stove house

UF Hot House
SN A component of salt works containing flues and drying areas where salt blocks are dried before being crushed and bagged.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING
RT SALT PRODUCTION SITE

Stowage
USE STOWE

Stowage

UF Stowage
SN A type of windlass for drawing up ore.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
RT MINE
WINDER HOUSE
WINDLASS

Straddle stone
USE STADDLE STONE

Straw hat factory
USE HAT FACTORY

Stream

SN A natural flow or current of water issuing from a source.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE

Stream works
USE STREAMWORKS

Streamworks

UF Stream Works
SN A place where tin ore is washed using a stream as the water source.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIN WORKS
RT GOLD MINE
LEAT

Street
USE ROAD

Street arcade
USE SHOPPING ARCADE

Street furniture

SN Structures erected on or near a public highway.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT BELISHA BEACON
BENCH
BOLLARD
BOOT SCRAPER
BUS SHELTER
CANNON
CANNON BOLLARD
COAL HOLE COVER
COAL SHUTE
COLLECTING BOX
COVER PLATE
DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION CABINET
FIRE HYDRANT
FLAGPOLE
HOARDING (FENCING)
INN SIGN
JUNCTION BOX
LAMP BRACKET
LAMP POST
LANDMARK TOWER
LETTER BOX
MANHOLE COVER
MILEPOST
MILESTONE
MOUNTING BLOCK
NOTICE BOARD
PARKING METER
PAVEMENT LIGHTS
PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
PLAQUE STONE
POLICE BOX
POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR
POST BOX
ROAD SIGN
ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
SCULPTURE
SEDAN CHAIR LIFT
SEWER VENTILATION PIPE
STREET LAMP
SN A light, often suspended from a lamp-post, to illuminate a street or road.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
NT GAS LAMP

STREET MARKET
SN A market consisting of stalls erected in the street and selling a variety of goods.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

STREET TRAMWAY
SN A track inlaid into the road surface of a street or road, on which tram cars run for the conveyance of passengers.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY

STRONGPOINT
SN A fortified position, often including fieldworks or defensive structures, designed to keep enemy forces engaged to allow reinforcements to be mobilized.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENDED LOCALITY

STRUCTURE
SN A construction of unknown function, either extant or implied by archaeological evidence. If known, use more specific type.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
NT BUILDING

STUD FARM
SN A farm where stallions and mares are kept for breeding.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM

Student Accommodation
USE HALL OF RESIDENCE
SN Purpose built accommodation for students built by a private company rather than a college or university.

Students Hostel
USE HALL OF RESIDENCE

STUDENTS UNION
SN A building used, as a meeting place and administration block, by an organization run for the benefit of students at a school, college or university.
CL EDUCATION
RT POLYTECHNIC
BT TRAINING COLLEGE
NT UNIVERSITY

Studio
USE ARTISTS STUDIO
DT DANCE STUDIO
FM FILM STUDIO
RC RECORDING STUDIO
TV TELEVISION STUDIO
SN Use appropriate term.

STUDIO HOUSE
UF Artists House
SN A purpose-built residence for an artist, containing a studio.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

Study Theatre
USE THEATRE

STUDY CENTRE
SN A building that houses material that can be used to facilitate the study of a site, landscape or an historical event/period. Such centres are often found in close proximity to the sites and/or
landscapes that they seek to encourage the study of.

SUB CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE

SN A monument consisting of an area enclosed by a ditch, bank, w all, palisade or similar barrier, where the barrier follow s a circular course, but is not regularly laid out.

SUB REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

SN A structure, often sited underground, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government in the event of nuclear war. Sub RSGs were introduced between the RSGs and local authorities to allow the RSGs to focus on strategic direction.

SUBAQUEOUS TUNNEL

SN A man-made passageway, w hic h is built through a sea- or riverbed.

SUBMARINE BASE

SN Coastal base for the docking, launch and maintenance of submarines.

SUBMARINE CABLE REPEATER STATION

SN A cable repeater station for the underwater telephone and telegraph cables. Repeater stations compensated for the inadequacies of 1920's and 30's equipment over long distances, by repeating the signal every 200 miles.

SUBMARINE CABLE STATION

SN A building housing one end of an underwater telegraph cable.

SUBMARINE FOREST

SN A forest killed by rising sea-level. Nowadays only tree stumps survive.

SUBMARINE MINE DEPOT

SN A complex of purpose-built or adapted buildings used for the maintenance, storage, assembly and control of sea mines and minefields.

SUBMERGED LANDSCAPE

SN Former terrestrial landscape of any kind now submerged through erosion, as at Dunwich, or historical inundation processes, eg. post-glacial submersion of the North Sea landscape ("Doggerland").

SUBSCRIPTION HOSPITAL

SN A hospital where people would pay a subscription in order to receive treatment when ill.

SUBURB

SN A largely residential area on the outskirts of a town or city.

SUBWAY

SN An underground passageway for cables, pipes and pedestrians to allow passage beneath an over ground obstacle.

Submarine Mine Establishment

USE SUBMARINE MINE DEPOT

SUBMARINE TELEPHONE CABLE STATION

SN A telephone exchange housing one end of an underwater cable and used to send messages overseas.

SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARY

USE LENDING LIBRARY

Subscription School

USE VOLUNTARY SCHOOL

SUBWAY

SN An underground passageway for cables, pipes and pedestrians to allow passage beneath an over ground obstacle.
SUCCAH
SN An ancillary building to a synagogue, used as a place of worship at the feast of the tabernacle.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
RT SYNAGOGUE

SUGAR HOUSE
SN A sugar factory.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
RT STOREHOUSE
SUGAR REFINERY

SUGAR REFINERY
SN A site where sugar beet was processed before being washed and dried to form granulated sugar.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE
RT STEAM PLANT
SUGAR SILO
SN A building or structure used for the storage of sugar.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

SUGAR SILO
SN A building where sugar is stored.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE

SULPHUR STORE
SN A building used for storing Sulphur, a highly inflammable chemical element used in the manufacture of matches, gunpowder and sulphuric acid. It is also used in bleaching, for vulcanizing rubber and as a disinfectant.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

SUMMERHOUSE
UF Garden Pavilion
SN A building in a garden or park designed to provide a shady retreat from the heat of the sun.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING

SUNDAY SCHOOL
SN A school in which instruction is given on a Sunday, especially such a school for children connected with a parish or congregation.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
RT CHAPEL
CHURCH

SUNDIAL
SN A structure used to show the time of day by means of the sun shining on a 'gnomon', the shadow of which falls on the surface of the dial which is marked with a diagram showing the hours. Can be freestanding, usually on a pillar, or fixed to a building.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
NT HELIOCHRONOMETER
SCRATCH DIAL
RT SUNSHINE RECORDER

Sunken Featured Building
USE GRUBENHAUS

Sunken Floored Building
USE GRUBENHAUS

SUNKEN GARDEN
SN An often secluded garden set below the level of surrounding ground, usually surrounded with terraces.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

Sunken Wall
USE HA HA

SUNSHINE RECORDER
SN A glass sphere in a metal frame standing on a small pillar. A card is placed behind the sphere which focuses any sunlight, marking the card and thus indicating how many hours of sunlight there was on that day.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
CL EDUCATION
BT WEATHER STATION
RT SUNDIAL

Super Robins
USE SUPER ROBINS HANGAR

Super Robins (Type A)
USE SUPER ROBINS HANGAR (TYPE A)

SUPER ROBINS HANGAR
UF Super Robins
SN An aircraft hangar designed to Air Ministry specification (drawing number 6910/43). Similar in design to the ROBINS AIRCRAFT HANGAR but larger.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

SUPER ROBINS HANGAR (TYPE A)
UF Super Robins (Type A)
SN An aircraft hangar designed to Air Ministry specifications (drawing number 2243/41). Constructed from prefabricated A-frames and clad in corrugated iron.
CL DEFENCE
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIRCRAFT HANGAR

SUPERMARKET
UF Hypermarket
Superstore
SN A large self-service store selling foods and some household goods.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP
RT RETAIL PARK
SUPERPHOSPHATE FACTORY
SN A building or site where phosphorous-based fertilizers are produced by controlled chemical reactions.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FERTILIZER WORKS

Superstore
USE SUPERMARKET

SUPPLY DEPOT
SN A building or site used for the storage and distribution of the essential logistical requirements of an armed force.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY DEPOT
NT INLAND SORTING DEPOT

SUPREME COURT
SN The highest judicial court where appeals can be heard and whose rulings are not subject to further review by another court.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT

Surgeons College
USE PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE

Surgeons Institute
USE PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTE

SURGERY
UF Chiropractic Surgery
Dental Surgery
Doctors Surgery
Veterinary Surgery
Vets Surgery
SN A room or office at a general practitioners’ or veterinary practice, where patients or animals are seen and medicine dispensed.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT PRIVATE SURGERY

SURVEY TOWER
SN A tower used for surveying, especially in civil engineering projects such as bridges.
CL TRANSPORT
RT BRIDGE
NT TOWER

Surveyors Office
USE DRAWING OFFICE

SUSPENSION BRIDGE
UF Chain Bridge
SN A bridge whose deck is hung from above by large cables, chains or pinned iron or steel bars hanging from towers.
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
RT ROAD

SWALLOW HOLE
SN An opening or cavity through which a stream or natural watercourse disappears underground.

SWANERY
SN A place where swans are bred and reared.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT SWANERY
RT SWANERY POND

SWANERY POND
SN A pond located at or near a swannery.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND
RT SWANERY

SWEDENBORGIAN CHAPEL
UF New Church
New Jerusalem Church
Swedenborgian Church
SN A place of worship for followers of Emmanuel Swedenborg who believed he was the medium through which the New Jerusalem would be founded on earth. The church was formed in 1787.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Swan cote
USE SWANERY

Swimming Baths
USE BATHS

SWIMMING POOL
SN A large, manmade pool, usually lined with tiles, rubber or similar. Can be placed in the open air, eg. a LIDO, or built as part of a covered sports centre.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT POOL
NT INDOOR SWIMMING POOL
OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL
RT DIVING PLATFORM
DIVING POOL
SPORTS CENTRE
WATER CHUTE

Swine cote
USE PIGSTY

SWING BRIDGE
SN A movable bridge that swings or rotates around a central pier, or one that is pivoted only at one end, to provide a passageway for navigation.
CL TRANSPORT
BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>SWING PIT</strong></th>
<th>Synthetic Textile Factory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SN This is a pit used in the glass industry for the production of cylinder glass. The only surviving example in England is at the Hartley Wood Glassworks, Sunderland. It is a feature of 19th century and later glassworks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SWISS COTTAGE</strong></td>
<td><strong>SWISS GARDEN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A chalet designed in the Swiss style, eg. Kenwood, London.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT GARDEN BUILDING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SWISS GARDEN</strong></td>
<td><strong>SWITCH HOUSE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A garden with real or supposed Swiss features, including buildings and plantings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT GARDEN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swiss Protestant Church</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE HUGUENOT CHURCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SWITCH HOUSE</strong></td>
<td><strong>SWITCHBACK RAILWAY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN Building housing switch gear to control electricity supply either to the National Grid, industrial or domestic premises.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL INDUSTRIAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT TRANSFORMER STATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switchback Railway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE FAIRGROUND RIDE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW ord Cutlers Cottage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE SMITHS COTTAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SWORD FACTORY</strong></td>
<td><strong>TAIL RACE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A building or site used for the manufacture of swords.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL MONUMENT &lt;BY FORM&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FACTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL INDUSTRIAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FACTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT METAL PRODUCT SITE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT TILT HAMMER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symphony Hall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE CONCERT HALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SYNAGOGUE</strong></td>
<td><strong>TAILINGS WORKS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Jewish Temple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A place of worship for Jewish people.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT PLACE OF WORSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT BET HAMIDRASH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JEWISH RITUAL BATH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OL _ _ _</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>성직사돈</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SYNODAL HALL</strong></td>
<td><strong>TAKE OFF STONE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A building used as a meeting place by a synod, an assembly of the clergy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT BISHOPS PALACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ta Centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabernacle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE CHAPEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TABLE TOMB</strong></td>
<td><strong>TABLE TOMB</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Bale Tomb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A type of tomb in the form of a slab raised on freestanding legs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT TOMB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT ALTAR TOMB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TACK ROOM</strong></td>
<td><strong>TAIL RACE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A room or building in which riding tackle is stored.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT COUNTRY HOUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE STOREHOUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE FAIRGROUND RIDE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sn ord Cutlers Cottage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE SMITHS COTTAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SWORD FACTORY</strong></td>
<td><strong>TAIL RACE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A building or site used for the manufacture of swords.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL MONUMENT &lt;BY FORM&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FACTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL INDUSTRIAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT FACTORY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT METAL PRODUCT SITE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT TILT HAMMER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messiah Hall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE CONCERT HALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SYNAGOGUE</strong></td>
<td><strong>TAKE OFF STONE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Jewish Temple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A place of worship for Jewish people.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT PLACE OF WORSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT BET HAMIDRASH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JEWISH RITUAL BATH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OL _ _ _</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SYNODAL HALL</strong></td>
<td><strong>TAKE OFF STONE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A building used as a meeting place by a synod, an assembly of the clergy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT BISHOPS PALACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ta Centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabernacle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE CHAPEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TABLE TOMB</strong></td>
<td><strong>TABLE TOMB</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Bale Tomb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A type of tomb in the form of a slab raised on freestanding legs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT TOMB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT ALTAR TOMB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TACK ROOM</strong></td>
<td><strong>TAIL RACE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A room or building in which riding tackle is stored.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT COUNTRY HOUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE STOREHOUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE CONCERT HALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messiah Hall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE CONCERT HALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SYNAGOGUE</strong></td>
<td><strong>TAKE OFF STONE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Jewish Temple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A place of worship for Jewish people.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT PLACE OF WORSHIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT BET HAMIDRASH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JEWISH RITUAL BATH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OL _ _ _</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SYNODAL HALL</strong></td>
<td><strong>TAKE OFF STONE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A building used as a meeting place by a synod, an assembly of the clergy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT BISHOPS PALACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ta Centre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabernacle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE CHAPEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TABLE TOMB</strong></td>
<td><strong>TABLE TOMB</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF Bale Tomb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A type of tomb in the form of a slab raised on freestanding legs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT TOMB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT ALTAR TOMB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TACK ROOM</strong></td>
<td><strong>TAIL RACE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SN A room or building in which riding tackle is stored.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT COUNTRY HOUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE STOREHOUSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE CONCERT HALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TAKE-AWAY
SN An establishment for the preparation and selling of food to be consumed off the premises.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

TALLOW FACTORY
SN A building where tallow is produced, i.e. solid animal fat that has been separated by heating, usually for making candles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
RT CURRIERY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
RT CURRIERY
SOAP FACTORY
WHALING STATION

Tammy Hall
USE CLOTH HALL
Tan Pit
USE TANNING PIT
Tan Yard
USE TANNERY

TANK
UF Army Tank
SN Armoured military vehicle with its own firepower, which operates on tracks for troop mobility over rough terrain. Some may be adapted, or purpose-built, to be amphibious, and may then be double-indexed as AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLE.
CL DEFENCE
BT ARMoured VEHICLE

TANK FACTORY
SN A factory for the manufacture of military tanks.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT VEHICLE FACTORY

TANK FURNACE
SN An enclosed furnace used for the continuous casting of plate glass.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT REVERBERATORY FURNACE
RT PLATE GLASS WORKS

TANK PARK
SN A site where tanks and armoured fighting vehicles can be stored.
CL DEFENCE
BT VEHICLE DEPOT

TANK RAMP
SN An inclined plane built to allow tanks to be loaded and unloaded between rolling stock on the railway network and vehicular low loaders.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAMP
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY DEPOT

TANK TRAP
SN Reinforced concrete blocks, walls or ditches designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
RT ANTI TANK DITCH
MINEFIELD
PIlLBOX

TANNERY
UF Hide And Skin Works
SN A manufacturing complex where the hides of animals are turned into leather, consisting of buildings for fleecing and drying, as well as treatment pits.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
RT ABATTOIR
ALUM WORKS
BARK HOUSE
BARK MILL
FLEECING SHOP
GLUE FACTORY
LEATHER DRYING SHED
LEATHER FACTORY
TANNING PIT
WASHING PIT

TANNING PIT
UF Tan Pit
SN A pit or tank containing chemicals for the preserving of animal hide.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
RT LYE PIT
PT
STEeping PIT
TANNING PIT
WASHING PIT

TAPE MILL
SN A mill used for the manufacture of narrow strips of woven fabric used in the closing or fixing of garments, or for binding the edges of fabric goods.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL

TAPE SIZING WORKS
SN A building, usually part of a textile mill complex, where warp yarn is sized prior to weaving. Sizing is the application of a starch solution to warp threads to add strength and protection.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL

TAPESTRY MILL
SN A factory where tapestries were manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL

TAPESTRY WEAVING WORKSHOP
SN A workshop where tapestries were made.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WEAVERS WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT CARPET WEAVERS WORKSHOP
Tar Cellar

USE  TAR HOUSE

TAR HOUSE

UF  Tar Cellar
SN  A storehouse associated with rope manufacture (eg. in naval dockyards).
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
RT  HATCHELLING HOUSE
     ROPEWALK

TAR TANK

SN  A tank found on hop farms in which creosote was held, heated from below by a fire with a chimney. The ends of hop poles were dipped in the tar to prevent rotting in soil.
CL  UNASSIGNED
BT  STORAGE TANK

Tar Tunnel

USE  ADIT

TAR WORKS

SN  A site where tar is manufactured or combined with other substances to produce bitumen, for example.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
     WORKS
NT  PITCH MAKING HEARTH
RT  COKE OVEN
     OIL REFINERY

TARGET

UF  Firing Target
SN  Any structure or object, used for the purpose of practice shooting by aerial, seaborne or land mounted weapons.
CL  DEFENCE
BT  MILITARY TRAINING SITE
RT  ARMoured VEHICLE

TARGET RAILWAY

SN  A miniature railway on which targets can be placed to provide moving targets on a firing range.
CL  RECREATIONAL
BT  TARGET RANGE
CL  DEFENCE
BT  TARGET RANGE

TARGET RANGE

SN  An area of ground used for the testing of, and practicing with, weapons against fixed and moveable targets.
CL  RECREATIONAL
BT  FIRING RANGE
CL  DEFENCE
BT  FIRING RANGE
NT  TARGET RAILWAY

Tarpaulin Drying Shed

USE  DRYING HOUSE

Tarred Yarn House

USE  YARN HOUSE

Tavern

USE  PUBLIC HOUSE

TAWING WORKS

SN  A building or complex where soft skins are produced by tanning with alum.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
RT  ALUM WORKS

Tax Assessment Centre

USE  LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

Taxi Station

USE  CABMENS SHELTER

TAXIWAY

SN  A marked path along which aircraft taxi to or from a parking area, runway, etc.
CL  TRANSPORT
BT  AIR TRANSPORT SITE
RT  AIRFIELD
     AIRPORT

TEA GARDEN

SN  Garden or open-air enclosure, usually connected to commercial premises, where tea and other refreshments are served to the public.
CL  COMMERCIAL
BT  EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL  RECREATIONAL
BT  EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT  TEA ROOM

TEA HOUSE

UF  Tearoom Pavilion
SN  A refreshment house in a public park or country house garden.
CL  RECREATIONAL
BT  EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL  COMMERCIAL
BT  EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT  BANDSTAND
     COUNTRY HOUSE
     GARDEN
     PUBLIC PARK
     REFRESHMENT PAVILION
     TEA ROOM

TEA ROOM

SN  An establishment where tea and other non-alcoholic refreshments and light meals are served.
CL  COMMERCIAL
BT  EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL  RECREATIONAL
BT  EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT  REFRESHMENT PAVILION
     TEA GARDEN
     TEA HOUSE

TEA WAREHOUSE

SN  A large building used to store tea.
CL  COMMERCIAL
BT  WAREHOUSE

TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGE

SN  An educational institution for the training of teachers.
TEACHERS CENTRE
SN A building used by teachers for in-service training.
CL EDUCATION

TEACHERS HOUSE
UF Headmasters House
Headmistresses House
Headteachers House
School Teachers House
Schoolmasters House
Tutors House
SN The residence of a teacher, often on the site of a school.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
RT SCHOOL

TEACHING HOSPITAL
SN A working hospital, often near or associated with a university, where doctors and nurses are trained.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT HOSPITAL

TEAGLE
SN A crane or hoist within a building found mainly in the North of England. Can also refer to a projecting crane located above a loading slot.
CL TRANSPORT
BT HOIST

Tearoom Pavilion
USE TEA HOUSE

TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE
UF Handle House
SN A building used to dry teazle heads in. Teazles were used to raise the nap on cloth in teazle shops.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DRYING HOUSE
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

TEAZLE SHOP
SN A building in which the fibres of new woolen cloth were raised by brushing with teazle heads.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT FULLING MILL

TECHNICAL COLLEGE
UF College Of Technology
Engineering College
SN A college where the applied sciences and the mechanical arts are taught.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE
RT TECHNICAL SCHOOL

TECHNICAL SITE
SN The area of a military base where engineering and maintenance functions are grouped.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY INSTALLATION

TECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE
SN A building used by an organization or society instituted to promote technology through lectures, research, etc.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE

Teetotal Public House
USE TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE

TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
UF Post Office Tower
SN A building housing electrical or electronic equipment used for communicating over long distances. Use specific type where known.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
NT BROADCASTING RADIO STATION
RADIO STATION
SUBMARINE CABLE STATION
TELEGRAPH OFFICE
TELEGRAPH STATION
TELEPHONE EXCHANGE
TELEPHONE REPEATER STATION
RT SATELLITE EARTH STATION

TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
SN Structures associated with telecommunications.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
NT POLICE BOX
POLICE TELEPHONE PILLAR
RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO
RADIO STUDIO
RADIO TELESCOPE
SATELLITE DISH
TELEGRAPH POLE
TELEPHONE BOX
TELEVISION STUDIO
TRANSMITTER SITE
RT SATELLITE EARTH STATION

TELEGRAPH KEEPERS COTTAGE
SN The residence of a telegraph keeper, associated with a telegraph station.
CL MONUMENT "BY FORM"
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE

TELEGRAPH OFFICE
SN The main office of a telegraph company containing rows of tables set with Morse sounders, keys, relays and pigeon holes from where MORSE coded messages were transmitted and received and telegrams dispatched.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
NT CABLE REPEATER OFFICE
RT HOTEL
TELEGRAPH POLE
UF Telephone Pole
SN A tall wooden pole used to support telegraph wires.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

TELEGRAPH STATION
UF Telegraph Tower
SN One in a chain of stations with semaphore shutters and telescopes which could relay messages according to a planned code. Used from the 1790s by the British Admiralty to speed up communications from London to the ports of Deal, Portsmouth and Plymouth.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
RT CABLE REPEATER OFFICE
SN SHUTTER TELEGRAPH STATION
SN TELEGRAPH OFFICE

TELEPHONE BOX
UF Telephone Booth
SN A freestanding public call box, containing a telephone and usually operated by inserting coins.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE
SN An office or central station of a local telephone system where the various lines are brought to a central switchboard and communication between subscribers is achieved.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
NT SUBMARINE TELEPHONE CABLE STATION
RT TELEPHONE BOX

TELEPHONE REPEATER STATION
SN A building, similar in style to a telephone exchange but smaller. They were used to compensate for the inadequacies of 1920's and 30's equipment over long distances, by repeating the signal every 200 miles.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION BUILDING
NT SUBMARINE CABLE REPEATER STATION

TELEPHONE WORKS
SN A place where telephones and their components are manufactured
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS

TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)
SN An optical instrument for making distant objects appear nearer and larger, usually found at an observatory, through which astronomical or meteorological phenomena may be observed.
CL EDUCATION
BT OBSERVATORY
NT TRANSIT TELESCOPE
RT TELESCOPE DOME

TELESCOPE (TERRESTRIAL)
SN An optical instrument for making distant objects appear nearer and larger, often found on the promenade or pleasure pier at a seaside resort or at a site of scenic beauty.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL RECREATIONAL
RT PIER
SN PIER PAVILION
SN PLEASURE PIER
SN PROMENADE

TELESCOPE DOME
UF Telescope Building
SN A dome shaped structure, with an aperture open to the sky, used to house a telescope.
CL EDUCATION
BT OBSERVATORY
RT TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)

TELESCOPIC BRIDGE
SN A bridge in which one leaf may be retracted in a horizontal plane, passing on rollers over or under the adjacent fixed leaf.
CL TRANSPORT
BT MOVABLE BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOVABLE BRIDGE

TELEVISION MAST
UF Television Repeater Station
SN Used for scenery in a television program.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELEVISION STUDIO

TELEVISION SET
SN Purpose built or modified structure or building
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELEVISION STUDIO
TELEVISION STUDIO

UF Studio
SN A building or series of rooms specially designed for the recording and transmission of live or taped television programmes.

CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE
NT TELEVISION SET
RT FILM STUDIO
RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO
RADIO STUDIO
RECORDING STUDIO

Telling House

USE COUNTING HOUSE

Temperance Billiard Hall

USE BILLIARD HALL
TEMPERANCE HALL

SN Use both terms

TEMPERANCE HALL

UF Temperance Billiard Hall
SN A meeting hall of the Temperance Society.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT MEETING HALL
RT TEMPERANCE HOTEL
TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE

TEMPERANCE HOTEL

SN A hotel where no alcohol is available.

CL COMMERCIAL
BT HOTEL
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOTEL
RT TEMPERANCE HALL
TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE

TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE

UF Cocoa Tavern
Coffee Palace
Coffee Public House
Coffee Tavern
Teetotal Public House
Temperance Restaurant

SN A public house where no alcohol is sold.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
RT TEMPERANCE HALL
TEMPERANCE HOTEL

Temperance Restaurant

USE TEMPERANCE PUBLIC HOUSE

TEMPERATE HOUSE

SN A building with a regulated moderate temperature for the cultivation of plants.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GLASSHOUSE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GLASSHOUSE

TEMPLARS CAMERA

UF Knights Templars Camera
SN A residence used during short visits by an official and attendants of the Knights Templars for administrative purposes on their estates.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CAMERA
RT TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY

TEMPLARS CHURCH

UF Knights Templars Church
SN A church, sometimes circular in plan, founded by the Poor Knights of Christ and the Temple of Solomon, commonly known as the Knights Templar.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHURCH
RT HOSPITALLERS CHURCH
PRECEPTORY

TEMPLARS GRANGE

SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Poor Knights of Christ and the Temple of Solomon, commonly known as the Knights Templars

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE
RT GRANGE BARN

TEMPLARS PRECEPTORY

UF Knights Templars Preceptory
SN The residence of a preceptor, officials and servants, etc, supervising the estates of the Knights Templars military order. Includes the mother house styled the Temple, London. The Order was suppressed in 1312.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PRECEPTORY
RT HOSPITALLERS PRECEPTORY
TEMPLARS CAMERA

TEMPLE

UF Temple Mausoleum
SN Use for places of worship. For later landscape features use, eg. GARDEN TEMPLE.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT PLACE OF WORSHIP
NT BUDDHIST TEMPLE
HINDU TEMPLE
JAIN TEMPLE
MITHRAEUM
SIKH TEMPLE
RT GARDEN TEMPLE
IONIC TEMPLE
MOQUE
SHRINE
SYNAGOGUE

Temple Mausoleum

USE MAUSOLEUM
TEMPLE
SN Use both terms.

TEMPORARY BRIDGE

SN A type of bridge which was designed for temporary use and then capable of being moved to another site. Use for temporary bridges which have remained in situ since erection.

CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
TEMPORARY CAMP

UF Marching Camp
Practice Camp
Roman Camp
SN A temporary overnight camp enclosed by a shallow ditch and palisade, constructed by Roman troops on campaigns or manoeuvres.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY CAMP
RT FORT
LEGENARY FORTRESS

Tennis Clubhouse
USE CLUBHOUSE
TENNIS CLUB
SN Use both terms.

TENNIS COURT

SN A prepared area, traditionally grass, where tennis is played.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RACKET SPORTS SITE
RT SPORTS CENTRE
TENNIS CLUB

TENTER GROUND

SN Field or area of ground where washed new cloth is stretched out to dry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT BLEACHFIELD
CLOTH DRY HOUSE
FLAX BEATING STONE
FLAX DRY HOUSE
FULLING STOCKS
PRESS SHOP
TENTER POST
WEAVERS COTTAGE
WOOL DRY HOUSE
WOOL WALL
YARN DRY HOUSE

Tenter House
USE CLOTH DRY HOUSE

Tenter Loft
USE CLOTH DRY HOUSE

TENTER POST

SN Posts with hooks attached to allow drying new cloth to be stretched out between them.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT FLAX BEATING STONE
TENTER GROUND
WEAVERS COTTAGE
WOOL WALL

Term
USE HERM

TERMINAL BUILDING

SN A building within a transport terminal, often associated with the registration and clearing of incoming and outgoing passengers or freight.
CL MARITIME
BT SEA TERMINAL
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TERMINAL
SEA TERMINAL
RT AIRPORT

Terminal Figure
USE HERM
TERMINUS STONE

SN To mark the end of a turnpike road.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT MILEPOST
MILESTONE
ROADSIDE LIGHTHOUSE
TOLL ROAD

TERRACE

SN A row of houses attached to and adjoining one another and planned and built as one unit.
CL DOMESTIC
BT MULTIPLE DWELLING
NT BACK TO BACK TERRACE
BACK TO EARTH TERRACE
BLIND BACK TERRACE
STEPPED TERRACE
TYNESIDE FLAT
WEALDEN TERRACE
RT CRESCENT
ROW
TERRACED HOUSE

TERRACED GARDEN

SN A garden with one or more platforms with walks, often on different levels, usually close to the house.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT GARDEN TERRACE
TERRACED LAWN
TERRACED WALK

TERRACED GROUND

SN An artificially raised level of ground.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT CULTIVATION TERRACE

TERRACED HOUSE

SN A house in a line of houses attached to and adjoining one another and planned and built as one unit.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
NT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
BACK TO EARTH HOUSE
BLIND BACK HOUSE
HOUSE OVER HOUSE
RT BACKYARD
CLUSTER HOUSE
TERRACE

TERRACED LAWN

SN A raised lawn in a garden or park.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT LAWN
RT TERRACED GARDEN

TERRACED WALK

SN A walk, common in 18th century gardens, providing a view across the surrounding countryside.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WALK
RT TERRACED GARDEN

TERRACOTTA WORKS

SN A site where terracotta, made from weathered clay and grog, was manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY WORKS
MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT POTTERY WORKS
RT BRICKWORKS
STATUE WORKSHOP
TILE WORKS

TERRITORIAL ARMY CENTRE

UF Ta Centre
SN A centre used by the Territorial Army, the volunteer reserve of the British army.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT DRILL HALL

TERRITORIAL ARMY HEADQUARTERS

SN A building used as headquarters by the Territorial Army, the volunteer reserve of the British army.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

Territorial Oppidum
USE OPPIDUM

TESSELLATED FLOOR

SN Floor cover in Roman time, where small cubes (tesserae) of one or more colours were laid in a geometric pattern.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FLOOR

TEST HOUSE

UF Airport Test House
Jet Test Facility
SN A building used for the testing of aircraft and aircraft engines.
CL TRANSPORT
BT AIR TRANSPORT SITE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
NT ROCKET TEST FACILITY
RT AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY
CONTROL TOWER
FOG DISPERSAL PLANT

Test Stand
USE ROCKET TEST FACILITY

Tester Tomb
USE CANOPIED TOMB

TESTING RANGE

UF Underground Testing Range
SN A site containing installations and machinery, used for measuring the power of explosives.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

TESTING TANK

SN A water-filled structure for experimental research.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT DIVING TANK

Testing Works
USE PROVING HOUSE

TETHERING POST
UF Tethering Ring
SN a wooden, metal or stone post used to tether a horse, or other animals.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT MOUNTING BLOCK

Tethering Ring
USE TETHERING POST

Tetrahedron
USE ANTI TANK TETRAHEDRON

TETT TURRET
SN A small concrete turret placed on top of a standard 4 ft. diameter concrete pipe sunk into the ground. Intended for use in defending road junctions, airfields and beach exits.
CL DEFENCE
BT PILLBOX

TEXTILE CONDITIONING HOUSE
SN Building for testing the condition and strength of textiles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

Textile Factory
USE TEXTILE MILL

TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
SN Includes bleaching, dressing, dyeing and printing.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT BEETLING MILL
BLEACHERY
BLEACHFIELD
CALENDER MILL
CLOTH DRESSING MILL
CLOTH DRY HOUSE
COLOUR HOUSE
COLOUR MILL
DRYING LOFT
DYE HOUSE
DYE WORKS
FINISHING HOUSE
FINISHING WORKS
LACE WAREHOUSE
PRINTING SHOP
TEXTILE CONDITIONING HOUSE
TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS
TOPSHOP
WASHING SHOP
WEAVERS WORKSHOP
WEAVING MILL
WEAVING SHED
RT TEXTILE MILL

TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
SN Includes all stages of production process of textiles, eg. wool, cotton, linen, etc. and textile products. Use only for sites where there is evidence of textile manufacture but no specific monument type, otherwise use more specific term.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT BARRAGE BALLOON MANUFACTURING SITE
BLENDER SHED
CARDING MILL
CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
COMBING SHED
COMBING WORKS
COTTAGE FACTORY
COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE
CREPE MILL
DOUBLING MILL
JACQUARD AND DOBBY WORKS
LACE MANUFACTURING SITE
LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
LOOMSHO
OILCLOTH MILL
PICKER HOUSE
POWER LOOM SHED
PRESS SHOP
RAG GRINDING SHED
RAG MILL
RAG SORTING HOUSE
REED AND HEALD WORKS
RIBBON FACTORY
ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
SAILEMAKING WORKS
SCRIBBLING MILL
SHUTTLE WORKS
SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
SPINNING MILL
SPINNING SHED
SPINNING SHOP
TENTER GROUND
TENTER POST
TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
TWIST MILL
UPHOLSTERY WORKS
WILLEY SHED
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
YARN DRY HOUSE
YARN MILL

TEXTILE MACHINERY WORKS
SN An engineering works that produces machinery specially for use in textile making.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

TEXTILE MILL
UF Cloth Mill
Fabric Mill
Fustian Mill
Plush Works
Sailcloth Mill
Textile Factory
SN Any factory used for the manufacture of textiles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT ALPACA MILL
ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE FACTORY
BEETLING MILL
BLANKET MILL
BOMBASINE MILL
CALENDER MILL
CALICO PRINTING WORKS
CANVAS WORKS
CARDING MILL
CARPET MILL
CLOTH DRESSING MILL
COMBING WORKS
COTTON MILL
CREPE MILL
DOUBLING MILL
DRABBET FACTORY
DRESSING MILL
FELT MILL
FINISHING WORKS
FLAX DRESSING SHOP
FLAX MILL
FLOCK MILL
FULLING MILL
HEMP MILL
JUTE MILL
LACE FACTORY
LINEN MILL
MUNGO MILL
PIECE ROOM
RAG GRINDING MILL
ROOM AND POWER MILL
SAILMAKER WORKS
SCUTCHING MILL
SERGE FACTORY
SHED MILL
SHODDY MILL
SILK MILL
SPINNING MILL
TAPE MILL
TAPE SIZING WORKS
TAPESTRY MILL
THROWING MILL
TWEEDE MILL
TWIST MILL
WADDING MILL
WEAVING MILL
WOOLLEN MILL
WORSTED MILL
YARN MILL
RT BARRAGE BALLOON MANUFACTURING SITE
CLOTHING FACTORY
FIREPROOF FACTORY
HOSIERY FACTORY
NORTH LIGHT FACTORY
NORTH LIGHT SHED
TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TEXTILE WAREHOUSE
WORKERS VILLAGE

TEXTILE PRINTING WORKS
SN A factory complex consisting of PRINTING SHOPS, COLOUR HOUSES, DYE HOUSES, etc, in which patterns are printed onto textiles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
NT CALICO PRINTING WORKS
RT COLOUR HOUSE

DY E HOUSE
PRINTING SHOP

TEXTILE WAREHOUSE
UF Grey Warehouse
SN Millinery Warehouse
Shoddy Warehouse

TEXTILE WORKERS COTTAGE
UF Flax Workers Cottage
SN The residence of a person employed in the textile industry.

TEXTILE WORKSHOP
UF Flax Workshop
Plush Workshop
SN A workshop used in the manufacture and preparation of textiles.

THEATRE
UF Playhouse
Studio Theatre
Theater
Theatre Workshop
SN A building used primarily for the performing of plays.

THEATRE STANDING
SN Platform or structure used for viewing performances.

THEATRE
USE THEATRE

RECREATIONAL

DRAM A SCHOOL
USE DRAMA SCHOOL

TEXTILE MILL

COMMERCIAL
Theatre Workshop

USE THEATRE

Theatrical School

USE DRAMA SCHOOL

THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

UF Anglican College
Baptist College
Catholic College
Congregational College
Jesuit College
Methodist College
Missionary College
Roman Catholic College
Seminary

SN An establishment dedicated to the study of theology and religious training.

CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE
RT DIVINITY SCHOOL

THEOSOPHICAL COLLEGE

SN An establishment dedicated to the study of God and religion.

CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING COLLEGE

Therm

USE HERM

THERMAL BATHS

SN A building containing a number of areas for bathing, some of which are naturally heated by thermal springs.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT BATHS
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT BATHS
RT IMMERSION BATH
MINERAL BATHS
PUMP ROOMS
SPA
SPA HOTEL

Thor Missile Launch Site

USE THOR MISSILE SITE

THOR MISSILE SITE

UF Thor Missile Launch Site

SN A missile base armed with the Thor Intermediate Range Ballistic Missile. Thor Missiles were deployed in Britain under joint British/US control between 1959 and 1964.

CL DEFENCE
BT MISSILE BASE

Three Hinged Arch Bridge

USE ARCH BRIDGE

Three Pinned Arch Bridge

USE ARCH BRIDGE

THRESHING BARN

SN A barn usually containing a single, central threshing floor.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BARN

NT STADDLE BARN
RT HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
MIXING HOUSE BARN
THRESHING MILL

THRESHING FLOOR

SN An area of a barn, paved or boarded, on which corn was threshed by hand flailing. Use broader site type where known.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

RT THRESHING MILL

THRESHING MILL

SN A mill which contains machinery for separating grain from the chaff.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT FARM BUILDING
CL INDUSTRIAL

BT MILL
RT THRESHING BARN
THRESHING FLOOR

THROUGH BRIDGE

UF Tubular Bridge

SN A type of bridge which completely encloses the traffic using it.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSORT
BT BRIDGE

THROUGH BY LIGHT

SN A ‘through’ BACK TO BACK HOUSE - an interlocking L-shaped plan gave each house two street frontages, thus providing better lighting/ventilation.

CL DOMESTIC
BT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BACK TO BACK HOUSE
RT CLUSTER HOUSE

THROWING HOUSE

SN A building in which pottery ware is made by shaping plastic clay on a spinning turntable, known as a potter's wheel or throwing wheel.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
RT HANDLING HOUSE
MUG HOUSE
MUG HOUSE

PTT POTTERY WORKSHOP

THROWING MILL

SN A textile mill where thread undergoes the processes of twisting and doubling to provide material strong enough to be spun and woven.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL

RT FLAX MILL
SPINNING MILL

Ticket Office

USE BOOKING OFFICE

TIDAL BASIN
SN A basin or harbour, which is open to the tides. Vessels can only enter and leave at high tide and are stranded at low tide.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

Tidal Canal Lock
USE TIDAL LOCK

TIDAL DOOR
SN A gate which allows water to pass into a dock, etc., at flood tide, and by which it is retained during the ebb tide.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT TIDAL LOCK
TIDE GAUGE

TIDAL LOCK
UF Tidal Canal Lock
SN A double lock placed between tidal water and a canal, etc.,
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL TRANSPORT
BT LOCK
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT TIDAL DOOR
TIDE GAUGE

TIDAL SWIMMING POOL
SN Manmade structure for bathing or swimming that is located on the beachfront and filled by tidal waters. Similar to a LIDO, with the main difference being the extent of the built up complex around the pool.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT OUTDOOR SWIMMING POOL
RT MARINE LAKE

TIDE GAUGE
SN An instrument for measuring and indicating the height of tide.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
RT GAUGE HOUSE
TIDAL DOOR
TIDAL LOCK

Tide Gauge House
USE GAUGE HOUSE

TIDE MILL
UF Sea Mill
Tidemill
SN A type of WATERMILL, powered by retaining seawater at high tide and then releasing it at low tide via the water wheel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
RT CORN MILL
TUMBLING WEIR
WATER WHEEL

Tidemill
USE TIDE MILL

Tie Down Point
USE AIRCRAFT PICKETING POINT

Tied Cottage
USE ESTATE COTTAGE

TILE BURIAL
SN An inhumation, usually Roman, which has been covered by tiles to form a tent-like structure over the body; the apex is covered by ridge tiles.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT BURIAL

TILE KILN
SN A structure in which pottery tiles were baked.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY KILN
RT BOTTLE KILN
CLAMP KILN

TILE WORKS
UF Tilery
SN A site used for all the processes associated with the manufacture of roof, floor or decorative tiles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
CLAY MILL
TERRACOTTA WORKS

TILEMAKING WORKSHOP
SN A place where ceramic tiles are manufactured.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKSHOP
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT MOULDMAKERS SHOP
POTTERY WORKSHOP

Tilery
USE TILE WORKS

TILT HAMMER
SN Early form of powdered hammer, usually wooden, used primarily in the iron industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT HAMMER
RT CHAIN SHOP
FINERY
SWORD FACTORY

TILTYARD
UF Catadrome
SN A long, narrow yard for jousting.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
RT QUINTAIN
TILTYARD TOWER
SN A 16th century tower for observing tournaments, eg. at royal palaces.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS BUILDING
RT QUINTAIN
ROYAL PALACE
TILTYARD

TIMBER AVENUE
SN A monument consisting of parallel lines of spaced post-holes which appears to mark out an approach to another monument or monuments.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT A VENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)

TIMBER CIRCLE
UF Wooden Circle
SN Approximately circular or oval setting of spaced post holes indicating the former presence of a free-standing arrangement of upright timber posts. Often regarded as a wooden equivalent of the better known stone circles.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT HENGE
HENGE ENCLOSER
HENGIFORM MONUMENT
PIT CIRCLE
STONE CIRCLE

Timber Drying Shed

USE TIMBER SEASONING SHED

TIMBER FRAMED BARN
SN A barn which is constructed with a timber framework; between the members are panels which are infilled with timber, wattle and daub, plaster, brickwork, stone or other materials.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BARN
NT CRUCK BARN

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING
SN A building constructed with a basic timber framework; between the members are panels which can be infilled with timber, wattle and daub, plaster, brick or other materials.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
NT JACKABLE TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING
JETTED BUILDING
TIMBER FRAMED BARN
TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE

TIMBER FRAMED HOUSE
UF Mud And Stud House
SN A house constructed with a basic timber framework; between the members are panels which can be infilled with timber, wattle and daub, plaster, brick or other materials.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING
HOUSE

TIMBER MARKET
SN A place where processed wood is sold.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

TIMBER MILL
SN A mill used to process raw timber.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
NT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
BARK MILL
LOGWOOD MILL
PLANING MILL
SAW MILL

TIMBER POND
SN Pond for storing cut lengths of timber to prevent them becoming seasoned.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT POND

TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of timber.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PROCESSING SITE
NT SAW PIT
TIMBER MILL
TIMBER SEASONING SHED
TIMBER YARD

TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of timber products.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PROCESSING SITE
NT BLOCK MILL
BOBBIN MILL
CARPENTERS WORKSHOP
CLOG MILL
COOPERAGE
FURNITURE FACTORY
FURNITURE WORKSHOP
JOINERS SHOP
MATCH FACTORY
PENCIL MILL
SHIPYARD
WHEEL MOULDS
RT TURNING SHOP

TIMBER SEASONING SHED
UF Timber Drying Shed
SN A building where timber was allowed to dry and harden, to render it fit for use as a working material.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
RT BLOCK MILL
COOPERAGE
SHED
TIMBER YARD
WOOD DRYING KILN
WOOD SHED
Timber Shed
USE WOOD SHED

TIMBER YARD
UF Balk Yard
SN An open yard or place where timber is stacked or stored.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
RT BUILDERS YARD
TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Time Office
USE TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE

TIMEBALL TOWER
SN A structure for visually communicating the exact time to ships in anchorage. A ball slides down a mast at the top of the tower, usually at noon or one o'clock exactly.
CL MARITIME
BT NAVIGATION AID
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNAL TOWER
RT BEACON
LIGHTHOUSE

TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE
UF Time Office
SN A room or building occupied by a person employed to keep accounts of workers' hours of labour.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT COMMERCIAL OFFICE
RT COUNTING HOUSE
FACTOR Y MILL
OFFICE
PAY OFFICE

TIN MILL
SN A mill used for the processing of tin ore by crazing, stamping or smelting.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL PROCESSING SITE
NT CRAZING MILL
STAMPS MILL

TIN WORKS
SN A site where tin ore is extracted from suspended fire waste in tin mine spoil heaps.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
METAL PRODUCT SITE
NT STREAMWORKS
RT BEAMWORK
BLOWING HOUSE
CRAZING MILL
PLATING WORKS
STAMPS TIN MINE
TINNERS HUT

TINNERS CACHE
SN A crude, stone built structure, often roofless, used by tin miners to store equipment.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT TIN MINE

TINNERS HUT
SN A small dwelling providing living accommodation for a tin miner.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
WORKERS COTTAGE
CL DOMESTIC
BT WORKERS COTTAGE
RT TIN MINE
TIN WORKS

Tippler
USE COAL TIPPLER

Tironensian Abbey
USE ABBEY
TIRONIAN MONASTERY
SN Use both terms.

Tironian Abbey
USE ABBEY
TIRONIAN MONASTERY
SN Use both terms.

TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL
UF Tironian Alien Priory Cell
Tironian Cell
SN A residence of two or three monks of the Order of Tiron dependent on a foreign mother house.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT ALIEN CELL
RT TIRONIAN MONASTERY

Tironian Alien Priory
USE ALIEN PRIORY
TIRONIAN MONASTERY
SN Use both terms.

Tironian Alien Priory Cell
USE TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL

Tironian Cell
USE TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL

TIRONIAN GRANGE
SN An outlying farm or estate belonging to the Order of Tiron.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GRANGE
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT GRANGE

TIRONIAN MONASTERY
UF Tironensian Abbey
Tironian Abbey
Tironian Alien Priory
Tironian Priory
SN An abbey or priory belonging to the Tironian order.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY
RT TIRONIAN ALIEN CELL

Tironian Priory
USE PRIORY
TIRONIAN MONASTERY
SN Use both terms.

TITHE BARN
SN A large barn used to store the tithe (a tenth part of the annual produce of agriculture etc.) which was paid by the tenants of ecclesiastical lands.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BARN
RT GRANGE BARN

Tobacco Drying Kiln
USE DRYING KILN

TOBACCO FACTORY
UF Cigarette Factory
SN A place where tobacco is made into cigarettes, cigars, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

TOBACCO WAREHOUSE
SN A building designed specifically for handling tobacco. This may be a bonded warehouse containing facilities for removing tobacco leaves from the hogsheads in which they were imported, and pressing them.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE
BONDED WAREHOUSE

Tobacconists Shop
USE SHOP

TOFT
SN The place where a house stood or had once stood, often adjoining a garth or croft.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC

TOLL BOARD
UF Toll Sign
SN A sign, situated near a road or bridge, indicating a toll.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT TOLL GATE
TOLL HOUSE
TOLLBOOTH

TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER
UF Turnpike Boundary Marker
SN A marker, of stone, wood or metal, used to delineate the limits of a stretch of highway, river or canal subject to a toll charge.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT BOUNDARY MARKER
GOAL DUTY BOUNDARY MARKER
TOLL ROAD

TOLL BRIDGE
UF Turnpike Bridge
SN A bridge whose upkeep and repair was financed by the exaction of a toll.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE
RT TOLL GATE
TOLL HOUSE
TOLL ROAD
TOLLBOOTH

TOLL GATE
UF Turnpike Gate
SN A gate on a toll road where travellers had to pay...
TOLL HOUSE

UF Canal Toll House
Canal Tollhouse
Toll Bar Cottage
Tollhouse
Turnpike House

SN A house by a toll gate or toll bridge where tolls are collected.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

CL DOMESTIC

BT TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

RT TOLL BOARD
TOLL BRIDGE
TOLL GATE
TOLL ROAD
TOLLBOOTH
WEIGH HOUSE

Toll Hut

USE TOLLBOOTH

TOLL ROAD

UF Turnpike Road

SN A road whose upkeep and repair was financed by the exaction of a toll.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD

RT TERMINUS STONE
TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER
TOLL BRIDGE
TOLL GATE
TOLL HOUSE
TOLLBOOTH

Toll Sign

USE TOLL BOARD

TOLLBOOTH

UF Toll Hut

SN A booth, shed or stall erected at the side of a road, canal, bridge or gate where a toll must be paid.

CL COMMERCIAL

RT TOLL BOARD
TOLL BRIDGE
TOLL GATE
TOLL HOUSE
TOLL ROAD

Tollhouse

USE TOLL HOUSE

Tolstoyan Community Village

USE UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE

TOLUENE WORKS

UF Toloul Works

SN A chemical works engaged in the production or refining of toluene, a substance extracted from coal tar or specific types of crude oil, and used in the production of explosives during WW1.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT CHEMICAL WORKS

EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

RT DISTILLATION PLANT

Toloul Works

USE TOLUENE WORKS

TOMB

UF Pedestal Monument
Pedestal Tomb
Raised Slab

SN A grave or sepulchre including a monument. Use specific type where known.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT FUNERARY SITE

NT ALTAR TOMB
ANIMAL TOMB
CANOPED TOMB
CHATRI
CHEST TOMB
TABLE TOMB
TOMBSTONE

RT CENOTAPH
CHURCHYARD
GRAVE
MAUSOLEUM
WAR MEMORIAL

Tomb Chest

USE CHEST TOMB

TOMBSTONE

SN A horizontal stone placed across a grave.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT TOMB

RT CHURCHYARD
GRAVE SLAB
GRAVESTONE
SARCOPHAGUS

Toot

USE MOUND

Topiary

USE TOPIARY GARDEN

TOPIARY AVENUE

SN A tree-lined way or approach where the trees have been cut into various forms and shapes.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

RT ROND POINT
TOPIARY GARDEN

TOPIARY GARDEN

UF Topiary

SN A garden containing trees or shrubs pruned and trained into various geometric, zoomorphic or fantastic shapes.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT GARDEN

RT TOPIARY AVENUE

400
TOPSHOP
UF Attic Workshop
SN An attic workshop for textile manufacture, usually w eaving.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
CR AFT INDUSTRY SITE
RT COTTAGE FACTORY
D O MESTIC WORKSHOP
F RAMEWORK KNITTERS COTTAGE
H O SIERY WORKSHOP
L A C E D R Y I N G H O U S E
L O O M S H O P
W E A V E R S C O T T A G E

TOR CAIRN
SN A circular bank of stones and turf, sometimes accompanied by a ditch, surrounding a natural outcrop of rock, usually a tor, or an earthfast boulder.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

TOR ENCLOSURE
SN A large hilltop or hillslope enclosure in South West England, located close to rock outcrops, and surrounded by one or more circuits of stone built walls. All are prehistoric; some are definitely Neolithic.
CL MONUMENT - BY FORM
BT ENCLOSURE

TORPEDO RANGE
SN A designated area of water in which the performance of torpedoes can be evaluated.
CL DEFENCE
BT WEAPONS TESTING SITE
NT TORPEDO RANGE CONTROL BUILDING

TORPEDO RANGE CONTROL BUILDING
SN A building from which the firing of torpedoes can be controlled and evaluated.
CL DEFENCE
BT TORPEDO RANGE

TORPEDO STATION
SN A land based establishment armed with torpedoes and used to defend the coast from enemy shipping.
CL DEFENCE
BT COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
CL MARITIME
BT MILITARY COASTAL DEFENCES
NT BRENNAN TORPEDO STATION

TOTALISATOR
UF Tote Board
SN A mechanically operated display board used in greyhound racing, which showed the state of the Tote, or cumulative betting on individual greyhounds.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT GREYHOUND STADIUM
RACING SPORTS SITE
SCOREBOARD

Tote Board
USE TOTALISATOR

Tour En Bec
USE BASTION

TOURNAMENT FIELD
SN A training ground and fighting arena for knightly sports.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT RECREATION GROUND
RT TILTYARD

TOW PATH
SN A path running by the side of a canal or navigable river for use in towing vessels.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT CANAL
FOOTPATH
HORSE PATH
TOWPATH TUNNEL

Tow bridge
USE TOWING PATH BRIDGE

TOWER
UF Dock Tower
SN A tall building, either round, square or polygonal in plan, used for a variety of purposes, including defence, as a landmark, for the hanging of bells, industrial functions, etc. Use more specific type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING
NT CLOCK TOWER
GUARD TOWER
RT ANGLE TOWER
BELL TOWER
BELVEDERE
BOOM TOWER
HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER
KEEP
PELE TOWER
PROSPECT TOWER
SHOT TOWER
SIGNAL TOWER
SURVEY TOWER
TURRET
WATCH TOWER
WATER TOWER

TOWER BLOCK
UF High Block
SN A tall, multi storeyed building either used as business premises or, more usually, as residential accommodation.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING
NT BALCONY ACCESS BLOCK
POINT BLOCK
SLAB BLOCK

TOWER HOUSE
SN A multi-storey, fortified hall house with one of the crosswings being raised in the form of a crenellated tower. Permanently occupied, they
date from the mid 14th to the 17th century and are found mainly in the border counties of the North of England.

**TOWER KEEP**
- **UF** Tower Keep Castle
- **SN** A fortified keep in the form of a tower, used as a last refuge or defence. If a component of a larger site, use KEEP.

**TOWER MILL**
- **SN** A windmill with a rotating cap containing the windshaft, and a stationary body in the form of a tower.

**TOWING PATH BRIDGE**
- **UF** Towing Path Bridge
- **SN** A bridge which takes a towing path over a branch canal, basin, etc.

**TOWN**
- **UF** Planned Town
- **SN** An assemblage of public and private buildings, larger than a village and having more complete and independent local government.

**TOWN CROSS**
- **UF** City Cross
- **SN** A cross erected within a town, usually funded by the inhabitants.

**TOWN DEFENCES**
- **UF** City Defences
- **SN** Defensive fortifications such as ramparts, ditches and stone walls, built to defend a town or city.

**TOWN DITCH**
- **SN** A ditch constructed to surround a town for defensive purposes.

**TOWN GATE**
- **UF** Bar
- **SN** A highly defensible gateway, usually of stone with two or more storeys, built into the defensive walls of a town or city.

**TOWN HALL**
- **UF** Borough Hall
- **SN** A large building used for the transaction of the public business of a town, the holding of courts of justice, entertainments and other activities.

**TOWING PATH BRIDGE**
- **UF** Towing Path Bridge
- **SN** A bridge which takes a towing path over a branch canal, basin, etc.

**TOWING PATH BRIDGE**
- **UF** Towing Path Bridge
- **SN** A bridge which takes a towing path over a branch canal, basin, etc.

**TOWN CROSS**
- **UF** City Cross
- **SN** A cross erected within a town, usually funded by the inhabitants.

**TOWN DEFENCES**
- **UF** City Defences
- **SN** Defensive fortifications such as ramparts, ditches and stone walls, built to defend a town or city.

**TOWN DITCH**
- **SN** A ditch constructed to surround a town for defensive purposes.

**TOWN GATE**
- **UF** Bar
- **SN** A highly defensible gateway, usually of stone with two or more storeys, built into the defensive walls of a town or city.

**TOWN HALL**
- **UF** Borough Hall
- **SN** A large building used for the transaction of the public business of a town, the holding of courts of justice, entertainments and other activities.

**TOWN CROSS**
- **UF** City Cross
- **SN** A cross erected within a town, usually funded by the inhabitants.

**TOWN DEFENCES**
- **UF** City Defences
- **SN** Defensive fortifications such as ramparts, ditches and stone walls, built to defend a town or city.

**TOWN DITCH**
- **SN** A ditch constructed to surround a town for defensive purposes.

**TOWN GATE**
- **UF** Bar
- **SN** A highly defensible gateway, usually of stone with two or more storeys, built into the defensive walls of a town or city.

**TOWN HALL**
- **UF** Borough Hall
- **SN** A large building used for the transaction of the public business of a town, the holding of courts of justice, entertainments and other activities.

**TOWN CROSS**
- **UF** City Cross
- **SN** A cross erected within a town, usually funded by the inhabitants.

**TOWN DEFENCES**
- **UF** City Defences
- **SN** Defensive fortifications such as ramparts, ditches and stone walls, built to defend a town or city.

**TOWN DITCH**
- **SN** A ditch constructed to surround a town for defensive purposes.

**TOWN GATE**
- **UF** Bar
- **SN** A highly defensible gateway, usually of stone with two or more storeys, built into the defensive walls of a town or city.

**TOWN HALL**
- **UF** Borough Hall
- **SN** A large building used for the transaction of the public business of a town, the holding of courts of justice, entertainments and other activities.

**TOWN CROSS**
- **UF** City Cross
- **SN** A cross erected within a town, usually funded by the inhabitants.

**TOWN DEFENCES**
- **UF** City Defences
- **SN** Defensive fortifications such as ramparts, ditches and stone walls, built to defend a town or city.

**TOWN DITCH**
- **SN** A ditch constructed to surround a town for defensive purposes.

**TOWN GATE**
- **UF** Bar
- **SN** A highly defensible gateway, usually of stone with two or more storeys, built into the defensive walls of a town or city.

**TOWN HALL**
- **UF** Borough Hall
- **SN** A large building used for the transaction of the public business of a town, the holding of courts of justice, entertainments and other activities.

**TOWN CROSS**
- **UF** City Cross
- **SN** A cross erected within a town, usually funded by the inhabitants.

**TOWN DEFENCES**
- **UF** City Defences
- **SN** Defensive fortifications such as ramparts, ditches and stone walls, built to defend a town or city.

**TOWN DITCH**
- **SN** A ditch constructed to surround a town for defensive purposes.

**TOWN GATE**
- **UF** Bar
- **SN** A highly defensible gateway, usually of stone with two or more storeys, built into the defensive walls of a town or city.

**TOWN HALL**
- **UF** Borough Hall
- **SN** A large building used for the transaction of the public business of a town, the holding of courts of justice, entertainments and other activities.

**TOWN CROSS**
- **UF** City Cross
- **SN** A cross erected within a town, usually funded by the inhabitants.

**TOWN DEFENCES**
- **UF** City Defences
- **SN** Defensive fortifications such as ramparts, ditches and stone walls, built to defend a town or city.

**TOWN DITCH**
- **SN** A ditch constructed to surround a town for defensive purposes.

**TOWN GATE**
- **UF** Bar
- **SN** A highly defensible gateway, usually of stone with two or more storeys, built into the defensive walls of a town or city.

**TOWN HALL**
- **UF** Borough Hall
- **SN** A large building used for the transaction of the public business of a town, the holding of courts of justice, entertainments and other activities.

**TOWN CROSS**
- **UF** City Cross
- **SN** A cross erected within a town, usually funded by the inhabitants.

**TOWN DEFENCES**
- **UF** City Defences
- **SN** Defensive fortifications such as ramparts, ditches and stone walls, built to defend a town or city.

**TOWN DITCH**
- **SN** A ditch constructed to surround a town for defensive purposes.

**TOWN GATE**
- **UF** Bar
- **SN** A highly defensible gateway, usually of stone with two or more storeys, built into the defensive walls of a town or city.

**TOWN HALL**
- **UF** Borough Hall
- **SN** A large building used for the transaction of the public business of a town, the holding of courts of justice, entertainments and other activities.
MARRIAGE FEAST HOUSE

TOWN HOUSE
UF Town Mansion
SN A gentry house in a town or city, either detached or in a terrace.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
RT COUNTRY HOUSE
MANOR HOUSE
PALACE
ROYAL PALACE
VILLA

Town Lattice Girder Bridge
USE GIRDER BRIDGE

TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY
SN The limit line of a township.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BOUNDARY

TOWPATH TUNNEL
SN A canal tunnel built with one or more integral tow paths
CL TRANSPORT
BT CANAL TUNNEL
RT CANAL
HORSE PATH
HORSE TUNNEL
TOW PATH

TOY FACTORY
SN A factory that manufactures toys.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

TOWNSHIP
SN Cluster of dwellings of medieval or later date (Scots)
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

TRADE SCHOOL
SN A school where handicrafts are taught.
CL EDUCATION
BT TRAINING SCHOOL

TRADES UNION BUILDING
SN A building where the administrative functions of a Trade Union are carried on.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT TRADES UNION HALL

TRADING SETTLEMENT
SN A settlement used for trading.
CL DOMESTIC

Trackway Field System
USE FIELD SYSTEM

Traction Engine Works
USE ENGINEERING WORKS

TRACTION STEAM ENGINE
SN Small mobile steam engine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM ENGINE

TRADE HALL
SN A meeting hall, or sale room in a town, for manufacturers and traders.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT EXHIBITION HALL
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXHIBITION HALL
CL EDUCATION
BT EXHIBITION HALL

TRADING ESTATE
USE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

403
TRAFFIC LIGHTS
SN A mechanical device consisting of a system of signal lights operating in sequence, placed at road intersections and pedestrian crossings to regulate traffic.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
RT SIGNAL BOX

TRAIN SHED
SN A canopy or building to cover the platforms in a railway station.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT SHED

TRAINING AREA
SN A designated area of land, usually closed to the public, used for military exercises and training purposes.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
NT FIRING RANGE
GRENADIER RANGE
RT REQUISITIONED LAND

TRAINING BASE
SN A military base used for training service personnel.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BASE
MILITARY TRAINING SITE

TRAINING CAMP
SN A military camp providing training facilities.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY TRAINING SITE
MILITARY CAMP

TRAINING CENTRE
SN A place where specific skills are taught on short courses.
CL EDUCATION

TRAINING COLLEGE
UF College Library
Management College
SN A college where specialist skills, relating to a particular subject, are taught. Use specific type where known.
CL EDUCATION
BT COLLEGE
NT AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE
CATERING COLLEGE
COMMERCIAL COLLEGE
HORTICULTURAL COLLEGE
MEDICAL COLLEGE
MILITARY COLLEGE
NAVAL COLLEGE
POLICE TRAINING COLLEGE
TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGE
TECHNICAL COLLEGE
THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE
THEOSOPHICAL COLLEGE
RT FACULTY BUILDING

TRAINING SCHOOL
SN A school where specialist skills, relating to a particular subject, are taught. Use specific type where known.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
NT AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SCHOOL
ARCHITECTURE SCHOOL
ART SCHOOL
ARTILLERY SCHOOL
BALLET SCHOOL
CHOIR SCHOOL
DENTAL SCHOOL
DIVINITY SCHOOL
DRAMA SCHOOL
FENCING SCHOOL
INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
LAW SCHOOL
MUSIC SCHOOL
PHILOLOGICAL SCHOOL
RIDING SCHOOL
TECHNICAL SCHOOL
TRADE SCHOOL

TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE
SN Based on a typical 18ft span, 40ft long temporary brick hut but with two bay windows in the front elevation, one for the watch office and one for the chief instructor.
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE

TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE (641/41)
SN Based on a typical 18ft span, 40ft long temporary brick hut but with two bay windows in the front elevation, one for the watch office and one for the chief instructor.
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE

TRAINING STRUCTURE
SN An undefined structure used in the training of people in a certain skill.
CL EDUCATION

TRAINING WALL (WATER REGULATION)
SN A wall structure used in the training of people in a certain skill.
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

TRAM DEPOT
SN A place where trams are maintained and refitted, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TRAM SHED
UF Tramshed
SN A building for the housing of trams.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

TRAM SHELTER
SN A structure providing protection against the weather at tram stops.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT BUS SHED

Tram Subway
USE TRAMWAY TUNNEL

TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION
SN A building housing transformers to convert AC electricity supply to DC supply for use by tramcars.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TRANSFORMER STATION
RT TRAM DEPOT

Tram Tunnel
USE TRAMWAY TUNNEL

TRAM TURNTABLE
SN A mechanism used to turn a tram around.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

Tram Underpass
USE TRAMWAY TUNNEL

Tramp Ward
USE CASUAL WARD BLOCK

Tramshed
USE TRAM SHED

TRAMWAY
SN A track inlaid into a surface, on which tram cars run for the conveyance of passengers and/or goods or raw materials.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
NT PLATEWAY
RT STREET TRAMWAY
WAGONWAY
BRAKE HOUSE
TRAMWAY BRIDGE
TRAMWAY TUNNEL

TRAMWAY BRIDGE
SN A bridge carrying a tramway.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
BRIDGE
RT TRAMWAY

TRAMWAY EMBANKMENT
SN An embankment of earth alongside a tramway.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT TRAMWAY BRIDGE

TRAMWAY REVERSING TRIANGLE
SN A structure consisting of three stretches of tramline joined by points. The tram is able to go forward, reverse and then go forward again changing line each time until it has turned around completely.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

TRAMWAY STABLE
SN A stable associated with a horse-drawn tramway system.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
STABLE

TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with tramway transport.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT TRAM DEPOT

TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL

Tramway Tunnel Entrance
USE TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL

TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
USE TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL

Tramway Tunnel Entrance
USE TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
TRAMWAY TUNNEL

Transepted Gallery Grave

USE CHAMBERED LONG BARROW
CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN
CHAMBERED ROUND BARROW
CHAMBERED ROUND CAIRN

SN Use appropriate type.

TRANSFORMER BOX

SN A device for converting one voltage of alternating current to another voltage.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

Transformer Building

USE TRANSFORMER STATION

TRANSFORMER PILLAR

SN A pillar housing a transformer to convert AC electricity supply for use by electrified transport systems or for domestic purposes.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT STREET FURNITURE

TRANSFORMER STATION

UF Transformer Building

SN A building housing transformers to convert AC electricity supply for domestic use.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

NT TRAM TRANSFORMER STATION

RT ELECTRICITY SUB STATION

SWITCH HOUSE

TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING

UF Transhumance Hut

SN A house or shelter used by drovers, herders or shepherds during the seasonal moving of livestock from the highlands to the low lands. Use more specific type where known.

CL DOMESTIC

BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

DWELLING

NT DROVERS HOUSE

HERDERS HOUSE

SHEPHERDS HUT

Transhumance Hut

USE TRANSHUMANCE DWELLING

TRANSIT SHED

SN A type of warehouse, usually one-storeyed.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

RT BONDED WAREHOUSE

SHED

TRANSIT TELESCOPE

UF Meridian Telescope

SN A telescope which is mounted so as to allow the observation of only those objects in the sky which are passing over a local meridian, an event known as transit.

CL EDUCATION

BT TELESCOPE (CELESTIAL)

TRANSMISSION RODS

UF Rodway

SN The line of a flat rod system transmitting power from an engine or waterwheel.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT POWER GENERATION SITE

RT WATER WHEEL

TRANSmitter SITE

UF Radio Mast

Radio Transmitter

SN A site, including buildings and structures, from which communication signals are transmitted.

CL COMMUNICATIONS

BT TELECOMMUNICATION STRUCTURE

NT BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER

RADAR MAST

RADIO TELEGRAPHY MAST

TRANSPORT

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features related to the conveyance of goods &/or passengers. Includes man-made routeways, mechanical structures & some vehicle types where it is deemed necessary to record such as monuments.

CL TRANSPORT

NT AIR TRANSPORT SITE

BAGGAGE HALL

BRAKE HOUSE

BRIDGE

CAPSTAN HOUSE

CATTLE DOCKS

CAUSEWAY

COAL DEPOT

CRANE HOUSE

CYCLE PATH

FIRE ENGINE HOUSE

FUELLING STATION

INCLINED PLANE

LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

LINKMANS HUT

MILE PLATE

MILEPOST

MILESTONE

MILK DEPOT

MINERAL DEPOT

PATENT SLIP

PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

RAILWAY CONTROL CENTRE

RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

REFUSE TRANSFER DEPOT

ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

SAFETY RAMP

SLEDWAY

STABLE

SURVEY TOWER

TRANSPORT OFFICE

TRANSPORT TUNNEL

TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE

TRAVERSER

TUNNEL PORTAL

VIADUCT

WAITING ROOM

WATER TRANSPORT SITE

WEIGH HOUSE

WEIGHBRIDGE

TRANSPORT OFFICE

SN The administrative office of a transport company
who provide a service for the conveyance and transportation of either goods or people.

Transport Site

USE AIR TRANSPORT SITE
MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
WATER TRANSPORT SITE

SN Use most appropriate term

TRANSPORT TUNNEL

SN Sites and structures used for the transportation of goods and people under roads and rivers, or through hills, etc.

CL TRANSPORT

NT CANAL TUNNEL
HORSE TUNNEL
PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL
RAILWAY TUNNEL
ROAD TUNNEL
SUBAQUEOUS TUNNEL
TRAMWAY TUNNEL
UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL

RT TUNNEL

TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE

SN A large building, situated by or near a dock, canal, road or railway and used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation.

CL COMMERCIAL

BT WAREHOUSE

CL TRANSPORT

NT CANAL WAREHOUSE
RAILWAY WAREHOUSE
SHIPPING WAREHOUSE

TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

SN The residences of people involved in transport work.

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

NT BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE
CHAUFFEURS FLAT
COACHMANS COTTAGE
CROSSING KEEPERS COTTAGE
FERRY KEEPERS COTTAGE
FORD KEEPERS COTTAGE
INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
LIGHTKEEPERS HOUSE
LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
RAILWAY WORKERS COTTAGE
SIGNALLMANS COTTAGE
STATION MASTERS HOUSE
TOLL HOUSE
WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

RT GAUGE HOUSE

TRANSPORTER BRIDGE

SN A bridge consisting of a lattice girder spanning the distance between the tops of two towers. Designed to transport vehicles across the gap in a container suspended at road level by ropes under a travelling crane on the girder.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT MOVABLE BRIDGE

TRAP HOUSE

UF Wainhouse

SN A building, similar to a cart shed, but used to house traps, gigs and coaches.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT CARRIAGE HOUSE

COACH HOUSE

STABLE

TRAPEZOIDAL ENCLOSURE

SN An area of land, roughly shaped like a trapezoid and enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

TRAVEL AGENTS

SN A commercial premises offering advice on destinations and other travel arrangements, and where travellers may purchase flights, make hotel reservations or book package holidays and tours.

CL COMMERCIAL

TRAFFIC OVERHEAD CRANE

SN A crane, located in an engineering workshop or similar establishment, which can be moved on rails and thus used anywhere within the workshop.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CRANE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT CRANE

NT TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE

TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE

UF Travelling Roof Crane

SN A crane suspended from running rails in the roof of an engineering workshop or similar establishment.

CL TRANSPORT

BT OVERHEAD CRANE

TRAVELLING CRANE

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT OVERHEAD CRANE

TRAVERSING INDUSTRY SITE

Travelling Roof Crane

USE TRAVELLING OVERHEAD CRANE

TRAVERSER

SN A platform which moves laterally on wheels, by which boats, railway carriages and engines may be moved from one place to another, eg. from one slipway to another parallel to it.

CL TRANSPORT

RT INCLINED PLANE

LIFT

RAILWAY TURNTABLE

WATER TRANSPORT SITE
TREADMILL
SN A structure for producing power through a rotary motion achieved by the weight of men or animals treading on a succession of moving steps or a belt that forms a kind of continuous path.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
NT PRISON TREADMILL
RT TREADWHEEL

TREADWHEEL
SN A wheel rotated by the treading of persons or animals to power machinery to raise water, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL POWER SITE
RT CRANEWHEEL
TREE CATHEDRAL
TREADWHEEL CRANE
SN A crane powered by a treadwheel and used for lifting and lowering, dating from the Roman period. Also used in later periods to assist on building sites, at mines and in ports.
CL TRANSPORT
BT CRANE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
RT CRANEWHEEL
TREE ENCLOSURE RING

TREASURERS HOUSE
SN A house provided for the treasurer of a cathedral, palace or similar.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
RT CATHEDRAL
TREE CATHEDRAL
PALACE

Treasure Office
USE LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

TREASURY
SN A free-standing building or a room used as a storage place for valuable objects.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING
RT EXCHEQUER

Treasury Office
USE GOVERNMENT OFFICE

TREE AVENUE
SN A straight road lined with trees along either side, also straight lines of trees found in parkland usually leading to a landscape feature.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT AVENUE (LANDSCAPE FEATURE)
RT ROND POINT

TREE BELT
SN An alignment of trees planted as part of a designed landscape. For a belt lining a road use TREE AVENUE.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

TREE CATHEDRAL
SN Trees, hedges and shrubs planted in the form of a medieval cathedral sometimes used as a memorial.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT CATHEDRAL
WAR MEMORIAL

Tree Circle
USE TREE RING

TREE CLUMP
SN A group of trees planted as part of a designed landscape.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

TREE ENCLOSURE RING
UF Tree Ring Enclosure
SN A circular bank in which trees have been planted for ornamental purposes or to create an enclosure. May exist purely as a bank which has been formed over the stumps of the trees which had been planted to form the enclosure.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT ENCLOSURE
MANAGED WOODLAND
TREE RING

TREE HOUSE
SN Ornamental garden building constructed within the branches of trees.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING

TREE MOUND
SN An earthen mound, usually within an ornamental garden, on which a tree was planted.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MOUND
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN BUILDING
RT MANAGED WOODLAND
TREE RING

Tree Ring Enclosure
USE TREE ENCLOSURE RING

TREE THROW
SN A bowl-shaped cavity or depression created in the subsoil by the long term presence and growth of tree roots or when a large tree is blown over or has its stump pulled out.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT NATURAL FEATURE

TREE TRUNK COFFIN
SN A prehistoric coffin made out of a hollow tree trunk.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT COFFIN

TRELLIS
SN A framework used as a support upon which fruit-trees or climbing plants are trained.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT BERCEAU
RT ARBOUR
PERGOLA

TRENCH
UF Entrenchment
SN An excavation used as a means of concealment, protection or both.
CL DEFENCE
BT FIELDWORK
NT COMMUNICATION TRENCH
FIRE TRENCH
PRACTICE TRENCH
SLIT TRENCH
WEAPONS PIT
RT BREATWORK

TRI RADIAL CAIRN
SN Star-shaped cairn with three radial arms of equal length, a monument unique to upland Northumberland. (Late Neolithic or early Bronze Age).
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MARKER CAIRN
RT CAIRN
ROUND CAIRN

TRIAL LEVEL
SN Vertical or horizontal levels driven into a hill slope to assess the viability of mineral resources but never fully exploited.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE

TRIANGULATION PILLAR
SN A purpose-built triangulation pillar used for the metrical survey of Britain carried out by the Ordnance Survey.
CL CIVIL
BT TRIANGULATION POINT
RT FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK

TRIANGULATION POINT
UF Trigonometrical Survey Point
SN A purpose-built triangulation point used for the metrical survey of Britain carried out by the Ordnance Survey.
CL CIVIL
NT TRIANGULATION PILLAR
RT BENCH MARK
FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK

Tribunal (Legal)
USE COURT HOUSE

TRIBUNAL (MILITARY)
SN A raised platform from which an officer can address or review his troops.
CL DEFENCE

TRICK FOUNTAIN
UF Automata
SN An automata or water device which surprises the unwary onlooker with water. A feature of 16th and 17th century gardens.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT FOUNTAIN
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT FOUNTAIN

Trigonometrical Survey Point
USE TRIANGULATION POINT

TRILITHON
SN A structure composed of two large upright stones supporting a third, lintel stone.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT STANDING STONE

TRIM TRAIL
SN An outdoor trail that has keep fit equipment with supporting information plaques intermittently positioned along its route.
CL RECREATIONAL

TRINITARIAN MONASTERY
UF Trinitarian Priory
SN An abbey or priory of the Trinitarian brethren also named Maturins.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT MONASTERY

Trinitarian Priory
USE PRIORY
TRINITARIAN MONASTERY

USE TRINITROTOLEUENE FACTORY
SN A factory or works principally engaged in the refining or manufacture of TNT.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

TRIPE BOILING SHOP
SN Workshop used in the production of tripe.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FOOD PROCESSING SITE

TRIUMPHAL ARCH
SN A large free-standing arch erected to commemorate a triumph or victory.
CL COMMENORATIVE
BT COMMENORATIVE MONUMENT
RT ARCH

Trod
USE PACKHORSE ROAD
Trolleybus Depot

USE BUS DEPOT

TROLLEYBUS TURNTABLE
SN A mechanism used to turn a trolleybus around.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

TROPHY
SN A monument erected as a permanent reminder of a military victory. The design usually includes images of the spoils of the battle.
CL COMMENORATIVE
BT COMMENORATIVE MONUMENT
Tropical Diseases Hospital
USE INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

Tropical House
USE PALM HOUSE

TROUGH
UF Drinking Trough
Feeding Trough
Salting Trough
SN A narrow, open container, usually where food or water for animals is put. Use specific type where known.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
NT CATTLE TROUGH
DOG TROUGH
HORSE TROUGH

TROUGH ROUGHOUT
SN To aid migration from RSM to IDS. DO NOT USE FOR INDEXING!

Trough Farm
USE FISH FARM

TRUSS BRIDGE
UF Bow string Arch Truss
Deep Section Truss Bridge
Howe Truss Bridge
Lenticular Truss
Pratt Truss Bridge
Rider Truss Bridge
Warren Truss Bridge
SN A bridge made up of many relatively small members joined together in a series of interconnecting triangles.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BRIDGE
CL TRANSPORT
BT BRIDGE
NT CANTILEVER BRIDGE

Tub Font
USE FONT

TUBE CALCINER
SN A calciner commonly used between 1870 and circa 1900 for extracting arsenic from mined ores and featuring a slightly inclined rotating iron tube with a firebox at the bottom and an ore feed at the top.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARSENIC CALCINER

TUBE MILL
SN A plant used for the manufacture of tubes and tubing, from wrought iron or steel.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT BLOWING HOUSE
BRASS WORKS
ROLLING MILL

Tube Station
USE UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION

Tube Tunnel
USE UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL

TUBERCULOSIS CHALET
SN A small detached building used to accommodate patients with tuberculosis.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT SANATORIUM

Tuberculosis Hospital
USE SANATORIUM

Tubular Bridge
USE THROUGH BRIDGE

Tubular Crane
USE FAIRBAIRN JIB CRANE

Tuck Mill
USE FULLING MILL

Tucking Mill
USE FULLING MILL

TUDOR GARDEN
SN A 19th century Tudor revival garden.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

TUFTING MACHINERY WORKS
SN An engineering works that produces tufting machinery especially for use in the manufacturing of carpets.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY

TUMBLING WEIR
SN An outfall from a canal, river or reservoir.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WEIR
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WEIR
RT FORGE
HEAD RACE
MILL RACE
TAIL RACE
TIDE MILL
WATERMILL

Tump
USE MOUND

Tumulus
USE BARROW

Tun Hall
USE VAT HALL

Tun Room
USE VAT HALL

TUNGSTEN MINE
UF Wolfram Mine
SN A mine used for the extraction of tungsten bearing ore. Use with other mineral ores
TUNNEL
SN An underground channel with a vaulted roof. Use specific type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT EMERGENCY EXIT TUNNEL
RT ADIT
CANAL TUNNEL
HORSE TUNNEL
PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL
RAILWAY TUNNEL
ROAD TUNNEL
SERVICE SHAFT
SHAFT
TRAMWAY TUNNEL
TRANSPORT TUNNEL
TUNNEL PORTAL
UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL
UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE
WATER TUNNEL
TUNNEL ARBOUR
SN An extended arbour, eg. the beech arbour at Hampton Court, Middlesex.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT ESCAPE TUNNEL
RT TUNNEL
ARBOUR
TUNNEL CHAMBER
SN A large space in an underground tunnel, usually wider than the tunnel itself, used for storage, etc.
CL UNASSIGNED
RT TUNNEL SHAFT
VENTILATION SHAFT
TUNNEL KILN
SN A lime kiln in which coal is burnt, as distinct from a flame-free kiln in which wood or peat is used.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT MONUMENT <BY FORM>
RT CHIMNEY
DOWNDRAUGHT KILN
POTTERY KILN
TUNNEL PORTAL
SN The entrance to a tunnel. Use more specific type where known.
CL TRANSPORT
NT CANAL TUNNEL PORTAL
RAILWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
ROAD TUNNEL PORTAL
TRAMWAY TUNNEL PORTAL
RT PORTAL
TUNNEL
Turbary Site
USE PEAT CUTTING
TURBARY STONE
SN A marker stone used to demarcate the boundaries of peat cutting grounds and indicate
who held the rights for each particular parcel of land.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT MARKER STONE
RT BOUNDARY STONE
PEAT CUTTING
TURBINE
SN A rotary prime mover. Turbines may be steam, water or gas operated.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT GAS TURBINE
BT STEAM TURBINE
RT WATER TURBINE
STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION
POWER STATION
STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION
TURBINE HOUSE
SN A building housing a turbine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT STEAM ENGINE
STEAM TURBINE POWER STATION
TURBINE MILL
SN A mill with which is powered by a turbine.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT PUMP HOUSE
WATER TURBINE
WATERMILL
Turf Accountants
USE BETTING OFFICE
TURF CUTTING
SN An area of shallow linear cuts made by the removal of turf for fuel or building material.
CL INDUSTRIAL
RT PEAT CUTTING
Turf House
USE FUEL STORE
TURF MAZE
SN A labyrinthine garden feature, common during the 16th and 17th centuries, created by cutting shallow pathways into deep lawns.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT MAZE
TURF PARTERRE
SN A parterre consisting of an area of turf often with a pattern cut into it.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PARTERRE
TURF STACK
SN A structure used to dry turf on. Turves were used as a fuel and as a roofing material.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RT PEAT STAND
TURFED SEAT
SN Seats or benches covered in turf, built against a wall, tree or fountain, were a common feature of
medieval enclosed gardens.

**CL** GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

**BT** GARDEN SEAT

**TURFED STEPS**

**SN** Garden steps covered in turf.

**CL** GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

**BT** GARDEN STEPS

**TURKISH BATHS**

**UF** Steam Baths

**SN** A hot steam bath introduced from the East, in which heavy perspiration is followed by soaping, washing, massage and cooling.

**CL** HEALTH AND WELFARE

**BT** BATHS

**CL** WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

**BT** BATHS

**Turn Over Bridge**

**USE** ROVING BRIDGE

**TURNERS CURVED ASBESTOS HUT**

**SN** A prefabricated structure consisting of six curved asbestos cement sheets that were bolted together, without a frame, creating a semi-circular in section. Used on airfields during WWII and manufactured from 1942 by the Turner Asbestos Company.

**CL** DEFENCE

**BT** MILITARY BUILDING

**RT** BARRACKS

**MILITARY CAMP**

**MILITARY DEPOT**

**TURNING CIRCLE**

**SN** Mechanism for turning around vehicles in a confined space.

**CL** TRANSPORT

**BT** ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

**TURNING SHOP**

**SN** A workshop used for completing the shape of a product or part by turning on a lathe or wheel.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

**RT** AIRCRAFT ENGINE FACTORY

**ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**

**FITTERS WORKSHOP**

**MACHINE SHOP**

**POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE**

**RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE**

**TIMBER PRODUCT SITE**

**Turnip House**

**USE** FODDER STORE

**Turnpike Boundary Marker**

**USE** TOLL BOUNDARY MARKER

**Turnpike Bridge**

**USE** TOLL BRIDGE

**Turnpike Gate**

**USE** TOLL GATE

**Turnpike House**

**USE** TOLL HOUSE

**Turnpike Road**

**USE** TOLL ROAD

**TURNSTILE**

**SN** A barrier which rotates on an axis and is usually so arranged as to allow a person to pass through an opening only in one direction.

**CL** MONUMENT <BY FORM>

**BT** GATE

**Turntable**

**USE** RAILWAY TURNTABLE

**TURPENTINE FACTORY**

**SN** A place in which turpentine is produced.

**CL** MONUMENT <BY FORM>

**BT** FACTORY

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** CHEMICAL WORKS FACTORY

**TURRET**

**SN** A small tower or bartizan, which was often placed at the angles of a castle, to increase the flanking ability, some only serving as corner buttresses. Also used to describe the small rectangular towers situated between the milecastles along Hadrians Wall.

**CL** DEFENCE

**BT** FORTIFICATION

**FRONTIER DEFENCE**

**RT** TOWER

**TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING**

**UF** Turret Trainer

**SN** An airfield building housing a turret gunnery trainer used to teach air gunners how to report the correct position of enemy aircraft by practising shooting against projected moving images of enemy aircraft displayed on a target screen (WWII).

**CL** DEFENCE

**BT** MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

**MILITARY TRAINING SITE**

**RT** DOME TRAINER

**Turret Trainer**

**USE** TURRET INSTRUCTIONAL BUILDING

**Tutors House**

**USE** TEACHERS HOUSE

**Tutors Lodgings**

**USE** COLLEGE LODGINGS

**TWEED MILL**

**SN** A factory where tweed, a twilled woolen fabric with an unfinished surface, is manufactured.

**CL** INDUSTRIAL

**BT** WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

**TEXTILE MILL**

**RT** WEAVERS COTTAGE

**WEAVING MILL**

**WOOL WALL**

**Twine Works**

**USE** ROPERY
Twinewalk

**TWIST MILL**

- **SN**: A mill in which strands of yarn are twisted together to produce a strong thread with a uniform thickness.
- **CL**: INDUSTRIAL
- **BT**: TEXTILE MILL
- **RT**: DOUBLING MILL
- **USE**: ROPEWALK
- **USE**: ARCH BRIDGE
- **USE**: ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

**TWINESIDE FLAT**

- **SN**: A distinctive form of terrace found in the northeast consisting of a long, two-storey terrace indistinguishable from a conventional house externally, save that each unit has two front doors, one leading to a separate dwelling or dwellings upstairs.
- **CL**: DOMESTIC
- **BT**: TERRACE

**Type A Aeroplane Shed**

- **USE**: AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE A)

**Type C Aeroplane Shed**

- **USE**: AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE C)

**Type L Aircraft Shed**

- **USE**: AIRCRAFT HANGAR (TYPE L)

**Tyre Factory**

- **USE**: RUBBER WORKS

**UMBER WORKINGS**

- **SN**: A place where umber or oxide of iron and manganese, is extracted from an open cast mine.
- **CL**: INDUSTRIAL
- **BT**: MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
- **RT**: MANGANESE MINE
- **USE**: UMBRELLA AND CANE WORKS

**UMBRELLA AND CANE WORKS**

- **SN**: A building or complex producing umbrellas, parasols and canes.
- **CL**: MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- **BT**: FACTORY

**UNASSIGNED**

- **SN**: Sites, buildings, structures, features & areas of land, both natural & man-made, which cannot be assigned to a particular class (for example, railings).
- **CL**: UNASSIGNED
- **NT**: AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE
- **USE**: SITE

**UNDERBRIDGE**

- **SN**: A bridge crossing under railway property.
- **CL**: MONUMENT <BY FORM>
- **BT**: BRIDGE

413
UNDERCROFT

SN A vault or crypt under a church or chapel. Use wider site type where known.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT BUILDING COMPONENT

UNDERGROUND CAR PARK

SN A car park situated beneath the surface of the ground.

CL TRANSPORT

BT CAR PARK

UNDERGROUND GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS

SN A secure, bomb-proof, underground complex designed to be used by the government in the event of a national emergency such as nuclear war. Usually equipped with communications equipment, emergency rations and water and air filtering plants.

CL CIVIL

UNDERGROUND HOSPITAL

SN A hospital which has been built either wholly, or partially, underground in order to protect it from attacks by enemy aircraft.

CL HEALTH AND WELFARE

BT HOSPITAL

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

BT HOSPITAL

UNDERGROUND MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

SN An underground bomb-proof structure used as a command centre for military operations.

CL DEFENCE

BT MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

RT AIR RAID SHELTER

NUCLEAR BUNKER

UNDERGROUND MONITORING POST

UF Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post

SN A small underground chamber from where it was intended to monitor radioactive fallout in the event of nuclear attack. The majority were built between 1956 and 1964, although construction continued into the early 1970s.

CL DEFENCE

BT ROYAL OBSERVER CORPS SITE

RT GROUP HEADQUARTERS

UNDERGROUND RAILWAY

SN A railway which runs beneath the surface of the ground, eg. the London Underground Railway.

CL TRANSPORT

BT RAILWAY

UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION

UF Tube Station

Underground Station

SN A tunnel carrying a railway beneath the surface of the ground.

CL TRANSPORT

BT TRANSPORT TUNNEL

RT TUNNEL

VENTILATION SHAFT

Underground Station

USE UNDERGROUND RAILWAY STATION

UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE

SN A constructed space beneath the surface of the ground.

CL UNASSIGNED

BT STRUCTURE

RT AIR RAID SHELTER

DRAIN

FOGOU

HULL

NUCLEAR BUNKER

SEWER

SHAFT

SOUTERRAIN

TUNNEL

WELL

Underground Testing Range

USE TESTING RANGE

UNDERPASS

SN A section of road that provides a passage beneath another road or railway.

CL TRANSPORT

BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT FLYOVER

PEDESTRIAN TUNNEL

ROAD

ROAD BRIDGE

ROAD TUNNEL

SUBWAY

Undershot Waterwheel

USE UNDERSHOT WHEEL

UNDERSHOT WHEEL

UF Undershot Waterwheel

SN A waterwheel where the inflow of water strikes the paddles or floatboards well below the axis of the wheel, i.e. the water more or less passes under it.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATER WHEEL

Undertakers

USE FUNERAL DIRECTORS

UNDERWATER DIVING FEATURE

UF Diver Attraction

SN Feature, typically a ship, boat, aircraft or vehicle, deliberately sunk for recreational and diver educational purposes in inland bodies of water used as dive centres, such as lakes and water-filled quarries, or offshore as artificial reefs.

CL MARITIME

CL RECREATIONAL

BT SPORTS SITE
Underwater Tunnel

USE SUBAQUEOUS TUNNEL

Unenclosed Cremation Cemetery

USE CREMATION CEMETERY

UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

UF Unenclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement
SN A settlement with evidence for several hut circles but clearly lacking an obvious boundary. Where it is not certain whether a boundary existed or not, use HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT. Characteristic of the later prehistoric period.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT
NT UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

Unenclosed Platform Settlement

USE PLATFORM

UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

SN Use both terms.

UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

UF Open Settlement
Unenclosed Platform Settlement
SN A settlement without any obvious evidence for a boundary. Use specific type where known.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
NT UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

Unenclosed Stone Hut Circle Settlement

USE UNENCLOSED HUT CIRCLE SETTLEMENT

Unenclosed Urnfield

USE URNFIELD

Union House

USE WORKHOUSE

UNION ROOM

SN Area in a brewery used for the production of beer by the Burton Union method.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

UNITARIAN CHAPEL

UF Unitarian Church
Unitarian Meeting House
SN A place of worship for Unitarians, a movement which does not believe in the Trinity but only in the Unity of Christ. Christ was to them just an exalted human teacher.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT NONCONFORMIST CHAPEL

Unitarian Church

USE UNITARIAN CHAPEL

Unitarian Meeting House

USE UNITARIAN CHAPEL

United Brethren Chapel

USE MORAVIAN CHAPEL

United Church Of Christ Chapel

USE INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL

United Free Gospel Church

USE INDEPENDENT METHODIST CHAPEL

UNITED METHODIST CHAPEL

UF United Methodist Church
SN A place of worship for members of the United Methodists Church, a group formed in 1907 by the amalgamation of the United Methodist Free Church, the Methodist New Connection and the Bible Christians.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

United Methodist Church

USE UNITED METHODIST CHAPEL

UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL

UF Free Methodist Chapel
United Methodist Free Church
SN A place of worship for members of the United Methodist Free Church. Formed in 1857 by the amalgamation of the Methodist Reform Church and the Wesleyan Association they later became part of the United Methodist Church in 1907.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

United Methodist Free Church

USE UNITED METHODIST FREE CHAPEL

United Reformed Chapel

USE UNITED REFORMED CHURCH

UNITED REFORMED CHURCH

UF United Reformed Chapel
SN A place of worship for members of the United Reformed Church, a group formed in 1972 by the amalgamation of most of the Congregational Churches in England and Wales with the Presbyterian Church in England.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL

UNIVALLATE HILLFORT

UF Large Univallate Hillfort
Slight Univallate Hillfort
SN A hilltop enclosure bounded by a single rampart, usually accompanied by a ditch.
CL DEFENCE
BT HILLFORT
CL DOMESTIC
BT HILLFORT

UNIVERSITY

UF University Campus
University Chapel
University Church
University Library
SN A group of colleges and associated buildings belonging to a university.
CL EDUCATION
RT FACULTY BUILDING
GRADUATE HOUSE
HALL OF RESIDENCE
LAW SCHOOL
LECTURE THEATRE
POLYTECHNIC
STUDENTS UNION
TRAINING COLLEGE
UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE
UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE
UF Convocation House
Senate House
University Office
SN An office where the administrative duties of a university are performed.
CL EDUCATION
RT OFFICE
UNIVERSITY

University Campus
USE CAMPUS
UNIVERSITY
SN Use both terms.

University Chapel
USE CHAPEL
UNIVERSITY
SN Use both terms.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE
UF College Library
SN A college associated with, or forming part of, a university.
CL EDUCATION
BT COLLEGE
RT LECTURE THEATRE
UNIVERSITY

University Library
USE LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY
SN Use both terms.

University Office
USE UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

Up And Down House
USE HOUSE OVER HOUSE

UPDRAUGHT KILN
SN A type of pottery oven in which the air passes from the base of the kiln out through the top.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT KILN
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY KILN
KILN
RT BOTTLE KILN
DOWNDRAUGHT KILN
SCOTCH KILN

UPHOLSTERY SHOWROOM
SN A building or room used for the exhibition of upholstery for sale.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT SHOWROOM

UPHOLSTERY WAREHOUSE
SN A large warehouse or store for upholstery.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE

UPHOLSTERY WORKS
SN A factory or building where furniture is upholstered.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

URANIUM MINE
SN A mine used for the extraction of uranium bearing ores.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINE

URANIUM PROCESSING PLANT
SN Plant for the processing of uranium ores, such as pitchblende. Uranium is the principal extract, but radium may also be recovered as a by-product.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

URANIUM WORKS
SN Buildings associated with the extraction of uranium from its pitchblende or copper ores.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

Urban District Office
USE LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

URBAN SPACE
SN Areas within the urban environment with their surfaces open to the sky, that have been consciously acquired or publicly regulated to serve urban shaping function, in addition others may provide recreational opportunities.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT CIRCUS (URBAN)
MARKET PLACE
PEDESTRIAN PRECINCT
SHOPPING PRECINCT
SQUARE
WATERFRONT
RT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
STREET FURNITURE

Urinal
USE PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

URN
SN A garden ornament, usually of stone or metal, designed in the form of a vase used to receive the ashes of the dead.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
RT CINERARY URN
COLUMN
STATUE
VASE

Urned Cremation
USE CINERARY URN
URNFIELD
UF Unenclosed Urnfield
SN A village cemetery where cinerary urns were buried in large numbers during the Bronze Age.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CREMATION CEMETERY
RT CINERARY URN

UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE
UF Tolstoyan Community Village
SN A model village built by a utopian society or group of artists.
CL DOMESTIC
BT VILLAGE
RT CHARTIST LAND COLONY

VACCARY
SN A monastic cattle ranch with associated buildings, paddocks and pastures.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT BANK BARN
CT CATTLE SHELTER
CH COMBINATION BARN
CT COW HOUSE
CH FIELD BARN
LT LAITHE
LT LINHAY

Vad Hospital
USE VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENT HOSPITAL

VALLUM
SN A flat bottomed ditch flanked by mounds running to the south of Hadrian’s Wall for much of its length, marking the boundary of the military zone.
CL DEFENCE
BT RAMPART

VALVE HOUSE
SN A small building housing a valve which controls the flow within a water regulation system.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

VALVE TOWER
SN An iron, stone or concrete tower built up from the bed of a reservoir. From it the control valves of the pipes which draw off water at different levels are operated.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

Vanner House
USE STAMPING MILL

VANTAGE POINT
UF Viewpoint
SN A position or place that allows a wide or favourable overall view of a scene or situation.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

Variety Theatre
USE MUSIC HALL

VARNISH FACTORY
SN A factory in which varnish is manufactured.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

VASE
SN A large, decorative garden ornament resembling a vase.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN ORNAMENT
RT URN

VAT HALL
UF Brewery Vat Hall
SN A building, or room within a brewery, where beer or cider undergoes fermentation in vats or tuns.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWING AND MALTING SITE

Vat House
USE VAT HALL

VAULT
SN An underground room or building with an arched roof, often used as a burial chamber. Use wider site type where known.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT BUILDING COMPONENT

VEGETABLE CHUTE
SN A channel for conveying vegetables.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

VEGETABLE GARDEN
SN A garden devoted to the growth of vegetables.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT ALLOTMENT

VEGETABLE STORE
UF Potato Store
SN A building or room for the storage of vegetables, particularly root vegetables, for human consumption.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

VEHICLE DEPOT
UF Vehicle Shed
SN A storage facility used for the accommodation and dispersal of vehicles. Often used by the military and emergency services.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY DEPOT
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
NT AMBULANCE PARK
RT TANK PARK

VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
SN Sites associated with the manufacture and engineering of vehicles.
Vehicle Park

USE  CAR PARK
 USE  MOTOR TRANSPORT PARK

SN  A factory for the manufacture of vehicles

CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT  FACTORY

CL  INDUSTRIAL

BT  FACTORY

NT  AIRCRAFT FACTORY

BICYCLE FACTORY

CAR FACTORY

LORRY FACTORY

MOTOR CYCLE FACTORY

TANK FACTORY

Vehicle Repair Shop

USE  GARAGE

Vehicle Repair Workshop

USE  GARAGE

Vehicle Shed

USE  VEHICLE DEPOT

Vehicle Show room

USE  MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM

Vehicle Washdown Station

USE  CAR WASH

VELODROME

UF  Bicycle Racing Track
Cycle Track

SN  A sports arena with a steeply banked oval track for bicycle racing. There are outdoor as well as indoor velodromes.

CL  RECREATIONAL

BT  RACE TRACK

Velvet Cutters Workshop

USE  CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP

VENEREAL DISEASE UNIT

SN  A centre where patients suffering from venereal and associated diseases receive treatment.

CL  HEALTH AND WELFARE

Venison House

USE  GAME LARDER

Venison Larder

USE  GAME LARDER

Ventilating Fanhouse

USE  EXHAUSTER HOUSE

VENTILATION CHIMNEY

UF  Ventilation Tower

SN  A tall stack used to disperse foul air from the bottom of a mine.

CL  INDUSTRIAL

BT  CHIMNEY

RT  VENTILATION SHAFT

VENTILATION FURNACE

SN  Small furnace, used to create an upward draught of air in mine workings.

CL  INDUSTRIAL

BT  FURNACE

RT  MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE

Ventilation House

USE  VENTILATION SHAFT

VENTILATION SHAFT

UF  Air Shaft
Air Shaft Tower
Air Vent House
Ventilation House
Ventilation Station

SN  A shaft designed to allow for the adequate circulation of air through a transport tunnel, for example.

CL  UNASSIGNED

BT  SHAFT

NT  SEWER VENTILATION PIPE

RT  EXHAUSTER HOUSE

MINE DRAINAGE AND VENTILATION SITE

MINE SHAFT

RAILWAY TUNNEL

ROAD TUNNEL

TUNNEL CHAMBER

UNDERGROUND RAILWAY TUNNEL

VENTILATION CHIMNEY

Ventilation Station

USE  VENTILATION SHAFT

Ventilation Tower

USE  VENTILATION CHIMNEY

VERDERERS COTTAGE

SN  A forester's cottage.

CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT  HOUSE

CL  DOMESTIC

BT  HOUSE

RT  RANGERS HOUSE

VERDERERS HALL

Verderers Court

USE  FOREST COURT

418
VERDERERS HALL
SN A meeting hall of the verderers, who were the officers appointed to maintain the King's forests.
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL
RT VERDERERS COTTAGE

VERGERS COTTAGE
SN The residence of a verger, typically a layperson who assists in the ordering of religious services within the Anglican church.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE

VERJUICE PRESS
SN Device for extracting juice from apples, usually crab apples, for use in cooking and medicine. Consists of a stone base carved with channels in the upper surface which was used with an upper weight, often secured with a wooden beam wedged into position.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
RT CIDER PRESS

VERMIN TRAP
UF Fox Trap
Wolf Trap
SN A device used to trap or kill animals considered to be pests, eg. rats.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT RABBIT TRAP
RT RABBIT TYPE

VERTICAL STEAM ENGINE
SN An engine in which a vertical piston rod supplies energy via a crankshaft directly to the flywheel suspended above the cylinder. Extensively used as mine winding engines.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT STEAM ENGINE
RT BEAM ENGINE
USE WINDING ENGINE

Vertical Winding Engine

USE BOMBER STATION CONTROL TOWER (294/45)

VESTRY
SN A room or part of a church where the vestments, vessels and records are kept.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT CHURCH
USE SACRISTY

Vestry Hall

USE TOWN HALL

Veterans Club

USE SERVICES CLUB

VETERINARY HOSPITAL
UF Veterinary Infirmary

SN A hospital for the medical or surgical treatment of domestic or wild animals.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT ANIMAL WELFARE SITE
NT HORSE HOSPITAL
RT ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE

Veterinary Infirmary

USE VETERINARY HOSPITAL

Veterinary Surgery

USE SURGERY

Vets Surgery

USE SURGERY

VEXILLATION FORT
UF Roman Vexillation Fortress
SN A military base normally between 20 and 30 acres in size, containing legionary and auxiliary battle units, which served as stores depots and winter quarters during campaigns.
CL DEFENCE
BT FORT
RT LEGIONARY FORTRESS

VHF FIXER STATION
SN A Very High Frequency device to allow aircraft to pinpoint their position as an aid to navigation. Built as part of the Rotor programme.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY INSTALLATION

VIADUCT
SN A bridge, usually resting on a series of arches, carrying roadways or railways over low-lying areas.
CL TRANSPORT
NT RAILWAY VIADUCT
ROAD VIADUCT
RT AQUEDUCT
BRIDGE
CANAL

VICARAGE
UF Parsonage
Rectory
SN The residence of a vicar, parson or rector.
CL DOMESTIC
BT CLERGY HOUSE

Vicars Pele

USE PELE TOWER

VICKERS MACHINE GUN EMLACEMENT
SN A square, concrete pillbox-like structure with 36in thick walls and a single large embrasure used to emplace a Vickers Medium Machine Gun. The entrance was protected by an external blast wall.
CL DEFENCE
BT MACHINE GUN EMLACEMENT

Victorine Abbey

USE ABBEY

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY
SN Use both terms.
Victorine Priory

USE AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY PRIORY
SN Use both terms.

VICTUALLING YARD

UF Naval Victualling Yard
SN A complex of buildings with the purpose of providing and storing food and drink supplies (esp. for the navy).
CL MARITIME

VICUS

SN A district, suburb or quarter of a town or village adjacent to a fort, with the lowest legal status accorded to a built up area.
CL CIVIL
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT

VIERECKSCHANZEN

SN A rectilinear ritual enclosure of Iron Age date
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RT RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
RITUAL PIT
RITUAL SHAFT

VIEWING TERRACE

SN A man made terrace, often constructed in concrete, built to allow spectators a view of organized outdoor events or activities.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT FOOTBALL TERRACE
GRANDSTAND

View point

USE VANTAGE POINT

VILL

SN Small discreet rural settlements which do not provide the commercial, legal or ecclesiastical services typically found within medieval urban areas.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT FARM
FARMSTEAD
VILLAGE

VILLA

UF Corridor Villa
Courtyard Villa
Major Villa
Minor Villa
Winged Corridor Villa
SN A term for a type of house, with varying definitions according to period. Roman villas were high-status and usually associated with a rural estate, whereas Georgian and later period villas were often semi-detached, town houses.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOUSE
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT FARM
FARMSTEAD

VILLAGE

UF Inhabited Medieval Village
Planned Village
Village Kitchen
SN A collection of dwelling-houses and other buildings, usually larger than a hamlet but smaller than a town with a simpler organisation and administration than the latter.
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
NT AGGREGATE VILLAGE
GARDEN VILLAGE
MIGRATED VILLAGE
RESORT VILLAGE
SHIFTED VILLAGE
SHRUNKEN VILLAGE
UTOPIAN COMMUNITY VILLAGE
WORKERS VILLAGE
RT COMMUNAL BAKEHOUSE
HAMLET
VILL

VILLAGE COLLEGE

SN A rural school serving a number of villages, built in Cambridgeshire in the 1930s.
CL EDUCATION
BT COLLEGE

VILLAGE CROSS

SN A cross erected in a village.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS
RT MARKET CROSS
PREACHING CROSS
WAYSIDE CROSS

VILLAGE GREEN

UF Green
SN An area of common grassland in a village used for grazing cattle, recreational purposes, etc.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RT POUND

VILLAGE HALL

SN A hall in a village used for meetings and other functions.
CL CIVIL
BT MEETING HALL
RT CHURCH HALL

Village Kitchen

USE KITCHEN
VILLAGE

SN Use both terms.

Village Pound

USE POUND

VILLAGE SIGN

SN A decorative emblem stating the name of a village or town and depicting aspects of the place's history of culture. Most signs are mounted on a post and usually erected in a central position near the church or village green.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
VILLAGE TAP
SN A point in a village providing water for drinking and washing.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER TAP
VINEGAR BREWERY
UF Vinegar Distillery
Vinegar Factory
Vinegar Works
SN A site where vinegar is manufactured from soured beer, wine or cider.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT BREWERY
Vinegar Distillery
USE VINEGAR BREWERY
Vinegar Factory
USE VINEGAR BREWERY
Vinegar Vat Hall
USE VINEGAR BREWERY
Vinegar Works
USE VINEGAR BREWERY
Vinehouse
USE GLASSHOUSE
VINERY
SN A glass-house or hot-house constructed for the cultivation of a grapevine.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GLASSHOUSE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GLASSHOUSE
VINEYARD
SN An area of land and associated buildings where vines are cultivated. The grapes produced are then used to make wine.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
VIOLIN FACTORY
UF School Of Violin Making
SN A building where violins are manufactured and the art of violin making is taught.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT FACTORY
VISITORS CENTRE (LEISURE)
SN A building or complex, often associated with a historic site or place of interest, containing interpretation panels and information for visitors to the site or area.
CL RECREATIONAL
RT INFORMATION CENTRE
INTERPRETATION CENTRE
MUSEUM
VISITORS CENTRE (PRISON)
SN A building or complex in which visitors to a prison can meet with the inmates under the supervision of the prison staff.
CL CIVIL
RT PRISON
Vista Closer
USE FOLLY
VITRIFIED STONE
SN A stone, of unidentified function, showing evidence of great heating at some point in the past, leading to vitrification.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT STONE
VIVARIUM
SN A small park or enclosure where animals are kept.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PARK
VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENT HOSPITAL
UF Vad Hospital
SN A building temporarily requisitioned for use as an auxiliary hospital administered by members of the Voluntary Aid Detachment during the First World War.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT AUXILIARY HOSPITAL
Voluntary Hospital
USE GENERAL HOSPITAL
VOLUNTARY SCHOOL
UF Subscription School
SN A school built and/or supported by voluntary contributions.
CL EDUCATION
BT SCHOOL
NT BRITISH AND FOREIGN SOCIETY SCHOOL
NATIONAL SCHOOL
Votive Pit
USE RITUAL PIT
Votive Shaft
USE RITUAL SHAFT
VULNERABLE DEFILE
SN A pass, vulnerable to attack from the enemy but essential for the movement of troops and which, if captured, could divide a defending force. As a result such passes are defended with anti invasion defences such as pillboxes.
CL DEFENCE
BT ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
WADDING MILL
SN A mill used for the production of wadding, as opposed to yarn or cloth. Often associated with steam or water power.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
WADDLE FAN HOUSE
SN A building housing an electric powered ventilation fan for use in deep mine shafts
Waggon Workshop
USE RAILWAY WAGON WORKS

Wagon Burial
USE CART BURIAL

WAGON SHED
SN A building or structure to house railway wagons.
CL TRANSPORT
BT RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RT CART SHED

Wagon Stable
USE CART SHED

Wagon Turntable
USE RAILWAY TURNTABLE

Wagon Weighing Machine
USE WEIGHBRIDGE

WAGONWAY
SN An early form of railway for the transportation of freight by wagons on rails on a road.
CL TRANSPORT
BT TRAMWAY
RT ROAD

Wainhouse
USE TRAP HOUSE

WAITING ROOM
SN A room used by those who have to wait at railway or bus stations, etc.
CL TRANSPORT
RT BOOKING OFFICE

WALK
SN A place or path for walking in a park or garden. Use more specific type where possible.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT ALLEE
LIME WALK
PERCEE
PROMENADE
SERPENTINE PATH
SERPENTINE WALK
TERRACED WALK
YEW WALK

Walk Mill
USE FULLING MILL

WALKER FAN HOUSE
SN A building housing a double inlet fan that was used for the ventilation of mine shafts
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FAN HOUSE

WALKING STICK MILL
UF Stick Mill
SN A mill used for the manufacture of walking sticks.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL

WALL
UF Churchyard Wall
Dock Wall
Field Wall
Priory Wall
Wharf Wall
SN An enclosing structure composed of bricks, stones or similar materials, laid in courses. Use specific type where known.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT BARRIER
NT BELLAND YARD WALL
BLAST WALL
BOUNDARY WALL
CURTAIN WALL
HA HA
HANDBALL WALL
HEATED WALL
LOOPHOLED WALL
PARK WALL
PRECINCT WALL
REAVE
RETAINT WALL
SERPENTINE WALL
TOWN WALL
RT BOUNDARY
GATE
TOWN DEFENCES
WALLED GARDEN

WALL BOX
SN A post box mounted in, or on, a wall.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT POST BOX

WALL CRANE
SN A small crane fixed to the wall of a warehouse or similar building.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT CRANE
CL TRANSPORT
BT CRANE

WALL MONUMENT
SN A substantial monument attached to a wall and often standing on the floor.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

WALL PAINTING
SN A painting executed directly onto a wall.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT DECORATIVE SURFACE

Wall Tablet
USE PLAQUE

WALL WALK
SN A walk on the top of a defensive wall, providing access to the parapets and towers.
CL DEFENCE
BT DEFENCE WORK

WALLED CEMETERY
SN A high status, walled, Roman burial ground containing cremations and/or inhumations in
mausolea, tombs, barrows, coffins or cists.
Dating from the late 1st to the 4th Century AD. DO NOT USE for cemeteries of later dates w hich are walled.

CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CEMETERY

WALLED GARDEN
SN A garden surrounded by a substantial w all.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
NT PRODUCTIVE WALLED GARDEN
RT BACK SHED
DIPPING POND
FRAME YARD
WALL

WALLPAPER FACTORY
SN A place w here paper, frequently printed in ornamental designs, used for covering the interior walls of buildings, is manufactured.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
NT PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

WAR MEMORIAL
UF War Memorial Chapel
War Memorial Cloister
War Memorial Garden
SN A structure, building or site commemorating soldiers and civilians killed in war.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
NT WAR MEMORIAL (FREESTANDING)
WAR MEMORIAL (TRIBUTE)
RT CENOTAPH
MILITARY CEMETERY
TOMB
TREE CATHEDRAL

WAR MEMORIAL (FREESTANDING)
SN A freestanding structure commemorating nations, actions, soldiers and/or civilians that served or died as a result of conflict.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT WAR MEMORIAL

WAR MEMORIAL (TRIBUTE)
SN An attached plaque, inscription, mural or display commemorating nations, actions, soldiers and/or civilians that served or died as a result of conflict.
CL COMMEMORATIVE
BT WAR MEMORIAL
RT MURAL
PLAQUE

War Memorial Chapel
USE CHAPEL
WAR MEMORIAL
SN Use both terms.

War Memorial Cloister
USE CLOISTER
WAR MEMORIAL
SN Use both terms.

War Memorial Garden
USE GARDEN
WAR MEMORIAL
SN Use both terms.

War Office
USE GOVERNMENT OFFICE

WAR PRODUCTION FACTORY
SN A factory or works which has been temporarily turned over to the manufacture of goods for the war effort.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY
CL DEFENCE
BT MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
NT SHADOW FACTORY

WAR ROOM
SN A reinforced concrete structure, which may be sited above ground or semi-sunken, from where it was intended to conduct the business of government from, in the event of nuclear war.
Date specific to the early-mid 1950's.
CL DEFENCE
BT CIVIL DEFENCE BUILDING
RT REGIONAL GOVERNMENT HEADQUARTERS
REGIONAL SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

WAR SHELTER
SN A 19th century structure of various shape or material for the protection of troops in an emergency.
CL DEFENCE
RT AIR RAID SHELTER
ANDERSON SHELTER

WARD BLOCK
SN Non-pavilion type of attached ward block.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT HOSPITAL BLOCK
RT HOSPITAL

Wardens House
USE HOUSE

Wardens Post
USE AIR RAID WARDENS POST

WAREHOUSE
UF Depository
Dock Warehouse
Freestore
Pantechnicon
SN A building or part of a building used for the storage of goods or merchandise. Use more specific type w here known.
CL COMMERCIAL
NT BONDED WAREHOUSE
FISH WAREHOUSE
FRUIT AND VEGETABLE WAREHOUSE
FURNITURE WAREHOUSE
GRAIN WAREHOUSE
HARDWARE WAREHOUSE
IRON WAREHOUSE
LEATHER WAREHOUSE
RUM WAREHOUSE
SHOE MACHINERY DEPOT
SHOE WAREHOUSE
STATIONERY WAREHOUSE
SUGAR WAREHOUSE
TEA WAREHOUSE
TEXTILE WAREHOUSE
TOBACCO WAREHOUSE
TRANSPORT WAREHOUSE
UPHOLSTERY WAREHOUSE
WHOLESALE WAREHOUSE
WOOL WAREHOUSE
RT COLD STORE
DISTRIBUTION CENTRE
SHED
STOREHOUSE

WARMING HOUSE
UF Calefactory
Common House
Warming Room
SN A building or room within a monastery in which
the monks were allowed to warm themselves.
The warming house was often the only place
where a fire was allowed.
CL DOMESTIC
RT ABBEY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY

Warren
USE WARRENERS LODGE

Warrens Cottage
USE WARRENERS LODGE

Warrens House
USE WARRENERS LODGE

WARRENERS LODGE
UF Warrens Cottage
Warrens House
SN Accommodation for the warrener(s) usually
located within the boundary of the Rabbit Warren.
They also provided a place to store nets, traps
and other necessary equipment.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
CL DOMESTIC
BT AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

WASH HOUSE
UF Sink House
SN A building where clothes are washed.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
CL DOMESTIC
NT PUBLIC WASH HOUSE
RT BATH HOUSE
LAUNDRY

WASH KILN
SN A type of buddle used as an ore-cleaning device
for separating metallic ore from waste material by
washing the dirty ore in a continuous flow of water.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE

Washery
USE COAL CLEANING PLANT

WASHFOLD
SN A pen for holding sheep waiting to be washed.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT ANIMAL WASH
RT SHEEP DIP
SHEEP FOLD
SHEEP WASH

WASHING FLOOR
SN Open-air area often terraced on which a range of
ore processing operations are carried out.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL PROCESSING SITE
RT BUDDLE
CRAZING MILL
KNOCK STONE
ORE WASHING PLANT
SETTLING PIT

WASHING PIT
SN A pit or tank where the chemicals used in tanning
are washed from the animal hides.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
RT PIT
STEPPING PIT
TANNERY
TANNING PIT

WASHING PLACE
SN Outdoor site for domestic washing, etc.
CL DOMESTIC
NT ABLUTIONS BLOCK

WASHING SHOP
SN A building containing a range of processes for
cleaning and processing metallic ores.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
RT CLOTH DRESSING MILL

WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with
the disposal of domestic and industrial waste.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT INCINERATOR
REFUSE DEPOT
REFUSE DESTRUCTOR STATION
WASTER TIP
SN A dump for wasters; pieces of pottery spoiled in the manufacturing process.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

WATCH FACTORY
SN A factory that manufactures watches.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT FACTORY
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT FACTORY

WATCH HOUSE
UF Churchyard Watch House
Dock Watch House
Gravewatchers Hut
Parish Watch House
Watchmans Hut
SN A house or hut for a nightwatchman; including parish watch houses in churchyards and private watch houses, eg. in dockyards, factories, etc.
CL CIVIL
RT CHURCHYARD FACTORY GUARDHOUSE LOCK UP POLICE BOX SENTRY BOX WATCHMANS BOX

WATCH OFFICE
SN A building, originally used as a shelter for the duty pilot or officer on watch on an airfield, and later used to direct air traffic. Use more specific type where known.
CL DEFENCE
BT CONTROL TOWER
CL TRANSPORT
BT CONTROL TOWER
NT BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE
TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE
TRAINING SCHOOL WATCH OFFICE (641/41)
WATCH OFFICE (1072/26)
WATCH OFFICE (12779/41)
WATCH OFFICE (1597/27)
WATCH OFFICE (1959/34)
WATCH OFFICE (1960/34)
WATCH OFFICE (207/36)
WATCH OFFICE (343/43)
WATCH OFFICE (4698/43)
WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

WATCH OFFICE (1072/26)
SN A small, single storey building used as the Pilots' room on fighter stations and as the watch office on bomber stations.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (12779/41)
SN A two-storey, structure with a brick ground floor and a reinforced concrete upper floor with balcony and large windows to the watch office and control room. This became the most common building design for air traffic control in the Second World War.
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (13726/41)
SN A detached building without an operations block and crew briefing room designed on modern lines similar to, but smaller than WATCH OFFICE (12779/41). Began appearing on new stations from September 1941.
CL DEFENCE
BT BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (14383/40)
SN A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 14383/40.
CL DEFENCE
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (15684/41)
SN A night fighter station watch office based on the standard design for Bomber Satellite Station watch offices.
CL DEFENCE
BT NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT NIGHT FIGHTER STATION WATCH OFFICE
RT BOMBER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (1597/27)
SN A small building housing pilot's and locker rooms with flight offices and a watch office. The only known example was built at Tangmere.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (17658/40)
SN A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 17658/40.
CL DEFENCE
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
CL TRANSPORT
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (18441/40)
SN A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 18441/40.
CL TRANSPORT
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

WATCH OFFICE (1959/34)
UF Watch Office With Tower
SN A two-storey watch office, built to Air Ministry
drawing number 1959/34. It became the standard design for watch offices with a large, almost square, ground plan with a central observation tower.

**WATCH OFFICE (1960/34)**

**SN** A two-storey watch office, built to Air Ministry drawing number 1959/34 but with slight design modifications as detailed in drawing number 1960/34.

**CL** TRANSPORT
**BT** WATCH OFFICE
**CL** DEFENCE
**BT** WATCH OFFICE

**WATCH OFFICE (207/36)**

**SN** A two-storey watch office similar in design to drawing number 1959/34 but constructed completely from concrete. A large, almost square, ground plan with a central observation tower.

**CL** TRANSPORT
**BT** WATCH OFFICE
**CL** DEFENCE
**BT** WATCH OFFICE

**WATCH OFFICE (3156/41)**

**SN** A fighter satellite station watch office built to Air Ministry design drawing number 3156/41.

**CL** TRANSPORT
**BT** FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE
**CL** DEFENCE
**BT** FIGHTER SATELLITE STATION WATCH OFFICE

**WATCH OFFICE (343/43)**

**SN** A modification of WATCH OFFICE (12779/41) where the original large windows were removed and smaller frames fitted, the gap being filled with straight-joint brickwork.

**CL** TRANSPORT
**BT** WATCH OFFICE
**CL** DEFENCE
**BT** WATCH OFFICE

**WATCH OFFICE (4698/43)**

**CL** TRANSPORT
**BT** WATCH OFFICE
**CL** DEFENCE
**BT** WATCH OFFICE

**WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION**

**UF** Watch Office With Meteorological Section

**SN** A two-storey, all-concrete construction with a watch office and additional rooms given over to the meteorological section, including a forecast room and met store. A concrete parapet all around the roof differentiates it from 5845/39.

**CL** TRANSPORT
**BT** WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
**CL** DEFENCE
**BT** WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

**WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2328/39)**

**UF** Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2328/39)

**SN** A two-storey, all-concrete construction with a watch office and additional rooms given over to the meteorological section, including a forecast room and met store. A concrete parapet all around the roof differentiates it from 5845/39.

**CL** TRANSPORT
**BT** WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
**CL** DEFENCE
**BT** WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

**WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2423/39)**

**UF** Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2423/39)

**SN** An all-timber constructed watch office with a large, almost square, ground plan and a central observation tower. Similar in design to 2328/39 and 5845/39. There were only two known examples built in the UK at Wick and St.Eval.

**CL** DEFENCE
**BT** WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
**CL** TRANSPORT
**BT** WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

**WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (518/40)**

**UF** Watch Office With Meteorological Section (518/40)

**SN** A temporary brick and timber watch office based on the all-timber 2423/39. Built after 1941 on many Operational Training Unit airfields the design was superseded by 8936/40.

**CL** TRANSPORT
**BT** WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
**CL** DEFENCE
**BT** WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

**WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (5845/39)**

**UF** Watch Office With Meteorological Section (5845/39)

**SN** A two-storey, all-concrete construction with a watch office and additional rooms given over to the meteorological section, including a forecast room and met store. A brick parapet on the roof differentiates it from 2328/39.

**CL** DEFENCE
**BT** WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
**CL** TRANSPORT
**BT** WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION

**WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (8936/40)**

**UF** Watch Office With Meteorological Section (8936/40)

**SN** Based on the previous all-timber design 2423/39 and the temporary brick and timber design 518/40, the 8936/40 was built with a watch office and additional rooms over to the meteorological section, including a forecast room and met store. A brick parapet on the roof differentiates it from 2328/39.

**CL** DEFENCE
**BT** WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
**CL** TRANSPORT
**BT** WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION
Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2328/39)
USE WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2328/39)

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (2423/39)
USE WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (2423/39)

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (518/40)
USE WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (518/40)

Watch Office With Meteorological Section (5845/39)
USE WATCH OFFICE WITH MET SECTION (5845/39)

Watch Office With Operations Room (8936/40)
USE WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (8936/40)

WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM
SN A building, originally used as a shelter for the duty pilot or officer on watch on an airfield, incorporating an operations room.
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE
NT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (13079/41)
USE WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (13079/41)

Watch Office With Operations Room (13079/41)
USE WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (13079/41)

Watch Office With Operations Room (7345/41)
USE WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (7345/41)

WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (13079/41)
UF Watch Office With Operations Room (13079/41)
SN Watch Office with operations room designed to Air Ministry drawing number (13079/41)
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

WATCH OFFICE WITH OPS ROOM (7345/41)
UF Watch Office With Operations Room (7345/41)
SN Watch Office with operations room designed to Air Ministry drawing number (7345/41)
CL DEFENCE
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATCH OFFICE WITH OPERATIONS ROOM

Watch Office With Tower
USE WATCH OFFICE (1959/34)

WATCH TOWER
SN A building or structure from which observation is kept of the approach of danger.
CL COMMUNICATIONS
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
RT BEACON
CUSTOMS LOOKOUT
FRONTIER DEFENCE
LIGHTHOUSE
MARTHELLO TOWER
SIGNAL STATION
TOWER

Watchmakers Shop
USE WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP

WATCHMAKERS WORKSHOP
UF Clockmakers Workshop
Watchmakers Shop
SN A place where watches and timepieces are manufactured and mended.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
METAL PRODUCT SITE
RT CLOCK FACTORY
INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS
JEWELLERY WORKSHOP
LOCKSMITHS WORKSHOP

WATCHMANS BOX
SN A small building used as a shelter by a constable of the watch responsible for patrolling the streets at night to safeguard life and property.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT POLICE BOX
WATCH HOUSE

Watchmans Hut
USE WATCH HOUSE

Water Board Office
USE OFFICE

WATER CHANNEL
UF Dike
Dyke (Water Channel)
SN An artificial watercourse for the conveyance of water.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE
NT FEEDER CHANNEL
GULLY
LEAT
RT AQUEDUCT
CANAL
CONDUIT
MILL RACE
WEIR

WATER CHUTE
SN A structure consisting of a large plastic pipe attached to a high tower and sloping down to a swimming pool. Water flows down the inside allowing people to slide down into the pool below.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE
RT SWIMMING POOL

WATER DISPOSAL SITE
SN Sites and structures associated with the disposal of waste water and waterborne refuse.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT cess PIT
FILTER HOUSE
GARDEROBE
PRIVY HOUSE
PUBLIC CONVENIENCE
PUMPING STATION
SCREENS HOUSE
SEPTIC TANK
SEWAGE WORKS
SEWER

427
TOILET

WATER FEATURE
SN A body of water, building or structure found in a park or garden used as a water supply or ornament. Use more specific type where known.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT CASCADE
FOUNTAIN
GIOCHI D'ACQUA
LAKE
ORNAMENTAL CANAL
REFLECTING POOL
WATERFALL

WATER GARDEN
SN A garden incorporating fountains and pools in which aquatic and other water-loving plants are grown.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT CASCADE
CASCADE HOUSE
FOUNTAIN
FOUNTAIN HOUSE
POOL
WATER PAVILION
WATERFALL

WATER GATE
SN A gate leading to water, either a river or the sea. Used as a means of supplying castles, for example, with goods brought by water transport.
CL DEFENCE
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
RT GATE
GATE TOWER
POSTERN
TOWN GATE

WATER LILY HOUSE
SN A garden building or greenhouse, containing pools in which Water Lilies are grown.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT GLASSHOUSE
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GLASSHOUSE

WATER MEADOW
SN Grassland fertilized by allowing floodwater to cover it in winter.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FIELD SYSTEM

WATER METER HOUSE
SN A building in which apparatus measuring the amount of water supplied/used is housed.
CL MARITIME
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

WATER PAVILION
SN A type of GARDEN HOUSE situated on an island in a garden lake or canal or, more generally, by any waterside.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT PAVILION

WATER PIPE
SN A pipe through which water is conducted.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOUSE
RT CISTERN

Water Plant
USE WATERWORKS

WATER POINT
UF Railway Water Tank
SN Standpipe
Watering Standard
SN A water tank, often raised on stilts, used to supply water to steam trains.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
RT MAIL BAG NET
RAILWAY SIGNAL
WATER TANK
WATER TOWER

WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of water power.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER GENERATION SITE
NT DAM
DRAINAGE MILL
HUMMER POND
LEAT
MILL POND
MILL RACE
PEN POND
PUMP HOUSE
TIDE MILL
TURBINE MILL
WATER TURBINE
WATER WHEEL
WATERCOUSE
WATERMILL
WHEEL HOUSE
WHEEL PIT

WATER PUMP
UF Hydrant
SN A point of public water supply, including conduits, fountains, wells, pumps and standpipes.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT PUMP
RT HAND PUMP
WAYSIDE PUMP

Water Pumphouse
USE WATER PUMPING STATION

WATER PUMPING STATION
UF Water Pumphouse
SN A pumping station used as part of a clean water supply system.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT PUMPING STATION
WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

SN Buildings, structures and sites for regulating the flow of water.

CL MARITIME

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

NT BALANCE BEAM

CONDUIT HEAD

CONDUIT HOUSE

CULVERT

DAM

DOCK BASIN

DOCK GATE

DRAINAGE MILL

DRAINAGE SYSTEM

FLOOD DEFENCES

GAUGE HOUSE

LOCK

LOCK CHAMBER

LOCK GATE

LOCK SILL

MANHOLE

PENSTOCK

PUMPING STATION

RIVER DEFENCES

RIVER INTAKE GAUGE

SEWER INSPECTION CHAMBER

SLUICE

SLUICE GATE

SLUICE HOUSE

SOAKAWAY

SPILLWAY

STAIRCASE LOCK

TIDE BASIN

TIDE DOOR

TIDE LOCK

TIDE GAUGE

TRAINING WALL (WATER REGULATION)

VALVE HOUSE

VALVE TOWER

WATER METER HOUSE

RESERVOIR INSPECTION CHAMBER

TROUGH

WATER POINT

WATER TANK

WATER TOWER

WELL

WELL COVER

WELL HEAD

WELL HOUSE

Water Sulphurisation Plant

USE WATERWORKS

WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

SN Sites, buildings, structures & features associated with the supply & drainage of water & the disposal of sewage & waste water. Includes bodies of water, waterways & associated ancillary structures.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

NT BATH HOUSE

BATHS

CARRIAGE SPLASH

LAKE

LAVATORIUM

MOAT

POND

POND BAY

RAINWATER HEAD

SETTLING TANK

SPA

WATER DISPOSAL SITE

WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

WATER STORAGE SITE

WATER SUPPLY SITE

WATERCOURSE

Water Supply Fountain

USE DRINKING FOUNTAIN

WATER SUPPLY SITE

SN Site and structures associated with the supply of clean water.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

NT DRINKING FOUNTAIN

EMERGENCY WATER SUPPLY FOUNTAIN

PUMP

PUMP HOUSE

PUMPING STATION

SPRING

WATER TAP

WATERWORKS

WATER TANK

SN A receptacle for the storage of water.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER STORAGE SITE

NT CISTERN

RT STORAGE TANK

WATER POINT

WATER TOWER

WATERWORKS

WATER TAP

SN A water point with a device to regulate the flow of water.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER SUPPLY SITE
WATER TOWER

UF Manometer Tower
SN A tower serving as a reservoir to deliver water at a required point.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
NT WATER TOWER (1178/25)
WP WATER TOWER (20/40)
RT WATER TOWER (9526/41)

RT CONDUIT HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
RESERVOIR
TOWER
WATER POINT
WATER TANK
WATERWORKS
WELL HOUSE

WATER TOWER (1178/25)
SN A large, circular, reinforced-concrete tank supported on concrete staging built to Air Ministry drawing number 1178/25 and designed to hold 30,000 gallons of water. The height of the tower varied according to local site requirements.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER TOWER

WATER TOWER (20/40)
SN A plate-steel water tower made with two compartments holding 30,000 gallons of water. Designed to Air Ministry drawing number 20/40.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER TOWER

WATER TOWER (9526/41)
SN A plate-steel water tank on a steel tower designed to hold 80,000 gallons of water. Designed to Air Ministry drawing number 9526/41.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER TOWER

WATER TRANSPORT SITE
UF Transport Site
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with water transport.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

WATER TUNNEL

SN A large, underground watercourse.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATERCOURSE
RT TUNNEL

WATERWORKS

USE WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

USE WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

TRANSPORT

USE WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

WATER TURBINE

SN A prime mover in which a central wheel, with curved vanes, enclosed in a chamber, receives water directed onto the curved vanes by a ring of fixed guide vanes, causing the wheel to rotate about its axis.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
NT PELTON WHEEL
RT TURBINE MILL

WATER WHEEL

UF Coal Mill
SN A structure associated with forges, watermills, water-powered factories, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
NT BREASTSHOT WHEEL
RT HEAD RACE
WATERCOURSE

SN A channel used for or formed by the conveyance of water. Can be natural, eg. a river or artificial eg. an aqueduct. Use more specific type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

NT AQUEDUCT

CANAL
CONDUIT
DRAIN
INVERTED SYPHON
LAUNDER
MILL RACE
SEWER
STREAM
WATER CHANNEL
WATER PIPE
WATER TUNNEL

RT MILL

WATERCRAFT

UF Boat
Ship

SN A boat, ship or other vessel either whole or in part. Watercraft often survive as commemorative monuments or have been reused as floating restaurants, museums, hotels etc.

CL MARITIME

WATERCRESS BED

SN A cultivated plantation of watercress, usually situated near springs or small running streams.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

BT LAND USE SITE

WATERFALL

SN A fall of water. Use for artificial waterfalls if naturalistic in form, otherwise use CASCADE.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT WATER FEATURE

RT CASCADE
CASCADE HOUSE
WATER GARDEN

WATERFRONT

SN The area of a town or city, such as a harbour or dockyard, alongside a body of water.

CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

BT URBAN SPACE

RT DOCK
HARBOUR

WATERHOLE

SN An artificial pond or pool constructed for the purpose of water for livestock, particularly in prehistory.

CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

Watering Standard

USE WATER POINT

WATERMILL

SN A mill whose machinery is driven by water.

CL INDUSTRIAL

BT WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

NT HORIZONTAL WATERMILL

RT CORN MILL

HEAD RACE
MILL DAM
MILL POND
MILL RACE
TAIL RACE
TUMBLING WEIR
TURBINE MILL
WATER WHEEL
WEIR

Watershed Reave

USE REAVE

Watermill

USE WATER WHEEL

WATERWORKS

UF Water Plant
Water Softening Plant
Water Sulphurisation Plant
Water Treatment Plant

Waterworks Office

SN Buildings, engineering constructions and machinery, used for the purpose of supplying a town, etc., with water distributed through pipes.

CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

BT WATER SUPPLY SITE

RT AQUEDUCT
CONDUIT HOUSE
ENGINE HOUSE
FILTER BED
FILTER HOUSE
PUMP HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
RESERVOIR
WATER PUMPING STATION
WATER TANK
WATER TOWER
WATER TUNNEL
WATERWORKS COTTAGE
WELL HOUSE

WATERWORKS COTTAGE

SN A house occupied by an employee of a waterworks. Usually found in association with a pumping station or waterworks.

CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>

BT HOUSE

CL DOMESTIC

BT HOUSE

RT WATERWORKS

Waterworks Office

USE OFFICE

WATERWORKS

SN Use both terms.

Waulk Mill

USE FULLING MILL

WAX FACTORY

SN A building or buildings used for the manufacture of all types of wax.
WAY MARKER
SN A marker of some form used to delineate a route, especially ones associated with pilgrimages.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
RT WAYMARKER CROSS

WAYMARKER CROSS
SN A rural cross erected to show the way.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS
RT WAY MARKER
WAY SIDE CROSS

WAYSIDE CHAPEL
SN A chapel for the use of travellers and pilgrims.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

WAYSIDE CROSS
SN A cross erected by the side of the road.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CROSS
RT MARKET CROSS
PREACHING CROSS
VILLAGE CROSS
WAYMARKER CROSS

WAYSIDE PUMP
SN A water pump situated at the side of a road or track for use by travellers and their animals.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT PUMP
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT STREET FURNITURE
RT HAND PUMP
WATER PUMP

WEALDEN HOUSE
SN A medieval house with central open hall and two storey bays, jettied at first floor level, on either side.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT JETTIED HOUSE
DOMESTIC
BT HALL HOUSE
JETTIED HOUSE
NT SINGLE ENDED WEALDEN HOUSE
RT WEALDEN TERRACE

Weather Cock
USE WEASELS TERRACE

WEALDEN TERRACE
UF Wealden Row
SN A continuous row of WEALDEN HOUSES.
CL DOMESTIC
BT TERRACE
RT WEALDEN HOUSE

Weapon Testing Facility
USE WEAPONS TESTING SITE

WEAPONS TESTING SITE
UF Experimental Weapons Testing Site
Weapon Testing Facility
SN A building, site or structure associated with the demonstration and testing of weapons and military equipment.
CL DEFENCE
BT TRENCH
RT GUNPOST

Weather Cock
USE WEATHER VANE

WEATHER STATION
UF Meteorological Research Station
SN A building, group of buildings or installation in which experiments and observations are undertaken to gather and record information about the weather.
CL EDUCATION
BT RESEARCH STATION
NT GAUGE
SUNSHINE RECORDER

WEATHER VANE
UF Weather Cock
SN A vane usually combined with crossed rods to show the four compass points. Used to indicate the direction of the wind.
CL UNASSIGNED

WEAVERS COTTAGE
UF Master Weavers House
Silk Weavers Cottage
SN A type of clothier's house, consisting of TOPSHOP and dwelling, used for hand-weaving of textiles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
RT FLAX BEATING STONE
A handloom weavers workshop where the weaver received yarn from a clothier and manufactured a woven piece of cloth from it.

A factory, incorporating power-driven machinery from the late 18th century, where cloth was manufactured from threads interlaced at right angles to each other in a loom.

A textile-weaving factory housing powerlooms; commonly a one-storeyed shed with a north-light roof carried on iron columns.

A building containing a weighing machine for weighing goods; sometimes found in markets, ports, etc.

A building where advice and aid appertaining to physical and economic well-being of disadvantaged members of a community are made available.

A platform scale, flush with the road, for weighing vehicles, cattle, etc.
WELL CHAPEL
SN A chapel adjacent to, associated with or containing a well.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT CHAPEL

WELL COVER
SN A lid for a well. Well covers are often ornate and can be made of various materials.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
RT WELL
    WELL HEAD
    WELL HOUSE

WELL HEAD
SN The structure at the top of a draw well.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
RT WELL
    WELL COVER
    WELL HOUSE

WELL HOUSE
SN A building over a well housing machinery for raising the water. Often consisting of a DONKEY WHEEL or HORSE GIN.
CL WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT WATER STORAGE SITE
RT CONDUIT HOUSE
    DONKEY WHEEL
    HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION
    PUMP HOUSE
    WATER PUMPING STATION
    WATER TOWER
    WATERWORKS
    WELL
    WELL COVER
    WELL HEAD

WELL KEEPERS COTTAGE
SN The residence of a well keeper.
CL MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT HOUSE
    DOMESTIC
    HOUSE
RT WELL

Well Shaft
USE WELL

Welsh Presbyterian Chapel
USE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES CHAPEL

WELSH CHAPEL
USE NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

WESLEYAN METHODIST CHAPEL
SN A place of worship for Wesleyan Methodists. This was the original Methodist church from which the other denominations seceded. In 1932 they joined the United Methodists and the Primitive Methodists to form the Methodist church.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

WESLEYAN REFORM UNION CHAPEL
SN A place of worship for followers of the Wesleyan Reform Union, a movement formed in 1859 by those members of the Methodist Reform Church who did not join the Wesleyan Association.
CL RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
BT METHODIST CHAPEL

Wet Cooperage
USE COOPERAGE

WET DOCK
SN A large, watertight enclosure in which the water is maintained at the high-tide level so that vessels remain constantly afloat in them.
CL MARITIME
BT DOCK
    MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CL TRANSPORT
BT DOCK
    INDUSTRIAL
    MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

WHALING STATION
SN A building or site where the carcasses of whales were butchered and rendered into products such as oil, fenk and whalebone.
CL MARITIME
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
RT TALLOW FACTORY

WHARF
UF Coke Wharf
    Wharf Wall
SN A large wooden structure built alongside the water's edge where ships may lie for unloading.
CL MARITIME
BT LANDING POINT
CL TRANSPORT
BT WATER TRANSPORT SITE
NT CANAL WHARF
    GUN WHARF
    RIVER WHARF
RT DOCK
    MOORING BOLLARD
    QUAY
    WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Wharf Managers House
USE WHARFINGERS COTTAGE

Wharf Wall
USE WALL
    WHARF
SN  Use both terms.

**WHARFINGERS COTTAGE**

UF  Wharf Managers House
SN  A dwelling for the keeper of a canal wharf.
CL  DOMESTIC
BT  TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
    MARITIME HOUSE
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT  TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
    MARITIME HOUSE
RT  BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
    CANAL
    CANAL DOCKYARD
    CANAL GATEHOUSE
    CANAL OFFICE
    INCLINE KEEPERS COTTAGE
    LENGTHMANS COTTAGE
    WHARF
Wheel Chamber
USE  WHEEL PIT

**WHEEL HOUSE**

SN  A building to house waterwheels, attached to a watermill or water-powered factory.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT  WATER WHEEL
    WHEEL PIT

**WHEEL Mould**

SN  A circle made out of stones, which is used for making wheels.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
RT  WHEELRIGHTS WORKSHOP

**WHEEL PIT**

UF  Wheel Chamber
SN  The rectangular pit in which the lower part of a waterwheel revolves.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
RT  PIT
    WATER WHEEL
    WHEEL HOUSE

**WHEEL RUT**

SN  A linear groove worn into the surface of a road or thoroughfare by the continuous passage of wheeled vehicles. Usually expected to occur in pairs.
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT  FEATURE
RT  RUTWAY

Wheeled Sports Park
USE  SKATEPARK

**WHEELRIGHTS WORKSHOP**

SN  A place where wheels and wheeled vehicles were manufactured, originally from wood.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  WORKSHOP
    CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
    WHEEL MOULD

**WHETSTONE MINE**

SN  A place where silicate rock was extracted to be shaped for use as whetstones. Examples can be found in Derbyshire and the Blackdown Hills in Devon.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  MINE

Whim Engine House
USE  WHIM HOUSE

Whim Gin
USE  HORSE ENGINE

**WHIM HOUSE**

UF  Whim Engine House
SN  A building housing a whim, a machine worked by a horse, used for raising ores, etc, from a mine.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  ANIMAL POWER SITE

Whimsey
USE  STEAM WHIM

Whimsey House
USE  STEAM WHIM HOUSE

**WHINSTONE MINE**

SN  A mine used for the extraction of any hard dark-coloured rock.
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  MINE

**WHIPPING POST**

SN  A post set up, to which offenders were tied to be whipped.
CL  CIVIL
BT  PUNISHMENT PLACE
RT  PILLORY
    STOCKS

Whips Office
USE  GOVERNMENT OFFICE

**WHISTLE FACTORY**

SN  A building or buildings used for the production of whistles.
CL  MONUMENT <BY FORM>
BT  FACTORY
CL  INDUSTRIAL
BT  FACTORY

White Cloth Hall
USE  CLOTH HALL

White Coal Klin
USE  CHOPWOOD KILN

**WHITE GARDEN**

SN  A garden deliberately planted with white plants and shrubs.
CL  GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT  GARDEN

White Horse
USE  HILL FIGURE
White Market
USE MEAT MARKET

White Yarn House
USE YARN HOUSE

WHITESMITHS WORKSHOP
SN A workshop with a forge for the melting and working of white metal, i.e. low-melting alloys. Also used for a smith specializing in decorative or finely finished wrought iron work.
CT INDUSTRIAL
BT METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
RT ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
POLISHING SHOP

WHITING MILL
UF Chalk Crushing Mill
SN A building housing machinery for crushing chalk for whiting. Whiting was used in toothpaste, paint, tablets, putty and other products.
CT INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL
RT WHITING WORKS

WHITING WORKS
SN A building or site used for the manufacture of whiting either from crushed chalk, limestone, marble or through chemical preparation.
CT INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
RT WHITING MILL

WHOLESALE MARKET
SN A market where goods are bought and sold in bulk, rather than by retail.
CT COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

WHOLESALE SHOP
SN A place where goods are sold in bulk, rather than by retail.
CT COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

WHOLESALE WAREHOUSE
UF Fashion Wholesale Warehouse
SN A large storehouse where wholesale goods are stored.
CT COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE

Wiccamical Prebendaries House
USE CLERGY HOUSE

Widows Home
USE ALMSHOUSE

WIGMAKERS SHOP
SN A place where wigs, hair-pieces and hair extensions are made and sold.
CT COMMERCIAL
BT SHOP

WILD CAT ENCLOSURE
SN An enclosure for wild cats such as Lions and Tigers
CT RECREATIONAL
BT ANIMAL DWELLING

WILD GARDEN
SN A garden where woodland and meadow flowers grow in an apparently natural way.
CT GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN

Wildfowl Trap
USE DECOY POND

WILLEY SHED
SN A building in which wool or cotton were beaten to clean and separate the fibres.
CT INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT COMBING SHED
COMBING WORKS
SCRIBBLING MILL
SHED
YARN MILL

WINCH
SN A stationary hoisting machine consisting of a rotating drum around which a cable, rope or chain is attached.
CT TRANSPORT
BT LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
NT ELECTRIC WINCH

WINCH HOUSE
SN A building housing a winching mechanism.
CT INDUSTRIAL

WIND ENGINE
SN A simple wind-driven machine used for a variety of purposes.
CT INDUSTRIAL
BT WIND POWER SITE
ENGINE

WIND FARM
SN A group of electricity-producing windmills or wind turbines.
CT INDUSTRIAL
BT WIND POWER SITE

WIND POWER SITE
SN Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of wind power.
CT INDUSTRIAL
BT POWER GENERATION SITE
NT POST MILL ROUNDHOUSE
WIND ENGINE
WIND FARM
WIND PUMP
WIND TURBINE
WINDMILL
WINDMILL MOUND

WIND PUMP
SN A wind-powered pump for land drainage.
CT INDUSTRIAL
BT WIND POWER SITE
CT WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
BT PUMP
RT DRAINAGE MILL
WINDMILL

WIND SCREEN
Vertical screens made of wood or steel framing mounted on concrete blocks were built to protect airships from cross winds when entering or leaving the airship sheds.

A structure used to test the aerodynamics of aircraft or vehicles.

An apparatus designed with a large vaned wheel rotated by the wind in order to generate electricity.

A building housing an engine, usually with an attendant boiler house and chimney. Used for winding from a pit.

A mechanical structure, consisting of a roller or beam on supports, round which a rope or chain is wound, and used for various purposes, eg. raising a bucket from a well, etc.

A mechanical structure indicating the site of a horse or man-powered winding mechanism.

A tower-like structure of wood or brick with a wooden cap and sails which are driven around by the wind producing power to work the internal machinery. Use with product type where known.

An artificial mound of earth indicating either the former site of a windmill or built as the base of a post windmill.

A widening in a canal to allow boats to turn around.

A mechanical structure, consisting of a roller or beam on supports, round which a rope or chain is wound, and used for various purposes, eg. raising a bucket from a well, etc.

A tow-er-like structure of wood or brick with a wooden cap and sails which are driven around by the wind producing power to work the internal machinery. Use with product type where known.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building Type</th>
<th>Use</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE</strong></td>
<td><strong>SN</strong></td>
<td>Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of wine and cider.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CL</strong></td>
<td><strong>INDUSTRIAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
<td><strong>FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>NT</strong></td>
<td><strong>CIDER FACTORY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>UF</strong></td>
<td>Piano Bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SN</strong></td>
<td>A licenced establishment where wine and other alcoholic drinks are sold for drinking on the premises.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CL</strong></td>
<td><strong>COMMERCIAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
<td><strong>LICENSED PREMISES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CL</strong></td>
<td><strong>RECREATIONAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
<td><strong>LICENSED PREMISES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINE BAR</strong></td>
<td><strong>UF</strong></td>
<td>Piano Bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SN</strong></td>
<td>A licenced establishment where wine and other alcoholic drinks are sold for drinking on the premises.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINE CELLAR</strong></td>
<td><strong>UF</strong></td>
<td>Catacomb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SN</strong></td>
<td>Catacomb (Wine Storage) Wine Vault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CL</strong></td>
<td>A building or subterranean structure used for the storage of wine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CL</strong></td>
<td><strong>DOMESTIC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CL</strong></td>
<td><strong>COMMERCIAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>RT</strong></td>
<td><strong>CELLAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINE LODGE</strong></td>
<td><strong>SN</strong></td>
<td>A public house licensed for the sale of wine and other alcoholic drinks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINE PRESS</strong></td>
<td><strong>SN</strong></td>
<td>A press in which the juice is extracted from grapes in the manufacture of wine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CL</strong></td>
<td><strong>INDUSTRIAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
<td><strong>WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>RT</strong></td>
<td><strong>CIDER MILL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>RT</strong></td>
<td><strong>CIDER PRESS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>RT</strong></td>
<td><strong>WINERY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINERY</strong></td>
<td><strong>SN</strong></td>
<td>An establishment where wine is produced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINED CORRIDOR HOUSE</strong></td>
<td><strong>USE</strong></td>
<td><strong>WINE CELLAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINED CORRIDOR VILLA</strong></td>
<td><strong>USE</strong></td>
<td><strong>VILLA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINED FURNACE</strong></td>
<td><strong>SN</strong></td>
<td>In the glass industry, a furnace of Lorraine Type, comprising a central rectangular melting furnace with ancillary structures at each corner, adjacent to the fires. Post-Mediaeval until superceded by coal-fired furnaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CL</strong></td>
<td><strong>INDUSTRIAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
<td><strong>GLASS FURNACE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINTER BEE HOUSE</strong></td>
<td><strong>SN</strong></td>
<td>A dark outbuilding or cellar with internal recesses for overwintering skeps of bees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINTER GARDEN</strong></td>
<td><strong>SN</strong></td>
<td>Originally an area planted with evergreens or winter-flowing plants for winter display, they can also be large glasshouses built for public entertainment where the original purpose of displaying plants has either disappeared or been minimalised.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WIRE MILL</strong></td>
<td><strong>UF</strong></td>
<td>Wire Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SN</strong></td>
<td>A factory where metal wire is manufactured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CL</strong></td>
<td><strong>INDUSTRIAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
<td><strong>MILL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>NT</strong></td>
<td><strong>COMB MILL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>RT</strong></td>
<td><strong>BRASS WORKS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>RT</strong></td>
<td><strong>NAIL FACTORY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>RT</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEEDLE MILL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>RT</strong></td>
<td><strong>PIN MILL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>RT</strong></td>
<td><strong>ROLLING MILL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>RT</strong></td>
<td><strong>SLITTING MILL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WITCHES MARK</strong></td>
<td><strong>USE</strong></td>
<td><strong>APOTROPAIC MARK</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WITHERITE MINE</strong></td>
<td><strong>SN</strong></td>
<td>A mine used for the extraction of the mineral Witherite. When secondary mineral, use with term for product, eg. LEAD MINE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CL</strong></td>
<td><strong>INDUSTRIAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
<td><strong>MINE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>RT</strong></td>
<td><strong>MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINERY</strong></td>
<td><strong>USE</strong></td>
<td><strong>WINETELEGRAPHY STATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINED CORRIDOR HOUSE</strong></td>
<td><strong>USE</strong></td>
<td><strong>HOUSE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINED CORRIDOR VILLA</strong></td>
<td><strong>USE</strong></td>
<td><strong>VILLA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINED FURNACE</strong></td>
<td><strong>SN</strong></td>
<td>In the glass industry, a furnace of Lorraine Type, comprising a central rectangular melting furnace with ancillary structures at each corner, adjacent to the fires. Post-Mediaeval until superceded by coal-fired furnaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CL</strong></td>
<td><strong>INDUSTRIAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
<td><strong>GLASS FURNACE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINTER BEE HOUSE</strong></td>
<td><strong>SN</strong></td>
<td>A dark outbuilding or cellar with internal recesses for overwintering skeps of bees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINTER GARDEN</strong></td>
<td><strong>SN</strong></td>
<td>Originally an area planted with evergreens or winter-flowing plants for winter display, they can also be large glasshouses built for public entertainment where the original purpose of displaying plants has either disappeared or been minimalised.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WIRE MILL</strong></td>
<td><strong>UF</strong></td>
<td>Wire Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SN</strong></td>
<td>A factory where metal wire is manufactured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CL</strong></td>
<td><strong>INDUSTRIAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
<td><strong>MILL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>NT</strong></td>
<td><strong>COMB MILL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>RT</strong></td>
<td><strong>BRASS WORKS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>RT</strong></td>
<td><strong>NAIL FACTORY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>RT</strong></td>
<td><strong>NEEDLE MILL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>RT</strong></td>
<td><strong>PIN MILL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>RT</strong></td>
<td><strong>ROLLING MILL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>RT</strong></td>
<td><strong>SLITTING MILL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WITCHES MARK</strong></td>
<td><strong>USE</strong></td>
<td><strong>APOTROPAIC MARK</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WITHERITE MINE</strong></td>
<td><strong>SN</strong></td>
<td>A mine used for the extraction of the mineral Witherite. When secondary mineral, use with term for product, eg. LEAD MINE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CL</strong></td>
<td><strong>INDUSTRIAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
<td><strong>MINE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>RT</strong></td>
<td><strong>MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINERY</strong></td>
<td><strong>USE</strong></td>
<td><strong>WINETELEGRAPHY STATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINED CORRIDOR HOUSE</strong></td>
<td><strong>USE</strong></td>
<td><strong>HOUSE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINED CORRIDOR VILLA</strong></td>
<td><strong>USE</strong></td>
<td><strong>VILLA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINED FURNACE</strong></td>
<td><strong>SN</strong></td>
<td>In the glass industry, a furnace of Lorraine Type, comprising a central rectangular melting furnace with ancillary structures at each corner, adjacent to the fires. Post-Mediaeval until superceded by coal-fired furnaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>CL</strong></td>
<td><strong>INDUSTRIAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>BT</strong></td>
<td><strong>GLASS FURNACE</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WITHY BOILER
SN Used for boiling sections of willow for basket making, etc.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE

WOAD MILL
SN A mill for the processes of grinding, balling, couching, drying and packing of woad. The mill can be demountable, enabling it being located close to the fields, as woad crop has to be rotated and move to new fields as soon as the ground is exhausted.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT MILL

Wolf Trap
USE VERMIN TRAP

Wolfram Mine
USE TUNGSTEN MINE

WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL
SN A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of women and children.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

WOMEN'S AUXILIARY AIR FORCE CAMP
SN A camp used for the accommodation of members of the Women's Auxiliary Air Force who undertook a variety of essential roles within the RAF to enable their male counterparts to fight more effectively.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY CAMP

WOMEN'S HOSPITAL
SN A specialist hospital where women receive medical and surgical treatment.
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

WOMEN'S INSTITUTE
UF Rural Institute
SN A building used by members of the Women's Institute, an organization which meets regularly and engages in various social and cultural activities.
CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE

WOMEN'S LAND ARMY CAMP
SN A camp used to accommodate members of the Women's Land Army who undertook essential agricultural work during the Second World War.
CL DEFENCE
BT DOMESTIC SITE

WOMEN'S LAND ARMY HOSTEL
SN A hostel used to accommodate members of the Women's Land Army who undertook essential agricultural work during the Second World War.
CL DEFENCE
BT DOMESTIC MILITARY BUILDING

WOOD
SN A tract of land with trees, sometimes acting as a boundary or barrier, usually smaller and less wild than a forest.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT MANAGED WOODLAND
RT CUPRICE
FOREST
HUNTING FOREST
PLANTATION BANK
WOOD BANK

WOOD BANK
UF Wood Boundary
Woodland Earthworks
SN An earthen bank indicating the limit of a wood or coppice
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT LAND USE SITE
RT BOUNDARY
BOUNDARY BANK
CUPRICE
PLANTATION BANK
WOOD

Wood Boundary
USE WOOD BANK

WOOD CHEMICAL WORKS
UF Acetate Of Lime Works
Acetone Works
SN A factory or works used for the production of turpentine, woad alcohol and similar chemicals by the distillation of pulped woad.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT CHEMICAL WORKS
WOD PRODUCT SITE
RT CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE
CHARCOAL WORKS
DISTILLATION PLANT
LOGWOOD MILL
OIL DISTILLERY
PULP MILL

WOOD DRYING KILN
SN A kiln used for the drying of woad.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
RT DRING KILN
TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Wood House
USE WOOD SHED

WOOD PROCESSING SITE
SN Includes processing and manufacturing of all forms of woad.
CL INDUSTRIAL
NT TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
WOOD PRODUCT SITE

WOOD PRODUCT SITE
SN Manufacture and use of woad side products, ie.
untreated woad rather than processed timber.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PROCESSING SITE
NT BARK HOUSE
BARK MILL

439
Wood Screw Mill

USE SCREW MILL

WOOD SHED

UF Timber Shed
Wood House
SN A building or room in which wood is stored.
CL UNASSIGNED
BT SHED
RT FUEL STORE
TIMBER SEASONING SHED

Wood Turners Shop

USE CARPENTERS WORKSHOP

WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP

SN A workshop in which products are made using wood and timber.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKSHOP
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
NT BRUSHMAKERS WORKSHOP
CABINETMAKERS
CARPENTERS WORKSHOP
CRATEMAKERS SHOP
JOINERS SHOP

Wooden Circle

USE TIMBER CIRCLE

WOODEN ROAD

UF Plank Road
SN A road surface made out of wooden blocks or planks. It was much used in English cities before 1940, but the cost of wooden blocks eventually made it uneconomical.
CL TRANSPORT
BT ROAD

Woodland Earthworks

USE WOOD BANK

WOODLAND GARDEN

SN A garden created within woodland where imported species such as camellias, magnolias and rhododendrons are grown.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT MANAGED WOODLAND

WOODWORKERS HUT

SN A hut used by a person who makes items from wood. Often found in a woodland setting.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HUT

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
RT BARK PEELERS HUT
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
WOODWORKING SITE

Woodworking Shop

USE CARPENTERS WORKSHOP

WOODWORKING SITE

SN A site where unprocessed wood is used to manufacture goods.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOD PRODUCT SITE
NT CORK PROCESSING WORKS
RT BARK PEELERS HUT
WOODWORKERS HUT

WOOL BARN

UF Wool House
SN A barn used for the storage and drying of wool.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT WOOL STOVE

WOOL DRY HOUSE

SN A building used to dry wool in.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DRYING HOUSE
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT TENTER GROUND

WOOL EXCHANGE

SN A commercial building used primarily as a trading place for wool merchants.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT EXCHANGE
RT WOOL WAREHOUSE

Wool Hall

USE WOOL STAPLE

Wool House

USE WOOL BARN

WOOL LOFT

SN A room or building used for the storage of fleeces.
CL AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
BT FARM BUILDING
RT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

SN Includes worsted and other wool-related textiles.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT ALPACA MILL
BOMBASINE MILL
FELT MILL
FULLING MILL
FULLING STOCKS
GREASE WORKS
MUNGO MILL
SERGE FACTORY
SHODDY MILL
TEAZLE DRYING HOUSE
TEAZLE SHOP
TWEED MILL
WOOL BARN
WOOL DRY HOUSE
WOOL STOVE
WOOL WALL
WOOLCOMBERS SHOP
WOOLLEN MILL
WORSTED MILL
RT WOOL LOFT

Wool Scales
USE WEIGHTING MACHINE

WOOL STAPLE
UF Wool Hall
SN A market appointed for the sale of wool.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT MARKET

WOOL STOVE
SN A house for drying wool after fulling and dying.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT WOOL BARN

WOOL WALL
SN A structure used for drying yarn in open fields.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT FLAX BEATING STONE
TENTER GROUND
TENTER POST
TWEED MILL

WOOL WAREHOUSE
SN A large store where wool is stored.
CL COMMERCIAL
BT WAREHOUSE
RT WOOL EXCHANGE
WOOLLEN MILL

WOOLCOMBERS SHOP
SN A workshop in which carded wool was passed through heated combs to straighten and separate the long and short fibres prior to spinning. Associated with the worsted branch of the textile industry.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT COMBING WORKS

Woollen Carding Mill
USE CARDING MILL

WOOLLEN MILL
SN A factory where short wool was spun into woolen yarn to produce cloth.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
NT GIG MILL
RT CARPET MILL
FLOCK MILL
WOOL WAREHOUSE
YARN PREPARATION WORKS

Wooton Style Enclosure
USE RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

Wootton Hill Style Enclosure
USE ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

WORKERS COTTAGE
UF Brickworkers Cottage
Coal Miners Cottage
Duck Keepers Cottage
Ironworkers Cottage
Lead Miners Cottage
Mill Workers Cottage
Miners Cottage
Quarriers Cottage
Quarrymans Cottage
Saltworkers Cottage
Tin Workers Cottage
Tinworkers Cottage
Workers House

SN Industrial worker's house which has been purpose built by an employer, as opposed to the workshop houses used by artisans.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL MONUMENT "BY FORM"
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CL DOMESTIC
BT INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
NT TINNERS HUT
RT BOTHY
FOREMANS HOUSE
MANAGERS HOUSE
SMITHS COTTAGE
WORKERS VILLAGE

Workers Flats
USE MODEL DWELLING

WORKERS HOSTEL
SN A temporary hostel built for industrial or transport workers; for example, railway workers' hostels were provided for engine drivers.
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOSTEL
RT BOTHY
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

Workers House
USE WORKERS COTTAGE
Workers Subscription Hospital
USE SUBSCRIPTION HOSPITAL

WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
SN A temporary settlement or encampment erected by construction workers (eg for reservoir construction).
CL INDUSTRIAL
CL DOMESTIC
BT SETTLEMENT
RT RAILWAY WORKERS TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

WORKERS VILLAGE
UF Coal Miners Village
Colliery Village
Factory Model Village
Industrial Housing Estate
Industrial Model Village
Mill Workers Village
Miners Village
Mining Village
Pt Village
Railway Workers Village
Steel Workers Village

SN A model village built in association with a factory, mill, railway, or any other industrial complex; usually built by the employer.

CL DOMESTIC
BT VILLAGE
RT MODEL SETTLEMENT

WORKHOUSE

UF House Of Industry
House Of Institution
Poor House
Poor Law Infirmary
Poor Law Institution
Poor Law Union Hospital
Spike
Union House
Workhouse Chapel
Workhouse Infirmary
Workhouse Mental Ward Block
Workhouse Sanatorium
Workhouse School

SN A 19th century establishment for the provision of work for the unemployed poor of a parish; later an institution administered by Guardians of the Poor, in which paupers are lodged and the able-bodied set to work.

CL DOMESTIC
BT RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
CL HEALTH AND WELFARE
RT ALMSHOUSE
CASUAL WARD BLOCK
COTTAGE HOME
EXERCISE YARD
INFIRMARY
PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION
RECEIVING BLOCK
STONE BREAKING YARD

Workhouse Chapel

USE CHAPEL
WORKHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

Workhouse Infirmary

USE INFIRMARY
WORKHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

Workhouse Mental Ward Block

USE PSYCHIATRIC WARD BLOCK
WORKHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

Workhouse Sanatorium

USE SANATORIUM
WORKHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

Workhouse School

USE SCHOOL
WORKHOUSE

SN Use both terms.

Working Ladies Hostel

USE LODGING HOUSE

WORKING MENS CLUB

SN A club founded to provide education, relaxation, and recreation for working men.

CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB

WORKING MENS COLLEGE

SN A college founded for the education and betterment of the working classes. Lectures usually being held after the end of the working day.

CL EDUCATION
BT COLLEGE
RT CHURCH INSTITUTE
COLLIERY INSTITUTE
LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE
MECHANICS INSTITUTE
MINERS READING ROOM
PEOPLES COLLEGE
WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

Working Mens Hostel

USE LODGING HOUSE

WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

UF Workmans Institute

SN A place where working men could educate themselves through lectures and the use of a reading room with new papers, etc.

CL EDUCATION
BT INSTITUTE
RT MINERS READING ROOM
PEOPLES COLLEGE
WORKING MENS COLLEGE

Working Mens Lodgings

USE LODGING HOUSE

Workmans Institute

USE WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

WORKS

SN Usually a complex of buildings for the processing of raw materials. Use specific type where known.

CL INDUSTRIAL
BT INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
NT AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE UNIT
BAIZE WORKS
BALL CLAY WORKS
BARYTES WORKS
BRICKWORKS
CHARCOAL WORKS
CHINA CLAY WORKS
CLAY DRAINAGE PIPE WORKS
COMBING WORKS
CONCRETE WORKS
CONSTRUCTION WORKS
ENAMEL WORKS
ENGINEERING WORKS
FINISHING WORKS
FIRE CLAY WORKS
GAS WORKS
GREASE WORKS
JACQUARD AND DOBBY WORKS
JAPANNING WORKS
LIME WORKS
PLASTER WORKS
RAILWAY WORKS
REED AND HEALD WORKS
SAILMAKING WORKS
SHIP REPAIR WORKS
SHOE MACHINERY WORKS
SHUTTLE WORKS
SPRING WORKS
TAR WORKS
TELEPHONE WORKS
TILE WORKS
WHITING WORKS
YARN PREPARATION WORKS
RT ASSEMBLY PLANT
ENGINE HOUSE
FACTORY
INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
INDUSTRIAL SITE
MILL
STEAM ENGINE
WORKSHOP

Works Canteen
USE CAFETTERIA
Works Managers House
USE MANAGERS HOUSE
Works Office
USE OFFICE

WORKSHOP
UF Cage Shop
Colliery Repair Shop
Estate Workshop
Rt Prop Shop
Winding Gear Shop
SN A building or room used for small scale manufacture. Use more specific term where possible.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENT WORKSHOP
NT ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENT WORKSHOP
BASKET MAKERS WORKSHOP
CLOTH CUTTERS WORKSHOP
CLOTHING WORKSHOP
DOMESTIC WORKSHOP
ENGINEERING WORKSHOP
FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP
FURNITURE WORKSHOP
FURRIERS SHOP
MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
MARINE WORKSHOP
METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
PIPE WORKSHOP
POTTERY WORKSHOP
RAILWAY WORKSHOP
SAGGAR MAKERS WORKSHOP
STATUE WORKSHOP
TEXTILE WORKSHOP
TILEMAKING WORKSHOP
WEAVERS WORKSHOP
WHEELwrights WORKSHOP
WOOD WORKERS WORKSHOP
RT WORKS

WORSTED MILL
SN A factory where worsted, a well-twisted woollen yarn made from long staple wool and used in the manufacture of suits and other garments, was produced.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
RT COMING SHED
COMING WORKS
GREASE WORKS
WEAVING MILL

WRECK
UF Shipwreck
SN The remains of a vessel which has either sunk or suffered structural damage to the extent where it can no longer function.
CL MARITIME

WRESTLING RING
SN An area where the sport of wrestling takes place.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT SPORTS SITE

X Ray Department
USE RADIOGRAPHY DEPARTMENT
Xdo Post
USE EXTENDED DEFENCE OFFICER POST

Xylonite Works
USE PLASTICS FACTORY

XYZ HUT
SN A prefabricated timber structure similar to Sectional hutting that was used by the Air Ministry for accommodation at airfields during WWII. Manufactured by Gerrard and Sons from 1939 to 1941.
CL DEFENCE
BT MILITARY BUILDING
RT BARRACKS

Y STATION
CL COMMUNICATIONS
BT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION
CL DEFENCE
BT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION

Yacht Club
USE SAILING CLUB
Yachting Lodge
USE BOAT HOUSE

YARD
UF Drying Yard
Stableyard
SN A paved area, generally found at the back of a house.
CL UNASSIGNED
NT COVERED YARD
RT BACKYARD
COURTYARD
FRAME YARD

Yard House
USE COURTYARD HOUSE

YARD MARKER
SN An earthwork or structure on a rifle range used to mark a set distance from the rifle butts (usually at 50 or 100 yard intervals).
CL RECREATIONAL
BT FIRING RANGE
CL DEFENCE
BT FIRING RANGE

YARN DRY HOUSE
SN A heated room or building used to dry yarn after it has been washed.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT DRYING HOUSE
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
RT TENTER GROUND

YARN HOUSE
UF Black Yarn House
Tarred Yarn House
White Yarn House
SN A building associated with rope manufacture, especially in naval dockyards.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
RT HATCHELLING HOUSE
ROPEWALK

Yarn Market
USE CLOTH MARKET

YARN MILL
SN A building containing machinery for the spinning of yarn.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT TEXTILE MILL
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
NT PAPER YARN MILL
RT COMBING SHED
DOUBLING MILL
TWIST MILL
WILLEY SHED

YARN PREPARATION WORKS
SN Works where yarn is prepared prior to spinning.
CL INDUSTRIAL
BT WORKS
RT SPINNING MILL
WOOLLEN MILL

Yelling House
USE BREWHOUSE

Yeoman Farmers House
USE FARMHOUSE

YEW GARDEN
SN A garden where yew and other coniferous trees are grown.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT GARDEN
RT YEW WALK

YEW WALK
SN A garden walk lined with yew trees and hedges.
CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
BT WALK
RT YEW GARDEN

Yielding House
USE BREWHOUSE

Ymca Hostel
USE CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL

Young Offenders Institute
USE JUVENILE PRISON

YOUTH CLUB
UF Boys Club
Girls Club
Lads Club
SN A place provided for leisure-time activities of young people.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT CLUB
RT YOUTH HOSTEL

YOUTH COURT
SN A magistrates court sitting for the purpose of holding trials for children and young people. Replaced the juvenile court, following legislation, in 1991.
CL CIVIL
BT LAW COURT
RT FAMILY PROCEEDINGS COURT

Youth Custody Centre
USE JUVENILE PRISON

YOUTH HOSTEL
SN A place where (young) holiday-makers and hikers can be put up cheaply for the night.
CL RECREATIONAL
BT HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION
CL DOMESTIC
BT HOSTEL
RT YOUTH CLUB

Ywca Hostel
USE CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION HOSTEL

Z BATTERY
SN An anti aircraft battery armed with 3 inch rockets with a ceiling of 22,000 feet. Both single and multiple launchers were designed. Single launchers being used to defend vulnerable points such as coastal batteries with multiple launchers defending towns.
CL DEFENCE
BT ROCKET PROJECTOR BATTERY

Z STATION
CL DEFENCE
BT RADIO TELEGRAPHY STATION
CL COMMUNICATIONS
**ZEBRA CROSSING**

SN A path across a road marked with black and white stripes where pedestrians may cross.

**CL TRANSPORT**

**BT PEDESTRIAN CROSSING**

**CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

**BT PEDESTRIAN CROSSING**

**Zero Station**

**USE AUXILIARY HIDE**

**ZINC MINE**

SN A mine used for the extraction of zinc bearing ore. Use with other metal ores extracted and mine where necessary, eg. LEAD MINE.

**CL INDUSTRIAL**

**BT METAL EXTRACTION SITE**

**CL MINE**

**RT CALAMINE MINE**

**RT FLUORSPAR MINE**

**RT LEAD MINE**

**RT SILVER MINE**

**ZINC WORKS**

**UF** Spelter Factory

Spelter Works

SN A site used for the extraction of metallic zinc by a variety of processes.

**CL INDUSTRIAL**

**BT METAL SMELTING SITE**

**BT METAL WORKS**

**BT METAL PRODUCT SITE**

**RT CHAMPIONS FURNACE**

**ZOO**

**UF** Menagerie

Zoological Garden

SN A garden or park, with ancillary buildings, in which wild animals are kept and reared for public exhibition.

**CL GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES**

**CL RECREATIONAL**

**BT ANIMAL DWELLING**

**NT CHILDRENS ZOO**

**RT ANIMAL BREEDING FACILITY**

ANIMAL QUARANTINE CENTRE

ROCKWORK

SEA LION POOL

**Zoological Garden**

**USE ZOO**